

44, Ceres, 6835 50 Voortrekker St/ Str, Ceres, 6835 Suid Afrika/ South Africa

**+27 23 316 1854** 

**\** +27 23 316 1877

admin@witzenberg.gov.za www.witzenberg.gov.za

Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge Artikel 29(2) van die Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture Wet, 1998 (Wet 117 van 1998), soos gewysig, dat Raadsvergadering van die Munisipaliteit Witzenberg gehou sal word op Woensdag, 24 Augustus 2022 om 10:00 in die Stadsaal, Voortrekkerstraat, Ceres.

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 29(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998), as amended, that a **Council meeting** of the Witzenberg Municipality will be held on **Wednesday**, 24 August 2022 at 10:00 in the Town Hall, Voortrekker Street, Ceres.

Raadslede en amptenare / Councillors and officials			
Alderman K Adams	Councillor JJ Cloete	Councillor P Daniels	
Councillor S de Bruin	Councillor GJ Franse	Councillor JP Fredericks	
Councillor AL Gili	Councillor LA Hardnek	Councillor P Heradien	
Alderman BC Klaasen	Councillor FE Klazen (Deputy Executive Mayor)	Councillor GG Laban	
Councillor JS Mouton	Councillor MJ Ndaba	Councillor N Nogcinisa	
Councillor N Phatsoane	Alderman HJ Smit (Executive Mayor)	Councillor D Swart	
Councillor IL Swartz	Alderman JJ Visagie	Councillor K Yisa	
Councillor J Zalie			
Municipal Manager	Director: Finance	Director: Technical Services	
Director: Corporate Services	Deputy Director: Finance	Manager: Projects and Performance	
Manager: Administration	IDP Manager	Manager: Legal Services	
Manager: Communication and Marketing	Chief Administrative Officer	Committee Clerk	

### TER INLIGTING / FOR INFORMATION

Agenda pack			
Chairperson: IMATU (Mr J Noble)	Chairperson: SAMWU (Mr T Mabala)		
Bella Vista Library	Emfundweni Library	John Steyn Library	
Rietvallei Library	Montana Library, Wolseley	Wolseley Library	
Tulbagh Library	Witzenville Library, Tulbagh	Op-die-Berg Library	
Prince Alfred's Hamlet Library			

By e-mail			
Alderlady MC du Toit E-mail: dutoit.marina@gmail.com	Alderlady JT Phungula E-mail: thembisapungula@gmail.com	Alderman JW Schuurman E-mail: jws1350@gmail.com	
Ceres Business Initiative Mr J Conradie Cell: (083) 270-7713 E-mail: manager@cerescbi.co.za	Mr Jacob Rooi Witzenberg Party E-mail: rooi.jacob@gmail.com		

COUNCILLOR EM SIDEGO SPEAKER

17 August 2022

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	OPENIN	IG AND WELCOME	5
2.		OF ABSENCE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST	5
2	.1 Cor	nsideration of application for leave of absence, if any	5
2	.2 Cor	nfidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration	5
3.	STATEM	TENTS, ANNOUNCEMENTS OR MATTERS RAISED	5
3	.1 Gra	ititude, Congratulations and Commiseration	5
3	.2 Mat	tters raised by the Speaker	5
3	.3 Mat	tters raised by the Executive Mayor	5
3	.4 Mat	tters raised by the Municipal Manager	5
4.	MINUTE		6
4	.1 Cor	rections to the minutes	6
4	.2 App	proval of minutes	6
5.	MOTION	NS AND NOTICE OF SUGGESTIONS	6
6.	INTERV	IEWS WITH DELEGATIONS	6
7.	GEDELE	GEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / DELEGATED POWERS	7
7	.1 Mir	nutes: Committee meetings / Notules: Komiteevergaderings	7
8.	GERESE	RVEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / RESERVED POWERS	8
8	.1 Dire	ektoraat Finansies / Directorate Finance	8
	8.1.1	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP): 2022/20 8	23
	8.1.2	Performance, Risk and Audit Committee: 1st Bi-Annual Report on Performance Management: 2021/2022	8
	8.1.3	Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report: 1st Quarter 2021/2022 (1 July2021 to 30 September 2021)	9
	8.1.4	Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report: 2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2021/2022 (1 October 2021 to 31 December 2021)	. 10
	8.1.5	Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report: 3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2021/2022 (1 January 2022 to 31 March 2022)	. 11
	8.1.6	Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report: 4th Quarter 2021/2022 (1 April 2022 to 30 June 2022)	. 13
	8.1.7	Approval of long term contract: Provision of property valuation servi in terms of Municipal Property Rates Act (Act 6 of 2004)	
	8.1.8	Witzenberg Municipality: Municipal Public Accounts (MPAC): Annual Work Plan 2022/2023	
	8.1.9	Supply Chain Management: Paragraph 7(4) Quarterly Report ending June 2022: Implementation of Supply Chain Management Policy	
	8.1.10	Witzenberg Whistleblowing Policy	. 15

8.1.	.11	Witzenberg Fraud and Corruption Prevention Policy and Response Pl 16	an
8.1.	.12	Witzenberg Fraud and Corruption Prevention Strategy	. 16
8.1.	.13	Review or amendment of IDP and Budget Process Plan for 2023/202	24
8.1.	.14	Finance: Adjustment budget 2022/2023	. 18
8.1.	.15	Proposed amendment to Leave Policy	. 19
8.2	Dire	ektoraat Tegniese Dienste / Directorate Technical Services	. 20
8.2.	.1	Wolseley Wind Farm	. 20
8.3	Dire	ektoraat Gemeenskapsdienste / Directorate Community Services	. 21
8.3.	.1	Presentation: Vredebes Incremental Housing	. 21
8.3.	.2	Housing: Demolition of vandalised houses: The Island Holiday Rescueres	
8.4	Dire	ektoraat Korporatiewe Dienste / Directorate Corporate Services	. 23
8.4.	.1	Lease of old Post Office building: Tulbagh (Busy Bee)	. 23
8.4.	.2	Appointment of employer representatives: SALA Pension Fund	. 24
8.4.3	Α	ppointment of Section 80 Committees by Council	. 24
9. UR(	GENT	MATTERS SUBMITTED AFTER DISPATCHING OF THE AGENDA	. 26
10. F	ORM.	AL AND STATUTORY MATTERS	. 26
10.1	Fee	dback on matters of outside bodies	. 26
11. C	)UES	TIONS and/or MATTERS RAISED by COUNCILLORS	. 26
11.1	Que	estion to the Deputy Executive Mayor in respect of a Facebook post	. 26
11.2	Vari	ous questions to Executive Mayor	. 26
11.3	<b>Lett</b> Rev	er of complaint on Public Participation Process in drafting of Council's iewed IDP and Budget 2022/2023	<b>;</b> 27
11.4		nplaint against Witzenberg Municipality: Non-compliance of Private urity Industry Regulation Act (Act 56 of 2001)	. 27
11.	5 R	egistration of Rooikamp of Ceres District Taxi Association	. 28
12. C	:OUN	CII -IN-COMMITTEE	. 28

### AGENDA

- 1. OPENING AND WELCOME
- 2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATION
- 2.1 Consideration of application for leave of absence, if any (3/1/2/1)

An Application for leave of absence form is attached as annexure 2.1.

NOTED

2.2 Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration (3/2/1)

The Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration is attached as annexure 2.2.

NOTED

- 3. STATEMENTS, ANNOUNCEMENTS OR MATTERS RAISED
- 3.1 Gratitude, Congratulations and Commiseration (11/4/3)
- 3.2 Matters raised by the Speaker (09/1/1)
- 3.3 Matters raised by the Executive Mayor (09/1/1)
- 3.4 Matters raised by the Municipal Manager

- 4. MINUTES
- 4.1 Corrections to the minutes (3/1/2/3)
- 4.2 Approval of minutes (3/1/2/3)

The following minutes are attached:

- (a) Special Council meeting, held on 23 March 2022: Annexure 4.2(a).
- (b) Special Council meeting, held on 24 May 2022: Annexure 4.2(b).
- (c) Special Council meeting, held on 30 May 2022: Annexure 4.2(c).
- (d) Special Council meeting, held on 22 June 2022: Annexure 4.2(d).

#### RECOMMENDED

That the following minutes be approved and signed by the Speaker:

- (a) Special Council meeting, held on 23 March 2022.
- (b) Special Council meeting, held on 24 May 2022.
- (c) Special Council meeting, held on 30 May 2022.
- (d) Special Council meeting, held on 22 June 2022.
- 5. MOTIONS AND NOTICE OF SUGGESTIONS
- 6. INTERVIEWS WITH DELEGATIONS

None

NOTED

#### 7. GEDELEGEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / DELEGATED POWERS

7.1 Minutes: Committee meetings / Notules: Komiteevergaderings (03/3/2)

The minutes of the following meetings are attached:

- (a) Performance, Risk and Audit Committee meeting, held on 21 January 2022: Annexure 7.1(a).
- (b) Executive Mayoral Committee meeting, held on 22 February 2022: Annexure 7.1(b).
- (c) Special Performance, Risk and Audit Committee meeting, held on 25 February 2022: Annexure 7.1(c).
- (d) Municipal Public Accounts Committee meeting, held on 10 March 2022: Annexure 7.1(d).

#### RECOMMENDED

that notice be taken of the minutes of the Committee meetings and same be accepted.

#### **AANBEVEEL**

dat kennis geneem word van die notules van die Komiteevergaderings en genoemde aanvaar word.

#### 8. GERESERVEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / RESERVED POWERS

- 8.1 Direktoraat Finansies / Directorate Finance
- 8.1.1 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP): 2022/2023 (5/1/5/15)

The Top Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan for 2022/2023, as approved by the Executive Mayor, is attached as annexure 8.1.1.

#### RECOMMENDED

that notice be taken of the Top Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDIP) for 2022/2023.

#### **AANBEVEEL**

dat kennis geneem word van die Strategiese Dienslewerings- er Begrotingsimplementeringsplan vir 2022/2023.

8.1.2 Performance, Risk and Audit Committee: 1<sup>st</sup> Bi-Annual Report on Performance Management: 2021/2022 (5/14/4)

The First Bi-Annual Report of the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee on Performance Management for 2021/2022, dated June 2022, is attached as annexure 8.1.2.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee resolved on 24 June 2022 to recommend to Council:

that notice be taken of the First Bi-Annual Report of the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee on Performance Management for 2021/2022 and, after consideration, same be approved.

#### RECOMMENDED

that notice be taken of the First Bi-Annual Report of the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee on Performance Management for 2021/2022 and, after consideration, same be approved.

#### **AANBEVEEL**

dat kennis geneem word van die Eerste Halfjaarlikse Verslag van die Prestasie-, Risiko- en Ouditkomitee oor Prestasiebestuur vir 2021/2022 en, na oorweging, genoemde verslag goedgekeur word.

8.1.3 Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report: 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2021/2022 (1 July2021 to 30 September 2021) (9/1/2/2)

The Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report for the first quarter of 2021/2022 is attached as annexure 8.1.3.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee resolved on 21 January 2022:

- (a) that notice be taken of the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the first quarter of 2021/2022.
- (b) That the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee recommends to Council:

that the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the first quarter of 2021/2022, after consideration, be accepted.

Council unanimously resolved on 26 January 2022:

- (a) that notice be taken of the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the first quarter of 2021/2022.
- (b) that Council refers the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the first quarter of 2021/2022 to the Committee for Corporate and Financial Services and the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) for consideration and thereafter to Council for approval.

The Committee for Corporate and Financial Services resolved on 6 April 2022 to recommend to Council:

that notice be taken of the Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] report of the Department Finance for the 1st Quarter of 2021/2022 (1 July 2021 to 30 September 2021).

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee resolved on 9 June 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that the Municipal Public Accounts Committee takes notice of the Section 52(d) Quarterly Budget Statement Report for the First Quarter of 2021/2022 (1 July 2021 to 30 September 2021), Second Quarter of 2021/2022 (1 October 2021 until 31 December 2021) and the Third Quarter of 2021/2022 (1 January 2022 until 31 March 2022) and recommends to Council for consideration and approval.
- (b) that the Director: Finance submits a report to Council with all long outstanding debt which cannot be collected with a recommendation that writing off be considered.

(c) that Councillors contact the relevant Director directly with emergency matters for service delivery.

#### RECOMMENDED

- (a) that the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the first quarter of 2021/2022, after consideration, be accepted.
- (b) that the Director: Finance submits a report to Council with all long outstanding debt which cannot be collected with a recommendation that writing off be considered.
- (c) that Councillors contact the relevant Director directly with emergency matters for service delivery.

#### **AANBEVEEL**

- (a) dat die Kwartaallikse Begrotingsverslag ingevolge Artikel 52(d) vir die eerste kwartaal van 2021/2022, na oorweging, aanvaar word.
- (b) dat die Direkteur: Finans**ies 'n verslag aan die Raad voorlê ten opsigte** van alle lang uitstaande skuld wat nie ingevorder kan word nie met die aanbeveling dat die afskrywing daarvan oorweeg word.
- (c) dat Raadslede direk met die relevante Direkteur skakel in geval van noodgevalle ten opsigte van dienslewering.
- 8.1.4 Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report: 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2021/2022 (1 October 2021 to 31 December 2021) (9/1/2/2)

The following memorandum, dated 19 January 2022, was received from the Director: Finance:

"The purpose of this memorandum is to submit the Section 52(d) Budget Statement Report for the 2<sup>nd</sup> guarter of 2021/2022 to Council for information.

The required report in terms of Section 52(d) is attached as annexure 8.1.4."

Council unanimously resolved on 26 January 2022:

- (a) that notice be taken of the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter of 2021/2022.
- (b) that Council refers the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter of 2021/2022 to the Committee for Corporate and Financial Services and the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) for consideration and thereafter to Council for approval.

The Committee for Corporate and Financial Services resolved on 6 April 2022 to recommend to Council:

that notice be taken of the Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] report of the Department Finance for the second Quarter of 2021/2022 (1 October 2021 to 31 December 2021).

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee resolved on 9 June 2022 to recommend to Council:

that the Municipal Public Accounts Committee takes notice of the Section 52(d) Quarterly Budget Statement Report for the First Quarter of 2021/2022 (1 July 2021 to 30 September 2021), Second Quarter of 2021/2022 (1 October 2021 until 31 December 2021) and the Third Quarter of 2021/2022 (1 January 2022 until 31 March 2022) and recommends to Council for consideration and approval.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee resolved on 24 June 2022 to recommend to Council that notice be taken of the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the second quarter of 2021/2022 and, after consideration, same be accepted.

#### RECOMMENDED

that the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the second quarter of 2021/2022, after consideration, be accepted.

#### **AANBEVEEL**

dat die Kwartaallikse Begrotingsverslag ingevolge Artikel 52(d) vir die tweede kwartaal van 2021/2022, na oorweging, aanvaar word.

8.1.5 Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report: 3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2021/2022 (1 January 2022 to 31 March 2022) (9/1/2/2 & 5/1/1/20)

The Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report for the third quarter of 2021/2022 is attached as annexure 8.1.5.

Council unanimously resolved on 30 May 2022:

- (a) that notice be taken of the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the third quarter of 2021/2022.
- (b) that the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the third quarter of 2021/2022 be referred to the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee and the Municipal Public Accounts Committee for information.

The following matters were highlighted by the Municipal Public Accounts Committee on 9 June 2022:

- $\bullet$  The year-to-date recovery rate excluding traffic fines is 89 % against the annual estimated target of 94 % .
- Government departments and commercial customers which are in arrears are receiving attention.
- A report will be submitted to Council to recommend consideration for writing off of long outstanding debt which cannot be collected.
- The vandalism of municipal assets remains a concern with major damages. The Municipal Public Accounts Committee requested that the communities take ownership of municipal assets and assist in the protection thereof.
- Capital expenditure at the end of March 2022 at 48.4 % of a total capital budget of R81.2 million. The lower percentage is due to delays with the Vredebes Housing Project, Van Breda Bridge and the Tulbagh Dam.
- The Municipal Public Accounts Committee expressed concern with regard to the lack of appointment of a security company. The Acting Municipal Manager explained the complexities of the supply chain process.
- The Municipal Public Accounts Committee also discussed the matter of permits for street stalls in Ceres; attention to electricity disconnections, cooperation with the repair of water breaks and all members were satisfied.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee resolved on 9 June 2022 to recommend to Council:

that the Municipal Public Accounts Committee takes notice of the Section 52(d) Quarterly Budget Statement Report for the First Quarter of 2021/2022 (1 July 2021 to 30 September 2021), Second Quarter of 2021/2022 (1 October 2021 until 31 December 2021) and the Third Quarter of 2021/2022 (1 January 2022 until 31 March 2022) and recommends to Council for consideration and approval.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee resolved on 24 June 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that notice be taken of the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the third quarter of 2021/2022 and, after consideration, same be approved.
- (b) that the Director: Finance provides clarification to the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee on the matters which the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee has listed:
  - (i) **Councillors' pension and UIF** contributions compared Actuals vs Budget.
  - (ii) Variance of R5,896 million in salaries of municipal staff.

#### RECOMMENDED

- (a) that the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the third quarter of 2021/2022, after consideration, be accepted.
- (b) that the Director: Finance provides clarification to the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee on the matters which the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee has listed:
  - (i) Councillors' pension and UIF contributions compared Actuals vs Budget.
  - (ii) Variance of R5,896 million in salaries of municipal staff.

#### AANBEVEEL

- (a) dat die Kwartaallikse Begrotingsverslag ingevolge Artikel 52(d) vir die derde kwartaal van 2021/2022, na oorweging, aanvaar word.
- (b) dat die Direkteur: Finansies duidelikheid aan die Prestasie-, Risiko- en Ouditkomitee verskaf aangaande die volgende sake:
  - (i) Raadslede se pensioen- en WVF-bydraes vergelyk Werklikhede vs Begroting.
  - (ii) Afwyking van R5,896 miljoen in salarisse van munisipale personeel.
- 8.1.6 Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report: 4th Quarter 2021/2022 (1 April 2022 to 30 June 2022) (9/1/1 & 9/1/2/2)

The Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report for the 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter of 2021/2022 is attached as annexure 8.1.6.

#### RECOMMENDED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) that notice be taken of the Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report for the 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter of 2021/2022.
- (b) that the report supra (a) be referred to the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee as well as the Municipal Public Accounts Committee for their recommendations to Council.

8.1.7 Approval of long term contract: Provision of property valuation services in terms of Municipal Property Rates Act (Act 6 of 2004) (5/2/11)

A memorandum from the Director Finance, dated 7 July 2022, is attached as annexure 8.1.7.

#### RECOMMENDED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) that notice be taken of the outcome of the process undertaken in terms of Section 33 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- (b) that approval be given to enter into a long term contract with HCB Valuations and Services for bid 8/2/19/20: Service provider for compilation and maintenance of general valuation roll, supplementary valuation roll and other related valuation services until 30 June 2028.
- 8.1.8 Witzenberg Municipality: Municipal Public Accounts (MPAC): Annual Work Plan 2022/2023 (2/2/2)

The Head: Internal Audit submitted the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC): Annual Work Plan for 2022/2023, attached as annexure 8.1.8. The following matter was highlighted:

• The Municipal Public Accounts Committee requested that the outstanding matter in respect of the Koekedouw Dam Irrigation Project be submitted to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee at the next meeting.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee resolved on 9 June 2022 to recommend to Council that notice be taken of the MPAC Annual Work Plan for 2022/2023 and same be accepted.

#### RECOMMENDED

that notice be taken of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee Annual Work Plan for 2022/2023 and same be accepted.

#### **AANBEVEEL**

dat kennis geneem word van die Munisipale Publieke Rekeninge Komitee se Jaarlikse Werksplan vir 2022/2023 en genoemde aanvaar word.

8.1.9 Supply Chain Management: Paragraph 7(4) Quarterly Report ending 30 June 2022: Implementation of Supply Chain Management Policy (9/1/2/2)

A memorandum from the Manager: Supply Chain, dated 6 July 2022, is attached as annexure 8.1.9.

#### RECOMMENDED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) that notice be taken of the Supply Chain Management Paragraph 7(4) Quarterly Report ending 30 June 2022.
- (b) that the report supra (a) be made available to the public in terms of Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act (Act no. 32 of 2000) after it has been tabled to Council.

# 8.1.10 Witzenberg Whistleblowing Policy (2/12/P)

The Whistleblowing Policy for Witzenberg Municipality is attached as annexure 8.1.10.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee resolved on 24 June 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that notice be taken of the Witzenberg Whistleblowing Policy and, after consideration, same be approved.
- (b) that the municipality approaches other municipalities to determine their experience and evaluation to outsource fraud and corruption hotlines.
- (c) that the Head: Internal Audit performs an analysis on the National Fraud and Corruption Hotline to determine the benefit for the municipality.

#### RECOMMENDED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) that notice be taken of the Witzenberg Whistleblowing Policy and, after consideration, same be approved.
- (b) that the municipality approaches other municipalities to determine their experience and evaluation to outsource fraud and corruption hotlines.

- (c) that the Head: Internal Audit performs an analysis on the National Fraud and Corruption Hotline to determine the benefit for the municipality.
- 8.1.11 Witzenberg Fraud and Corruption Prevention Policy and Response Plan (2/12/P)

The Fraud and Corruption Prevention Policy and Response Plan for Witzenberg Municipality is attached as annexure 8.1.11.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee resolved on 24 June 2022 to recommend to Council that notice be taken of the Witzenberg Fraud and Corruption Prevention Policy and Response Plan and, after consideration, same be approved.

#### RECOMMENDED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that notice be taken of the Witzenberg Fraud and Corruption Prevention Policy and Response Plan and, after consideration, same be approved.

## 8.1.12 Witzenberg Fraud and Corruption Prevention Strategy (2/12/P)

The Fraud and Corruption Prevention Strategy for Witzenberg Municipality is attached as annexure 8.1.12.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee resolved on 24 June 2022 to recommend to Council that notice be taken of the Witzenberg Fraud and Corruption Prevention Strategy and, after consideration, same be approved.

#### RECOMMENDED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that notice be taken of the Witzenberg Fraud and Corruption Prevention Strategy and, after consideration, same be approved.

8.1.13 Review or amendment of IDP and Budget Process Plan for 2023/2024 (02/02/1)

In terms of Section 28 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000), Council must adopt an IDP and Budget Process Plan. The Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) further stipulates that at least ten months before the start of the budget year, the Executive Mayor should table a time schedule outlining key deadlines in respect of the IDP/Budgetary process.

Section 29 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000), specifies that such a Process Plan must include:

- Programs that set out timeframes for the different planning steps;
- Appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures for consultation with:
  - ➤ Local communities, both in terms of needs and priorities as well as consultation during development;
  - Organs of state, traditional authorities, and other role-players in the drafting process; and
- Binding plans and planning requirements, i.e. policy and legislation.

National Treasury has provided further guidance by the issuing of MFMA Circular 10. That circular provides specific guidance with regard to six distinct steps in compilation of the IDP and the annual Budget. The table below highlights these steps, with a brief description of each step:

Steps		Process			
1	Planning	Schedule dates, establish consultation forums, review			
		previous processes			
2	Strategi-	Review IDP, set service delivery objectives for next 3 years,			
	zing	consult on tariffs, indigents, credit control, free basic services			
		etc., and consider local-, provincial- and national issues, the			
		previous year's performance and current economic and			
		demographic trends etc.			
3	Preparing	Prepare Budget, revenue and expenditure projections; draft			
		Budget policies; consult and consider local-, provincial- and			
		national priorities			
4	Tabling	Table draft Budget, draft IDP and Budget-related policies			
		before council; consult and consider local-, provincial- and			
		national inputs or responses			
5	Approving	Council approves the IDP, the Budget and related policies			
6	Finalising	Publish the IDP, Budget and approve the SDBIP and			
		performance targets			

In capturing the above steps, this IDP & Budget Process Plan seeks to address, *inter alia.* the:

• Identification of areas requiring additional attention in terms of legislative requirements, proper planning processes and sound financial management;

- Inclusion of the most current Census and own statistical data;
- Consideration and review of any other relevant and new information;
- Addressing comments received from the various role-players;
- Factor-in the shortcomings and weaknesses identified through self-assessment;
- Preparation and review of sector plans and its alignment with the IDP;
- Preparation and review of the Performance Management System (PMS);
- Updating of the 5-year Financial Plan; and
- Finalisation of the annual Budget and IDP in terms of the relevant legislation.

Pursuant to the above statutory requirements, an IDP and Budget Process Plan for the 2023/2024 cycle for review/amendment is attached as annexure 8.1.13.

#### RECOMMENDED

- (a) that the Reviewed / Amended IDP and Budget Process Plan for 2023/2024 be approved.
- (b) that in the event of any changes with regard to the dates of the Process Plan, the Municipal Manager be mandated to change same after consultation with the Executive Mayor.

## 8.1.14 Finance: Adjustment budget 2022/2023 (5/1/1/21)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Memorandum from Director: Finance: Annexure 8.1.14(a).
- (b) Adjustment budget 2021/2022 to 2022/203: Annexure 8.1.14(b).

#### RECOMMENDED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that the adjustment budget of Witzenberg Municipality for the financial year 2022/2023 as set out in the budget documents be approved on condition that expenditure may only be incurred once approval has been obtained from National or Provincial Treasury in respect of roll-over funding and once the Memorandums of Agreements are in place with the partnering organisations:

- (i) Table B1 Budget summary;
- (ii) Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
- (iii) Table B3 Budgeted Financial performance (Revenue and Expenditure) by Vote;

- (iv) Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source); and
- (v) Table B5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Vote, standard classification and funding.

## 8.1.15 Proposed amendment to Leave Policy (4/2/P)

Memorandum from Director: Finance, 17 August 2022:

#### "Purpose

To obtain approval from Council to amend the Leave Policy.

#### Legal framework

The following section of the Indigent Policy was approved on 25 August 2021 by Council:

Section 9.3.1 of the Leave Policy determines that the municipality will not pay out any leave except on termination of employment, which will be payable the month following month of termination.

The Leave Policy with the recommended amendments is attached as annexure 8.1.15.

#### Motivation

It happens from time to time that exceptional circumstances exist that may merit the pay out of leave to an employee."

#### RECOMMENDED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that Section 9.3.4 be added to the Leave Policy:

"9.3.4 The Municipal Manager is authorised to approve the pay out of leave to an employee in exceptional circumstances (e.g. the employee's ownership of his or her house is at risk, due to outstanding debt, excessive medical expenses not covered by medical aid or any other exceptional circumstance according to merit, approved by the Municipal Manager)."

#### 8.2 Direktoraat Tegniese Dienste / Directorate Technical Services

# 8.2.1 Wolseley Wind Farm (15/4/2/222)

Memorandum from Manager: Town Planning and Building Control, dated 11 August 2022:

#### "Background

Council previously approved the consent use application for the Wolseley Wind Farm facility. Kindly refer to annexure 8.2.1(a) (letter of consent dated 18 September 2015).

The developer at the time was SAGIT Energy Ventures represented by Mich Nieuwoudt.

Request is now made for the transfer of the consent from SAGIT to Acciona Energy South Africa Global (Pty) Ltd.

#### Purpose

SAGIT was the developer that initially applied to the municipality for the land use rights (consent).

Subsequently Acciona Energy South Africa Global (Pty) Ltd acquired 100 % of the shares in Project Company that holds the development rights to the Wolseley Wind Farm Project.

The Transfer and Cession Undertaking signed by SAGIT with the intention to transfer the permits, licenses, approvals and consents to the Project Company, dated 28 July 2022, is attached as annexure 8.2.1(b).

#### DELIBERATION

It was made a condition of approval that the land use consent cannot be transferred without agreement of the local authority.

Condition xiii of the consent reads:

'This consent only applies to the owner and cannot be transferred without the agreement of the local authority.'

Acciona Energia submitted a company profile which is attached as annexure 8.2.1(c)."

#### RECOMMENDED

that Council agrees to the transfer of the land use consent from SAGIT to Acciona Energy South Africa Global (Pty) Ltd for the purposes of a renewable energy facility as stipulated under letter of consent dated 18 September 2015.

- 8.3 Direktoraat Gemeenskapsdienste / Directorate Community Services
- 8.3.1 Presentation: Vredebes Incremental Housing Voorlegging: Vredebes Inkrementele Behuising (17/04/1/1)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Presentation by Ms Karen Siebrits of ASLA: Annexure 8.3.1(a).
- (b) Presentation by Messrs Devco and ASLA: Annexure 8.3.1(b).

#### RECOMMENDED

For consideration.

8.3.2 Housing: Demolition of vandalised houses: The Island Holiday Resort, Ceres (17/4/1/1/R)

A memorandum from the Manager: Housing, dated 14 March 2022, is attached as annexure 8.3.2.

Council resolved on 30 March 2022 that the matter in respect of the demolition of vandalised houses in The Island Holiday Resort, Ceres be held in abeyance and be referred to the Committee for Housing Matters and after that to Council again.

The Committee for Housing Matters resolved on 23 June 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that the recyclable material be recycled by the maintenance team of the Department of Housing.
- (b) that the ticket office at the entrance of The Island Resort be demolished.
- (c) that the two (2) vacant semi-detached houses not be demolished, but rather be made available to the neighbours for restoration at own cost and subsequent occupation.
- (d) that the five (5) vacant houses be demolished internally with the assistance of a digger loader from the Directorate Technical Services and temporary workers.

#### RECOMMENDED

- (a) that the recyclable material be recycled by the maintenance team of the Department of Housing.
- (b) that the ticket office at the entrance of The Island Resort be demolished.
- (c) that the two (2) vacant semi-detached houses not be demolished, but rather be made available to the neighbours for restoration at own cost and subsequent occupation.
- (d) that the five (5) vacant houses be demolished internally with the assistance of a digger loader from the Directorate Technical Services and temporary workers.

#### AANBEVEEL

- (a) dat alle herwinbare materiaal deur die Departement Behuising se instandhoudingspan herwin word.
- (b) dat die kaartjieskantoor by die ingang van die Eiland Vakansieoord gesloop word.
- (c) dat die twee (2) vakante skakelwonings nie gesloop word nie, maar aan die bure beskikbaar gestel word om op eie koste te herstel en te bewoon.
- (d) dat die vyf (5) vakante wonings intern gesloop word met be**hulp van 'n** laaigraaf van Direktoraat Tegniese Dienste en tydelike werkers.

- 8.4 Direktoraat Korporatiewe Dienste / Directorate Corporate Services
- 8.4.1 Lease of old Post Office building: Tulbagh (Busy Bee) (7/1/4/1)

A development proposal for Tulbagh Tourism and De Oude Kerk Volksmuseum is attached as annexure 8.4.1.

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 6 October 2021 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that Council considers to lease the old Post Office building in Tulbagh to the Oude Kerk Volksmuseum and Tulbagh Tourism for a period of three years with the option to extend the lease.
- (b) that a Supply Chain process be followed to determine the market related rent for the building.
- (c) that a Public Participation Process be followed for any comments or objections regarding the lease of the old Post Office building.
- (d) that the Municipal Manager be authorised to sign the lease agreement on behalf of Council.

#### RECOMMENDED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) that Council considers to lease the old Post Office building in Tulbagh to the Oude Kerk Volksmuseum and Tulbagh Tourism for a period of three years with the option to extend the lease.
- (b) that a Supply Chain process be followed to determine the market related rent for the building.
- (c) that a Public Participation Process be followed for any comments or objections regarding the lease of the old Post Office building.
- (d) that the Municipal Manager be authorised to sign the lease agreement on behalf of Council.

# 8.4.2 Appointment of employer representatives: SALA Pension Fund (12/1/1/2)

A letter from SALA Pension Fund, dated 6 July 2022, is attached as annexure 8.4.2.

#### RECOMMENDED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that an employer representative as well as an alternate be appointed to represent Witzenberg Municipality on the provincial forum of the SALA Pension Fund.

# 8.4.3 Appointment of Section 80 Committees by Council (03/3/1/1)

In terms of Section 80 of the Structures Act, Council may appoint Committees of Councillors to assist the Executive Committee or the Executive Mayor. Such Committees may not in number exceed the number of members of the Executive Committee or the Mayoral Committee. Therefore, four (4) Section 80 Committees can be established. The Executive Committee or Executive Mayor appoints a Chairperson for each Committee from the Executive Committee or Mayoral Committee and:

- May delegate any powers and duties to the committee
- Is not divested of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the power or performance of the duty.
- May revoke any decision taken by the committee, subject to any vested rights.

Section 80 Committees are usually permanent committees that specialise in one area of work and sometimes are given the right to make decisions over small issues. Section 80 Committees will also advise executive committees on policy matters and make recommendations to Council.

Council will have to decide whether both Section 79 and 80 Committees will be established or whether only Section 79 or only Section 80 Committees will be established. Section 79 Committees report directly to Council, whilst Section 80 Committees report to the Executive Committee or the Executive Mayor.

Present Management structure

The present Management structure consists of four directorates as follows:

- Directorate Corporate Services
- Directorate Technical Services
- Directorate Financial Services
- Directorate Community Services

Committees can be established for each of the directorates or for any combination thereof.

Functions of the Section 80 Committees

The following functions can be considered for the Section 80 Committees:

- 1. At least one meeting per month to consider reports from the directors.
- 2. Deal with matters that have been referred to the committee by the Council or the Executive Committee or Executive Mayor.
- 3. Review and evaluate policies and make recommendations to the Executive Committee or the Executive Mayor on amendments thereto and the revoking thereof.
- 4. Make recommendations to the Executive Committee or the Executive Mayor on new policy to be implemented.
- 5. Evaluate and review bylaws and make recommendations to the Executive Committee or the Executive Mayor thereon.
- 6. Oversee service delivery within the relevant portfolio.
- 7. Perform such duties and perform such powers as may be delegated to them by Council in terms of Section 59 of the Structures Act.

Acceptance of system of delegations

It is recommended that committees be delegated the power to consider and approve monthly reports from the Directors and various sections within the directorates.

A document indicating the current composition of Section 80 Committees is attached as annexure 8.4.3.

#### RECOMMENDED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that delegated powers be granted to the Executive Mayor to appoint Councillors to Section 80 Committees and to make changes within committees.

#### **AANBEVEEL**

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee by die Raad aanbeveel:

dat afgestaande magte aan die Uitvoerende Burgemeester verleen word om Raadslede op Artikel 80 Komitees aan te stel en verskuiwings binne komitees te doen.

- 9. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED AFTER DISPATCHING OF THE AGENDA
- 10. FORMAL AND STATUTORY MATTERS
- 10.1 Feedback on matters of outside bodies (3/R)
- 11. QUESTIONS and/or MATTERS RAISED by COUNCILLORS
- 11.1 Question to the Deputy Executive Mayor in respect of a Facebook post

Councillor A Gili put a question to the Deputy Executive Mayor in respect of a post by GOOD on Facebook. The verbal enquiry of the Councillor is summarised as follows:

Councillor Gili enquired about the WhatsApp line which is being advertised on Facebook as the method of reporting problems. The concern is that none of the Councillors have been informed of this and it is embarrassing to find out about it from community members. The question is then whether it is a product of the GOOD Party or of Witzenberg Municipality.

The Speaker requested that Councillor A Gili submits a written question in order for the Deputy Executive Mayor to respond on the question before Council as prescribed by the Rules of Order for conducting meetings.

The Deputy Executive Mayor responded that the answer to the question will be given at the next Council meeting.

NOTED

11.2 Various questions to Executive Mayor (3/R)

A letter from Councillor A Gili, dated 23 March 2022, is attached as annexure 11.2.

Council unanimously resolved on 30 March 2022 that the matter in respect of various questions to the Executive Mayor be held in abeyance until the next meeting.

RECOMMENDED

For consideration.

11.3 Letter of complaint on Public Participation Process in drafting of **Council's Reviewed IDP and Budget 2022/2023** (5/1/1/21; 2/2/1)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Letter from Ward Councillors J Zalie and A Gili, dated 15 March 2022: Annexure 11.3(a).
- (b) Memorandum from the Municipal Manager, dated 30 March 2022: Annexure 11.3(b).

Council unanimously resolved on 30 March 2022 that the matter in respect of the letter of complaint on the Public Participation Process in drafting of Council's Reviewed IDP and Budget for 2022/2023 be held in abeyance until the next meeting.

#### RECOMMENDED

For consideration.

11.4 Complaint against Witzenberg Municipality: Non-compliance of Private Security Industry Regulation Act (Act 56 of 2001) (17/7/5)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Letter from Mr Jimmy van Wyk that was emailed to the Speaker: Annexure 11.4(a).
- (b) Memorandum from the Municipal Manager, dated 30 March 2022: Annexure 11.4(b).

Council unanimously resolved on 30 March 2022 that the matter in respect of the complaint against Witzenberg Municipality's non-compliance of the Private Security Industry Regulation Act (Act 56 of 2001) be held in abeyance until the next meeting.

#### RECOMMENDED

For consideration.

# 11.5 Registration of Rooikamp of Ceres District Taxi Association (17/14/3)

A letter from the Rooikamp of Ceres District Taxi Association, dated 9 February 2022, is attached as annexure 11.5.

RECOMMENDED

For consideration.

#### 12. COUNCIL-IN-COMMITTEE

Verwysing / Reference: 3/1/2/1/

### MUNISIPALITEIT WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY

AANSOEK OM VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID / APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE (Moet by kantoor van Munisipale Bestuurder ingedien word voor aanvang van vergadering / Must be handed in at office of Municipal Manager before commencement of meeting)

laam van raadslid / Name of councillor:		
k doen hiermee aansoek om verlof tot afwesigheid va	n / I hereby apply for leave of absence	e from:
VERGADERING / WERKSWINKEL / FORUM MEETING / WORKSHOP / FORUM	DATUM / DATE	
Rede vir afwesigheid / Reason for absence:		
ATUM / DATE	HANDTEKENING / SIGNA	TURF



### CONFIDENTIALITY AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATION

Council meeting, held in the Town Hall, Voortrekker Street, Ceres on Wednesday, 24 August 2022

#### I, the undersigned, hereby declare:

- That as a Councillor and a participant of this meeting, I shall maintain strict confidentiality in respect of any
  information of a confidential nature to which I may become privy at meetings of the Witzenberg Council and shall
  only disclose such information as may become necessary or required for the proper performance of my duties
  and functions.
- That as a Councillor and a participant of this meeting, I shall declare any conflict of interest that may arise at every meeting and remove myself from any proceedings, in relation to that matter, giving rise to that conflict.

#### COUNCILLORS

Surname	Initials	Signature
Adams	K	
Cloete	JJ	
Daniels	Р	
De Bruin	S	
Franse	GJ	
Fredericks	JP	
Gili	AL	
Hardnek	LA	
Heradien	Р	

Surname	Initials	Signature
Klaasen	BC	
Klazen	FE	
Laban	GG	
Labali	GG	
Mouton	JS	
Ndaba	MJ	
Nogcinisa	N	
Phatsoane	N	
T Hatourio		
Sidego	EM	
Smit	HJ	
Swart	D	
Swart		
Swartz	IL	
Visagie	JJ	
\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\		
Yisa	K	
Zalie	J	

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY, HELD IN THE TOWN HALL, VOORTREKKER STREET, CERES ON WEDNESDAY, 23 MARCH 2022 AT 10:00

#### **PRESENT**

#### Councillors

Councillor JS Mouton (Speaker) (ANC)

Alderman HJ Smit (Executive Mayor) (DA)

Councillor FE Klazen (Deputy Executive Mayor) (GOOD)

Alderman K Adams (DA)

Councillor S de Bruin (DA)

Councillor GJ Franse (DA)

Alderman BC Klaasen (DA)

Councillor EM Sidego (DA)

Councillor D Swart (DA)

Alderman JJ Visagie (DA)

Councillor AL Gili (ANC)

Councillor MJ Ndaba (ANC)

Councillor N Nogcinisa (ANC)

Councillor N Phatsoane (ANC)

Councillor K Yisa (ANC)

Councillor J Zalie (ANC)

Councillor J Cloete (PA)

Councillor JP Fredericks (FFP)

Councillor LA Hardnek (Witzenberg Party)

Councillor IL Swartz (EFF)

#### Officials

Mr D Nasson (Municipal Manager)

Mr HJ Kritzinger (Director: Finance)

Mr J Barnard (Director: Technical Services)
Ms L Nieuwenhuis (Manager: Legal Services)

Mr CG Wessels (Manager: Administration)

Ms M Arendse-Smith (Chief Administrative Officer)

Mr C Titus (Committee Clerk)

Mr J Pieterse (Senior ICT Officer)

### 1. OPENING AND WELCOME / OPENING EN VERWELKOMING

The Speaker welcomed everyone present and opened the meeting with scripture reading after which she requested Councillor JJ Cloete to open the meeting with a prayer.

**NOTED** 

### 2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATION

# 2.1 Consideration of application for leave of absence, if any Aansoeke om verlof tot afwesigheid, indien enige (3/1/2/1)

An application for leave of absence from the meeting was received from Councillor GG Laban.

#### UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the application for leave of absence from the meeting, received from Councillor GG Laban, be approved and accepted.

#### **EENPARIG BESLUIT**

dat die aansoek om verlof tot afwesigheid van die vergadering, ontvang vanaf raadslid GG Laban, goedgekeur en aanvaar word.

# 2.2 Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration Vertroulikheid en Botsing van Belange Verklaring (3/2/1)

The Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration is attached as annexure 2.2.

The Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration was duly signed by all Councillors.

#### NOTED

#### 2.3 Request from Speaker: Legal Advisor

The Speaker requested that the Municipal Manager who serves as the legal advisor to Speaker, excuse himself from the duty due to an incident in the office of the Speaker. She requested that the Manager: Legal Services of the municipality replace the Municipal Manager for the day and attend the meeting from 10:15.

Alderman JJ Visagie requested more information and the Speaker responded that the Municipal Manager did not want to implicate himself, because the incident was still under investigation.

The Speaker mentioned that the Executive Mayor, Alderman HJ Smit, and Councillor JP Fredericks had also been present with the incident and requested that the abovementioned Councillors excuse themselves.

Notule: Spesiale Raadsvergadering 23 Maart 2022 Minutes: Special Council meeting 23 March 2022

Alderman JJ Visagie objected to the excusal on grounds that no facts in respect of the matter were available. The Speaker mentioned that the Councillors may attend the meeting, because nothing in this regard will be discussed.

NOTED.

2.4 Questions to the Executive Mayor by the ANC coalition in the municipality

Councillor A Gili put a list of questions to the Executive Mayor in respect of various matters, attached as annexure 2.4.

The Executive Mayor responded that the answers on the questions will be given at the next meeting.

NOTED

Alderman JJ Visagie requested on behalf of the DA coalition a caucus break from 10:23 until 10:25.

After the caucus break Alderman Visagie confirmed that the Executive Mayor will respond to the answers at the next Council meeting.

NOTED

- 3. RESERVED POWERS / GERESERVEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE
- 3.1 Directorate Finance
- 3.1.1 Annual Report and Financial Statements: 2020/2021 (9/01/1)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) The 2020/2021 Annual Report Oversight Report: Annexure 3.1.1(a).
- (b) MPAC check list for Annual Report 2020/2021: Annexure 3.1.1(b).
- (c) Annual Report and Financial Statements 2020/2021: Annexure 3.1.1(c).

No public comment on the Witzenberg Annual Report 2020/2021 was received.

Alderman K Adams enquired about the correctness of the sentence of the Overview report of the Municipal Manager under Revenue Collection.

Notule: Spesiale Raadsvergadering 23 Maart 2022 Minutes: Special Council meeting 23 March 2022

The Municipal Manager acknowledged the mistake and corrected the sentence to read:

"The municipality's performance for revenue collection increased from 88 % in 2019/2020 to 90 % in the 2020/2021 financial year."

#### UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) that Council takes notice of the MPAC Oversight Report in the Annual Report 2020/2021 and, after consideration, accepts same.
- (b) that, having fully considered the 2020/2021 Annual Report of the Witzenberg Municipality, Council adopts the 2020/2021 Oversight Report and approves the 2020/2021 Annual Report without reservations.

#### **EENPARIG BESLUIT**

- (a) dat die Raad kennis neem van die Munisipale Publieke Rekeningekomitee se Oorsigverslag in die Jaarverslag 2020/2021 en, na oorweging, genoemde aanvaar.
- (b) dat, nadat die 2020/2021 Jaarverslag van die Munisipaliteit Witzenberg volledig oorweeg is, word die 2020/2021 Oorsigverslag deur die Raad aanvaar en die 2020/2021 Jaarverslag sonder voorbehoude goedgekeur.

# 3.1.2 Finance: Adjustment budget 2020/2021 (5/1/1/19)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Memorandum from Director: Finance, dated 19 January 2022: Annexure 3.1.2(a).
- (b) Adjustment budget report 2020/2021: Annexure 3.1.2(b).
- (c) Budget schedules 2020/2021: Annexure 3.1.2(c).

#### UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) that no official or public office bearer that made, permitted or authorised the unauthorised expenditure acted deliberately or in grossly negligent manner.
- (b) that the municipality has not suffered any loss as a result of the action.
- (c) that the unauthorised expenditure not be recovered from any official or public office bearer, and that the amount be written off.

Notule: Spesiale Raadsvergadering 23 Maart 2022 Minutes: Special Council meeting 23 March 2022

(d) That the Adjustment Budget of Witzenberg Municipality for the financial year 2020/2021, as set out in the budget documents, be approved by Council.

#### **EENPARIG BESLUIT**

- (a) dat geen amptenaar of openbare ampsdraer wat die ongemagtigde uitgawe gemaak, toegelaat of gemagtig het, opsetlik of op growwe nalatige wyse opgetree het nie.
- (b) dat die munisipaliteit geen verlies gely het as gevolg van die optrede nie.
- (c) dat die ongemagtigde uitgawe nie van enige amptenaar of openbare ampsdraer verhaal word nie en dat die bedrag afgeskryf word.
- (d) Dat die Aansuiweringsbegroting van Munisipaliteit Witzenberg vir die finansiële jaar 2020/2021, soos uiteengesit in die begrotingsdokumente, deur die Raad goedgekeur word.

## 3.2 Directorate Corporate Services

## 3.2.1 By-law: Rules of order for conducting of meetings (1/3/1/25)

The By-law on the Rules of Order regulating the conduct of meetings of the Witzenberg Municipality is attached as annexure 3.2.1.

The following recommendation was tabled to Council:

that the By-law on the Rules of Order regulating the conduct of meetings of the Witzenberg Municipality, be approved and adopted for promulgation.

#### UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the discussions on the By-law: Rules of Order for conducting of meetings.

## **EENPARIG BESLUIT**

dat kennis geneem word van die besprekings rondom die Verordeninge insake die Ordereëls vir vergaderings.

#### 4. QUESTIONS AND/OR MATTERS RAISED BY COUNCILLORS

## 4.1 Question to the Deputy Executive Mayor in respect of a Facebook post

Councillor A Gili put a question to the Deputy Executive Mayor in respect of a post by GOOD on Facebook. The verbal enquiry of the Councillor is summarised as follows:

Councillor Gili enquired about the WhatsApp line which is being advertised on Facebook as the method of reporting problems. The concern is that none of the Councillors have been informed of this and it is embarrassing to find out about it from community members. The question is then whether it is a product of the GOOD Party or of Witzenberg Municipality.

The Speaker requested that Councillor A Gili submits a written question in order for the Deputy Executive Mayor to respond on the question before Council as prescribed by the Rules of Order for conducting meetings.

The Deputy Executive Mayor responded that the answer to the question will be given at the next Council meeting.

Notule: Spesiale Raadsvergadering 23 Maart 2022 Minutes: Special Council meeting 23 March 2022

## 4.2 Sewerage pipeline: Nduli, Ceres (16/5/R)

Councillor N Phatsoane requested that the long coming complaints about the sewerage pipeline in Nduli, Ceres be addressed urgently. The Speaker requested that Councillor Phatsoane and all Councillors in future submit written questions for Council as prescribed by the Rules of Order for conducting meetings.

#### UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that Councillor N Phatsoane informs the Director: Technical Services with a written request to urgently attend to the defects on the sewerage pipeline in Nduli, Ceres.

#### **EENPARIG BESLUIT**

dat raadslid N Phatsoane 'n skriftelike versoek aan die Direkteur: Tegniese Dienste rig om dringend aandag te skenk aan die foute op die rioolpypleiding in Nduli, Ceres.

## 5. ADJOURNMENT / VERDAGING

The meeting adjourned at 10:40.

Approved on	with / without amendments.
COUNCILLOR J MOUTON SPEAKER	

MT Prins

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY, HELD IN THE TOWN HALL, VOORTREKKER STREET, CERES ON TUESDAY, 24 MAY 2022 AT 09:00

#### PRESENT

#### Councillors

Councillor EM Sidego (Speaker) (DA)

Alderman HJ Smit (Executive Mayor) (DA)

Councillor FE Klazen (Deputy Executive Mayor) (GOOD)

Alderman K Adams (DA)

Alderman BC Klaasen (DA)

Councillor P Daniels (DA)

Councillor S de Bruin (DA)

Councillor G Franse (DA)

Councillor D Swart (DA)

Alderman JJ Visagie (DA)

Councillor AL Gili (ANC)

Councillor JS Mouton (ANC)

Councillor MJ Ndaba (ANC)

Councillor N Nogcinisa (ANC)

Councillor N Phatsoane (ANC)

Councillor K Yisa (ANC)

Councillor J Zalie (ANC)

Councillor J Cloete (PA)

Councillor JP Fredericks (FF Plus)

Councillor LA Hardnek (Witzenberg Party)

Councillor P Heradien (ICOSA)

Councillor GG Laban (Witzenberg Aksie)

Councillor IL Swartz (EFF)

#### Officials

Mr HJ Kritzinger (Director: Finance)

Mr J Barnard (Director: Technical Services)

Mr M Mpeluza (Director: Corporate Services)

Ms L Nieuwenhuis (Manager: Legal Services)

Mr A Hofmeester (Manager: IDP)

Ms R Hendricks (Manager: Communication and Marketing)

Mr CG Wessels (Manager: Administration)

Ms M Arendse-Smith (Chief Administrative Officer)

Mr C Titus (Committee Clerk)

Ms MJ Prins (Word Processor Operator)

Mr R Rhode (ICT Administrator)

Mr J Pieterse (Senior ICT Officer)

### Other attendees

Mr D McThomas (Designated Chairperson) (Municipal Manager Breede Valley Municipality)

Mr G Caswell (Deputy Director: Specialised Support, Department of Local Government) Mr K Makan (Director: Municipal Governance, Department of Local Government)

## 3. MOTIONS AND NOTICE OF SUGGESTIONS

3.1 Motion: Request for urgent meeting to table a motion of no confidence and to request the removal of the Speaker from office (3/2/2)

A motion from the DA coalition, dated 18 May 2022, is attached as annexure 3.1.

Mr D McThomas, Chairperson of the meeting, introduced himself and mentioned that he is duly designated by Mr A Bredell, Western Cape Minister of Local Government to act as Chairperson for the meeting in respect of a motion of no confidence and to request the removal of the Speaker from office in terms of the applicable legislation. He read the relevant letter.

#### Remarks

Councillor MJ Ndaba: Requested information on what grounds did the MEC appoint the Chairperson for the meeting. The Chairperson referred to the letter of appointment, but were simultaneously interrupted by Councillors from the opposition coalition.

Councillor K Yisa: Requested Speaker J Mouton to remove the Chairperson from the meeting.

Speaker Mouton: Mentioned that people unknown to her are attending the meeting, probably from the office of the MEC. The process followed is unfair, because as Speaker she did not receive notice from the MEC of any person to chair her meeting. As Speaker she requested time to consider the meeting in respect of the signed motion. The request for time was not granted by the Executive Mayor. The notification of the meeting was signed by the Municipal Manager at the time.

Chairperson: Responded that there is proof that Speaker Mouton was not willing to sign the agenda for the meeting. The Municipal Manager could sign off the notification as he was still in office at the time.

Councillor MJ Ndaba: Enquired who has called the Special Council meeting.

Chairperson: Read the letter of designation received from Mr Bredell, Western Cape Minister of Local Government, in respect of the request for the Special Council meeting. Mr David McThomas, Municipal Manager of Breede Valley Municipality, is designated as Chairperson of the meeting.

Furthermore the Chairperson read the request from the majority of Council calling for a Special Council meeting. On request Alderman HJ Smit tabled an email proof to Speaker Mouton to call a Special Council meeting The email was duly signed by Alderman Smit, Executive Mayor.

Speaker Mouton: Mentioned that she never refused to call the Council meeting. On 6 May 2022 she requested the Municipal Manager, Mr David Nasson, to arrange a Special Council meeting to appoint an Acting Municipal Manager. The meeting did not take place due to her illness from 10 May 2022. On 16 May 2022 she was called to a meeting by the Executive Mayor. The Mayor informed her that the purpose of the meeting was to appoint an Acting Municipal Manager. The Executive Mayoral Committee members were all in attendance. She was informed that the meeting was about the appointment of Mr David Nasson as the Acting Municipal Manager. The Speaker requested the Municipal Manager to appoint an Acting Municipal Manager on which Mr Nasson replied that he preferred that the Speaker must use her powers. The Executive Mayor adjourned the meeting.

Alderman J Visagie: Raised a point of order that meeting procedures be followed and the meeting accordingly be opened.

Speaker Mouton: Mentioned that she only discovered on 18 May 2022 that a motion, requesting a Special Council meeting, had been signed.

Chairperson: Repeated the purpose of the meeting and opened the meeting properly. The meeting was constituted in terms of the content of the agenda.

Various remarks were made from the floor, which included several Councillors from the opposition side i.e. MJ Ndaba, AL Gili, P Heradien and K Yisa. The meeting erupted in shouting.

Chairperson: Mentioned that a caucus break was requested for ten minutes from 09:35 until 09:43.

Chairperson: Requested after the caucus break that respect for the meeting be displayed and not to disrupt the proceedings. Speaker Mouton and Councillor MJ Ndaba were identified in this regard and requested to honour the meeting.

Much disruption followed from both sides of the floor and Councillor N Nogcinisa started singing, followed by more Councillors of the opposition side.

Chairperson: Continued with the meeting and Alderman JJ Visagie proposed and Alderman K Adams seconded the motion that Speaker J Mouton be removed as Speaker of the Council.

Thus no other proposals submitted the Chairperson called for a vote in terms of hands.

13 Votes were casted by showing of hands in favour of the removal of Speaker J Mouton as Speaker of Council.

The Chairperson declared that Councillor J Mouton is removed as the Speaker of Council.

#### **RESOLVED**

that Councillor J Mouton be removed as Speaker of the Witzenberg Municipal Council.

#### **BESLUIT**

dat Raadslid J Mouton verwyder word as Speaker van die Witzenberg Munisipale Raad.

## 2. CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE, IF

AANSOEKE OM VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID, INDIEN ENIGE (3/1/2/1)

This item was not addressed.

**NOTED** 

## 3.2 Election of a Speaker (03/1/1/4)

The prescribed nomination form is attached as annexure 3.2.

The Chairperson called for nominations to elect a Speaker.

Councillor D Swart proposed and Councillor EM Sidego accepted the nomination as Speaker.

The Chairperson called for a vote by show of hands. 13 votes were in favour of Councillor EM Sidego as the newly elected Speaker. Thus there were no other proposals.

The Chairperson declared that since there were no other proposals, Councillor EM Sidego is duly elected as Speaker of the Witzenberg Municipal Council. The Chairperson handed over the chair to Councillor Sidego.

#### **RESOLVED**

that Councillor EM Sidego be duly elected as the Speaker of the Witzenberg Municipal Council.

#### **BESLUIT**

dat Raadslid EM Sidego behoorlik verkies word as die Speaker van die Witzenberg Munisipale Raad.

## 4. COUNCIL-in-COMMITTEE

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY, HELD IN THE TOWN HALL, VOORTREKKER STREET, CERES ON MONDAY, 30 MAY 2022 AT 10:00

#### **PRESENT**

#### Councillors

Councillor EM Sidego (Speaker) (DA)

Alderman HJ Smit (Executive Mayor) (DA)

Councillor FE Klazen (Deputy Executive Mayor) (GOOD)

Alderman K Adams (DA)

Alderman BC Klaasen (DA)

Councillor P Daniels (DA)

Councillor S de Bruin (DA)

Councillor G Franse (DA)

Councillor D Swart (DA)

Alderman JJ Visagie (DA)

Councillor K Yisa (ANC)

Councillor J Zalie (ANC)

Councillor J Cloete (PA)

Councillor JP Fredericks (FF Plus)

Councillor LA Hardnek (Witzenberg Party)

Councillor GG Laban (Witzenberg Aksie)

Councillor IL Swartz (EFF)

#### Officials

Mr D Nasson (Acting Municipal Manager)

Mr HJ Kritzinger (Director: Finance)

Mr M Mpeluza (Director: Corporate Services)
Mr J Barnard (Director: Technical Services)

Mr P van den Heever (Senior Manager: Electro-Technical Services)

Mr J Swanepoel (Manager: Projects and Performance)

Mr A Hofmeester (Manager: IDP)

Ms L Nieuwenhuis (Manager: Legal Services)

Ms R Hendricks (Manager: Communication and Marketing)

Mr C Wessels (Manager: Administration)

Mr R Rhode (ICT Administrator)

Mr J Pieterse (Senior ICT Officer)

Ms M Arendse-Smith (Chief Administrative Officer)

Mr C Titus (Committee Clerk)

Ms M Prins (Word Processor Operator)

### 1. OPENING AND WELCOME

The Speaker welcomed everyone present after which she requested Councillor D Swart to open the meeting with a prayer.

Notule: Spesiale Raadsvergadering 30 Mei 2022 Minutes: Special Council meeting 30 May 2022

- 2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATION
- 2.1 Consideration of application for leave of absence, if any (3/1/2/1)

An Application for leave of absence form is attached as annexure 2.1.

Applications for leave of absence from the meeting were received from Councillors AL Gili, N Nogcinisa and N Phatsoane (ANC).

## UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) that the applications for leave of absence from the meeting, received from Councillors N Nogcinisa (attending funeral) and N Phatsoane (in hospital) be accepted and approved.
- (b) that the application for leave of absence from the meeting, received from Councillor AL Gili (ANC) be declined due to an inappropriate reason ("other commitment in Cape Town") and Councillor Gili be regarded as absent.
- (c) that the following Councillors also be regarded as absent from the meeting:
  - (i) Councillor P Heradien (ICOSA)
  - (ii) Councillor J Mouton (ANC)
  - (iii) Councillor MJ Ndaba (ANC)

## **EENPARIG BESLUIT**

- (a) dat die aansoeke om verlof tot afwesigheid van die vergadering, ontvang vanaf raadslede N Nogcinisa (bywoning van 'n begrafnis) en N Phatsoane (hospitalisasie) aanvaar en goedgekeur word.
- (b) dat die aansoek om verlof tot afwesigheid van die vergadering, ontvang vanaf raadslid AL Gili (ANC) nie aanvaar word nie weens 'n onaanvaarbare rede ("ander afspraak in Kaapstad") en dat raadslid Gili as afwesig beskou word.
- (c) dat die volgende Raadslede ook as afwesig van die vergadering beskou word:
  - (i) Raadslid P Heradien (ICOSA)
  - (ii) Raadslid J Mouton (ANC)
  - (iii) Raadslid MJ Ndaba (ANC)

# 2.2 Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration (3/2/1)

The Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration is attached as annexure 2.2.

- (a) The Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration was duly signed by all Councillors.
- (b) Alderman BC Klaasen declared interest in terms of:
  - (i) Item 12.1: Personnel: Recruitment, selection and appointment of Director: Community Services and
  - (i) Item 12.2: Personnel: Recruitment, selection and appointment of a Municipal Manager for a five year period

Alderman Klaasen was excused from the meeting during the discussion of these items.

NOTED

#### 3. STATEMENTS, ANNOUNCEMENTS OR MATTERS RAISED

- 3.1 Gratitude, Congratulations and Commiseration (11/4/3)
  - (a) The Speaker congratulated all those who recently celebrated their birthdays and conveyed **Council' sincere condolences to those who have** lost loved ones.
  - (b) The Speaker conveyed condolences, on behalf of Council, to the family of the former Councillor Elizabeth Jooste on her passing on and requested Council to honour her with a moment of standing silence.

**NOTED** 

## 3.2 Matters raised by the Speaker (09/1/1)

- (a) The Speaker informed Council that due to Councillors having received tablets and other devices, agendas will be distributed electronically in future to reduce costs.
- (b) The Municipal Manager indicated that training will be provided in preparation for the virtual meetings.

Notule: Spesiale Raadsvergadering 30 Mei 2022 Minutes: Special Council meeting 30 May 2022

(c) Speaker enquired about the tablet for Alderman BC Klaasen where after the ICT Administrator indicated that the device had arrived and will be issued shortly.

NOTED

- 3.3 Matters raised by the Executive Mayor (09/1/1)
  - (a) The Executive Mayor expressed his wishes of health and prosperity to Alderman J Visagie and all those observing and commemorating Africa Day.
  - (b) The Executive Mayor, on behalf of Council, expressed well wishes and a speedy recovery for Councillor N Phatsoane in hospital.

NOTED

3.4 Matters raised by the Municipal Manager

None

**NOTED** 

- 4. MINUTES
- 4.1 Corrections to the minutes (3/1/2/3)

None

NOTED

4.2 Approval of minutes (3/1/2/3)

The following minutes are attached:

- (a) Council meeting, held on 30 March 2022: Annexure 4.2(a).
- (b) Special Council meeting, held on 7 April 2022: Annexure 4.2(b).
- (c) Special Council meeting, held on 14 April 2022: Annexure 4.2(c).

Notule: Spesiale Raadsvergadering 30 Mei 2022 Minutes: Special Council meeting 30 May 2022

## UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

That the following minutes be approved and signed by the Speaker:

- (i) Council meeting, held on 30 March 2022.
- (ii) Special Council meeting, held on 7 April 2022.
- (iii) Special Council meeting, held on 14 April 2022.

## **EENPARIG BESLUIT**

Dat die volgende notules goedgekeur en deur die Speaker onderteken word:

- (i) Raadsvergadering, gehou op 30 Maart 2022.
- (ii) Spesiale Raadsvergadering, gehou op 7 April 2022.
- (iii) Spesiale Raadsvergadering, gehou op 14 April 2022.

## 5. MOTIONS AND NOTICE OF SUGGESTIONS

None

NOTED

## 6. INTERVIEWS WITH DELEGATIONS

None

## 7. GEDELEGEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / DELEGATED POWERS

7.1 Minutes: Committee meetings (03/3/2)

The following minutes are attached:

- (a) Municipal Public Accounts Committee meeting, held on 28 April 2021: Annexure 7.1(a).
- (b) Committee for Housing Matters meeting, held on 26 August 2021: Annexure 7.1(b).

## UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the minutes of the Committee meetings and same be accepted.

## 8. GERESERVEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / RESERVED POWERS

- 8.1 Direktoraat Finansies / Directorate Finance
- 8.1.1 AGSA Audit Report: 2020/2021 (5/14/1/18)

The AGSA Audit Report for 2020/2021 is attached as annexure 8.1.1.

Mr Johan Jansen van Rensburg (AGSA) submitted the AGSA Audit Report for 2020/2021 and highlighted the following:

- AGSA apologised for the delay in finalising the report due to a technical matter in a specific contract which delayed the signing off.
- The matter relates to the ASLA contract and is highlighted in the management report. AGSA complimented Senior Management that the amendments in the report have already been attended to.
- AGSA complimented the Witzenberg Municipality on obtaining an unqualified audit report (in laymen terms a "clean" audit report). This performance has been coming on for a couple of years.
- AGSA clarified matters such as:
  - Basis for opinion
  - Emphasis of matters
  - Other matters
  - Responsibility of the Accounting Officer for the financial statements
  - The annual performance report
  - Report on compliance with legislation
- Overall the AGSA complimented Senior Management on technical matters such as good conversations with high level professionalism.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee complimented the municipality on the AGSA report and referred specifically to the consistency in the performance over years.

AGSA responded in detail on a question regarding the matters relating to the ASLA contract.

The Municipal Manager expressed gratitude on behalf of the municipality to AGSA for the audit report and adding value to the municipality.

The Municipal Manager also thanked in particular the Chief Financial Officer, Deputy Director: Finance, Head: Internal Audit and the Manager: Projects and Performance.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee resolved on 25 February 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that notice be taken of the AGSA Audit Report for 2020/2021.
- (b) that the AGSA Audit Report for 2020/2021, after consideration, be accepted.

### UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) that notice be taken of the AGSA Audit Report for 2020/2021.
- (b) that the AGSA Audit Report for 2020/2021, after consideration, be accepted.

## 8.1.2 Annual Financial Statements 2020/2021 – **after COMAF's** (5/3/1)

The Municipal Finance Management Act (no. 56 of 2003) Section 166(2)(b) states that:

- "(2) An audit committee is an independent advisory body which must -
  - (b) review the annual financial statements to provide the council of the municipality with an authoritative and credible view of the financial position of the municipality, its efficiency and effectiveness and its overall level of compliance with this Act, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any other applicable legislation."

The Annual Financial Statements for 2020/2021 (after COMAF's) are attached as annexure 8.1.2.

The Director: Finance discussed the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021 and highlighted the following:

- Impairment at the Nduli swimming pool R1 085 669-08 Auditor's conclusion:
  - Issues 1 and 2: Management's response is noted and accepted.
- Management has investigated the error and an adjustment to note 8.1.2 will be made to the value of R2 387 292-92.
- COMAF 27: Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts statement incorrectly presented.
- Movement as per Trial Balance: Retentions R650 374-69.

Notule: Spesiale Raadsvergadering 30 Mei 2022 Minutes: Special Council meeting 30 May 2022

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee resolved on 25 February 2022 to recommend to Council:

that notice be taken of the Annual Financial Statements 2020/2021 (after COMAF's) and recommends to Council for consideration.

### **UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED**

that notice be taken of the Annual Financial Statements 2020/2021 (after COMAF's) and same be accepted and approved.

8.1.3 Supply Chain Management: Disposal of movable assets in terms of Section 14(4) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (6/1/2)

The list of assets to be disposed of is attached as annexure 8.1.3."

The Director: Finance submitted the matter Disposal of movable assets in terms of Section 14(4) of the Municipal Finance Management Act at the Executive Mayoral Committee meeting on 26 May 2022. The following matter was highlighted:

Alderman BC Klaasen enquired in respect of stolen municipal assets.
The Acting Municipal Manager reported that a list of the lost items will
be compiled by and the Department Finance will report back on the
matter. All assets above R500-00 are insured and claims will be made.

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved to recommend to Council:

- (a) that Council approves the disposal of assets as attached to this report as annexure.
- (b) that the Supply Chain Management Unit proceeds with the disposal of assets in accordance with paragraph 49(4) of Council's Supply Chain Management Policy.

The following matters were highlighted:

- Council requested that a monthly report be submitted to Council in respect of lost items and a six-monthly report in respect of an asset count.
- that security be attended to for the protection of municipal assets.
- that the Portfolio Chairperson for Community Development liaises with the South African Police Services to obtain support for municipal asset protection.
- Municipal Manager informed Council that former security officers registered with the Private Security Industry Regulations Authority (PSIRA) are appointed as EPWP employees as well as ad hoc local contractors to render security services.

#### UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) that Council approves the disposal of assets as attached to this report as annexure.
- (b) that the Supply Chain Management Unit proceeds with the disposal of assets in accordance with paragraph 49(4) of Council's Supply Chain Management Policy.
- 8.1.4 Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report: 3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2021/2022 (1 January 2022 to 31 March 2022) (9/1/2/2 & 5/1/1/20)

The Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report for the third quarter of 2021/2022 is attached as annexure 8.1.4.

## UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) that notice be taken of the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the third quarter of 2021/2022.
- (b) that the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the third quarter of 2021/2022 be referred to the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee and the Municipal Public Accounts Committee for information.

## **EENPARIG BESLUIT**

- (a) dat kennis geneem word van die Kwartaallikse Begrotingsverslag ingevolge Artikel 52(d) vir die derde kwartaal van 2021/2022.
- (b) dat die Kwartaallikse Begrotingsverslag ingevolge Artikel 52(d) vir die derde kwartaal van 2021/2022 verwys word na die Prestasie-, Risikoen Ouditkomitee en die Munisipale Publieke Rekeninge Komitee vir kennisname.
- 8.1.5 Supply Chain Management: Paragraph 7(4) quarterly report ending 31 March 2022: Implementation of Supply Chain Management Policy (09/1/2/2)

A memorandum from the Manager: Supply Chain, dated 4 April 2022, is attached as annexure 8.1.5.

#### UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) that the Chief Financial Officer submits the report to the Accounting Officer.
- (b) that the Accounting Officer submits the report to the Executive Mayor.
- (c) that the report be made available to the public in terms of Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act (Act no 32 of 2000) after it has been tabled to Council.
- 8.1.6 Section 71 Monthly Budget Statement Reports of the Directorate Finance: July 2021 until February 2022 (9/1/2/2)

The following Section 71 Monthly Budget Statement Reports of the Directorate Finance are attached:

- (a) July 2021: Annexure 8.1.6(a)
- (b) August 2021: Annexure 8.1.6(b)
- (c) September 2021: Annexure 8.1.6(c)
- (d) October 2021: Annexure 8.1.6(d)
- (e) November 2021: Annexure 8.1.6(e)
- (f) December 2021: Annexure 8.1.6(f)
- (g) January 2022: Annexure 8.1.6(g)
- (h) February 2022: Annexure 8.1.6(h)

The reports for July until October 2021 were tabled by the Director: Finance to the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee on 21 January 2022. The following matters were highlighted:

- The unwillingness of governmental departments to pay their municipal accounts is a concern, Department Rural Development in particular.
- The indigent cost to the municipality for the month amounts to R1,6 million in comparison to the prior month's figure of R1,5 million.
- The accumulated debtor's collection target for the year is 94 %, and the actual accumulated year to date debtor's collection is 44 % in comparison to a rate of 37 % for the same month in the previous year.
- The calculated cost coverage ratio of the municipality as at end of July 2021 is 2.63 months. To improve the municipality needs to improve on debt collection.
- Service charges increased by 9 %, the majority for electricity.
- Employee cost: Due to salary increase and a once-off payment to employees between R3 000-00 and R4 000-00.
- Interest earned: External investments. Full-year forecast equals R6,9 million.
- No bids received for leasing of:
  - ❖ Toll House
  - Café building at Pine Forest Resort

Notule: Spesiale Raadsvergadering 30 Mei 2022 Minutes: Special Council meeting 30 May 2022

## Café building at Prince Alfred's Hamlet Swimming Pool

Reason may be fear for Covid-19 lockdown regulations and loss of income.

The following matter was highlighted:

• Council expressed concern with regard to the outstanding monies of governmental departments. Municipal Manager reported that Council will have a workshop in this regard.

#### UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) that notice be taken that the Section 71 Monthly Budget Statement Reports of the Directorate Finance for July and August 2021 have already been tabled to and approved by Council at the Special Council meeting of 8 October 2021.
- (b) that notice be taken of the Section 71 Monthly Budget Statement Reports of the Directorate Finance for September, October, November and December 2021 as well as January and February 2022 and, after consideration, same be approved and accepted.

#### **EENPARIG BESLUIT**

- (a) dat kennis geneem word dat die Artikel 71 Maandelikse Begrotingsverslae van die Direktoraat Finansies vir Julie en Augustus 2021 reeds aan die Raad voorgelê en goedgekeur was tydens die Spesiale Raadsvergadering van 8 Oktober 2021.
- (b) dat kennis geneem word van die Artikel 71 Maandelikse Begrotingsverslae van die Direktoraat Finansies vir September, Oktober, November en Desember 2021 sowel as Januarie en Februarie 2022 en genoemde, na oorweging, goedgekeur en aanvaar word.

## 8.1.7 Finance: Adjustment budget 2021/2022 (5/1/1/20)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Memorandum from Director: Finance, dated 19 April 2022: Annexure 8.1.7(a).
- (b) Adjustment budget 2021/2022 to 2023/2024: Annexure 8.1.7(b).

The Director: Finance submitted the Adjustment budget for 2021/2022 at the Executive Mayoral Committee meeting on 26 May 2022 and highlighted the following matters:

- Adjustments were made in respect of the Operational Budget.
- A grant was received for Library Services for furniture.

#### UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

That the adjustment budget of Witzenberg Municipality for the financial year 2021/2022 as set out in the budget documents be approved:

- (i) Table B1: Budget summary
- (ii) Table B2: Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification)
- (iii) Table B3: Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) by Vote
- (iv) Table B4: Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue by source)
- (v) Table B5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Vote, standard classification and funding.
- 8.1.8 Budget 2022/2023 and Amended IDP 2022 to 2027 in terms of Section 25(3) (MSA) (5/1/1/21 & 2/2/1)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Amended IDP 2022 to 2027 in terms of Section 25(3) (MSA): Annexure 8.1.8(a).
- (b) Budget: 2022/2023 2024/2025: Annexure 8.1.8(b).
- (c) Budget Related Policies: 2022/2023: Annexure 8.1.8(c).
- (d) Budget Schedules: 2022/2023 2024/2025: Annexure 8.1.8(d).
- (e) Inputs/comments received from the community: Annexure 8.1.8(e).

The Manager: IDP submitted the amended IDP at the Executive Mayoral Committee meeting on 26 May 2022 and highlighted the following:

- That the Spatial Development Framework and the Disaster Plan must be submitted to Council together with the Financial Plan as a core component. No significant changes have been made.
- The inputs received from the communities are taken up in the Financial Plan and will be discussed at the Council workshop meeting.

The Executive Mayor, Alderman HJ Smit, tabled the Draft Budget 2022/2023 and Amended IDP 2022 to 2027 in terms of Section 25(3) (MSA). The applicable budget speech is attached as annexure 8.1.8(f).

#### UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) that the annual budget of Witzenberg Municipality for the financial year 2022/2023; and indicative for the two projected years 2023/2024 and 2024/2025, as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4, be approved with the following adjustments:
  - (aa) That the tariff policy be amended to determine that a second electricity connection to a property not be regarded as an additional consumption unit on condition that the two electricity connections do not exceed 60 Amp.
  - (bb) That Section 9.3.2 of the Indigent Policy be amended to the following:
    - Where the applicant(s) are 60 years and older and their application has been approved they only need to provide proof of living for the renewal of their benefits.
  - (cc) That the increase in property rates for bona fide farms be limited to 12 % for the 2022/2023 financial year.
  - (i) Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (expenditure by standard classification).
  - (ii) Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (expenditure by municipal vote).
  - (iii) Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source).
  - (iv) Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure for both multi-year and single year by vote, standard classification and funding.
- (b) Property rates reflected in Annexure 8.1.8(c) and any other municipal tax reflected in Annexure 8.1.8(c) are imposed for the budget year 2022/2023.
- (c) Tariffs and charges reflected in Annexure 8.1.8(c) are approved for the budget year 2022/2023.
- (d) The measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source reflected in Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) are approved for the budget year 2022/2023.
- (e) The measurable performance objectives for each vote reflected in SA8 are approved for the budget year 2022/2023.

- (f) that the new amended budget related policies be approved with implementation as from 1 July 2022:
  - (i) Tariff Policy
  - (ii) Property Rates Policy
  - (iii) Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.
  - (iv) Cash Management and Investment Policy
  - (v) Consumer Payment Incentive Policy.
  - (vi) Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy.
  - (vii) Petty Cash Policy
  - (viii) Indigent Policy
  - (ix) Budget Policy
  - (x) Budget Virement Policy
  - (xi) Asset Management Policy
  - (xii) Funding and Reserves Policy
  - (xiii) Cellular telephone and data card policy
  - (xiv) Borrowing Policy
  - (xv) Long Term Financial Plan Policy
  - (xvi) Transport, Travel and Subsistence Allowance
  - (xvii) Post-Employment Medical Aid Contributions
  - (xviii) Infrastructure Investment Policy
  - (xix) Cost Containment Policy
- (g) that the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) 2022 to 2027 (with amendments) be adopted in terms of Section 25(3) (MSA).
- (h) that in terms of Section 26 (MSA) the Witzenberg Spatial Development Framework (SDF) be adopted as a core component of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP).
- (i) that in terms of Section 26 (MSA) the Witzenberg Disaster Management Plan be adopted as a core component of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP).
- (j) that in terms of Section 26 (MSA) the Witzenberg Financial Plan be adopted as a core component of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP).
- (k) that Council takes cognisance of the budget circulars issued by National Treasury and Provincial Treasury. (Only for information).
- (I) that Council takes cognisance of the SIME/LG MTEC Integrated Planning and Budgeting Assessment and the responses by the municipality.
- (m) that Council approves the amended IDP 2022 to 2027 document.

- 8.2 Direktoraat Tegniese Dienste / Directorate Technical Services
- 8.2.1 Small Scale Embedded Generation (SSEG) Policy: Methodology, allowable limit and motivation of renewable tariff (16/3/P)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Memorandum from Senior Manager: Electro-Technical Services, dated 30 November 2021: Annexure 8.2.1(a).
- (b) Review and Strategic Input report: Annexure 8.2.1(b).

#### UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the matter Small Scale Embedded Generation (SSEG) Policy: Methodology, allowable limit and motivation of renewable tariff be held in abeyance and be workshopped.

8.3 Direktoraat Gemeenskapsdienste / Directorate Community Services

None

- 8.4 Direktoraat Korporatiewe Dienste / Directorate Corporate Services
- 8.4.1 Proposed Council meetings program: July until December 2022 (3/1/2/3)

The Council meeting program and meeting schedule for July until December 2022 is attached as annexure 8.4.1.

## UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) that the proposed Council meetings program for July until December 2022 be approved.
- (b) that Council and Committee meetings for June 2022 be held virtually except in exceptional circumstances.
- (c) that the Acting Municipal Manager and Director: Finance discuss the matter of appointment of an Interpreter and notice of Council meetings in all three official languages of the Western Cape.

#### **EENPARIG BESLUIT**

- (a) dat die voorgestelde Raadsvergaderingsprogram vir Julie tot Desember 2022 goedgekeur word.
- (b) dat Raads- en Komiteevergadering gedurende Julie 2022 virtueel gehou word behalwe in uitsonderlike gevalle.
- (c) dat die Waarnemende Munisipale Bestuurder en Direkteur: Finansies die aangeleentheid omtrent die aanstelling van 'n Tolk en kennisgewing van Raadsvergaderings in al drie die amptelike tale van die Wes-Kaap bespreek.
- 9. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED AFTER DISPATCHING OF THE AGENDA

None

#### 10. FORMAL AND STATUTORY MATTERS

## 10.1 Feedback on matters of outside bodies (3/R)

The Speaker conveyed to Council that a Provincial SALGA Women Commission (kgotla) was held in May 2022 and that the minutes will be made available.

Furthermore that Alderman BC Klaasen had attended the SALGA Induction training for Energy and Electricity and Water and Sanitation.

The minutes of both meetings are to be submitted six days before the next Council meeting and form part of the meeting.

NOTED

## 11. QUESTIONS and/or MATTERS RAISED by COUNCILLORS

### 11.1 Question to the Deputy Executive Mayor in respect of a Facebook post

Councillor A Gili put a question to the Deputy Executive Mayor in respect of a post by GOOD on Facebook. The verbal enquiry of the Councillor is summarised as follows:

Councillor Gili enquired about the WhatsApp line which is being advertised on Facebook as the method of reporting problems. The concern is that none of the Councillors have been informed of this and it is embarrassing to find out about it from community members. The question is then whether it is a product of the GOOD Party or of Witzenberg Municipality.

The Speaker requested that Councillor A Gili submits a written question in order for the Deputy Executive Mayor to respond on the question before Council as prescribed by the Rules of Order for conducting meetings.

The Deputy Executive Mayor responded that the answer to the question will be given at the next Council meeting.

NOTED

## 11.2 Hand-over of cheque to Witzenberg Municipality

Councillor Yisa enquired with regard to the matter of a cheque hand-over to the municipality by Ms Anroux Marais, the Western Cape Minister for Sport and Cultural Affairs, and the absence of Councillors at the function. The Director: Corporate Services responded that the office of the Minister had prescribed in terms of attendees. The Executive Mayor informed Council that the Acting Municipal Manager has been instructed to send correspondence to the Minister's office in terms of protocol of Councillor attendance at such functions. The Witzenberg Municipality preferred to invite Councillors themselves.

NOTED

## 12. COUNCIL-IN-COMMITTEE

MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL MEETING OF WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY, HELD IN THE TOWN HALL, VOORTREKKER STREET, CERES ON WEDNESDAY, 22 JUNE 2022 AT 10:00

#### **PRESENT**

#### Councillors

Councillor EM Sidego (DA) (Speaker)

Alderman HJ Smit (DA) (Executive Mayor)

Councillor FE Klazen (GOOD) (Deputy Executive Mayor)

Alderman K Adams (DA)

Alderman BC Klaasen (DA)

Alderman JJ Visagie (DA)

Councillor D Swart (DA)

Councillor P Daniels (DA)

Councillor S de Bruin (DA)

Councillor GJ Franse (DA)

Councillor JP Fredericks (Freedom Front Plus)

Councillor LA Hardnek (Witzenberg Party)

Councillor GG Laban (Witzenberg Aksie)

Councillor JS Mouton (ANC)

Councillor N Phatsoane (ANC)

Councillor AL Gili (ANC)

Councillor N Nogcinisa (ANC)

Councillor K Yisa (ANC)

Councillor J Zalie (ANC)

Councillor P Heradien (ICOSA)

Councillor JJ Cloete (Patriotic Alliance)

Councillor IL Swartz (EFF)

#### Officials

Mr D Nasson (Acting Municipal Manager)

Mr W Mars (Acting Director: Finance)

Mr J Barnard (Director: Technical Services)

Mr M Mpeluza (Director: Corporate Services)

Mr A Hofmeester (Manager: IDP)

Ms L Nieuwenhuis (Manager: Legal Services)

Ms R Hendricks (Manager: Communication and Marketing)

Mr CG Wessels (Manager: Administration)

Mr J Pieterse (Senior ICT Officer)

Ms M Arendse-Smith (Chief Administrative Officer)

Mr J Titus (Committee Clerk)

Ms MJ Prins (Word Processor Operator)

#### 1. OPENING AND WELCOME

The Speaker welcomed everyone present and requested that Councillor J Cloete opens the meeting with prayer.

NOTED

- 2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATION
- 2.1 Consideration of application for leave of absence, if any (3/1/2/1)

An Application for leave of absence form is attached as annexure 2.1.

None

NOTED

2.2 Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration (3/2/1)

The Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration is attached as annexure 2.2.

The Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration was duly signed by all Councillors.

- 3. STATEMENTS, ANNOUNCEMENTS OR MATTERS RAISED
- 3.1 Matters raised by the Speaker (09/1/1)
  - (a) The Speaker conveyed Council's well wishes and congratulations to all those who had celebrated birthdays and anniversaries. Condolences were also conveyed to those who had lost loved ones recently.
  - (b) The Speaker further thanked everyone who had partaken in the Youth Day celebrations on 16 June 2022 and saluted those who were part of the struggle.

(c) It must be noted that all Ward Committees have received training and that a meeting with all Ward Councillors will be arranged by the Speaker for 29 June 2022. Further details will be communicated in due course.

NOTED

Councillor P Daniels joined the meeting at 10:14.

Councillor J Mouton requested a caucus break on behalf of the ANC, which lasted from 10:14 until 10:35.

- 3.2 Matters raised by the Executive Mayor (09/1/1)
  - (a) The Executive Mayor informed Council of the taxi violence which had taken place earlier the week whereby one person was injured, conveying well wishes and a speedy recovery on behalf of Council.
  - (b) Furthermore, that the yearly Christmas in Winter Festival will be taking place in Tulbagh from 25 until 26 June 2022.

Councillor J Mouton challenged the Executive Mayor's announcements as the Mayor had neglected to inform Council of the matter relating to the Deputy Chief Financial Officer as well as the serious allegations of corruption.

The Speaker called the house to order and informed Councillor Mouton that it was an incorrect platform and requested the Councillor to make use of the various appropriate remedies to raise the matter.

NOTED

3.3 Matters raised by the Acting Municipal Manager

None

## 4. GERESERVEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / RESERVED POWERS

- 4.1 Direktoraat Finansies / Directorate Finance
- 4.1.1 Determination of upper limits of salaries, allowance and benefits of Councillors according to Government Gazette no. 46470 (5/11/1)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Memorandum from Director: Finance, dated 8 June 2022: Annexure 4.1.1(a).
- (b) **Councillors' details:** Annexure 4.1.1(b).
- (c) Government Gazette no. 46470 of 2 June 2022: Annexure 4.1.1(c).

#### UNANI MOUSLY RESOLVED

That in respect of the determination of upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of municipal councils:

- (a) Notice be taken of the content of Government Gazette no. 46470.
- (b) that sufficient funds are available to set the upward salary adjustment of councillors with effect from 1 July 2021.
- (c) that Council approves the upward salary adjustment for councillors as determined in Government Gazette no. 46470.
- (d) that Council approves the cell phone allowances for councillors as determined in Government Gazette no. 46470.
- (e) that the increase of total remuneration be approved retrospectively from 1 July 2021 subject to the concurrence of the Provincial Minister for Local Government.
- (f) that the Provincial Minister for Local Government notes that Council have not implemented the latest upward salary and allowances adjustment as yet.
- (g) that councillors submit to the municipality details of property, assets and beneficiaries to be covered by the special risk insurance.

- 4.2 Direktoraat Tegniese Dienste / Directorate Technical Services
- 4.2.1 Small Scale Embedded Generation (SSEG) Policy: Methodology, allowable limit and motivation of renewable tariff (16/3/P)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Memorandum from Senior Manager: Electro-Technical Services, dated 30 November 2021: Annexure 4.2.1(a).
- (b) Review and Strategic Input report: Annexure 4.2.1(b).

#### **RESOLVED**

that the item relating to the Small Scale Embedded Generation Policy: Methodology, allowable limit and motivation of renewable tariff be held in abeyance until the next meeting.

4.2.2 Policy for designing of container dwellings in the Witzenberg area (15/4/P)

The proposed policy for container dwellings in the Witzenberg area is attached as annexure 4.2.2.

## UNANI MOUSLY RESOLVED

that the Policy for the designing of container dwellings in the Witzenberg area be approved and accepted.

## **EENPARIG BESLUIT**

dat die Beleid vir die ontwerp van vraghouerhuise in die Witzenberg-area goedgekeur en aanvaar word.

- 4.3 Direktoraat Gemeenskapsdienste / Directorate Community Services
- 4.3.1 Lease of portion of erf 1, Pine Valley, Wolseley: Old Malikhanye Crèche (7/1/4/1)

A memorandum from the Acting Manager: Socio-Economic Development, dated 30 May 2022, is attached as annexure 4.3.1.

#### UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) that approval be given for leasing of the Old Malikhanye Crèche, situated on erf 1, Pine Valley, Wolseley (portion of plot 1) to the Pine Valley Neighbourhood Watch for a period of three (3) years with an option of renewal for a further three years on the discretion of the municipality.
- (b) that the property that is to be leased, is not required for the provision of a minimum level of basic services [MFMA Section 14.2(a)].
- (c) that the property be leased "voetstoots".
- (d) that the fair market value not be applicable due to the economic and community value that is received in exchange for the lease of the asset [MFMA Section 14.2(b)]. Council to consider exemption of rental charges and that only municipal services be paid for the building on condition that the municipality leases the building as it is and that the lessee does all repair and applicable maintenance work to the building.

- 4.4 Direktoraat Korporatiewe Dienste / Directorate Corporate Services
- 4.4.1 Appointment of Performance, Risk and Audit Committee members (5/14/4)

#### UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) that Ms MC Fagan's term of office be extended for a further 3-year period.
- (b) that the four positions be advertised during August 2022.

## **EENPARIG BESLUIT**

- (a) dat me MC Fagan se ampstermyn vir 'n verdere drie jaar verleng word.
- (b dat die vier posisies gedurende Augustus 2022 geadverteer word.
- 5. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED AFTER DISPATCHING OF THE AGENDA

None

NOTED

6. COUNCIL-in-COMMITTEE

MINUTES OF THE PERFORMANCE, RISK AND AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING OF WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY, HELD VIRTUALLY ON FRIDAY, 21 JANUARY 2022 AT 09:00

#### **PRESENT**

## Performance, Risk and Audit Committee

Mr J George (Chairperson) Mr F Redelinghuys Ms C Fagan

#### Officials

Mr D Nasson (Municipal Manager) Mr HJ Kritzinger (Director: Finance) Mr C Louw (Head: Internal Audit)

Mr J Swanepoel (Manager: Projects and Performance)

Mr CG Wessels (Manager: Administration) Mr M Frieslaar (Manager: Supply Chain)

Ms M Arendse-Smith (Senior Administrative Officer)

Mr R Rhode (ICT Administrator) Mr J Pietersen (Senior ICT Officer)

## Other representatives

Mr Johan Jansen van Rensburg (AGSA) (Until 10:30) Ms Mpho Khanya (AGSA)

#### 1. OPENING AND WELCOME

The Chairperson welcomed everyone back and expressed best wishes to all members, the Municipal Manager, Senior Management, Council and the municipality for a blessed and prosperous 2022.

NOTED

## 2. CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE, IF ANY (3/1/2/1)

- (a) All Performance, Risk and Audit Committee members as well as officials and other representatives confirmed their attendance at the meeting by appearing visually on the screen and also verbally.
- (b) Apologies for absence from the meeting were received from the Deputy Director: Finance, the Manager: Financial Administration and the Word Processor Operator.

#### **RESOLVED**

- (a) that notice was taken that all members of the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee attended the meeting.
- (b) that the apologies for absence from the meeting, received from the Deputy Director: Finance, the Manager: Financial Administration and the Word Processor Operator, be accepted.

## 3. ATTENDANCE REGISTER AND CONFIDENTIALITY AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATION

The Attendance Register and Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration is attached as annexure 3.

The Attendance Register and Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration was verbally declared.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee accepted the suggestion that all confidentiality matters be declared in the first person as from the next meeting and that the applicable document be changed accordingly.

**NOTED** 

#### 4. MINUTES

#### 4.1 Corrections and matters from the minutes

(a) Minutes of Performance, Risk and Audit Committee meeting, held on 30 July 2021:

None

(b) Minutes of Special Performance, Risk and Audit Committee meeting, held on 20 August 2021:

None

NOTED

## 4.2 Approval of minutes (3/1/2/3)

The following minutes are attached:

(a) Performance, Risk and Audit Committee meeting, held on 30 July 2021: Annexure 4.2(a).

(b) Special Performance, Risk and Audit Committee meeting, held on 20 August 2021: Annexure 4.2(b).

#### **RESOLVED**

That the following minutes be approved and signed by the Chairperson:

- (a) Performance, Risk and Audit Committee meeting, held on 30 July 2021.
- (b) Special Performance, Risk and Audit Committee meeting, held on 20 August 2021.

## 4.3 PRAC resolutions register (5/14/4)

- Status of the implementation of PRAC resolutions
- Feedback to PRAC regarding resolutions referred to Council.

The PRAC resolutions register as at 30 July 2021 is attached as annexure 4.3.

The Head: Internal Audit tabled the PRAC resolutions register. The following matters were highlighted:

• Sequence no. 141: Item 6.3: PRAC 1<sup>st</sup> Bi-Annual Report on Performance Management 2020/2021:

That the Chairperson and Head: Internal Audit will finalise the matter.

- Sequence no. 142: Item 7.1: Combined Assurance Framework:
  - Head: Internal Audit and PRAC member MC Fagan discussed the matter. Delayed by audit of AGSA. Currently working-in-progress.
- Sequence no. 146: Item 5.1: Draft report of External Quality Assessment Review of Witzenberg Municipality's Internal Audit Activity:

Matter still working in progress.

#### **RESOLVED**

that notice be taken of the resolutions register and, after consideration, same be accepted.

# 5. PRESENTATIONS

None

NOTED

# 6. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

6.1 Internal Audit Report: Performance Management System: 3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter of 2020/2021 (5/14/3)

The Internal Audit Report on the Performance Management System for the third quarter of 2020/2021, dated June 2021, is attached as annexure 6.1.

The Head: Internal Audit tabled the Internal Audit Report on the Performance Management System for the third quarter of 2020/2021. The following matters were highlighted:

- Two findings recorded:
  - ❖ TecSan13: Supporting evidence of sanitation points plotted on the demarcated aerial maps needs improvement.
  - ❖ TecDir3: No audit log exists on the financial system for the UKeys.

The Municipal Manager reported that a presentation will be made to Council that the municipality has moved to a new system in order to become smarter and better in respect of TecSan13.

### RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the Internal Audit Report on the Performance Management System for the third quarter of 2020/2021 and same be accepted.

6.2 Internal Audit Report: Performance Management System: 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter of 2020/2021 (5/14/3)

The Internal Audit Report on the Performance Management System for the fourth quarter of 2020/2021, dated September 2021, is attached as annexure 6.2.

The Head: Internal Audit tabled the Internal Audit Report on the Performance Management System for the fourth quarter of 2020/2021. The following matters were highlighted:

- Three findings recorded:
  - ❖ TecE160: Unreliable electricity applications utilised as supporting evidence.

This matter has been resolved.

❖ TecDir1: Maintenance budget inaccurately reported.

Matter has been corrected.

❖ TecSan22: Unreliable sanitation applications utilised as supporting evidence.

Matter has been corrected.

# **RESOLVED**

that notice be taken of the Internal Audit Report on the Performance Management System for the fourth quarter of 2020/2021 and same be accepted.

Performance, Risk and Audit Committee: 2<sup>nd</sup> Bi-Annual Report on Performance Management: 2020/2021 (5/14/4)

The Second Bi-Annual Report of PRAC on Performance Management for 2020/2021, dated October 2021, is attached as annexure 6.3.

The Head: Internal Audit tabled and reported on the Second Bi-Annual Report of PRAC on Performance Management for 2020/2021.

# **RESOLVED**

- (a) that notice is taken of the Second Bi-Annual Report of the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee on Performance Management for 2020/2021 and same be accepted.
- (b) that the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee members forward their recommendations to the Chairperson and Head: Internal Audit by 26 January 2022 and the two of them will finalise the report by 28 January 2022.

### 7. RISK MANAGEMENT

7.1 Risk Management Report Executive Summary: 1st Quarter of 2021/2022 (2/12/1)

The Risk Management Report Executive Summary for the first quarter of 2021/2022, dated September 2021, is attached as annexure 7.1.

The Head: Internal Audit tabled the Risk Management Report Executive Summary for the first quarter of 2021/2022. The following matters were highlighted:

- The report is a high level risk overview.
- Legal Department: Need to plot processes etc. Controls to get on system. Matters about land invasion and sale of land.
- Tremendous improvement regarding Action Plans.
- Fraud register: No serious matters. The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee decided that two categories be included in the report i.e.:
  - Theft and loss of assets and
  - Fraud and corruption.
- The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee enquired with regard to inherent risk of 20 in poor growth in revenue base and how it decreased to 13,2 in residual risk. The Head: Internal Audit to investigate the matter and forward details to the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee members.
- Training in Municipal Finance Management delayed; training virtually, but difficult in terms of practicality; municipality in process to buy laptops.

# **RESOLVED**

that notice is taken of the Risk Management Report Executive Summary for the first quarter of 2021/2022 and same be accepted.

# 8. AUDIT AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

8.1 Section 71 Monthly Budget Statement Reports of the Directorate Finance: July, August, September and October 2021 (9/1/2/2)

The following Section 71 Monthly Budget Statement Reports of the Directorate Finance are attached:

- (a) July 2021: Annexure 8.1(a)
- (b) August 2021: Annexure 8.1(b).
- (c) September 2021: Annexure 8.1(c).
- (d) October 2021: Annexure 8.1(d).

The Director: Finance tabled and discussed the reports. The following were highlighted:

- The unwillingness of governmental departments to pay their municipal accounts is a concern, Department Rural Development in particular.
- The indigent cost to the municipality for the month amounts to R1,6 million in comparison to the prior month's figure of R1,5 million.
- The accumulated debtor's collection target for the year is 94 %, and the actual accumulated year to date debtor's collection is 44 % in comparison to a rate of 37 % for the same month in the previous year.
- The calculated cost coverage ratio of the municipality as at end of July 2021 is 2.63 months. To improve the municipality needs to improve on debt collection.
- Service charges increased by 9 %, the majority for electricity.
- Employee cost: Due to salary increase and a once-off payment to employees between R3 000-00 and R4 000-00.
- Interest earned: External investments. Full-year forecast equals R6,9 million.
- No bids received for leasing of:
  - ❖ Toll House
  - Café building at Pine Forest Resort
  - ❖ Café building at Prince Alfred's Hamlet Swimming Pool Reason may be fear for Covid-19 lockdown regulations and loss of income.

# **RESOLVED**

That the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee recommends to Council:

that notice be taken of the Section 71 Monthly Budget Statement Reports of the Directorate Finance for July, August, September and October 2021 and recommends for consideration. 8.2 Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report: 4th Quarter of 2020/2021 (1 April 2021 to 30 June 2021) (9/1/2/2)

The following items refer:

- (a) Item 7.1.3 of the Executive Mayoral Committee meeting, held on 27 July 2021.
- (b) Item 8.1.4 of the Council meeting, held on 28 July and continued on 25 August 2021.

Memorandum from Director: Finance, dated 20 July 2021:

# "Purpose

The purpose of this memorandum is to submit the Quarterly Budget Statement to Council for information.

# Background

The Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report for the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of 2020/2021 is attached as annexure 8.2.

Extract from the minutes of the Executive Mayoral Committee, held on 27 July 2021:

"The Executive Mayor noted the excessive expense with regard to overtime and enquired as to the measurements that were put in place to reduce the overtime amount.

The Executive Mayor shared his concerns of delayed reactions to emergencies, thus resulting in overtime being claimed. Specific mention reference made to a pipe burst at Albert Crescent reported the morning of 26 July 2021, but only attended to after 16:30.

It is therefore requested that the matter be addressed and that the cost implication relating to the pipe burst on 26 July 2021 be reported to the Executive Mayoral Committee by the Chief Financial Officer.

Furthermore, it is requested that the Section Finance relook and correct the description noted "Performance bonus" for other municipal staff as contained in the quarterly report for March 2021."

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 27 July 2021:

- (a) That the Chief Financial Officer tables a breakdown to the Executive Mayoral Committee of overtime for each department for further action.
- (b) That the cost implication related to the overtime worked to repair the pipe burst at Albert Crescent, Ceres be reported by the Chief Financial Officer.
- (c) That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

- (i) that notice be taken of the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the period 1 April 2021 to 30 June 2021.
- (ii) that the report be referred to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee and the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee for their recommendations to Council.

Council unanimously resolved on 25 August 2021:

- (a) that notice be taken of the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the fourth quarter of 2020/2021.
- (b) that the report be referred to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee and the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee for their recommendations to Council.

# **RESOLVED**

- (a) that notice be taken of the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the fourth quarter of 2020/2021.
- (b) That the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee recommends to Council:

that the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the fourth quarter of 2020/2021, after consideration, be accepted.

8.3 Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report: 1st Quarter 2021/2022 (1 July2021 to 30 September 2021) (9/1/2/2)

The Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report for the first quarter of 2021/2022 is attached as annexure 8.3.

# **RESOLVED**

- (a) that notice be taken of the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the first quarter of 2021/2022.
- (b) That the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee recommends to Council:

that the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the first quarter of 2021/2022, after consideration, be accepted.

8.4 Status report on implementation of Internal Audit Risk Based Audit Plan (RBAP): 1st Quarter 2021/2022 (5/14/2)

The Status report on the implementation of the Internal Audit Risk Based Audit Plan (RBAP) for the first quarter of 2021/2022 is attached as annexure 8.4.

The Head: Internal Audit reported on the matter and highlighted the following:

- Internal Audit is experiencing staff challenges. Interviews were held for the vacant Senior Audit position, but without success.
- The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee approved that the Head: Internal Audit outsources some audits with savings.
- The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee requested that the Risk Based Audit Plan be re-planned and submitted at the next meeting.

# **RESOLVED**

- (a) that notice be taken of the Status report on the implementation of the Internal Audit Risk Based Audit Plan (RBAP) for the first quarter of 2021/2022.
- (b) that the Performance Risk and Audit Committee advised that the municipality outsources some audits with the current savings.
- (c) that the Head: Internal Audit re-plans the Internal Audit Risk Based Audit Plan (RBAP) and forward same to the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee members for scrutiny and decision at the next meeting.
- 8.5 Internal Audit: Follow-up report on implementation of previously reported internal audit findings: October 2021 (5/14/2)

The follow-up report on the implementation of previously reported internal audit findings, dated October 2021, is attached as annexure 8.5.

# **RESOLVED**

that notice be taken of the follow-up report on the implementation of previously reported internal audit findings, dated 9 October 2021, and same be accepted.

# 9. OTHER MATTERS

# 9.1 Structures Act and Internal Audit reports (5/14/3)

The Head: Internal Audit informed the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee that in terms of the Structures Act all Internal Audit reports must be submitted to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee with the recommendations of the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee discussed the matter and decided that the matter will be reported to Council. The applicable audit reports will be submitted to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee for information.

**NOTED** 

# 9.2 AGSA report: 2020/2021 (5/14/1/18)

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee enquired with regard to the status of the AGSA Report 2020/2021.

The Municipal Manager reported that the report is delayed due to the ASLA contract. The matter between AGSA and the municipality will hopefully be solved by end of January 2022 or new timelines set. The matter relates to consistency issues which is only raised in the current audit.

NOTED

# 10. NEXT MEETING (03/1/2/3)

The next meeting of the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee will be scheduled once the AGSA report is available for discussion.

**NOTED** 

# 11. PRAC-in-COMMITTEE

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING OF WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY, HELD IN THE TOWN HALL, VOORTREKKER STREET, CERES ON TUESDAY, 22 FEBRUARY 2022 AT 14:00

### **PRESENT**

# **Executive Mayoral Committee**

Alderman HJ Smit (Executive Mayor) Councillor FE Klazen (Deputy Executive Mayor) Councillor EM Sidego Alderman BC Klaasen

# Councillors not on Executive Mayoral Committee

Alderman K Adams Councillor LA Hardnek

### Officials

Mr D Nasson (Municipal Manager) Mr HJ Kritzinger (Director: Finance)

Mr J Barnard (Director: Technical Services) Mr M Mpeluza (Director: Corporate Services)

Mr A Hofmeester (Manager: IDP)

Mr CG Wessels (Manager: Administration)

Mr C Titus (Committee Clerk)

Ms MJ Prins (Word Processor Operator)

# 1. OPENING AND WELCOME / OPENING EN VERWELKOMING

The Executive Mayor welcomed everyone present after which he requested the Director: Corporate Services to open the meeting with a prayer.

**NOTED** 

# 2. CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE, IF ANY AANSOEK OM VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID, INDIEN ENIGE (3/1/2/1)

Applications for leave of absence from the meeting were received from Alderman JJ Visagie and Councillor JP Fredericks.

# **RESOLVED**

that the applications for leave of absence from the meeting, received from Alderman JJ Visagie and Councillor JP Fredericks, be approved and accepted.

### **BESLUIT**

dat die aansoeke om verlof tot afwesigheid, ontvang vanaf Raadsheer JJ Visagie en Raadslid JP Fredericks, goedgekeur en aanvaar word.

# 3. MINUTES / NOTULES

3.1 Corrections to the minutes (3/1/2/3)

None

NOTED

3.2 Approval of minutes / Goedkeuring van notules (3/1/2/3)

The following minutes are attached:

- (a) Executive Mayoral Committee meeting, held on 6 October 2021: Annexure 3.2(a).
- (b) Executive Mayoral Committee meeting, held on 24 January 2022: Annexure 3.2(b).

# **RESOLVED**

That the following minutes be approved and signed by the Executive Mayor:

- (a) Executive Mayoral Committee meeting, held on 6 October 2021.
- (b) Executive Mayoral Committee meeting, held on 24 January 2022.

# **BESLUIT**

Dat die volgende notules goedgekeur en deur die Uitvoerende Burgemeester onderteken word:

- (a) Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee vergadering, gehou op 6 Oktober 2021.
- (b) Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee vergadering, gehou op 24 Januarie 2022.

4. STATEMENTS, ANNOUNCEMENTS OR MATTERS RAISED BY EXECUTIVE MAYOR

MEDEDELINGS, AANKONDIGINGS OF SAKE DEUR UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER GEOPPER (9/1/1)

None

NOTED

5. INTERVIEWS WITH DELEGATIONS / ONDERHOUDE MET AFVAARDIGINGS

None

**NOTED** 

- 6. GEDELEGEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / DELEGATED POWERS
- 6.1 Appeal: Erf 7908: C/o Vos and Pine Street, Ceres: Application for consent use to permit a liquor store (15/4/1/1/57)

A memorandum from the Senior Town Planner, dated 21 January 2022, is attached as annexure 6.1.

# **RESOLVED**

that the appeal of P-J le Roux Town Planners against the decision of the Witzenberg Planning Tribunal to refuse the application for consent use on erf 7908, c/o Vos and Pine Street, Ceres be dismissed and the decision of the tribunal be confirmed.

### **BESLUIT**

dat die appèl van P-J le Roux Stadsbeplanners teen die besluit van die Witzenberg Beplanningstribunaal om die aansoek om afwykingsgebruik op erf 7908, h/v Vosen Pinestraat, Ceres te weier, van die hand gewys word en die besluit van die tribunaal bevestig word.

### 7. GERESERVEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / RESERVED POWERS

# 7.1 Direktoraat Finansies / Directorate Finance

7.1.1 Proposed revisions to Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan 2021/2022 as per Section 54(1)(C) of Municipal Finance Management Act (5/1/5/14)

A memorandum from the Manager: Projects and Performance, dated 1 February 2022, is attached as annexure 7.1.1.

# **RESOLVED**

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that notice be taken of the proposed revisions to the 2021/2022 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan as per Section 54(1)(C) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and, after consideration, same be approved and accepted.

7.1.2 Finance: Adjustment budget 2021/2022 to 2023/2024 (5/1/1/20)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Memorandum from Director: Finance, dated 16 February 2022: Annexure 7.1.2(a).
- (b) Adjustment budget 2021/2022 to 2023/2024: Annexure 7.1.2(b).

# **RESOLVED**

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that the Adjustment Budget of Witzenberg Municipality for the financial year 2021/2022 as set out in the budget documents be approved:

- (i) Table B1: Budget summary;
- (ii) Table B2: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
- (iii) Table B3: Budgeted Financial performance (Revenue and Expenditure) by vote:

- (iv) Table B4: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source); and
- (v) Table B5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Vote, standard classification and funding.

- 7.2 Direktoraat Tegniese Dienste / Directorate Technical Services
- 7.2.1 Spatial Development Framework: Ceres Priority Focus Area 1 (15/04/P)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Memorandum from the Senior Manager: Town Planning and Building Control, dated 10 March 2021: Annexure 7.2.1(a).
- (b) Draft of the plan for Spatial Development Framework: Ceres Priority Focus Area 1, dated 1 December 2020: Annexure 7.2.1(b).

# **RESOLVED**

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that the matter in respect of the Spatial Development Framework: Ceres Priority Focus Area 1 be held in abeyance until the next meeting.

7.2.2 Small Scale Embedded Generation (SSEG) Policy: Methodology, allowable limit and motivation of renewable tariff (16/3/P)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Memorandum from Senior Manager: Electro-Technical Services, dated 30 November 2021: Annexure 7.2.2(a).
- (b) Review and Strategic Input report: Annexure 7.2.2(b).

# **RESOLVED**

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) that Council rescinds the previous decision "Approval of Energy Plan (Small Scale Embedded Generation)" (Council resolution 8.2.8 of 31 October 2018).
- (b) that Council takes notice of the co-authored inputs and documentation of the Association of Municipal Electrical Undertakings, Western Cape Provincial Government, Cape Town and Green Cape as the nationally accepted standardised policy related to the implementation of Renewable Energy (Small Scale Embedded Generation) within municipalities.

- (c) that Council adopts the NRS 097-2-1 (2010) and NRS 097-2-3 (2014) Grid Interconnection of Embedded Generation, Section 1 Utility Interface, Section 2 Simplified utility connection criteria for low-voltage connected generators as the basis of its Energy Plan and Small Scale Embedded Generation Policy.
- (d) that the supporting documents, including the undermentioned, are accepted as official documentation related to the application processes related to any consumer intending to install Renewable Energy:
  - (i) Requirements for Embedded Generation
  - (ii) Contract for Embedded Generation
  - (iii) Application Form
  - (iv) Commissioning Form
  - (v) Decommissioning Form
- (e) that any amendments to the relevant NRS standards automatically be included in the Council's Energy Policy.
- (f) that any amendment to the Electrical Bylaws as well as the implementation of a RENEWABLE energy tariff will automatically form part of Council's Energy Policy as and when approved by Council.
- (g) that the municipality includes the principle of the RENEWABLE tariff as explained in the report for approval from NERSA in the 2022/2023 NERSA tariff application. This tariff will be additional and mandatory for new SSEG installations and new approvals and that Council considers the phasing in of the tariff on existing approved installations over a five year period.

Category	Basic/ month	Refit / kWh	
Residential	R100.00	<i>R0.50</i>	
Commercial, LPU	Solar Basic - Municipal mark-up on sales for the specific tariff x (Energy Generated per Year x 90% / 12) determined annually As per undermentioned table, updated annually.	One for One as per current existing tariff (Zeroed end of each financial year)	

Municipal Mark-up calculator (2021/2022)

		Municipal	Municipal		Proposed	Customer
		·	· ·		Municipal	
					Basic on	
					installed	
		Buy from	Sell to	Municipal	panels.	Save
		Eskom	Customer	Mark-up		On Solar
		R/kWh	R/kWh	R/kWh	R/kWh	R/kWh
Agri Customers	2.4					
<25 kVA	2.4.1	1.131931	2.31	1.178069	1.178	1.132
25kVA50 kVA	2.4.2	1.131931	2.31	1.178069	1.178	1.132
50kVA100kVA	2.4.3	1.131931	2.246	1.114069	1.124	1.122

5.1 5.1.1					
5.1.1.1	1.131931	1.177583	0.045652	0.16	1.018
5.1.1.2	1.131931	1.288571	0.15664	0.16	1.129
5.1.2					
5.1.2.1	1.131931	1.23	0.098069	0.16	1.070
5.1.2.2	1.131931	1.100087	-0.03184	0.16	0.940
5.2					
5.2.1					
5.2.1.1	1.131931	1.360601	0.22867	0.23	1.131
5.2.1.2	1.131931	1.451322	0.319391	0.32	1.131
5.2.1.3	1.131931	1.415728	0.283797	0.284	1.132
5.2.2					
5.2.2.1	1.131931	1.5	0.368069	0.368	1.132
5.2.2.2	1.131931	1.48	0.348069	0.348	1.132
5.2.2.3	1.131931	1.558435	0.426504	0.427	1.131
	.1.1.1 .1.1.2 .1.2.1 .1.2.2 .2 .2.1 .2.1.1 .2.1.2 .2.1.3 .2.2.2 .2.2.1	.1.1.1 1.131931 .1.2 1.131931 .1.2.1 1.131931 .2 1.131931 .2 1.131931 .2.1.1 1.131931 .2.1.2 1.131931 .2.1.2 1.131931 .2.2 1.131931 .2.2 1.131931 .2.2 1.131931	.1.1.1       1.131931       1.177583         .1.1.2       1.131931       1.288571         .1.2       1.131931       1.23         .1.2.2       1.131931       1.100087         .2       2.1         .2.1.1       1.131931       1.360601         .2.1.2       1.131931       1.415728         .2.2       2.2.1       1.131931       1.5         .2.2.2       1.131931       1.48	.1.1.1       1.131931       1.177583       0.045652         .1.1.2       1.131931       1.288571       0.15664         .1.2       1.131931       1.23       0.098069         .1.2.2       1.131931       1.100087       -0.03184         .2       2.1           .2.1.1       1.131931       1.360601       0.22867         .2.1.2       1.131931       1.451322       0.319391         .2.1.3       1.131931       1.415728       0.283797         .2.2       1.131931       1.5       0.368069         .2.2.2       1.131931       1.48       0.348069	.1.1.1       1.131931       1.177583       0.045652       0.16         .1.1.2       1.131931       1.288571       0.15664       0.16         .1.2       .1.2.1       1.131931       1.23       0.098069       0.16         .1.2.2       1.131931       1.100087       -0.03184       0.16         .2       .2.1       .2.1.1       1.131931       1.360601       0.22867       0.23         .2.1.2       1.131931       1.451322       0.319391       0.32         .2.1.3       1.131931       1.415728       0.283797       0.284         .2.2       .2.2.1       1.131931       1.5       0.368069       0.368         .2.2.2       1.131931       1.48       0.348069       0.348

- (h) that Council reserves the right to refuse or limit the installation of Small Scale Embedded Generation plants if it is determined that they are having an onerous technical effect on the Quality of Supply of the Electrical Network of the municipality.
- (i) that once the total sum of approved Renewable Energy applications reaches 15 % of the municipality's total ESKOM purchased kWh for the preceding financial year or a 'technical limit' in terms of a network impact study for each town, whichever comes first, no further applications will be considered.
- (j) that any Power Users (greater than 100kVA) applying for permission to install Small Scale Embedded Generation plants must supply proof of their facility having an average power factor of 0,85 or better before any application will be considered.

- (k) that all existing Small Scale Embedded Generation installations commissioned prior to the approval of this Energy Policy will be required to comply with the policy as amended from time to time, whilst the municipality reserves the right to install suitable bi-directional four quadrant meters to monitor that connection. The new Renewable Energy Tariff shall not be applicable to installations commissioned prior to this implementation.
- (I) that any meters currently installed and allowed in writing by the municipality to run in reverse, will be expected to comply with these requirements once the REFIT tariff is implemented.
- (m) that for future applicants successfully requesting permission to install Small Scale Embedded Generation plants, the costs of installing the required bi-directional four quadrant meters are for the applicants' costs.
- (n) that domestic conventional or pre-payment meters are not allowed to run backwards.
- (o) for continued participation in the SSEG program customers must always be NET consumers.
- (p) that permission to install Small Scale Embedded Generation will automatically lapse after 12 months from date of approval, if the installation process has not been started, unless an arrangement, in writing, has been agreed with the Municipality.

# 7.3 Direktoraat Gemeenskapsdienste / Directorate Community Services

# 7.3.1 Presentation: Vredebes Incremental Housing (17/04/1/1)

Ms Karen Siebrits from Messrs ASLA made a presentation in respect of incremental housing, which is attached as annexure 7.3.1(a).

Messrs Devco and ASLA, represented by Mr Pierre Blaauw and Ms Karen Siebrits, made a presentation in respect of the Vredebes Incremental Housing, attached as annexure 7.3.1(b).

# **RESOLVED**

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that the matter in respect of the Vredebes Incremental Housing be held in abeyance until the next meeting.

# 7.3.2 Housing: Witzenberg Municipality: Housing Administration Policy (17/4/P)

The Housing Administration Policy for Witzenberg Municipality, received from the Municipal Manager, dated 18 February 2020, is attached as annexure 7.3.2.

# **RESOLVED**

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) that the Housing Administration Policy of Witzenberg Municipality, after consideration, be approved.
- (b) that any applicant should be residing within the Witzenberg district for a minimum period of ten years.

### BESLUIT

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee by die Raad aanbeveel:

- (a) dat die Behuisingsadministrasiebeleid van Munisipaliteit Witzenberg, na oorweging, goedgekeur word.
- (b) dat enige aansoeker **vir 'n minimum** tydperk van tien jaar binne die Witzenberg-distrik woonagtig moet wees.

Direktoraat Korporatiewe Dienste / Directorate	Corporate Services
None	
NOTED	
URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED AFTER DISPATCH	HING OF THE AGENDA
None	
NOTED	
FORMAL AND STATUTORY MATTERS	
None	
NOTED	
ADJOURNMENT	
The meeting adjourned at 15:05.	
oved on with	n / without amendments.
CUTIVE MAYOR	
Prins	
 Ξ Ι	NOTED  URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED AFTER DISPATCH None NOTED  FORMAL AND STATUTORY MATTERS None NOTED  ADJOURNMENT The meeting adjourned at 15:05.  ved on with  RMAN HJ SMIT JTIVE MAYOR

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL PERFORMANCE, RISK AND AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING OF WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY, HELD VIRTUALLY (MS Teams) ON FRIDAY, 25 FEBRUARY 2022 AT 09:00

### **PRESENT**

# Performance, Risk and Audit Committee

Mr J George (Chairperson) Ms MC Fagan Mr SA Redelinghuys

# Officials

Mr D Nasson (Municipal Manager) Mr HJ Kritzinger (Director: Finance)

Mr A Raubenheimer (Deputy Director: Finance)

Mr G Louw (Head: Internal Audit)

Mr JH Swanepoel (Manager: Projects and Performance)

Mr CG Wessels (Manager: Administration)

Ms M Arendse-Smith (Chief Administrative Officer)

# Other attendees

Mr J Jansen van Rensburg (AGSA)

# OPENING AND WELCOME

The Chairperson welcomed everyone present at the meeting and confirmed attendance by name.

NOTED

# 2. CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE, IF ANY (3/1/2/1)

- (a) An apology for absence from the meeting was received from Ms Mpho Khanye (AGSA).
- (b) An apology for absence from the meeting was received from the Director: Corporate Services due to other municipal commitments.

# **RESOLVED**

that notice be taken of the apologies for absence from the meeting, received from Ms Mpho Khanye (AGSA) and the Director: Corporate Services and same be accepted.

# 3. ATTENDANCE REGISTER, CONFIDENTIALITY AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATION

The Attendance Register and Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration is attached as annexure 3.

Attendance was confirmed by voice and the Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration was verbally declared.

NOTED

# 4. PRESENTATIONS

4.1 AGSA Audit Report: 2020/2021 (5/14/1/18)

The AGSA Audit Report for 2020/2021 is attached as annexure 4.1.

Mr Johan Jansen van Rensburg (AGSA) submitted the AGSA Audit Report for 2020/2021 and highlighted the following:

- AGSA apologised for the delay in finalising the report due to a technical matter in a specific contract which delayed the signing off.
- The matter relates to the ASLA contract and is highlighted in the management report. AGSA complimented Senior Management that the amendments in the report have already been attended to.
- AGSA complimented the Witzenberg Municipality on obtaining an unqualified audit report (in laymen terms a "clean" audit report). This performance has been coming on for a couple of years.
- AGSA clarified matters such as:
  - Basis for opinion
  - Emphasis of matters
  - Other matters
  - Responsibility of the Accounting Officer for the financial statements
  - The annual performance report
  - Report on compliance with legislation
- Overall the AGSA complimented Senior Management on technical matters such as good conversations with high level professionalism.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee complimented the municipality on the AGSA report and referred specifically to the consistency in the performance over years.

AGSA responded in detail on a question regarding the matters relating to the ASLA contract.

The Municipal Manager expressed gratitude on behalf of the municipality to AGSA for the audit report and adding value to the municipality.

The Municipal Manager also thanked in particular the Chief Financial Officer, Deputy Director: Finance, Head: Internal Audit and the Manager: Projects and Performance.

### RESOLVED

That the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) that notice be taken of the AGSA Audit Report for 2020/2021.
- (b) that the AGSA Audit Report for 2020/2021, after consideration, be accepted.

# 5. AUDIT AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

# 5.1 Annual Financial Statements 2020/2021 – **after COMAF's** (5/3/1)

The Municipal Finance Management Act (no. 56 of 2003) Section 166(2)(b) states that:

- "(2) An audit committee is an independent advisory body which must -
  - (b) review the annual financial statements to provide the council of the municipality with an authoritative and credible view of the financial position of the municipality, its efficiency and effectiveness and its overall level of compliance with this Act, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any other applicable legislation."

The Annual Financial Statements for 2020/2021 (after COMAF's) are attached as annexure 5.1.

The Director: Finance discussed the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021 and highlighted the following:

• Impairment at the Nduli swimming pool – R1 085 669-08

# Auditor's conclusion:

Issues 1 and 2: Management's response is noted and accepted.

- Management has investigated the error and an adjustment to note 8.1.2 will be made to the value of R2 387 292-92.
- COMAF 27: Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts statement incorrectly presented.
- Movement as per Trial Balance: Retentions R650 374-69.

### **RESOLVED**

That the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee recommends to Council:

that notice be taken of the Annual Financial Statements 2020/2021 (after COMAF's) and recommends to Council for consideration.

5.2 Draft report of Performance, Risk and Audit Committee as at 30 June 2021 (annexure to Annual Report 2020/2021) (5/14/4)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Draft report of the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee as at 30 June 2021: Annexure 5.2(a).
- (b) PRAC resolutions register for period ending 30 June 2021 (only for reference purposes): Annexure 5.2(b).

# **RESOLVED**

that the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee workshop and finalise the PRAC report on Tuesday, 1 March 2022 and submit the signed report to the Municipal Manager for attachment to the final Annual Report 2020/2021.

# 6. NEXT MEETING (3/1/2/3)

The next meeting of the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee will be held virtually on Friday, 11 March 2022 at 09:00.

**NOTED** 

# 7. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 09:55.

# Approved on \_\_\_\_\_\_ with / without amendments. J GEORGE CHAIRPERSON

MJ Prins

Minutes: Special Performance, Risk and Audit Committee meeting:

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE OF WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY, HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 50 VOORTREKKER STREET, CERES ON 10 MARCH 2022 AT 10:00

### **PRESENT**

Councillor LA Hardnek (WP) (Chairperson)
Councillor GJ Franse (DA)
Councillor J Cloete (PA)
Councillor IL Swartz (EFF)
Councillor K Yisa (ANC)

# Municipal Officials

Mr D Nasson (Municipal Manager)
Mr HJ Kritzinger (Director: Finance)
Mr G Louw (Head: Internal Audit)

Mr J Swanepoel (Manager: Projects and Performance)

Mr C Wessels (Manager: Administration)

Ms M Arendse-Smith (Chief Administrative Officer)

Mr C Titus (Committee Clerk)

# 1. OPENING AND WELCOME / OPENING EN VERWELKOMING

The Chairperson welcomed everyone present and requested Councillor J. Cloete to open the meeting with prayer.

NOTED / AANGETEKEN

2. CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE, IF ANY / OORWEGING VAN AANSOEKE OM VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID, INDIEN ENIGE (3/1/2/1)

The Chief Financial Officer requested to be excused during the meeting to attend to another meeting.

Councillor K Yisa was excused from the meeting at 09:12 for medical reasons.

NOTED / AANGETEKEN

### 3. MINUTES

# 3.1 Matters / Corrections from the minutes / Aangeleenthede / Regstellings van die notules (3/1/2/3)

For consideration of any discussions and / or corrections of the minutes.

Ter oorweging van besprekings en / of regstellings van die notule.

The Municipal Manager recommended that notice be taken as the correctness of the minutes cannot be verified by the new members.

# NOTED / AANGETEKEN

# 3.2 Approval of minutes / Goedkeuring van notules (03/1/2/3)

The minutes of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee meeting, held on 28 April 2021, are attached as annexure 3.2.

Die notule van die Munisipale Publieke Rekeninge Komiteevergadering, gehou op 28 April 2021, word ingebind as bylae 3.2.

The Municipal Manager recommended that notice be taken of the minutes as the correctness thereof cannot be verified by the new committee members.

# **RESOLVED**

that the Municipal Public Accounts Committee takes note of the minutes of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee meeting, held on 28 April 2021.

# **BESLUIT**

dat die Munisipale Publieke Rekeninge Komitee kennis neem van die notule van die Munisipale Publieke Rekeninge Komitee vergadering, gehou op 28 April 2021.

# 3.3 Outstanding matters / Uitstaande sake (03/3/2)

None / Geen

NOTED / AANGETEKEN

4. STATEMENTS, ANNOUNCEMENTS OR MATTERS RAISED BY THE CHAIRPERSON / VERKLARINGS, MEDEDELINGS OF SAKE INGEDIEN DEUR DIE VOORSITTER

None / Geen

NOTED / AANGETEKEN

5. INTERVIEWS WITH DELEGATIONS / ONDERHOUDE MET AFGEVAARDIGDES

None / Geen

NOTED / AANGETEKEN

6. DELEGATED POWERS / GEDELEGEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE

None / Geen

NOTED / AANGETEKEN

### 7. RESERVED POWERS

7.1 Annual Report and Financial Statements: 2020/2021 (9/1/1)

The Municipal Finance Management Act (Section 129(1)) states that:

"The council of a municipality must consider the annual report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control, and by no later than two months from the date on which the annual report was tabled in the council in terms of section 127, adopt an oversight report containing the council's comments on the annual report, which must include a statement whether the council—

- (a) has approved the annual report with or without reservations;
- (b) has rejected the annual report; or
- (c) has referred the annual report back for revision of those components that can be revised."

In terms of the MPAC Charter, approved on 10 December 2014, Council has mandated MPAC to perform an oversight function on behalf of Council.

The following documents are attached:

- (a) The 2020/2021 Annual Report Oversight Check List: Annexure 7.1(a).
- (b) Annual Report 2020/2021: Annexure 7.1(b).

Public comments received on the Draft 2020/2021 Annual Report with municipal responses will be tabled at the meeting.

# **RESOLVED**

that the Municipal Public Accounts Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) that Council takes notice of the MPAC Oversight Report in the Annual Report 2020/2021 and, after consideration, accepts same.
- (b) that, having fully considered the 2020/2021 Annual Report of the Witzenberg Municipality, it is recommended that Council adopts the 2020/2021 Oversight Report and approves the 2020/2021 Annual Report without reservations.

# **BESLUIT**

dat die Munisipale Publieke Rekeninge Komitee aan die Raad aanbeveel:

- (a) dat die Raad kennis neem van die Munisipale Publieke Rekeninge Komitee se Oorsigverslag in die Jaarverslag 2020/2021 en, na oorweging, genoemde aanvaar word.
- (b) dat, na deeglike oorweging van die 2020/2021 Jaarverslag van die Munisipaliteit Witzenberg word dit aanbeveel dat die Raad die 2020/2021 Oorsigverslag goedkeur en aanvaar sonder voorbehoude.
- 7.2 Draft MPAC Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2020/2021: Section 129

# (2/1/2)

The Draft Municipal Public Accounts Committee Oversight Report for 2020/2021 is attached as annexure 7.2.

# **RESOLVED**

that Council takes notice of the MPAC Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2020/2021 and, after consideration, same be accepted.

# **BESLUIT**

dat die Raad kennis neem van die Munisipale Publieke Rekeninge Komitee se Oorsigverslag op die Jaarverslag 2020/2021 en genoemde, na oorweging, aanvaar word.

- 8. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED AFTER DISPATCHING OF THE AGENDA / DRINGENDE SAKE NA AFSENDING VAN DIE AGENDA
- 8.1 Finance: Adjustment budget 2020/2021 (5/1/1/19)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Memorandum from Director: Finance, dated 19 January 2022: Annexure 8.1(a).
- (b) Adjustment budget report 2020/2021: Annexure 8.1(b).
- (c) Budget schedules 2020/2021: Annexure 8.1(c).

Council unanimously resolved on 26 January 2022 that the adjustment budget of Witzenberg Municipality for the financial year 2020/2021, as set out in the budget documents, be submitted to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee with the Annual Report for consideration and recommendation to Council.

# **RESOLVED**

That the Municipal Public Accounts Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) that no official or public office bearer that made, permitted or authorised the unauthorised expenditure acted deliberately or in grossly negligent manner.
- (b) that the municipality has not suffered any loss as a result of the action.
- (c) that the unauthorised expenditure not be recovered from any official or public office bearer and that the amount be written off.

(d) that the Adjustment Budget of Witzenberg Municipality for the financial year 2020/2021, as set out in the budget documents, be approved by Council.

### **BESLUIT**

Dat die Munisipale Publieke Rekeninge Komitee by die Raad aanbeveel:

- (a) dat geen amptenaar of openbare ampsdraer wat die ongemagtigde uitgawe gemaak, toegelaat of gemagtig het, opsetlik of op growwe nalatige wyse opgetree het nie.
- (b) dat die munisipaliteit geen verlies gely het as gevolg van die optrede nie.
- (c) dat die ongemagtigde uitgawe nie van enige amptenaar of openbare ampsdraer verhaal word nie en dat die bedrag afgeskryf word.
- (d) Dat die Aansuiweringsbegroting van Munisipaliteit Witzenberg vir die finansiële jaar 2020/2021, soos uiteengesit in die begrotingsdokumente, deur die Raad goedgekeur word.
- 9. QUESTIONS / REMARKS RAISED BY COMMITTEE MEMBERS / VRAE / OPMERKINGS GEOPPER DEUR KOMITEELEDE

None / Geen

NOTED / AANGETEKEN

10. ADJOURNMENT / VERDAGING

The meeting adjourned at 12h50.

Д	approved	on			
, ,		OH			

COUNCILLOR / VOORSITTER LA HARDNEK CHAIRPERSON / VOORSITTER

/wr /ms

# WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY

SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023



44, Ceres, 6835 50 Voortrekker St/ Str, Ceres, 6835 Suid Afrika/ South Africa

+27 23 316 1854 +27 23 316 1877

admin€witzenberg gov. za.
 www.witzenberg.gov.za

# Table of Contents

1.	INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW	2
	a. PURPOSE OF REPORT	2
	b. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK & GENERAL INFORMATION PERTAINING TO THE SDBIP	2
2.	TOP LAYER SDBIP (MUNICIPAL SCORECARD	3
3.	DEPARTMENTAL SDBIP	4
4.	FACTORS CONSIDERED FOR THE COMPILATION OF THE TOP LAYER SDBIP	4
5.	MFMA CIRCULAR 88: NATIONAL INDICATORS	4
6.	SECTION 53(1)(c)(II) - SUBMISSION TO THE MAYOR	5
7.	SECTION 53(1)(c)(II) - APPROVAL BY THE MAYOR	5
8.	TRATEGIC MAP	6
9.	FINANCIAL COMPONENT	7
	COMPONENT 1 - MONTHLY REVENUE BY SOURCE R'000	7
	COMPONENT 2 - MONTHLY OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY VOTE R'000	8
	COMPONENT 3 - MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	9
10	). NON-FINANCIAL COMPONENT	. 11
	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS: QUARTERLY & 5 YEAR SCORECARD	. 11
11	BUDGETARY ALIGNMENT WITH IDP	. 16
	BUDGET PER KEY PERFORMANCE AREA.	. 16
	BUDGET PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	
	FIVE YEAR PROJECTED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER WARD	. 18
	ANNEXURE A: MFMA CIRCULAR 88 NATIONAL INDICATORS	. 23
	ANNEXURE B: MFMA CIRCULAR 88 COMPLIANCE QUESTIONS	. 23

# 1. INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW

# a. PURPOSE OF REPORT

The purpose of this report is to provide an executive summary of the legislative framework that prescribes an SDBIP.

The 2022/23 Top Layer SDBIP attached to this report is hereby submitted for approval. It indicates the planned performance targets of Witzenberg Municipality for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023.

The Top Layer of the SDBIP is made up of the following components:

- One year detailed plan, with a three-year capital plan
- > The necessary components includes:
- ➤ Monthly projection of revenue to be collected for each Source (Expected Revenue to be collected)
- ➤ Monthly projects of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote (S71 format)
- ➤ Quarterly projects of Services Delivery Targets and performance indicators for each vote. (Non-financial measurable performance objectives in the form of targets and indicators. Level and standard of service being provided to the community)
- Detailed capital works plan broken down by ward over three years

# b. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK & GENERAL INFORMATION PERTAINING TO THE SDBIP

The Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and National Treasury MFMA Circular No. 13 requires that municipalities must prepare a service delivery budget implementation plan (SDBIP) indicating how the budget and the strategic objectives of Council will be implemented. The SDBIP is prepared in terms of Section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management (MFMA), National Treasury MFMA Circular No. 13 and the Budgeting and Reporting Regulation.

The SDBIP serves as a "contract" between the administration, council and community expressing the goals and objectives set by the council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration in the applicable financial year. It provides the link between the mayor, the council (executive) and the administration, and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance. It is therefore a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the mayor, councillors, municipal manager, senior managers and community to monitor the municipality's performance on a quarterly basis. The SDBIP will ensure that appropriate information is circulated internally and externally for purposes of monitoring the implementation of the budget, the execution of projects,

the performance of senior management and the achievement of the strategic objectives set by council.

The SDBIP sets in-year information, such as quarterly service delivery and monthly budget targets, and links each service delivery output to the budget of the municipality, thus providing credible management information and a detailed plan for how the municipality will provide such services with the inputs and financial resources that will be utilized. The SDBIP will determine the performance agreements of the municipal manager and senior managers, including the outputs and deadlines for which they will be held responsible. Expenditure information (for capital projects and services) per municipal ward is provided so that each output can be broken down per ward, where it is possible to support ward councillors to provide feedback to their communities on progress with service delivery.

As mentioned before, it is a vital monitoring tool for the mayor and council to monitor in-year performance of the municipal manager and for the municipal manager to monitor the performance of all managers in the municipality within the financial year. This enables the mayor and municipal manager to be pro-active and take remedial steps if necessary in the event of poor performance.

The SDBIP is a layered plan that consists of a top layer and a supporting layer namely the departmental SDBIP.

# 2. TOP LAYER SDBIP (MUNICIPAL SCORECARD

Circular 13, as well as the municipal budget and reporting regulations prescribe the submission of a Top Layer SDBIP, which is focused on outcomes, to the Mayor with the budget. The Top Layer SDBIP contains the consolidated service delivery targets and in-year deadlines, and links such targets to top management. Only the Top Layer SDBIP will be made public and tabled before the council. The Top Layer SDBIP should also include per ward information, particularly for key expenditure items on capital projects and service delivery. This will enable each ward councillor and ward committee to oversee service delivery in their particular ward. The Top Layer SDBIP and its targets cannot be revised without notifying the council, and if changes is made in service delivery targets and performance indicators, this must be with the approval of the council, following approval of an adjustments budget (section 54(1)(c) of MFMA). Council approval is necessary to ensure that the mayor or municipal manager do not revise service delivery targets downwards in the event where there is poor performance.

The Top Layer of the SDBIP must be submitted for approval to the Mayor within 14 days after the approval of the budget. The Top Layer SDBIP must be approved by the Mayor within 28 days after the budget has been approved to ensure compliance with the above-mentioned legislation and published on the municipal website.

# 3. DEPARTMENTAL SDBIP

A detailed departmental SDBIP, which is focused on operational performance, will be prepared for each municipal department. This SDBIP provides more detail on each output for which top management is responsible. The Top Layer SDBIP is therefore the summary of all the departmental SDBIP's.

# 4. FACTORS CONSIDERED FOR THE COMPILATION OF THE TOP LAYER SDBIP

The IDP is considered as the 5-year strategic plan for the municipality and therefore provides an outline of Witzenberg Municipality's vision, mission, objectives and operational and service delivery indicators that are realistic and attainable.

The Top Layer SDBIP was drafted through a one on one consultation with the Municipal Manager and all the directors. After the completion of the draft Top Layer SDBIP, the Municipal Manager had one on one session's with his directors to finalise the Top Layer SDBIP. The following were considered during the development of the SDBIP:

- Alignment with the IDP, National KPA's, Municipal KPA's and IDP objectives
- Alignment with the budget
- Oversight Committee Report on the Annual Report of 2020/21
- Annual Report of 2020/21
- The risks identified by the Internal Auditor during the municipal risk analysis
- Areas to be addressed and root causes of the Auditor-General management letter COMAFS as well as the risks identified during the audit of the 2020/21 Annual Report
- Mid-Year Performance Report (Section 72) for 2021/22

# 5. MFMA CIRCULAR 88: NATIONAL INDICATORS

To be implemented as a pilot process in the 2021/22 & 2022/23 financial years, intermediate cities, district and local municipalities will not be required to incorporate the indicators in their existing performance indicator tables in the IDP and SDBIP. Instead, these indicators should find expression in a dedicated Annexure to the IDP and SDBIP which clearly indicates the MFMA Circular No. 88 indicators applicable to the municipality at Tier 1 and 2 levels of readiness. For this pilot

process, the applicable indicators as included in the Annexures will be monitored and reported on, on a quarterly and annual basis, to the DCoG and the provincial departments of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTAs). No reporting in the MSA section 46 statutory annual performance report (APR) will be required. This "parallel" pilot process will allow and encourage municipalities to plan, implement and report on the MFMA Circular No. 88 indicators, without limiting their statutory performance planning and reporting in fear of audit findings before they have not adequately institutionalized the process.

MFMA Circular 88: National Indicators

Annexure A

MFMA Circular 88: Compliance Questions

Annexure B

# 6. SECTION 53(1)(c)(II) - SUBMISSION TO THE MAYOR

The top layer service delivery budget implementation plan, indicating how the budget and the strategic objectives of Council will be implemented, is herewith submitted in terms of Section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), MFMA Circular No. 13 and the Budgeting and Reporting Regulation for the necessary approval.

Print Name

D NASSON

Municipal Manager of Witzenberg Municipality

Signature

Date

202/21/01 8

# 7. SECTION 53(1)(c)(II) - APPROVAL BY THE MAYOR

The top layer service delivery budget implementation plan is herewith approved in terms of Section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).

Print Name

H Smit

Mayor of Witzenberg Municipality

Signature

Date

2022/6/22

	WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY:	STR	RATEGIC MAF	2022	2/23
Vision	Mission	M	lunicipal KPA		e-determined Objectives
iities.		1	Essential Services	1,1	Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic infrastructure
ind opportur	wth and opportun			1,2	Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services
growth a				2,1	Support Institutional Transformation & Development
munity, creating	The Witzenberg Municipality is committed to improve the quality of life of its community by:  - Providing & maintaing affordable services - Promoting Social & Economic Development	2	Governance	2,2	Ensure financial viability.
A municipality that cares for its community, creating growth and opportunities.	- The effective & efficient use of resources - Effective stakeholder & community participation.	-	Governmence	2,3	To maintain and strengthen relations with international- & inter-governmental partners as well as the local community through the creation of participative structures.
nunicipal		3	Communal Services	3,1	Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens feel at home.
Απ				4,1	Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policy
		4	Socio-Economic Support Services	4,2	Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.

## 9. FINANCIAL COMPONENT

#### COMPONENT 1 - MONTHLY REVENUE BY SOURCE R'000

Description						Budget Yea	r 2022/23							rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	7 966	7 966	7 966	7 966	7 966	7 966	7 966	7 966	7 966	7 966	7 966	7 966	95 592	102 518	109 998
Service charges - electricity revenue	28 116	28 116	28 116	28 116	28 116	28 116	28 116	28 116	28 116	28 116	28 116	28 116	337 388	368 497	402 062
Service charges - water revenue	4 151	4 151	4 151	4 151	4 151	4 151	4 151	4 151	4 151	4 151	4 151	4 151	49 810	52 694	55 694
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	32 053	34 014	36 117
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	30 236	32 428	34 779
Service charges - other	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	3 416	3 452	3 491
Interest earned - external investments	424	424	424	424	424	424	424	424	424	424	424	424	5 089	5 193	5 303
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	759	759	759	759	759	759	759	759	759	759	759	759	9 111	9 566	10 044
Dividends received	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	11 137	11 194	11 254
Licences and permits	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	2 216	2 327	2 444
Agency services	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	4 249	4 461	4 684
Transfers and subsidies	17 214	17 214	17 214	17 214	17 214	17 214	17 214	17 214	17 214	17 214	17 214	17 215	206 574	204 772	187 984
Other revenue	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 301	15 609	11 686	10 143
Gains	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total Revenue	66 873	66 873	66 873	66 873	66 873	66 873	66 873	66 873	66 873	66 873	66 873	66 873	802 479	842 803	873 998

### COMPONENT 2 - MONTHLY OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY VOTE R'000

Description						Budget Yea	r 2022/23						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	20 595	20 595	20 595	20 595	20 595	20 595	20 595	20 595	20 595	20 595	20 595	20 594	247 136	259 134	277 413
Remuneration of councillors	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	12 108	13 318	14 650
Debt impairment	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	46 031	51 987	55 091
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 299	3 299	3 299	3 299	3 299	3 299	3 299	3 299	3 299	3 299	3 299	3 299	39 589	39 469	39 319
Finance charges	760	760	760	760	760	760	760	760	760	760	760	760	9 116	9 558	10 036
Bulk purchases	26 201	26 201	26 201	26 201	26 201	26 201	26 201	26 201	26 201	26 201	26 201	26 201	314 411	342 772	373 261
Other materials	1 346	1 346	1 346	1 346	1 346	1 346	1 346	1 346	1 346	1 346	1 346	1 346	16 154	16 523	17 330
Contracted services	4 398	4 398	4 398	4 398	4 398	4 398	4 398	4 398	4 398	4 398	4 398	4 398	52 776	49 489	51 922
Transfers and subsidies	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	13 143	13 920	4 294
Other expenditure	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 084	49 019	51 385	53 850
Losses	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditure	66 624	66 624	66 624	66 624	66 624	66 624	66 624	66 624	66 624	66 624	66 624	66 623	799 484	847 555	897 166

#### COMPONENT 3 - MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Refer to final approved and adjusted budgets

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: 1. ESSENTIAL SERVICES

Strategic Objective: 1.1 Sustainable provision and maintenance of basic infrastructure

Donortmont	Description	Funding	Budget	Project Start	Project End	Cashflow	Cashflow										
Department	Description	Source	2022_2023	Date	Date	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
Electricity Administrat	MV Substation Equipment	CRR	1 000 000	2022/11/15	2023/04/25								500 000		500 000		
Electricity Administrat	Upgrade of LV Network Cables	CRR	1 000 000	2022/11/15	2023/04/25								500 000		500 000		
Electricity Administrat	MV Network Equipment	CRR	1 000 000	2022/11/15	2023/04/25								500 000		500 000		
Electricity Administrat	Upgrade of MV Cables	CRR	1 000 000	2022/11/15	2023/04/25								500 000		500 000		
Roads	Network streets	CRR	2 000 000	2022/07/15	2023/03/15								1 000 000	1 000 000			
Sewerage	Sewer Network Replacement	CRR	1 500 000	2022/09/15	2023/05/15					500 000				500 000		500 000	
Sewerage	Security upgrades	CRR	10 000	2022/07/15	2022/09/15		10 000										
Sewerage	Upgrade WWTW Wolseley	WSIG	13 653 043	2022/07/15	2023/05/15		250 000	500 000	1 100 000	1 100 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 703 043			
Sewerage	Upgrade WWTW Wolseley (Own Contri	CRR	990 000	2022/07/15	2023/05/15										990 000		
Solid Waste Disposal	Fencing Landfill site	Loan	4 000 000	2022/07/15	2023/03/15				1 000 000	1 000 000		1 000 000	1 000 000				
Solid Waste Removal	Drop-offs Transfer stations Tulb/PAH/B	Loan	6 000 000	2022/07/15	2023/05/25			500 000		1 500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	500 000	
Water Distribution	Network- Water Pipes & Valve Replace	CRR	1 500 000	2022/07/15	2023/05/15					500 000				500 000		500 000	
Water Distribution	Tulbagh Dam	RBIG	16 729 565	2022/02/15	2023/06/15	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	229 565
Water Distribution	Op-Die-Berg Reservoir	MIG	2 854 582	2022/07/15	2023/03/15		100 000		450 000	450 000	650 000	650 000	554 582				
Water Distribution	Tierhokskloof bulk pipeline	MIG	869 565	2022/07/15	2024/04/15			·					400 000	469 565			
Water Distribution	Tulbagh Dam (own contribution)	CRR	2 000 000	2022/02/15	2023/06/15										1 000 000	1 000 000	

Strategic Objective: 1.2 Provide for the needs of Informal Settlements through improved services

Department	Description	Funding Source	Budget 2022_2023	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Cashflow Jul	Cashflow Aug	Cashflow Sep	Cashflow Oct	Cashflow Nov	Cashflow Dec	Cashflow Jan	Cashflow Feb	Cashflow Mar	Cashflow Apr	Cashflow May	Cashflow Jun
Roads	Vredebes Access Collector	MIG	10 909 809	2022/07/15	2023/04/15		450 000	850 000	850 000	850 000	1 350 000	450 000	1 750 000	1 750 000	2 609 809		

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: 2. GOVERNANCE

Strategic Objective: 2.2 Ensure Financial Stability

Department	Description	Funding Source	Budget 2022_2023	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Cashflow Jul	Cashflow Aug	Cashflow Sep	Cashflow Oct	Cashflow Nov	Cashflow Dec	Cashflow Jan	Cashflow Feb	Cashflow Mar	Cashflow Apr	Cashflow May	Cashflow Jun
Finance	Furniture & equipment	quitable Sha	100 000	2022/07/15	2022/10/15				100 000								1
Finance	Furniture & equipment	CRR	30 000	2022/07/15	2022/10/15				30 000								i
Finance	Computor hardware	CRR	50 000	2022/07/15	2022/10/15				50 000								

#### Strategic Objective: 2.1 Support Institutional Transformation and Development

Department	Description	Funding Source	Budget 2022_2023	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Cashflow Jul	Cashflow Aug	Cashflow Sep	Cashflow Oct	Cashflow Nov	Cashflow Dec	Cashflow Jan	Cashflow Feb	Cashflow Mar	Cashflow Apr	Cashflow May	Cashflow Jun
Information Technolog	IT Equipment	CRR	600 000	2022/07/15	2023/02/25				300 000				300 000				
Information Technolog	Furniture & Office Equipment	Belgium	260 296	2022/07/15	2022/10/15				260 296								
Fleet Management	Vehicle Replacement Program	CRR	1 000 000	2022/07/15	2022/11/15					1 000 000							
Fleet Management	Vehicle Replacement Program	Belgium	192 808	2022/07/15	2022/11/15					192 808							
Fleet Management	Tools & Equipment	CRR	340 000	2022/07/15	2022/10/15				340 000								
Fleet Management	Workshop Building Upgrade	CRR	60 000	2022/07/15	2022/10/15				60 000								

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: 3. COMMUNAL SERVICES

Strategic Objective: 3.1 Provide and Maintain Facilities and Environment that make citizens feel at home

Department	Description	Funding	Budget	Project Start	Project End	Cashflow	Cashflow	Cashflow	Cashflow	Cashflow	Cashflow	Cashflow	Cashflow	Cashflow	Cashflow	Cashflow	Cashflow
Department	Description	Source	2022_2023	Date	Date	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
Community Halls & Fa	Townhalls Equipment	CRR	40 000	2022/07/15	2022/09/25			40 000									
Community Parks	Parks equipment	CRR	40 000	2022/07/15	2022/09/26			40 000									
Libraries	Library Nduli	CRR	1 000 000	2022/07/15	2022/11/15					1 000 000							
Swimming Pools	Swimming Pool Nduli	CRR	1 000 000	2022/07/15	2022/11/15					1 000 000							
Libraries	IT Equipment	MRF	182 000	2022/07/15	2022/10/15				182 000								
Sport Grounds & Stac	Ablution facilities at Hamlet (Breestr) sp	RSEP	434 783	2022/11/15	2022/12/15						434 783						
	Ceres upgrade Of Leyell Str Sport Facil	MIG	6 354 740	2022/07/15	2023/04/25		500 000	1 000 000	1 100 000	1 100 000	400 000	200 000	1 100 000	500 000	454 740		
Sport Grounds & Stac	Upgrade Sportsgrounds	Prov Grant	894 783	2022/07/15	2022/12/15				300 000		594 783						
Sport Grounds & Stac	Sportfield equipment	CRR	30 000	2022/07/15	2022/09/26			30 000									
Public Toilets	Wolseley Public Toilets	District	500 000	2022/05/15	2022/11/15	250 000	250 000										

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: 4. SOCIO-ECONOMIC SUPPORT SERVICES

Strategic Objective: 4.2 Create an enabling environment to support local economy

Department	Description	Funding Source	Budget 2022_2023	Project Start Date	Project End Date	Cashflow Jul	Cashflow Aug	Cashflow Sep	Cashflow Oct	Cashflow Nov	Cashflow Dec	Cashflow Jan	Cashflow Feb	Cashflow Mar	Cashflow Apr	Cashflow May	Cashflow Jun
Roads	Upgrade Van Breda Bridge	Prov Grant	6 200 000	2022/03/15	2023/06/25	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	500 000	500 000	700 000				
Roads	Upgrade Van Breda bridge (own contrib	CRR	5 817 400	2022/03/15	2023/06/25								1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 017 400

## 10. NON-FINANCIAL COMPONENT

#### KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS: QUARTERLY & 5 YEAR SCORECARD

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: 1. ESSENTIAL SERVICES

Strategic Objective: 1.1 Sustainable provision and maintenance of basic infrastructure

Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Reporting Directorate	Baseline 2020/21	Target 2022/23	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Definitions
TecDir1	Percentage expenditure on the preventative- & corrective planned maintenance budget of the Technical Department	Technical	102%	98%	25%	50%	75%	98%	98%	99%	99%	99%	Percentage reflecting year to date spend /preventative- & corrective planned maintenance budget votes of technical department. Maintenance as defined according to mSCOA and excludes emergency corrective maintenance.
TecDir3	% Expenditure on Capital Budget by Technical Directorate	Technical	86%	95%	10%	40%	60%	95%	95%	96%	96%	97%	Percentage reflecting year to date spend / Total capital budget less any contingent liabilities relating to the capital budget of the technical directorate. The total capital budget is the council approved adjusted budget at the time of the measurement. Contingent liabilities are only identified at the year end.
TecWat21	Percentage compliance with drinking water quality standards.	Technical	100%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	Measure of potable water sample pass rate according to the SANS 241 standard.  Average of sample results. Only microbiological results of Escherichia Coli are considered in the measurement. Result should be less than 1 count per 100ml.
	Percentage of valid water connection applications connected by reporting period end	Technical	100%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	96%	97%	97%	97%	This indicator reflects the percentage of residential valid water connection applications (where down payment has been received) connected, where the applicant has access to the municipal water network. Proxy measure for National Key Performance Indicator.
TecSan22	Percentage of valid sanitation connection applications connected by reporting period end	Technical	100%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	96%	97%	97%	97%	This indicator reflects the percentage of residential valid sewer connection applications (where down payment has been received) connected, where the applicant has access to the municipal sewer network. Proxy measure for National Key Performance Indicator.
TecEl60	Percentage of valid electricity connection applications connected by reporting period end. (excl subsidised housing)	Technical	100%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	96%	96%	96%	This indicator reflects the percentage of residential valid electricity connection applications (where down payment has been received) connected, where the applicant has access to the municipal electrical network. Proxy measure for National Key Performance Indicator.
FinInc28	Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week and which are billed for refuse removal as at period end.	Finance	13 465	13 465	13 465	13 465	13 465	13 465	13 500	13 550	13 570	13 590	The objective of the KPI is to report on the number of residential properties that have access to the service according to the number of properties billed for the service on the SAMRAS financial system Proxy measure for National Key Performance Indicator.

Note: TecRef46 replaced with FinInc28 in Draft after IDP & Budget approval

Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Reporting Directorate	Baseline 2020/21	Target 2022/23	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Definitions
TecWat20	Percentage unaccounted water losses	Technical	12%	18%	18%	18%	18%	18%	17%	17%	16%		Unaccounted-for water (UFW) is the difference between the quantity of water supplied to the municipality's network and the metered quantity of water used by the customers. UFW has two components: (a) physical losses due to leakage from pipes, and (b) administrative losses due to illegal connections and under registration of water meters. The reduction of UFW is a crucial step to improve the financial health and to save scarce water resources.
TecEl37	Percentage unaccounted electricity losses.	Technical	10,8%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%		Unaccounted-for electricity (UFE) is the difference between the quantity of electricity supplied to the municipality's network and the metered quantity of electricity used by the customers. UFE has two components: (a) Technical losses due to ageing/inadequate networks, and (b) administrative or non-technical losses due to illegal connections and under registration of electricity meters. The reduction of UFE is a crucial step to improve the financial health.
TecRo7	Kilometres of roads upgraded & rehabilitated	Technical	6	2	0	0	1	2	4	4	4	4	This indicator measures the kilometres of new roads constructed, roads upgraded & rehabilitated and resurfaced.

### Strategic Objective: 1.2 Provide for the needs of Informal Settlements through improved services

Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Reporting Directorate	Baseline 2020/21	Target 2022/23	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Definitions
TecDir2	Number of subsidised serviced sites developed.	Technical	No target	No target					130		50	50	A housing opportunity is incremental access to and or delivery of one of the following Housing products: incremental Housing which provides a serviced site with or without tenure. A serviced site is being defined as a demarcated site with access to water & sanitation services located adjacent to a road.
	Percentage of households in demarcated informal areas with access to a water point (tap)	Technical	New	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	97%	97%	97%	97%	This indicator reflects the percentage of households in demarcated informal areas with access to a water point (tap). Access are being defined as households within 200m of a water point (tap). Certain taps may however have been vandalised or removed after provision. Excluding areas that was illegally occupied and not part of the municipalities planning initiatives. Proxy for National KPI.
	Percentage of households in demarcated informal areas with access to a communal toilet facility.	Technical	New	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	97%	97%	97%	97%	This indicator reflects the percentage of households in demarcated informal areas with access to a communal toilet facility. Access are being defined as households within 200m of a communal toilet facility. Certain toilets may however have been vandalised or removed after provision. Excluding areas that was illegally occupied and not part of the municipalities planning initiatives. Proxy for National KPI.
	Percentage of households in demarcated informal areas with access to a periodic solid waste removal or a skip for household waste.	Technical	New	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	97%	97%	97%	97%	This indicator reflects the percentage of households in demarcated informal areas with access to a to a periodic solid waste removal or a skip for household waste. Access are being defined as households within 200m of a periodic waste pick-up route or skip for household waste. Certain skips may however have been vandalised or removed after provision. Excluding areas that was illegally occupied and not part of the municipalities planning initiatives. Proxy for National KPI.
TecEl36	Percentage of houses in a subsidised housing project connected to the electrical network.	Technical	100%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	This indicator reflects the percentage of houses in a subsidised housing project connected to the electrical network. Proxy for National KPI.

#### KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: 2. GOVERNANCE

#### Strategic Objective: 2.1 Support Institutional Transformation and Development

Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Reporting Directorate	Baseline 2020/21	Target 2022/23	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Definitions
CorpHR13	Percentage budget spent on implementation of Workplace Skills Plan.	Corporate	91%	96%	25%	50%	75%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	A Workplace Skills Plan is a document that outlines the planned education, training and development interventions for the organisation. Its purpose is to formally plan and allocate the budget for appropriate training interventions which will address the needs arising out of Local Governments' Skills Sector Plan, the municipality's strategic requirements as contained in the IDP and the individual departmental staffing strategies and individual employees' PDP's. The WSP shall also take into account the Employment Equity Plan, ensuring incorporation of relevant developmental equity interventions into the plan. Kpi measures percentage expenditure of vote allocated towards training needs as arise from WSP. Proxy for National KPI.
CorpHR12	Report on percentage of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in the municipality.	Corporate	4	4 Reports	1	1	1	1	4 Reports	4 Reports	4 Reports	4 Reports	Quarterly reports on the percentage of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan. Quarterly report submitted to Municipal Manager. National Key Performance Indicator.

#### Strategic Objective: 2.2 Ensure Financial Stability

Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Reporting Directorate	Baseline 2020/21	Target 2022/23	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Definitions
FinFAdm10	Financial viability expressed as Debt- Coverage ratio	Finance	322	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	This indicator measures debt coverage as (total operating revenue – operating grants received) / debt service payments due within the year. This means the municipality is able to cover its debt service payments from operating revenue
FinFAdm9	Financial viability expressed as Cost- Coverage ratio	Finance	2,7	2,8	2,8	2,8	2,8	2,8	2,8	2,8	2,8	2,8	This indicator measures: (available cash + investments) / monthly fixed operating expenditure. This indicates that with the available cash the municipality is able to pay its fixed operating expenditure for certain amount of months. Proxy for National KPI.
FinFAdm11	Financial viability expressed outstanding service debtors	Finance	70%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	These indicator measure service debtors to revenue (total outstanding service debtors / revenue received for services). This means that a % of revenue in the SFP is still outstanding as at year end. Proxy for National KPI.
FinDir3	Achieve an unqualified opinion of the Auditor-General on annual financial statements of the previous year.	Finance	Unqualified	Unqualified			1		Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	This indicator measures good governance and accounting practices and will be evaluated and considered by the Auditor General in determining his opinion. An unqualified audit opinion refers to the position where the auditor having completed his audit has no reservation as to the fairness of presentation of financial statements and their conformity with General Recognised Accounting Practices.
FinInc15	Percentage revenue collection	Finance	90%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	94%	94%	95%	95%	This indicator reflects the percentage of revenue collected from service accounts delivered.
MM1	Percentage expenditure on the preventative- & corrective planned maintenance budget of the whole of the municipality.	Municipal Manager	101%	98%	25%	50%	75%	98%	99%	99%	99%	99%	Percentage reflecting year to date spend /preventative- & corrective planned maintenance budget votes for the whole of the municipality. Maintenance as defined according to mSCOA and excludes emergency corrective maintenance.
1 1/1/1/2	Percentage spend of capital budget for the whole of the municipality.	Municipal Manager	86%	95%	10%	40%	60%	95%	95%	96%	97%	97%	Percentage reflecting year to date spend / Total capital budget less any contingent liabilities relating to the capital budget. The total capital budget is the council approved adjusted budget at the time of the measurement. Contingent liabilities are

Strategic Objective: 2.3 To maintain and strengthen relations with international- & inter-governmental partners as well as the local community through the creation of participative structures.

Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Reporting Directorate	Baseline 2020/21	Target 2022/23	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Definitions
MMIDP9	Number of IDP community engagements held.	Municipal Manager	Changed	14		7		14	14	14	14	14	Bi-annual community engagements as per IDP Process Plan held in each of the 7 towns.
ComSoc49	Number of meetings with intergovernmental partners.	Community	12	12	3	6	9	12	12	12	12	12	Number of Inter-Governmental meetings attended.

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA:

3. COMMUNAL SERVICES

Strategic Objective: 3.1 Provide and Maintain Facilities and Environment that make citizens feel at home

Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Reporting Directorate	Baseline 2020/21	Target 2022/23	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Definitions
ComAm34	Report on annual customer satisfaction survey on community facilities.	Community	1	1 Report		1			1 Report	1 Report	1 Report	1 Report	Analysis report of a community survey on community perception and satisfaction in respect of the access to and maintenance of certain community facilities.
ComDir1	Percentage expenditure on the preventative- & corrective planned maintenance budget of the Community Department.	Community	81%	98%	25%	50%	75%	98%	99%	99%	99%	99%	Percentage reflecting year to date spend /preventative- & corrective planned maintenance budget votes for the Community Department. Maintenance as defined according to mSCOA and excludes emergency corrective maintenance.
ComDir2	% Expenditure on Capital Budget by Community Directorate	Community	85%	95%	10%	40%	60%	95%	95%	96%	96%	97%	Percentage reflecting year to date spend / Total capital budget less any contingent liabilities relating to the capital budget of the community directorate. The total capital budget is the council approved adjusted budget at the time of the measurement. Contingent liabilities are only identified at the year end.

#### KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: 4. SOCIO-ECONOMIC SUPPORT SERVICES

Strategic Objective: 4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policy

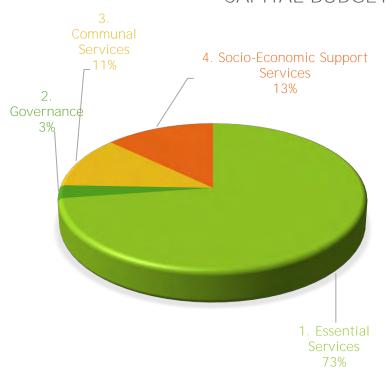
Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Reporting Directorate	Baseline 2020/21	Target 2022/23	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Definitions
ComSoc41	Number of account holders subsidised through the municipality's Indigent Policy	Community	2867	4500	4500	4500	4500	4500	4400	4300	4300	4300	Refers to the number of account holders subsidised through the municipality's Indigent Policy as at the end of reporting period.
ComLed8	The number of jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects.	Community	401	400	100	200	300	400	405	410	410	410	This indicator measures the number of work opportunities created through the expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and contracts for temporary workers and temporary workers employed through contractors on projects. Proxy for National KPI.
ComSoc 42	Number of engagements with target groups with the implementation of social development programmes.	Community	27	20	5	10	15	20	20	20	20	20	The indicator refers to the number of engagements with target groups for the implementation social developmental programmes and /or initiatives .
ComHS14	Number of housing opportunities provided per year.	Community	No target	50	0	0	0	50	80	80	80	80	A housing opportunity is incremental access to and or delivery of one of the following Housing products: Practically completed Subsidy Housing which provides a minimum 40m² house.
ComHS15	Number of Rental Stock transferred	Community	14	30	5	10	20	30	40	50	50	50	Number of rental stock transferred to approved beneficiaries, using established criteria. Rental stock is being defined as subsidised houses constructed before 1994 (scheme houses) and leased by the municipality to identified and approved beneficiaries.

#### Strategic Objective: 4.2 Create an enabling environment to support local economy

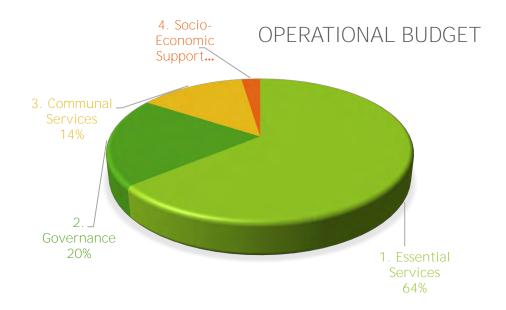
Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Reporting Directorate	Baseline 2020/21	Target 2022/23	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Definitions
ComLed19	Bi-annual report on investment incentives implemented.	Community	4	2 Reports		1		1	2 Reports	2 Reports	2 Reports	2 Reports	Bi-annual report on investment incentives implemented.
ComLed20	Quarterly report on the Small Business Entrepreneurs Development Programme.	Community	4	4 Reports	1	1	1	1	4 Reports	4 Reports	4 Reports	4 Reports	Quarterly report on the Small Business Entrepreneurs Development Programme.
ComLed4	Quarterly report on the implementation of strategies and planned actions as identified in the Witzenberg LED Strategy.	Community	4	4 Reports	1	1	1	1	4 Reports	4 Reports	4 Reports		Progress reports on the implementation of strategies and planned actions as identified in the Witzenberg LED Strategy.

#### BUDGET PER KEY PERFORMANCE AREA

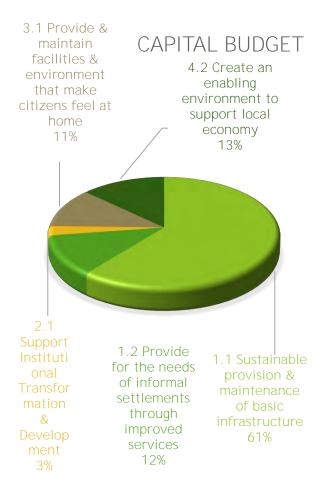
#### CAPITAL BUDGET



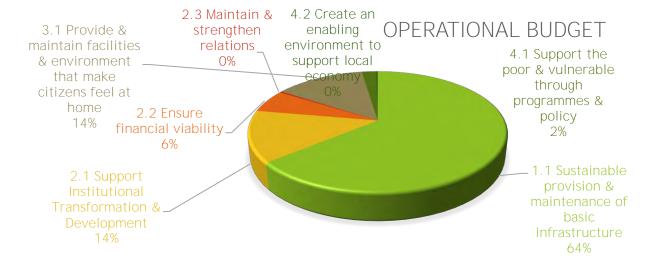
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	OPER.	ATIONAL BUDGET		CAPITAL BUDGET
1. Essential Services	R	511 829 222	R	67 016 564
2. Governance	R	161 466 835	R	2 633 104
3. Communal Services	R	107 238 428	R	10 476 306
4. Socio-Economic Support Services	R	18 949 198	R	12 017 400
TOTAL	R	799 483 683	R	92 143 374



#### BUDGET PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE



KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	0	PERATIONAL BUDGET		CAPITAL BUDGET
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic infrastructure	R	511 829 222	R	56 106 755
T. LSSETTUAL SELVICES	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services	R	-	R	10 909 809
	2.1 Support Institutional Transformation & Development	R	109 667 795	R	2 453 104
2. Governance	2.2 Ensure financial viability	R	49 186 353	R	180 000
	2.3 Maintain & strengthen relations	R	2 612 687	R	-
3. Communal Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities & environment that make citizens feel at home	R	107 238 428	R	10 476 306
4. Socio-Economic	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policy	R	17 171 558	R	-
Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to support local economy	R	1 777 640	R	12 017 400
	Total	R	799 483 683	R	92 143 374



#### FIVE YEAR PROJECTED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER WARD

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: 1. ESSENTIAL SERVICES

Strategic Objective: 1.1 Sustainable provision and maintenance of basic infrastructure

Department	Description	Funding Source	Ward	Budget 2022_2023	Budget 2023_2024	Budget 2024_2025	Budget 2025_2026	Budget 2026_2027
Electricity Adminis	MV Substation Equipment	CRR	All	1 000 000		1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Electricity Adminis	Upgrade of LV Network Cables	CRR	All	1 000 000		1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Electricity Adminis	MV Network Equipment	CRR	All	1 000 000		1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Electricity Adminis	Upgrade of MV Cables	CRR	All	1 000 000		600 000	600 000	1 500 000
Electricity Adminis	Tools & Equipment	CRR	All			150 000	150 000	200 000
Electricity Adminis	Electrical Network Refurbishment	CRR	All			1 500 000	1 500 000	
Electricity Streetlig	Upgrade of Streetlights	CRR	All			350 000	350 000	400 000
Roads	Network streets	CRR	All	2 000 000		2 500 000	3 000 000	
Roads	Rehabilitation - Streets Tulbagh	CRR	11			3 500 000	2 500 000	
Roads	Tools & Equipment	CRR	All			50 000	50 000	
Roads	NMT Sidewalks Ceres	CRR	3,5			500 000	500 000	
Roads	Road Maintenance & Upgrading	MIG	All			13 035 982		
Sewerage	Aerator replacement programme	CRR	All			500 000		700 000
Sewerage	Refurbishment WWTW	CRR	All			750 000		1 000 000
Sewerage	Sewer Pumps-replacement	CRR	All			250 000	500 000	500 000
Sewerage	Sewer Network Replacement	CRR	All	1 500 000		2 000 000	1 500 000	2 000 000
Sewerage	Security upgrades	CRR	All	10 000		300 000		116 000
Sewerage	Plant & Equipment	CRR	All				_	344 000
Sewerage	Upgrade WWTW Wolseley	WSIG	7	13 653 043	12 433 913			
Sewerage	Upgrade WWTW Wolseley (Own Contribu	CRR	7	990 000				

Department	Description	Funding Source	Ward	Budget 2022_2023	Budget 2023_2024	Budget 2024_2025	Budget 2025_2026	Budget 2026_2027
Solid Waste Dispo	Transfer stations & related infrastructure (	CRR	3					5 817 400
Solid Waste Dispo	Fencing Landfill site	Loan	4,10	4 000 000				
Solid Waste Rem	Drop-offs Transfer stations Tulb/PAH/BV	Loan	All	6 000 000				
Solid Waste Rem	Drop-offs Transfer stations	CRR	All		2 000 000	4 000 000		
Storm Water	Network - Storm Water Upgrading	CRR	All			450 000	500 000	
Water Distribution	Infrastructure Management System	CRR	All			200 000		
Water Distribution	Plant & Equipment	CRR	All			50 000		
Water Distribution	Security upgrades	CRR	All			450 000		
Water Distribution	Network- Water Pipes & Valve Replaceme	CRR	All	1 500 000		2 000 000	2 500 000	
Water Distribution	Tulbagh Dam	RBIG	7, 11	16 729 565				
Water Distribution	Grey Water System	CRR	All			1 500 000	1 500 000	
Water Distribution	Op-Die-Berg Reservoir	MIG	8	2 854 582				
Water Distribution	Tulbagh Reservoir	MIG	7,11		3 635 303	3 641 410		
Water Distribution	Tierhokskloof bulk pipeline	MIG	2,7	869 565	10 869 809			_
Water Distribution	Tierhokskloof bulk pipeline (own contributi	CRR	2,7		2 956 522	_		
Water Distribution	Tulbagh Dam (own contribution)	CRR	7,11	2 000 000				

#### Strategic Objective: 1.2 Provide for the needs of Informal Settlements through improved services

Department	Description	Funding Source	Ward	Budget 2022_2023	Budget 2023_2024	Budget 2024_2025	Budget 2025_2026	Budget 2026_2027
Electricity Adminis	Nduli infill Electrical Network	INEP	1, 12		4 000 000	4 180 000		
Roads	Nduli Infill Internal Roads	IHHSDG	1,12					
Roads	Vredebes Access Collector	MIG	5	10 909 809	2 284 454			
Sewerage	Nduli Infill Internal Sewerage	IHHSDG	1,12					
Storm Water	Nduli Infill Internal Storm water	IHHSDG	1,12					
Water Distribution	Nduli Infill Internal Water	IHHSDG	1,12					

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: 2. GOVERNANCE

Strategic Objective: 2.1 Support Institutional Transformation and Development

Department	Description	Funding Source	Ward	Budget 2022_2023	Budget 2023_2024	Budget 2024_2025	Budget 2025_2026	Budget 2026_2027
Fire Fighting & Pr	Capex Fire Fighting Equipment	CRR	All			350 000		400 000
Fire Fighting & Pr	Firefighting Response Vehicle	Prov Grant	All		856 522			
Dir Comm	Office Equipment	CRR	All			30 000		
Dir Corp	Office Equipment	CRR	All			50 000		
Dir Tech	Office Equipment (Director)	CRR	All			30 000		
Information Techr	IT Equipment	CRR	All	600 000		650 000	700 000	215 000
Information Techr	IT Equipment	CRR	All					254 000
Information Techr	Furniture & Office Equipment	Belgium		260 296				
Municipal Manage	Office Equipment	CRR	All			30 000	30 000	
Traffic	Vehicle Replacement Programme	CRR	All					240 000
Fleet Managemer	Vehicle Replacement Program	CRR	All	1 000 000	1 000 000			2 201 140
Fleet Managemer	Vehicle Replacement Program	Belgium	All	192 808				
Fleet Managemer	Tools & Equipment	CRR	All	340 000				
Fleet Managemer	Workshop Building Upgrade	CRR	3	60 000				
Roads	Traffic Calming	CRR	All			200 000	250 000	

Strategic Objective: 2.2 Ensure Financial Stability

Department	Description	Funding Source	Ward	Budget 2022_2023	Budget 2023_2024	Budget 2024_2025	Budget 2025_2026	Budget 2026_2027
Dir Fin	Office Equipment	CRR	All			30 000		
Finance	Furniture & equipment	Equitable Share	All	100 000	100 000			40 000
Finance	Furniture & equipment	CRR	All	30 000	30 000			711 157
Finance	Computor hardware	CRR	All	50 000	50 000			50 000
Finance	IT Equipment	Grant	All					75 000

#### Strategic Objective: 2.3 Maintain and strengthen relations

Department	Description	Funding Source	Ward	Budget 2022_2023	Budget 2023_2024	Budget 2024_2025	Budget 2025_2026	Budget 2026_2027
Communication	Access Control - Furniture and Equipment	CRR	All				75 000	
Communication	Signage & Billboards	CRR	All				80 000	
Communication	Camera equipment	CRR	All			20 000		

#### KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: 3. COMMUNAL SERVICES

Strategic Objective: 3.1 Provide and Maintain Facilities and Environment that make citizens feel at home

Department	Description	Funding Source	Ward	Budget 2022_2023	Budget 2023_2024	Budget 2024_2025	Budget 2025_2026	Budget 2026_2027
Cemeteries	Expanding of Cemetery	CRR	All			300 000	500 000	
Cemeteries	New regional cemetery	MIG	All		4 996 521	5 000 000		
Community Halls	Fencing Nduli Comm Hall	CRR	1, 12				500 000	
Community Halls	Townhalls Equipment	CRR	All	40 000			100 000	
Community Parks	Chainsaws	CRR	All			90 000		100 000
Community Parks	Brushcutters	CRR	All			120 000		120 000
Community Parks	Irrigation equipment for parks	CRR	All				500 000	
Community Parks	Truck 1.3 ton	CRR	All			350 000		
Community Parks	Landscaping of parks	CRR	All			300 000	300 000	
Community Parks	Parks equipment	CRR	All	40 000			50 000	
Libraries	Library Nduli	CRR	1,12	1 000 000				
Swimming Pools	Swimming Pool Nduli	CRR	1,12	1 000 000				
Libraries	IT Equipment	MRF	All	182 000				
Sport Grounds &	Ablution facilities at Hamlet (Breestr) spor	RSEP	4,10	434 783				695 652
Sport Grounds &	Containers 3x3m	CRR	All			100 000		
Sport Grounds &	Ceres upgrade Of Leyell Str Sport Facilitie	MIG	3	6 354 740				

Department	Description	Funding Source	Ward	Budget 2022_2023	Budget 2023_2024	Budget 2024_2025	Budget 2025_2026	Budget 2026_2027
Sport Grounds &	Vredebes sportsgrounds	MIG	5			1 000 000	15 000 000	
Sport Grounds &	Kliprug sportfield change rooms	CRR	4				1 500 000	
Sport Grounds &	Sportsground development	CRR	All			400 000	400 000	600 000
Sport Grounds &	Resurface netball courts	CRR	All			200 000	300 000	
Sport Grounds &	Upgrade Sportsgrounds	Prov Grant	4	894 783				
Sport Grounds &	Sportfield equipment	CRR	All	30 000				
Public Toilets	Wolseley Public Toilets	District	2,7	500 000				

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA:

#### 4. SOCIO-ECONOMIC SUPPORT SERVICES

Strategic Objective: 4.1 Support the poor and vulnerable through programmes and policies

Department	Description	Funding Source	Ward	Budget 2022_2023	Budget 2023_2024	Budget 2024_2025	Budget 2025_2026	Budget 2026_2027
Housing	Fencing of Trichardtstr Flats	CRR	3		500 000			

Strategic Objective: 4.2 Create an enabling environment to support local economy

Department	Description	Funding Source	Ward	Budget 2022_2023	Budget 2023_2024	Budget 2024_2025	Budget 2025_2026	Budget 2026_2027
Resorts	Chalet Furniture	CRR	3			450 000		
Roads	Upgrade Van Breda Bridge	Prov Grant	3,5	6 200 000	152 174			
Roads	Upgrade Van Breda bridge (own contribut	CRR	3,5	5 817 400				

ANNEXURE A: MFMA CIRCULAR 88 NATIONAL INDICATORS ANNEXURE B: MFMA CIRCULAR 88 COMPLIANCE QUESTIONS 23 | Page

# **ANNEXURE**

# WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY

CIRCULAR 88 NATIONAL INDICATORS 2022/23



44, Ceres, 6835 50 Voortrekker St/ Str, Ceres, 6835 5uid Afrika/ South Africa

# +27 23 316 1854 \$\mathcal{L}\$ +27 23 316 1877

O admin@witzenberg.gov.za www.witzenberg.gov.za

#### **CIRCULAR 88 NATIONAL INDICATORS**

To be implemented as a pilot process in the 2021/22 & 2022/23 financial years, intermediate cities, district and local municipalities will not be required to incorporate the indicators in their existing performance indicator tables in the IDP and SDBIP. Instead, these indicators should find expression in a dedicated Annexure to the IDP and SDBIP which clearly indicates the MFMA Circular No. 88 indicators applicable to the municipality at Tier 1 and 2 levels of readiness. For this pilot process, the applicable indicators as included in the Annexures will be monitored and reported on, on a quarterly and annual basis, to the DCoG and the provincial departments of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTAs). No reporting in the MSA section 46 statutory annual performance report (APR) will be required. This "parallel" pilot process will allow and encourage municipalities to plan, implement and report on the MFMA Circular No. 88 indicators, without limiting their statutory performance planning and reporting in fear of audit findings before they have not adequately institutionalized the process.

#### **INCLUDED**

- ➢ CIRCULAR 88 OUTPUT INDICATORS
- ➤ CIRCULAR 88 OUTCOME INDICATORS
- ➤ CIRCULAR 88 COMPLIANCE INDICATORS

#### WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: 2022/23 CIRCULAR 88 OUTPUT INDICATORS 1st 2nd 3rd 4th Steps undertaken, Data Flement (Annual Quarter Quarter Quarter or to be Estimated date Annual Quarter Indicator Unit of Reasons for no data. Frequency of Directorate Departmen Performance Indicator **Indicator Formula** Ref No. **Data Element** Target performance Target for Planned Planned Planned Planned undertaken, to when data will be Measurement Reporting if not provided (estimate) of 2021/22 2022/23 available output as output as output a output as nrovide data in the estimated) per SDBIP | per SDBIP | per SDBIP per SDBIP future Number of dwellings (1) Number of residential ) Number of residential supply points provided with connections supply points commissioned EE1.11 EE1.11(1) 2 Technical Electricity Number of connections nergised and commissioned by the Quarterly 4 5 to mains electricity supply and energised by the by the municipality municipality 1) Number of unplanned outages Technical Electricity EE3.11(1) ((1) Number of unplanned restored within x hours outages restored within x Percentage of unplanned hours / (2) Total number of outages that are restored unplanned outages), where x Percentage of outages Quarterly 80% 90% 90% 90% 90% 90% to supply within industry is based on industry (2) Total number of unplanned Technical Electricity EE3.11(2) standards (x=1.5, 3.5, 7.5, standard timeframes 24 and 168) and as per NRS ((1) Actual number of (1) Actual number of maintenance Electricity liobs' for planned or preventative No maintenance plan indicating maintenance jobs. Technical maintenance 'jobs' for planned or preventative naintenance Percentage of planned Percentage of planned maintenance / (2) Budgeted Quarterly maintenance performed maintenance jobs 2) Budgeted number of maintenance umber of maintenance EE3.21(2) Technical Flectricity jobs' for planned or preventative 'iobs' for planned or maintenance preventative maintenance) ((1) Number of informal 1) Number of informal settlements ENV3.11(1) Solid Waste 3 Technical Percentage of known eceiving waste handling services settlements receiving waste informal settlements Percentage of informal ENV3.11 100% 100% 100% handling services / (2) Total Annual receiving basic refuse settlements number of recognised removal services (2) The total number of recognised informal settlements) Technical Solid Waste ENV3.11(2) informal settlements 1) Total land area in hectares ((1) Total land area in Environment ENV4.11(1) Community classified as "biodiversity priority Percentage of biodiversity nectares classified as Percentage of land in ENV4.11 priority area within the 19% 19% 19% "biodiversity priority areas" Annual hectares municipality (2) Total municipal area in nectares) ENV4.11(2) (2) Total municipal area in hectares Community Environment Kilometres of municipal road Technical Roads (1) Kilometres of municipal TR6.11(1) 14 Percentage of unsurfaced graded Percentage of unsurfaced TR6.11 road graded / (2) Kilometres Annual 100% 100% 100% road graded oad network, by length of unsurfaced road) (2) Kilometres of unsurfaced road 14 Technical Roads TR6.11(2) ((1) Kilometres of municipal Percentage of surfaced 1) Kilometres of municipal road lanes TR6.12(1) 3 Technical Roads road lanes resurfaced and resurfaced and resealed Percentage of surfaced municipal road lanes TR6.12 esealed / (2) Kilometres of 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% which has been resurfaced road surfaced municipal road and resealed lanes) (2) Kilometres of surfaced municipal Technical Roads TR6.12(2) 205 road lanes 1) Number of kilometres of surfaced (1) Number of kilometres of 0,76 Technical Roads road network built surfaced road network built KMs of new municipal road KMs of road network (2) Number of kilometres 0,76 0,5 0,5 0,5 Quarterly unsurfaced road network

(2) Number of kilometres of

unsurfaced road network built

Roads

Technical

				1			1							-		ı	
Technical Technical	Roads	TR6.21	Percentage of reported pothole complaints resolved within standard municipal response time	Potholes	((1) Number of pothole complaints resolved within the standard time after being reported / Number of potholes reported)	TR6.21(1)	(1) Number of pothole complaints resolved within the standard time after being reported  (2) Number of potholes reported	10	Quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		
. cominal						1110.21(2)	(2) Hamber of politioles reported	.0									
Technical	Sanitation	WS1.11	Number of new sewer connections meeting minimum standards	Number of sewer connections	The (1) number of new sewer connections to consumer units + (2) the number of new sewer connections to communal toilet facilities.	WS1.11(1)	(1) Number of new sewer connections to consumer units	3	Quarterly	3	5	0	2	3	5		
Technical	Sanitation				tollet facilities.	WS1.11(2)	(2) Number of new sewer connections to communal toilet facilities.	2									
Technical	Water	WS2.11	Number of new water connections meeting minimum standards	Number of water connections	The (1) number of new water connections to piped (tap) water + (2) number of new water connections to	WS2.11(1)	(1) Number of new water connections to piped (tap) water	3	Quarterly	3	5	0	2	3	5		
Technical	Water				public/communal taps	WS2.11(2)	(2) Number of new water connections to public/communal facilities.	2									
Technical	Sanitation	WS3.11	Percentage of callouts responded to within 24 hours (sanitation/wastewater)	Percentage of outages	((1) Number of callouts (outages logged on the municipal system) responded to within 24 hours (sanitation/wastewater) / (2) Total wastewater/sanitation callouts received)	WS3.11(1)	(1) Number of callouts responded to within 24 hours (sanitation/wastewater)		Quarterly	100%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%		
Technical	Sanitation					WS3.11(2)	(2) Total number of callouts										
Finance Technical	Income	WS5.31	Percentage of total water connections metered	Percentage of water connections	(1) Number of water connections metered / [(1)Number of connections metered + (2) Number of connections unmetered]	WS5.31(1)	(sanitation/wastewater)  (1) Number of water connections metered  (2) Number of connections unmetered	12463	Annual	12463	12463	12463	12463	12463	12463		
						.100.01(2)	(=)sor or connections annioticed	-									
Community	Fire Services	FD1.11	Percentage compliance with the required attendance time for structural firefighting incidents	Percentage of incidents	(1) Number of structural fire incidents where the attendance time was 14 minutes or less / (2) Total number of calls for structural fire incidents received	FD1.11(1)	(1) Number of structural fire incidents where the attendance time was 14 minutes or less	20	Quarterly	91%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%		
Community	Fire Services					FD1.11(2)	(2) Total number of distress calls for	22									
Finance	Expenditure	LED1.11	Percentage of total municipal operating expenditure spent on contracted services physically residing within the municipal area	Percentage of R-value	(1) R-value of operating expenditure on contracted services within the municipal area / (2) Total municipal operating expenditure on contracted services		structural fire incidents received  (1) R-value of operating expenditure on contracted services within the municipal area	804 405 543	Quarterly	5%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%		
Finance	Expenditure					LED1.11(2)	(2) Total municipal operating expenditure on contracted services	51 736 013									

Community	LED	LED1.21	Number of work opportunities created through Public Employment Programmes (incl. EPWP, CWP and other related employment programmes)	Number of work opportunities	(1) Number of work opportunities provided by the municipality through the Expanded Public Works Programme + (2) the Number of work opportunities provided through the Community Works Programme and other related infrastructure initiatives.	LED1.21(1)	(1) Number of work opportunities provided by the municipality through the Expanded Public Works Programme	400	Quarterly	400	405	100	100	100	105		
Community	LED				made (CC)	LED1.21(2)	(2) Number of work opportunities provided through the Community Works Programme and other related infrastructure initiatives.	0									
Finance	Income	LED2.12	Percentage of the municipality's operating budget spent on indigent relief for free basic services	Percentage expenditure (R-value)	((1) R-value of operating budget expenditure on free basic services / (2) R-value of the total operating budget)	LED2.12(1)	(1) R-value of operating budget expenditure on free basic services	35 792 810	Quarterly	4,46%	4,45%	4,45%	4,45%	4,45%	4,45%		
Finance	Income					LED2.12(2)	(2) Total operating budget for the municipality	804 405 543									
Community	LED	LED3.11	Average time taken to finalise business license applications	Days	(1) Sum of the total working days per business application finalised/ (2) Number of business applications-finalised	LED3.11(1)	(1) Sum of the total working days per business application-finalised	2	Quarterly	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%		
Community	LED					LED3.11(2)	(2) Number of business applications finalised	20									
Finance	Supply Chain	LED3.31	Average number of days from the point of advertising to the letter of award per 80/20 procurement process	Days	(1) Sum of the number of days from the point of advertising a tender in terms of the 80/20 procurement process to the issuing of the letter of award (2) Total number of 80/20 tenders awarded as per the procurement process	LED3.31(1)	(1) Sum of the number of days from the point of advertising a tender in		Quarterly	5 months							
Finance	Supply Chain					LED3.31(2)	(2) Total number of 80/20 tenders awarded as per the procurement process										
Finance	Expenditure	LED3.32	Percentage of municipal payments made to service providers who submitted complete forms within 30- days of invoice submission	Percentage of municipal payments	((1) Number of municipal payments within 30-days of complete invoice receipt made to service providers / (2) Total number of complete invoices received (30 days or older))	LED3.32(1)	(1) Number of municipal payments within 30-days of complete invoice receipt made to service providers		Quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		
Finance	Expenditure					LED3.32(2)	(2) Total number of complete invoices received (30 days or older)										

			<u> </u>														
Corporate	Human Resources	GG1.21	Staff Vacancy Rate	Percentage of posts	(((1) The number of employee posts on the approved organisational structure - (2) The number of permanent employees in the municipality) / (1) The number of employee posts on the approved organisational structure)	GG1.21(1)	(1) The number of employee posts on the approved organisational structure	867	Quarterly	42%	42%	42%	42%	42%	42%		
Corporate	Human Resources					GG1.21(2)	(2) The number of permanent employees in the municipality	507									
Corporate	Human Resources	GG1.22	Percentage of vacant posts filled within 3 months	Percentage of posts	((1) Number of vacant posts filled within 3 months since the date (dd/mml/yyy) of authority to proceed with filling the vacancy / (2) Number of vacant posts that have been filled)	GG1.22(1)	(1) Number of vacant posts filled within 3 months since the date (dd/mm/yyyy) of authority to proceed with filling the vacancy	5	Quarterly	71%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%		
Corporate	Human Resources					GG1.22(2)	(2) Number of vacant posts that have been filled	7									
Municipal Manager	IDP	GG2.11	Percentage of ward committees with 6 or more ward committee members (excluding the ward	Percentage of ward committees	((1) The number of ward committees with 6 or more members) / (2) Total number of wards)	GG2.11(1)	(1) Total number of ward committees with 6 or more members	12	Quarterly	100%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%		
Municipal Manager	IDP		councillor)			GG2.11(2)	(2) Total number of wards	12									
Corporate	Communication	GG2.31	Percentage of official complaints responded to through the municipal complaint management system	Percentage of complaints	((1) Number of official complaints responded to according to municipal norms and standards / (2) Number of official complaints received)	GG2.31(1)	(1) Number of official complaints responded to according to municipal norms and standards		Quarterly							Data not available	Aug-22
Corporate	Communication					GG2.31(2)	(2) Number of official complaints received									Data not available	Aug-22
Finance	Director	GG3.11	Number of repeat audit findings	Number of audit findings	(1) Simple count of the number of "repeat" findings itemised in the Auditor- General's report of each municipality	GG3.11(1)	(1) Simple count of the number of "repeat" findings itemised by the Auditor-General in the audit report of each municipality.	0	Annual	0	0						
Corporate	Administration	GG3.12	Percentage of councillors who have declared their financial interests	Percentage of councillors	((1) Number of councillors that have declared their financial interests/ (2) Total number of municipal councillors)	GG3.12(1)	(1) Number of councillors that have declared their financial interests	23	Annual	100%	100%						
Corporate	Administration					GG3.12(2)	(2) Total number of municipal councillors	23									
Corporate	Human Resources	GG5.11	Number of active suspensions longer than three months	Number of suspensions	(1) Simple count of the number of active suspensions in the municipality lasting more than three months	GG5.11(1)	(1) Simple count of the number of active suspensions in the municipality lasting more than three months	0	Quarterly	0	1	0	0	1	1		
Corporate	Human Resources	GG5.12	Quarterly salary bill of suspended officials	R-value salaries	(1) Sum of the salary bill for all suspended officials for the reporting period.	GG5.12(1)	(1) Sum of the salary bill for all suspended officials for the reporting period	R0	Quarterly	R0	R50 000	R0	R0	R50 000	R50 000		

Finance	Financial Administration	FM1.11	Total Capital Expenditure as a percentage of Total Capital Budget	Percentage of R-value	(1) Actual Capital Expenditure / (2) Budgeted Capital Expenditure	FM1.11(1)	(1) Actual Capital Expenditure	73 559 071	Quarterly	95%	95%	10%	40%	60%	95%		
Finance	Financial Administration		,			FM1.11(2)	(2) Budgeted Capital Expenditure	77 430 601									
Finance	Financial Administration	FM1.12	Total Operating Expenditure as a percentage of Total Operating Expenditure	Percentage of R-value	(1) Actual Operating Expenditure / (2) Budgeted Operating Expenditure	FM1.12(1)	(1) Actual Operating Expenditure	764 185 266	Quarterly	95%	98%	25%	50%	75%	98%		
Finance	Financial Administration		Budget			FM1.12(2)	(2) Budgeted Operating Expenditure	804 405 543									
Finance	Financial Administration	FM1.13	Total Operating Revenue as a percentage of Total Operating Revenue Budget	Percentage of R-value	(1) Actual Operating Revenue / (2) Budgeted Operating Revenue	FM1.13(1)	(1) Actual Operating Revenue	719 091 022	Quarterly	95%	95%	25%	50%	75%	95%		
Finance	Financial Administration					FM1.13(2)	(2) Budgeted Operating Revenue	756 937 918									
Finance	Financial Administration	FM1.14	Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue as a percentage of Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue Budget	Percentage of R-value	((1) Actual Service Charges Revenue + (2) Actual Property Rates Revenue) / (3) Budgeted Service Charges and Property Rates	FM1.14(1)	(1) Actual Service Charges Revenue	438 448 101	Quarterly	95%	95%	25%	50%	75%	95%		
Finance	Financial Administration		Rates Revenue Budget		Revenue	FM1.14(2)	(2) Actual Property Rates Revenue	91 705 385									
Finance	Financial Administration					FM1.14(3)	(3) Budgeted Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue	558 056 301									
Finance	Director	FM1.21	Funded budget (Y/N) (Municipal)	Binary determination (Yes/No)	(1) Municipal funded budget self-assessment outcome: Yes/No	FM1.21(1)	(1) Municipal funded budget self- assessment outcome		Bi-annual	1	1		1		ı		
Finance	Financial Administration	FM2.21	Cash backed reserves reconciliation at year end	Percentage of R-value	(1) Actual Cash and Cash Equivalents + (2) Long Term Investment - (3) Unspent grants - (4) statutory requirement - (5) working capital requirements - (6) other provisions - (7) long term investment committed - (8) reserves to be cash	FM2.21(1)	(1) Actual Cash and Cash Equivalents	145 574 038	Annual								
Finance	Financial Administration				backed	FM2.21(2)	(2) Long Term Investment									Data not available	Aug-22
Finance	Financial					FM2.21(3)	(3) Unspent grants	30 000 000									
Finance	Administration  Financial Administration	FM3.11	Cash/Cost coverage ratio	Ratio of months (R-value)	((((1)Cash and Cash Equivalents - (2) Unspent Conditional Grants - (3) Overdraft) + (4) Short Term Investment) (5) Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation,	FM3.11(1)	(1) Cash and cash equivalent	145 574 038	Quarterly	3 months							
Finance	Financial Administration					FM3.11(2)	(2) Unspent Conditional Grants	30 000 000									

	I		ì	1	1						ı		1		1	1	
Finance	Financial Administration				Disposal of Assets)	FM3.11(3)	(3) Overdraft										
Finance	Financial Administration					FM3.11(4)	(4) Short Term Investment										
Finance	Financial Administration					FM3.11(5)	(5) Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)										
Finance	Financial Administration	FM3.12	Current ratio (current	0 . (1117. (0 1 )	(1) Current assets/ (2)	FM3.12(1)	(1) Current assets	234 833 124	Annual	2:1	2:1						
Finance	Financial Administration	FIVI3.12	assets/current liabilities)	Ratio of liabilities (R-value)	Current liabilities	FM3.12(2)	(2) Current liabilities	121 142 789	Ailliuai	2.1	2.1						
Finance	Financial Administration		Trade payables to cash	Ratio of payables (R-	(1) Cash and cash	FM3.13(1)	(1) Cash and cash equivalents	145 574 038									
Finance	Financial Administration	FM3.13	ratio	value)	equivalents / (2) Trade payables	FM3.13(2)	(2) Trade payables	82 879 533	Quarterly	1:1	1:1	1:1	1:1	1:1	1:1		
Finance	Financial Administration				(1) Cash and cash	FM3.14(1)	(1) Cash and cash equivalents	145 574 038									
Finance	Financial Administration	FM3.14	Liquidity ratio	Ratio of liabilities (R-value)	liabilities (2) Current	FM3.14(2)	(2) Current liabilities	121 142 789	Quarterly	1:1	1:1	1:1	1:1	1:1	1:1		
Finance Finance	Expenditure  Expenditure	FM4.11	Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful, Unauthorised Expenditure as a percentage of Total Operating Expenditure	Percentage of R-value	((1)Irregular + (2) Fruitless and Wasteful + (3) Unauthorised Expenditure) / (4) Total Operating Expenditure	FM4.11(1)	(1) Irregular expenditure (2) Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure		Annual	0%	0%						
Finance	Expenditure				,	FM4.11(3)	(3) Unauthorised expenditure										
Finance	Expenditure					FM4.11(4)	(4) Total Operating Expenditure	881 836 144									
Finance	Expenditure	FM4.31	Creditors payment period	Number of days	((1) Trade Creditors Outstanding / (2) Credit purchases (operating and	FM4.31(1)	(1) Trade Creditors Outstanding	82 879 533	Quarterly	30 days							
Finance	Expenditure				capital) X 365	FM4.31(2)	(2) Credit purchases (operating and capital)	528 354 155									
Finance	Financial Administration	FM5.11	Percentage of total capital expenditure funded from own funding (Internally generated funds +	Percentage of R-value	Own Funded Capital Expenditure ((1) Internally Generated Funds + (2) Borrowings) / (3) Total	FM5.11(1)	(1) Internally Generated Funds	23 083 922	Quarterly	15%	43%	43%	43%	43%	43%		
Finance	Financial Administration		Borrowings)		Capital Expenditure	FM5.11(2)	(2) Borrowings	10 000 000									
Finance	Financial Administration					FM5.11(3)	(3) Total Capital Expenditure	77 430 601									
Finance	Financial Administration	FM5.12	Percentage of total capital expenditure funded from capital conditional grants	Percentage of R-value	(1) Total Capital Transfers (provincial and national capital conditional grants) / (2) Total Capital Expenditure	FM5.12(1)	(1) Total Capital Transfers (provincial and national capital conditional grants)	54 346 679	Annual	85%	70%						
Finance	Financial Administration					FM5.12(2)	(2) Total Capital Expenditure	77 430 601									
Finance	Financial Administration	FM5.21	Percentage of total capital expenditure on renewal/upgrading of existing assets	Percentage of R-value	(1) Total costs of Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets / (2) Total Capital Expenditure	FM5.21(1)	(1) Total costs of Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	28 372 140	Annual	22%	37%						
Finance	Financial Administration		-			FM5.21(2)	(2) Total Capital Expenditure	77 430 601									
Finance	Financial Administration	FM5.22	Renewal/Upgrading of Existing Assets as a percentage of Depreciation/Asset	Percentage of R-value	(1) Total costs of Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets )/ ((2) Depreciation +	FM5.22(1)	(1) Total costs of Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	28 372 140	Annual	44%	72%						

				1	I/3) accot imporments		<del>, .</del>										
Finance	Financial Administration		impairment		(3) asset impairment)	FM5.22(2)	(2) Depreciation	39 588 569								 	
Finance	Financial Administration					FM5.22(3)	(3) Asset impairment)										
Finance	Financial Administration	FM5.31	Repairs and Maintenance as a percentage of property, plant, equipment and investment property	Percentage of R-value	(1) Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure/ ( (2) Property, Plant and Equipment + (3) Investment Property (Carrying Value))	FM5.31(1)	(1) Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	19 116 057	Annual	5%	2%						
Finance	Financial Administration				r toperty (Carrying value))	FM5.31(2)	(2) Property, Plant and Equipment	1 066 784 529									
Finance	Financial Administration					FM5.31(3)	(3) Investment Property (Carrying Value)	41 945 794									
Finance	Supply Chain	FM6.12	Percentage of awarded tenders [over R200k], published on the municipality's website	Percentage of tenders	(1) Number of awarded tenders published on the municipality's website / (2) Number of awarded tenders	FM6.12(1)	(1) Number of awarded tenders published on the municipality's website		Quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		
Finance	Supply Chain					FM6.12(2)	(2) Number of awarded tenders										
Finance	Supply Chain	FM6.13	Percentage of tender cancellations	Percentage of tenders	(1) Number of tenders cancelled / (2) Total number of tenders advertised and	FM6.13(1)	(1) Number of tenders cancelled		Quarterly	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%		
Finance	Supply Chain				closed	FM6.13(2)	(2) Total number of tenders advertised and closed										
Finance	Income	FM7.11	Debtors payment period		(((1) Gross Debtors - (2) Bad Debt Provision) / (3) Billed Revenue) × 365	FM7.11(1)	(1) Gross Debtors	418 693 520	Quarterly	30 days							
Finance	Income					FM7.11(2)	(2) Bad Debt Provision	349 526 583									
Finance	Income					FM7.11(3)	(3) Billed Revenue	558 056 301									
Finance	Income	FM7.12	Collection rate ratio	Percentage of R-value	((1) Gross Debtors Opening Balance + (2) Billed Revenue - (3) Gross Debtors Closing Balance - (4) Bad Debts Written Off) / (2) Billed	FM7.12(1)	(1) Gross Debtors Opening Balance	367 235 681	Quarterly	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%		
Finance	Income				Revenue	FM7.12(2)	(2) Billed Revenue	558 056 301									
Finance	Income Income					FM7.12(3) FM7.12(4)	(3) Gross Debtors Closing Balance (4) Bad Debts Written Off	418 693 520									
Finance	income					FM7.12(4)	(4) Bad Debts Written Off										
Finance	Financial Administration	FM7.31	Net Surplus /Deficit Margin for Electricity	Percentage of R-value	((1) Total Electricity Revenue - (2) Total Electricity Expenditure) / (1) Total Electricity Revenue	FM7.31(1)	(1) Total Electricity Revenue	349 426 040	Annual	2%	-2%						
Finance	Financial Administration					FM7.31(2)	(2) Total Electricity Expenditure	356 255 503									
Finance	Financial Administration	FM7.32	Net Surplus /Deficit Margin for Water	Percentage of R-value	((1)Total Water Revenue - (2) Total Water Expenditure) / (1) Total Water Revenue	FM7.32(1)	(1)Total Water Revenue	49 809 696	Annual	5%	18%						
Finance	Financial Administration					FM7.32(2)	(2) Total Water Expenditure	40 687 273								 	
Finance	Financial Administration	FM7.33	Net Surplus /Deficit Margin for Wastewater	Percentage of R-value	((1) Total Sanitation and Waste Water Revenue - (2) Total Sanitation and Waste Water Expenditure) / (1) Total Sanitation and Waste Water Revenue	FM7.33(1)	(1) Total Sanitation and Waste Water Revenue	32 052 716	Annual	-12%	-4%						
Finance	Financial Administration				IVEACUME	FM7.33(2)	(2) Total Sanitation and Waste Water Expenditure	33 429 501									

Finance	Financial Administration	FM7.34	Net Surplus /Deficit Margin for Refuse	Percentage of R-value	((1) Total Refuse Revenue - (2) Total Refuse Expenditure) / (1) Total Refuse Revenue	FM7.34(1)	(1) Total Refuse Revenue	30 235 865	Annual	42%	-67%		
Finance	Financial Administration					FM7.34(2)	(2) Total Refuse Expenditure	50 366 273					

#### WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: 2022/23 CIRCULAR 88 OUTCOME INDICATORS Medium Steps undertaken, **Data Element** (Annual **Estimated date** Annual Unit of Frequency of Term Reasons for no data, or to be undertaken when data will be Directorate Department **Performance Indicator** Indicator Formula Ref No. **Data Element** Target performance Target Reference if not provided to provide data in Measurement Reporting Target for of 2021/22 2022/23 available (estimate) 2026/27 the future estimated) (((1) Electricity Purchases in Percentage total electricity kWh - (2) Electricity sales in EE4.4(1) (1) Electricity Purchases in kWh Technical Electricity EE4.4 Percentage kWh Annual 10% 10% 10% kWh)) / (1) Electricity Purchases in kWh) EE4.4(2) (2) Electricity Sales in kWh ((1) Number of coastal water ENV5.1(1) (1) Number of coastal water samples Recreational water quality samples classified as classified as "sufficient" Technical Water ENV5.1 Percentage water quality Not applicable "sufficient" / (2) Total number of samples taken ) (2) Total number of recreational ENV5.1(2) coastal water quality samples taken ((1) Number of inland water (1) Number of inland water sample sample tests within the tests within the 'targeted range' for 'targeted range' for ENV5.2(1) Recreational water quality intermediate contact recreational water Technical Water ENV5.2 Percentage water quality intermediate contact Not applicable (inland) recreational water use/ (2) Total number of sample tests undertaken) (2) Total number of sample tests ENV5.2(2) (1) Sum of hours booked across all ((1) Sum of hours booked community halls in the period of Oct-22 Community Amenities HS3.5(1) Not available from system across all community halls in Percentage utilisation rate Percentage of hours of the period of assessment / assessment HS3.5 Annual of community halls (2) Sum of available hours community hall bookings for all community halls in the period of assessment) (2) Sum of available hours for all Amenities HS3.5(2) community halls in the period of Not available from system 2022/10/01 Community assessment. (1) Total number of library Community Libraries (1) Total number of library visits 18 000 Average number of library Number of visits per library HS3.6 visits / (2) Count of municipal Annual 1 500 1 500 1 550 visits per library libraries Libraries HS3.6(2) (2) Count of municipal libraries 12 Community (1) Number of available (1) Number of available municipal municipal burial plots in Amenities HS3.7(1) burial plots in active municipal Not available from system Oct-22 Community Percentage of municipal Percentage of cemetery active municipal cemeteries cemeteries Annual cemetery plots available (2) Total capacity of all burial plots in active municipal cemeteries

(2) Total capacity of all burial plots in

active municipal cemeteries

HS3.7(2)

Amenities

Community

2022/10/01

Not available from system

Technical	Roads	TR6.2	Number of potholes reported per 10kms of municipal road network	Potholes	(1) Number of potholes reported / ((2) Kilometres of surfaced municipal road network/ 10)	TR6.2(1)	(1) Number of potholes reported	0	Annual	0	0,2	0,2			
Technical	Roads				nomono 10)	TR6.2(2)	(2) Kilometres of surfaced municipal road network	20,5							
Technical	Sanitation	WS3.1	Frequency of sewer blockages per 100 KMs of pipeline	Number of blockages	(1) Number of blockages in sewers that occurred / [(2) Total sewer length in KMs /100]	WS3.1(1)	(1) Number of blockages in sewers that occurred	5257	Annual	2430	2430	2100			
Technical	Sanitation					WS3.1(2)	(2) Total sewer length in KMs	2,163							
Technical	Sanitation	WS4.2	Percentage of wastewater samples compliant to water use license conditions	Percentage of tested samples	((1) Number of wastewater samples tested per determinant that med compliance to specified water use license requirements / (2) Total wastewater samples tested for all determinants over the municipal financial year)	WS4.2(1)	(1) Number of wastewater samples tested per determinant that meet compliance to specified water use license requirements	384	Annual	100%	95%	95%			
Technical	Sanitation					WS4.2(2)	(2) Total wastewater samples tested for all determinants over the municipal financial year	384							
Technical	Water	WS5.1	Percentage of non-revenue water	Percentage of kilolitres	(((1)Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified - (2)Number of Kilolitres Water Sold) / (1)Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified)	WS5.1(1)	(1) Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified	7 187 597	Annual	43%	35%	30%			
Finance	Income					WS5.1(2)	(2) Number of kilolitres of water sold	4 100 000							
Technical	Water	WS5.2	Total water losses	Litres per connection per day	((1) System input volume- (2) Authorised consumption volume) in m³ x 1000) / (365 x (3) Number of service connections)	WS5.2(1)	(1) System input volume	7 187 597	Annual	135	130	120			
Finance	Income					WS5.2(2)	(2) Authorised consumption	6 316 713					To be assigned to Technic	al. Billing Data will be provid	ed by finance
Finance	Income					WS5.2(3)	Number of service connections	17 681					To be assigned to Technic	al. Billing Data will be provid	ed by finance
Technical	Water	WS5.4	Percentage of water reused	Percentage of water	[(1) Volume of water recycled and reused (VRR) = ((2)Direct use of treated municipal wastewater (not including irrigation) + (3) Direct use of treated municipal wastewater for irrigation purposes)) / (4) System input volume]	WS5.4(1)	(1) 1.a Direct use of treated municipal wastewater (not including irrigation)	0	Annual	0%	0%	0%	Not metered	High level of vandalism & theft in areas	
Technical	Water					WS5.4(2)	(2) 1.b Direct use of treated municipal wastewater for irrigation purposes	0					Not metered	High level of vandalism & theft in areas	
Technical	Water					WS5.4(3)	(3) System input volume	3 323 913							

_	_		,	i									1	1	1
Corporate	Human Resources	GG1.1	Percentage of municipal skills development levy recovered	Percentage of R-value	((1) R-value of municipal skills development levy recovered/ (2) R-value of the total qualifying value of the municipal skills development levy)	GG1.1(1)	(1) R-value of municipal skills development levy recovered		Annual				Data not available	Improve system to determine data	Oct-22
Corporate	Human Resources					GG1.1(2)	(2) R-value of the total qualifying value of the municipal skills development levy						Data not available	Improve system to determine data	2022/10/01
Corporate	Human Resources	GG1.2	Top management stability	Percentage of working days	((1)Total sum of standard working days, in the reporting period, that each S56 and S57 post was occupied by a fully appointed official (not suspended or vacant) with a valid signed contract and performance agreement) / (2) Aggregate working days for all S56 and S57 posts)	GG1.2(1)	(1) Total sum of standard working days, in the reporting period, that each S56 and S57 post was occupied by a fully appointed official (not suspended or vacant) with a valid signed contract and performance agreement)	1 034	Annual	100%	90%	95%			
Corporate	Human Resources					GG1.2(2)	(2) Aggregate working days for all S56 and S57 Posts	1 034							
Municipal Manager	IDP	GG2.1	Percentage of ward committees that are functional (meet four times a year, are quorate, and have an action plan)	Percentage of ward committees	((1) Functional ward committees) / (2) Total number of wards)	GG2.1(1)	(1) Functional ward committees	12	Annual	100%	95%	98%			
Municipal Manager	IDP		,			GG2.1(2)	(2) Total number of wards	12							
Corporate	Administration	GG2.2	Attendance rate of municipal council meetings by participating leaders (recognised traditional and/or Khoi-San leaders)	Percentage attendance rate	((1) Sum of the total number of recognised traditional and Khoi-San leaders in attendance at municipal council proceedings / ((2) The total number of recognised traditional and Khoi-San leaders within the municipality x (3) Total number of Council	GG2.2(1)	(1) Sum of the total number of recognised traditional and Khoi-San leaders in attendance at municipal council proceedings	0	Annual	NA	NA	NA			
Corporate	Administration				meetings))	GG2.2(2)	(2) The total number of traditional and Khoi-San leaders within the	0					No Khoi-San Leaders		
Corporate	Administration					GG2.2(3)	municipality (3) Total number of Council meetings	15							
Finance	Director	GG3.1	Audit Outcome	Qualitative audit result	(1) Audit opinion (as defined by the Office of the Auditor- General across a qualitative scale)	GG3.1(1)	(1) Audit opinion (as defined by the Office of the Auditor-General across a qualitative scale)	Unqualified with no findings	Annual	Unqualified with no findings	Unqualified with no findings	Unqualified with no findings			

Corporate	Administration	GG4.1	Percentage of councillors attending council meetings		Percentage of councillors	((1) The sum total of all councillor attendance of all council meetings / ((2) The total number of council meetings x (3) The total number of council mumber of council members	GG4.1(1)	(1) The sum total of councillor attendance of all council meetings	200	Annual	87%	87%	88%			
Corporate	Administration				in the municipality))	GG4.1(2)	(2) The total number of council meetings	10								
Corporate	Administration					GG4.1(3)	(3) The total number of councillors in the municipality	23								
Finance	Financial Administration	FM1.1	Percentage of expenditure against total budget	Percentage of R-value	(1) Total expenditure (operating + capital) / (2) Total budget (operating +	FM1.1(1)	(1) Total expenditure (operating + capital)	811 289 252	Annual	92%	92%	94%				
Finance	Financial Administration				capital)	FM1.1(2)	(2) Total budget (operating + capital)	881 836 144								
Finance	Director	FM1.2	Municipal budget assessed as funded (Y/N) (National)		(1) NT funded budget assessment tool outcome: Yes/No	FM1.2(1)	(1) NT funded budget assessment tool outcome	LG MTEC Assessment	Annual	No	Yes	Yes				
Finance	Financial Administration	FM2.1	Percentage of total operating revenue to finance total debt (Total Debt (Borrowing) / Total operating revenue)	operating revenue to finance total debt (Total Debt (Borrowing) / Total	operating revenue to finance total debt (Total Debt (Borrowing) / Total	Percentage of R-value	(1) Debt (Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / ((2) Total Operating Revenue - (3) Operating Conditional Grant)	FM2.1(1)	(1) Debt (Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease)	2 830 696,00	Annual	0,3%	0,4%	0,4%		
Finance	Financial Administration				Operating Conditional Grant)	FM2.1(2)	(2) Total Operating Revenue	811 653 570								
Finance	Financial Administration					FM2.1(3)	(3) Operating Conditional Grant	83 155 377								
Finance	Financial Administration	FM2.2	Percentage change in cash backed reserves reconciliation	Percentage of R-value	((1) Cash backed reserves (previous year) - (2) Cash backed reserves (current year)) (1) cash backed reserves (previous year)	FM2.2(1)	(1) Cash backed reserves (previous year)	10 442 209,03	Annual	0%	0%	0%				
Finance	Financial Administration					FM2.2(2)	(2) Cash backed reserves (current year)	10 442 209,00								
Finance	Financial Administration	FM3.1	Percentage change in cash and cash equivalent (short term)		((1) Cash and cash equivalent (Current year) - (2) cash and cash equivalent (Previous year)) / cash and cash equivalent (previous year)	FM3.1(1)	(1) Cash and cash equivalent (Current year)	145574038	Annual	60%	-21%	-21%				
Finance	Financial Administration				I '	FM3.1(2)	(2) Cash and cash equivalent (Previous year)	184 000 000								

Expenditure	FM4.1	Percentage change of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful	Percentage of R-value	((1)Irregular + (2) Fruitless and Wasteful + (3) Unauthorised Expenditure (previous year) - (4) Irregular + (5) Fruitless and Wasteful and (6) Unauthorised Expenditure (current year))/ ((1)Irregular + (2) Fruitless	FM4.1(1)	(1) Irregular expenditure (previous year)		Annual	0%	0%	0%			
Expenditure				and Wasteful + (3) Unauthorised Expenditure (previous year))	FM4.1(2)	(2) Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure (previous year)									
Expenditure					FM4.1(3)	(3) Unauthorised expenditure (previous year)									
Expenditure					FM4.1(4)	(4) Irregular expenditure (current year)									
Expenditure					FM4.1(5)	(current year)									
Expenditure					FM4.1(6)	(6) Unauthorised expenditure (current year)									
Expenditure	FM4.2	Percentage of total operating expenditure on remuneration	Percentage of R-value	Remuneration ((1)Employee Related Costs + (2) Councillors' Remuneration) / (3) Total Operating	FM4.2(1)	(1)Employee Related Costs	246 498 621	Annual	32%	32%	32%				
Expenditure				Experialitate	FM4.2(2)	(2) Councillors' Remuneration	12 107 656								
Expenditure					FM4.2(3)	(3) Total Operating Expenditure	804 405 543								
Expenditure	FM4.3	Percentage of total operating expenditure on contracted services	Percentage of R-value	(1) Contracted Services / (2) Total Operating Expenditure	FM4.3(1)	(1) Contracted Services	51 736 013	Annual	5%	6%	6%				
Expenditure		CONTRACTOR SCIVICOS			FM4.3(2)	(2) Total Operating Expenditure	804 405 543								
Financial Administration	FM5.1	Percentage change of own funding (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) to fund capital expenditure	Percentage of R-value	(Own funding ((1) Internally Generated Funds + (2) Borrowings (Current year)) - Own funding ((3) Internally Generated Funds + (4) Borrowings (previous year))) / Own funding (((3) Internally Generated Funds + (4)	FM5.1(1)	(1) Internally Generated Funds (current year)	23 083 922	Annual	15%	43%	43%				
Financial Administration				Borrowings (previous year))	FM5.1(2)	(2) Borrowings (current year)	10 000 000								
Financial Administration					FM5.1(3)	(3) Internally Generated Funds (previous year)	12 007 415	_							
Financial Administration					FM5.1(4)	(4) Borrowings (previous year)	0								
	Expenditure  Financial  Administration  Financial  Administration  Financial  Financial  Financial  Financial  Financial  Financial  Financial  Financial  Financial  Financial	Expenditure FM4.2 Expenditure Expenditure FM4.3 Expenditure Financial Administration Financial Administration Financial	FM4.1 Percentage change of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure  Expenditure FM4.3 Percentage of total operating expenditure on contracted services  Financial Administration Financial Administration Financial Administration Financial	Expenditure  FM4.2  Percentage of total operating expenditure on remuneration  Expenditure  Expenditure  Expenditure  FM4.3  Percentage of total operating expenditure on contracted services  Financial Administration  Financial Administration  Financial Administration  Financial Administration  Financial Administration  Financial  Financial Administration  Financial  Financial	FM4.1 Percentage change of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure  FM4.3 Percentage of total operating expenditure on remuneration  Expenditure  Expenditure  Expenditure  Expenditure  Financial Administration  Financial Administrat	FM4.1   Percentage change of unauthorised, irregular fruitless and wasteful expenditure   FM4.1   Percentage of R-value   Pe	Expenditure  FM4.10  FM5.10  (i) Internative Expenditure (current year) FM4.20  (i) Expenditure FM4.20  (ii) Contracted Services (iv) FM4.20  (iii) Contracted Services (iv) FM4.20  (iii) Contracted Services (iv) FM5.10  (iii) Internative Generated Funds (iv) Borrowings (Current year) FM5.10  (iii) Internative Generated Funds (iv) Borrowings (crievious year) FM5.10  (iii) Internative Generated Funds (iv) Borrowings (crievious year) FM5.10  (iii) Internative Generated Funds (iv) Borrowings (crievious year) FM5.10  (iii) Internative Generated Funds (iv) Borrowings (crievious year) FM5.10  (iii) Internative Generated Funds (iv) Borrowings (crievious year) FM5.10  (iii) Internative Generated Funds (iv) Borrowings (crievious year) FM5.10  (iii) Internative Generated Funds (iv) Borrowings (crievious year) FM5.10  (iii) Internative Generated Funds (iv) Borrowings (crievious year) FM5.10  (iii) Internative Generated Funds (iv) Borrowings (crie	FMA.1   Percentage change of unauthorised. Irregular, for internation   Percentage of R-value   Percentage of total operating expenditure on remuneration   Percentage of total operating expenditure on remuneration   Percentage of R-value   Perc	FM4.1 FM4.2 Percentage change of unauthorised. Irregular, furnative and wasteful expenditure  Expendance Expen	PMA-1   Percentage change of unauthorised, irregular futures and waterful expendance parendance future and waterful expendance parendance future parendance future parendance parendance parendance future paren	Part   Percentage change of unauthorised, largelating fulfilles and useful expenditure   Percentage of Revolute   Percentage of Revolute   Part   Percentage of Revolute   Part   Percentage of Revolute   Part   Part   Percentage of Revolute   Part   Part   Part   Part   Percentage of Revolute   Part   Part	Part	PM.1.1   PM.1.1   Parcetage change of manifesters and washing predictive and washing pred	Part   Part	

	<u> </u>		<u> </u>										 	
Finance	Financial Administration	FM5.2	Percentage change of renewallupgrading of existing Assets	Percentage of R-value	((1) Total costs of Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets (current year) - (2) Total costs of Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets (previous year)) ((2) Total costs of Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets (previous year))	FM5.2(1)	(1) Total costs of Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets (current year)	28 372 140	Annual		61%	61%		
Finance	Financial Administration					FM5.2(2)	(2) Total costs of Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets (previous year)	17 636 619						
Finance	Financial Administration	FM5.3	Percentage change of repairs and maintenance of existing infrastructure	Percentage of R-value	((1) Repairs and maintenance expenditure (current year) - (2) Repairs and maintenance expenditure (previous year)) /Repairs and maintenance expenditure (previous year)	FM5.3(1)	(1) Repairs and maintenance expenditure (current year)	19 116 057	Annual	33%	30%	33%		
Finance	Financial Administration					FM5.3(2)	(2) Repairs and maintenance expenditure (previous year)	14 348 344						
Finance	Income	FM7.1	Percentage change in Gross Consumer Debtors' (Current and Non-current)	Percentage of R-value	((1) Gross consumer debtors (previous year) - (2) gross consumer debtors (current year))/ (1) gross consumer debtors (previous year)	FM7.1(1)	(1) Gross consumer debtors (previous year)	367 235 681	Annual	20%	20%	20%		
Finance	Income					FM7.1(2)	(2) Gross consumer debtors (current year	418 693 520						
Finance	Income	FM7.2	Percentage of Revenue Growth excluding capital grants	Percentage of R-value	((1) Total Revenue Excluding Capital Grants (current year) - (2) Total Revenue Excluding Capital Grants(previous year)/ (2) Total Revenue Excluding Capital Grants (previous year)	FM7.2(1)	(1) Total Revenue Excluding Capital Grants (current year)	756 937 918	Annual	15%	6%	6%		
Finance	Income					FM7.2(2)	(2) Total Revenue Excluding Capital Grants (previous year)	716 902 674						
Finance	Income	FM7.3	Percentage of net operating surplus margin	Percentage of R-value	((1)Total Operating Revenue – (2)Total Operating Expenditure)/ (1) Total Operating Revenue	FM7.3(1)	(1)Total Operating Revenue	756 937 918	Annual	-7%	-6%	-6%		
Finance	Income				-	FM7.3(2)	(2)Total Operating Expenditure	804 405 543						

# WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: 2022/23 CIRCULAR 88 COMPLIANCE INDICATORS

Directora	e Department	Compliance Indicator Reference	Compliance Indicator	Operational Definition	Method of Calculation	Notes	Frequency of Reporting	Baseline (Annual performance of 2021/22 estimated)
Corporate	Human Resources	C1 (GG)	Number of signed performance agreements by the MM and section 56 managers:	· · ·	(1) Simple count of number of signed performance agreements	Cumulative, year to date.	Quarterly	4
Corporate	Administration	C2 (GG)	Number of ExCo or Mayoral Executive meetings held:	This is the count of the number of Executive Committee (ExCo) or Mayoral Committee meetings held. A <b>Mayoral committee meeting</b> is a meeting of the committee appointed by the Executive Mayor in terms of section 60 of the Structures Act. An Executive Committee refers to the members of Council elected to serve on an executive structure Chaired by the Mayor.	(1) Simple count of the number of Exco or Mayoral committee meetings held	Cumulative, year to date.	Quarterly	6
Corporate	Administration	C3 (GG)	Number of Council portfolio committee meetings held:	This is the count of the number of Council portfolio committee meetings held. <b>Portfolio committees</b> exercise oversight over a particular municipal department or "portfolio".	(1) Simple count of the number of Council portfolio committee meetings held	Cumulative, year to date.	Quarterly	21

CIRCULAR 88 COMPLIANCE INDICATORS 2022/23

Corporate	Administration	C4 (GG)		This is the count of the number of MPAC committee meetings held. A <b>Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)</b> is one of the Committees in terms of Section 79 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 to serve as an oversight committee to deal with Oversight Reports on annual reports as per Section 129 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.	(1) Simple count of the number of MPAC meetings held	Cumulative, year to date.	Quarterly	3
Corporate	Administration	C5 (GG)	Number of recognised traditional leaders within your municipal boundary	This is a count of the number of recognised traditional leaders within a muncipal boundary. A <b>municipal boundary</b> is defined as a line enclosing the geographical area of jurisdiction of a municipal corporation as delineated by territorial legislation. Recognised leaders refer to those groups which the municipal council officially recognises within the municipal area.	(1) Simple count of the number of recognised traditional leaders within a municipal boundary	None	Annual	n/a
Corporate	Administration	C6 (GG)	Number of formal (minuted) meetings between the Mayor, Speaker and MM were held to deal with municipal matters:		(1) Simple count of the number of formal (minuted) meetings between the Mayor, Speaker, and MM were held	Cumulative, year to date.	Quarterly	NOT MINUTED
Corporate	Administration	C7 (GG)	Number of formal (minuted) meetings - to which all senior managers were invited- held:	This is a count of the number of formal (minuted) meetings to which all senior managers were invited. A senior manager is a municipal manager or acting municipal manager and includes managers directly accountable apointed in terms of section 56 of the Municipal Systems Act.	(1) Simple count of the number of formal (minuted) meetings to which all senior managers were invited	Cumulative, year to date.	Quarterly	20
Corporate	Human Resources	C8 (GG)	Number of councillors completed training:	The number of councillors that have received training. A <b>councillor</b> is an individual who is elected to represent their local community and runs their local council. Training can be of any duration, length and need not be formally accredited.	(1) Simple count of the number of councillors that have received training	Cumulative, year to date. The Councillor should only be counted once irrespective of whether multiple training courses have been attended and completed by the individual.	Quarterly	17

CIRCULAR 88 COMPLIANCE INDICATORS 2022/23

Corporate	Human Resources	C9 (GG)	Number of municipal officials completed training:	The number of municipal officials that have received training. A municipal official is a person in the employ of the municipality who has been delegated to perform any function of the municipality or any function for which the municipality is responsible. Training can be of any duration, length and need not be formally accredited.	(1) Simple count of the number of municipal officials that have received training	Cumulative, year to date. The municipal official should only be counted once irrespective of whether multiple training courses have been attended and completed by the individual.	Quarterly	214
Corporate	Human Resources	C10 (GG)	Number of work stoppages occurring:	The number of work stoppages. <b>Work stoppage</b> refers to the temporary cessation of work as a form of protest and can be initiated by either employees or management. When initiated by employees, work stoppages refer to a single employee or group of employees ceasing work purposefully as a means of protest.	(1) Simple count of number of work stoppages	Cumulative, year to date.	Quarterly	0
Municipal Manager	Legal	C11 (GG)	Number of litigation cases instituted by the municipality:	The number of litigation cases instituted by the municipality. <b>Litigation</b> is an action brought in court to enforce a particular right. It involves a series of steps that may lead to a court trial and ultimately a resolution of the matter.	(1) Simple count of litigation cases initiated by the municipality	Cumulative, year to date.	Quarterly	
Municipal Manager	Legal	C12 (GG)	Number of litigation cases instituted against the municipality:	The number of litigation cases instituted against the municipality. Litigation is an action brought in court to enforce a particular right. It involves a series of steps that may lead to a court trial and ultimately a resolution of the matter.	(1) Simple count of the number of cases of disputes initiated against the municipality	Cumulative, year to date.	Quarterly	
Municipal Manager	Legal	C13 (GG)	Number of forensic investigations instituted:	The number of forensic investigations insitituted. A <b>forensic investigation</b> is the gathering and analysis of all evidence in order to come to a conclusion about a suspect(s). In municipalities, the broad areas of misconduct that are investigated include irregular, wasteful and unauthorised expenditure; procurement irregularities; appointment irregularities; as well as cash theft, fraud, corruption and malicious administrative practices. This refers to newly instituted or on-going investigations.	(1) Simple count of the number of forensic investigations instituted by the municipality	Cumulative, year to date.	Quarterly	
Municipal Manager	Legal	C14 (GG)	Number of forensic investigations conducted:	The number of forensic investigations conducted. A forensic investigation is the gathering and analysis of all evidence in order to come to a conclusion about a suspect(s). In municipalities, the broad areas of misconduct that are investigated include irregular, wasteful and unauthorised expenditure; procurement irregularities; appointment irregularities; as well as cash theft, fraud, corruption and malicious administrative practices. This refers to investigations concluded.	(1) Simple count of the number of forensic investigations instituted by the municipality	Cumulative, year to date.	Quarterly	

Corporate	Human Resources	C15 (GG)		The number of days sick leave taken by municipal employees. <b>Sick leave</b> is paid time off from work that workers can use to stay home to address their health needs without losing pay. It differs from paid vacation time or time off work to deal with personal matters, because sick leave is intended for health-related purposes.	(1) Sum of the number of days of sick leave taken by each municipal employee	Cumulative, year to date.	Quarterly	5674
Corporate	Human Resources	C16 (GG)	Number of permanent employees employed		(1) Simple count of the number of permanent employees	Non-cumulative, as at the end of the quarter.	Quarterly	507
Corporate	Human Resources	C17 (GG)	Number of temporary employees employed:	The number of temporary employees employed by the municipality. <b>Temporary employees</b> refer to those employed on a fixed-term contract in addition to the official organisational structure of the municipality.	(1) Simple count of the number of temporary employees	Non-cumulative, as at the end of the quarter.	Quarterly	41
Community	Fire & Disaster Management	C18 (GG)	Number of approved demonstrations in the municipal area:	The number of approved demonstrations in the municipal area. A <b>demonstration</b> is action by a mass group or collection of groups of people in favour of a political or other cause or people partaking in a protest against a cause of concern; it often consists of walking in a mass march formation and either beginning with or meeting at a designated endpoint, or rally, to hear speakers. An 'approved demonstration' refers to a planned action communicated to the local authority and for which permission has been provided.	(1) Simple count of the number of approved demonstrations in the municipal area	Cumulative, year to date. In some instances the approval will not rest with the municipality, but with the police or a magistrate. In such instances, municipalities should establish Standard Operating Procedures to source data on the number of approved demonstrations.	Quarterly	4
Corporate	Administration	C19 (GG)	and Khoi-San leaders in	The number of recognised traditional and Khoi-San leaders in attendance (sum of) at all council meetings. A traditional leader is any person who, in terms of customary law of the traditional community concerned, holds a traditional leadership position, and is recognised in terms of Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act of 2003. A Khoi-San leader is a person recognised as a senior Khoi-San leader or a branch head in terms of section 10 and includes a regent, acting Khoi-San leader and deputy Khoi-San leader. "Recognised leaders" refer to those groups which the municipal council officially recognises within the municipal area. This includes designated representatives of recognised leaders.	(1) Sum of the number of traditional leaders in attendance at each council meeting held	Cumulative of the year to date. The fourth quarter data should be equivalent to the first data element in GG2.2. Where designated representatives attend this is subject to the Standard Operating Procedure of the municipality for documenting and capturing this information.	Quarterly	N/A

Corporate	Human Resources	C20 (ENV)	Number of permanent environmental health practitioners employed by the municipality:	monitoring and recommending solutions to reduce pollution	permanent environmental health	Non-cumulative for the financial year, as at the time of reporting.	Quarterly	0
Corporate	Human Resources	C21 (ENV)	Number of approved environmental health practitioner posts in the municipality	Ithe approved municipal organogram	'	Non-cumulative for the financial year, as at the time of reporting.	Annual	0
Corporate	Administration	C22 (GG)	Number of Council meetings held:	The number of council meetings. A <b>council</b> is made up of elected members who approve policies and by-laws for their municipal area. <b>Council meetings</b> are a platform used by concillors to discuss these policies, by-laws and other issues relating to their municipality (e.g. service delivery issues) and to make decisions, through councillor voting, on them. Council meetings are typically open to the general public to attend as well.	(1) Simple count of the number of Council meetings held	The measure is cumulative for the year to date.	Quarterly	16
Corporate	Human Resources	C23 (GG)	Number of disciplinary cases for misconduct relating to fraud and corruption:	The number of disciplinary cases for misconduct related to fraud and corruption active within the municipality. A <b>disciplinary case</b> is an alleged instance of misconduct between an employee and employer whereby the employee should present evidence to respond to the allegations against him/her. Fraud is an intentionally deceptive action designed to provide the perpetrator with an unlawful gain or to deny a right to a victim. <b>Fraud</b> typically occurs with regard to finance. <b>Corruption</b> is a form of dishonesty or criminal offense undertaken by a person entrusted with a position of authority, to acquire illicit benefit or abuse power for one's private gain. Corruption may include many activities including bribery and embezzlement. For this definition, all forms of misconduct relating to dishonesty may be considered within the ambit of the measure.		The measure is cumulative for the year to date for the total number of cases that have been active in the financial year.	Quarterly	0

						Cumulative for the year to date. The meeting has to sit and quorate first for it to be included		
Corporate	Administration	C24 (GG)	Number of council meetings disrupted	The number of council meetings where an unplanned disruption forces the municipal council to abandon the proceedings as originally scheduled and it is unable to conclude the agenda on account of the disruption. "Disruption", in this instance, refers to council meetings where agenda items are not concluded upon, and deferred to the next council meeting. Furthermore, any disruption of council proceedings that results in a suspension of the sitting outside of the planned agenda is also considered a "disruption".	(1) Simple count of all Council meetings where a disruption occurred	as part of this indicator calculation. An incident should not be counted as a disruption if the	Quarterly	0
Corporate	Traffic & Law Enforcement	C25 (GG)	Number of protests reported	A protest reported refers to an unauthorised protest specifically, and excludes approved demonstrations. An unauthorised protest is a public display of grievance or concern by a group of more than 15 people for which a written approval from the local municipality has not been obtained in advance. Reported incidents means every unique incident of protest which the municipality has received a direct or indirect report for, whether in-progress or after the fact, regardless of whether the protest was aimed at the municipality or not.	(1) Simple count of all unauthorised protest incidents reported	Cumulative for the year to date. The object of protest should have no bearing on the capture and reporting of the incident. Refer to the municipal Standard Operating Procedure.	Quarterly	2
Finance	Supply Chain	C26 (GG)	R-value of all tenders awarded		(1) Sum of the R-value of all tenders awarded by a municipality	Cumulative for the year to date.	Quarterly	120 000 000
Finance	Supply Chain	C27 (GG)	Number of all awards made in terms of Section 36 of the MFMA Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations:	goods or services through any convenient process". This would	(1) Simple count of the number of tenders awarded in terms of Section 36 of the MFMA Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations	Cumulative for the year to date.	Quarterly	180

Finance	Supply Chain	C28 (GG)	R-value of all awards made in terms of Section 36 of the MFMA Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations:	The R-value of all tenders awarded in terms of Section 36 of the MFMA and the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations. Section 36 of the MFMA and the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations of 2005 permits the Accounting Officer to "dispense with the official procurement processes established by the policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process". This would typically include urgent and emergency cases, single—source goods, and any other cases where it is impractical to follow normal SCM process. In the event of such a decision, the accounting officer is required to report this to the next Council meeting	(1) Sum of the R-value of all tenders awarded in terms of Section 36 of the MFMA Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations	Cumulative for the year to date.	Quarterly	15 000 000
Technical	Town Planning	C29 (LED)	Number of approved applications for rezoning a property for commercial purposes:	The number of applications for rezoning a property for commercial purposes approved. Rezoning a property for commercial purposes is when the initial classification assigned for the use of a property (e.g. for residential purposes) is adjusted so that it permits business to be conducted on the property.	(1) Simple count of the number of applications for rezoning a property for commercial purposes approved	Cumulative for the year to date.	Quarterly	15
Community	LED	C30 (GG)	Number of business licenses approved:	The number of business licenses approved. <b>Business licenses</b> are permits issued by the municipality that allow individuals or companies to conduct business within the municipal area. It is the authorization to operate a business issued by the local government.	(1) Simple count of the number of business licenses approved	Cumulative for the year to date.	Quarterly	20
Corporate	Human Resources	C31 (GG)	Number of approved posts in the municipality with regard to municipal infrastructure:	The number of approved posts in the municipality with regard to municipal infrastructure. <b>Municipal infrastructure</b> is defined in broad terms as 'the capital works required to provide municipal services'. It includes all the activities necessary to ensure that the works are delivered effectively, such as feasibility studies, project planning and capacity building to establish sound operational arrangements for the works.	(1) Simple count of the number of approved posts in the municipality with regard to municipal infrastructure	This indicator can be used with the following indicator to calculate the vacancy rate for municipal infrastructure related posts within the municipality.	Annual	451
Corporate	Human Resources	C32 (GG)	Number of positions filled with regard to municipal infrastructure:	The number of municipal infrastructure positions filled.  Municipal infrastructure is defined in broad terms as 'the capital works required to provide municipal services.' It includes all the activities necessary to ensure that the works are delivered effectively, such as feasibility studies, project planning and capacity building to establish sound operational arrangements for the works. This refers to all approved posts for which are currently filled. It does not include temporary or fixed-term appointments.	(1) Simple count of the number of municipal infrastructure positions filled	This indicator can be used with the preceding indicator to calculate the vacancy rate for municipal infrastructure related posts within the municipality. Noncumulative, as at the time of reporting.	Quarterly	496
Finance	Supply Chain	C33 (GG)	Number of tenders over R200 000 awarded:	The number of tenders over R200 000 awarded. A <b>tender</b> is an invitation to bid for a project. A tender is 'awarded' when the municipality officially selects an individual/company to carry out the work required to complete a project.	(1) Simple count of the number of tenders over R200 000 awarded	Cumulative for the year to date.	Quarterly	50

Human Resources	C34 (GG)	Number of months the Municipal Managers' position has been filled (not Acting):	The number of continuous months the Municipal Managers' position has been filled (not Acting). A municipal manager (MM) is appointed by council in terms of Section 56 of the Municipal Systems Act.	(1) Simple count of the number of continuous months the Municipal Managers' position has been filled (not Acting)	Non-cumulative, as at the time of reporting.	Quarterly	11
Human Resources	C35 (GG)	Number of months the Chief Financial Officers' position has been filled (not Acting):	The number of continuous months the Chief Financial Officers' post has been filled (not Acting). A Chief Financial Officer has the primary responsibility for managing the municipality's finances, including financial planning, management of financial risks, record-keeping, and financial reporting.	(1) Simple count of the number of months the Chief Financial Officer's position has been filled (not Acting)	Non-cumulative, as at the time of reporting.	Quarterly	12
Human Resources	C36 (GG)	Number of vacant posts of senior managers:	The number of vacant posts among senior managers within the municipality. A <b>senior manager</b> is a municipal manager, appointed in terms of section 57 of the Municipal Systems Act, and includes managers directly acountable to a municipal manager appointed in terms of section 56 of the Act.	(1) Simple count of the number of vacant posts for senior managers	Non-cumulative, as at the time of reporting.	Quarterly	1
Human Resources	C37 (GG)	Number of approved posts in the treasury and budget office:	The number of approved posts in the treasury and budget office. The <b>Budget and Treasury office</b> is responsible for the managing a municipality's financial resources in an efficient and professional manner while providing support to all departments in order to ensure that all legislation policies and procedures as prescribed by National Treasury are implemented and upheld. An <b>approved job</b> post refers to employment posts that have been developed in relation to the Municipal Structures Act of 1998 and the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003, and has been approved by the Muncipal Manager.	(1) Simple count of the number of approved post in the treasury and budget office	This indicator can be used with the following indicator to calculate the vacancy rate for the budget and treasury office within the municipality.	Annual	57
Human Resources	C38 (GG)	Number of filled posts in the treasury and budget office:	The number of filled posts in the treasury and budget office. The <b>Budget and Treasury office</b> is responsible for the managing a municipality's financial resources in an efficient and professional manner while providing support to all departments in order to ensure that all legislation policies and procedures as prescribed by National Treasury are implemented and upheld.	(1) Simple count of the number of filled posts in the treasury and budget office	Non-cumulative, as at the time of reporting. This indicator can be used with the preceding indicator to calculate the vacancy rate for the budget and treasury office within the municipality.	Quarterly	52
Human Resources	C39 (GG)	Number of approved posts in the development and planning department:	The number of approved post in the planning and development department. A <b>development and planning department</b> is charged with the planning function within the municipality. An <b>approved job</b> post refers to employment posts that have been developed in relation to the Municipal Structures Act of 1998 and the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003, and has been approved by the Muncipal Manager.	(1) Simple count of the number of approved post in the development and planning department	This indicator can be used with the following indicator to calculate the vacancy rate for the planning department within the municipality.	Annual	17
	Human Resources  Human Resources  Human Resources  Human Resources	Human Resources  C34 (GG)  Human Resources  C36 (GG)  Human Resources  C37 (GG)  Human Resources  C38 (GG)	Human Resources  C34 (GG)  Managers' position has been filled (not Acting):  Number of months the Chief Financial Officers' position has been filled (not Acting):  Human Resources  C36 (GG)  Number of vacant posts of senior managers:  Number of approved posts in the treasury and budget office:  Human Resources  C38 (GG)  Number of filled posts in the treasury and budget office:  Number of approved posts in the treasury and budget office:  Number of approved posts in the development and planning	Human Resources  C34 (GG)  Resources  C35 (GG)  Number of months the Chief Financial Officers' position has been filled (not Acting). A municipal manager (MM) is appointed by council in terms of Section 56 of the Municipal Systems Act.  The number of continuous months the Chief Financial Officers been filled (not Acting). A Chief Financial Officer has the primary responsibility for managing the municipality's financial reporting.  Resources  C36 (GG)  Number of vacant posts of senior managers:  Number of vacant posts of senior managers:  The number of vacant posts and financial reporting.  The number of vacant posts among senior managers within the municipality. A senior manager is a municipal manager, appointed in terms of section 57 of the Municipal Systems Act.  The number of approved posts in the treasury and budget office.  Number of approved posts in the treasury office is responsible for the managing a municipality is financial resources in an efficient and professional manner while providing support to all departments in order to ensure that all legislation policies and procedures as prescribed by National Treasury are implemented and upheld.  Resources  C38 (GG)  Number of filled posts in the treasury and budget office:  Number of filled posts in the treasury and budget office. The Budget and Treasury office is responsible for the managing a municipality is financial resources in an efficient and professional manner while providing support to all departments in order to ensure that all legislation policies and procedures as prescribed by National Treasury and budget office. The Budget and Treasury office is responsible for the managing a municipality financial resources in an efficient and professional manner while providing support to all departments in order to ensure that all legislation policies and procedures as prescribed by National Treasury are implemented and upheld.  Number of approved posts in the treasury and budget office. The Budget and Treasury are implemented and upheld.  The number of	Human Resources  C34 (GG)  Number of months the Municipal Manager's position has been filled (not Acting):  Number of approved posts in the reasury and budget office:  The number of approved posts in the reasury and budget office:  The number of approved posts in the reasury and budget office:  The number of approved posts in the reasury and budget office:  The number of approved posts in the freasury and budget office:  The number of approved posts in the reasury and budget office:  The number of approved posts in the reasury and budget office:  The number of approved posts in the reasury and budget office:  The number of approved posts in the reasury and budget office:  The number of approved posts in the reasury and budget office:  The number of approved posts in the reasury and budget office:  The Budget and Treasury office is responsible for the manager appointed in relation to the Municipal Structures Act of 1998 and the Municipal Financial reasporting support to all departments in order to ensure that all egislation policies and procedures as prescribed by National Treasury are implemented and upheld. An approved post in the treasury and budget office:  The number of filled posts in the treasury and budget office:  The Budget and Treasury office is responsible for the managing a municipality's financial response to a municipal Structures Act of 1998 and the Municipal Financial Repartments in order to ensure that all egislation policies and procedures as prescribed by National Treasury are implemented and upheld. An approved post in the treasury and budget office:  The number of filled posts in the treasury and budget office in sure that all egislation policies and procedures.  The number of filled posts in the treasury and budget office in the filled posts in the treasury and budget office.  The Budget and Treasury office is responsible for the managing amunicipality's financial responters in a efficient and professional manner while providing support to all departments in order to ensure that all egisla	Human Resources  C35 (GG)  Resources  C36 (GG)  Number of months the funcipal systems Act.  Number of months the Chief Financial Officer's position has been filled (not Acting):  Number of months the Chief Financial Officer's position has been filled (not Acting):  The number of Acting Acting Systems Act.  The number of Resources  C36 (GG)  Resources  C37 (GG)  Number of vacant posts of senior managers:  Number of vacant posts of senior managers:  The number of approved posts in the treasury and budget office:  Pulman Resources  C37 (GG)  Number of filled posts in the treasury and budget office:  Number of filled posts in the treasury office is responsible for the managing and any post filled posts in the treasury and budget office:  The number of approved post in the treasury office is responsible for the managing and post filled posts in the treasury office is responsible for the managing and post filled posts in the treasury office is responsible for the managing and post filled posts in the treasury office is responsible for the managing and post filled posts in the treasury office is responsible for the managing and post filled post is not encouraged by National Treasury office is responsible for the managing and post filled post is not encourage in an optic filled post in the treasury and budget office.  Resources  C38 (GG)  Number of filled posts in the treasury office is responsible for the managing an municipality is financial resources in an efficient and pulpetid. An approved post post refers to employment posts that have been developed in relation to the Municipal Evaluation and posts in the treasury and budget office.  The budget and Treasury office is responsible for the managing an unicipality is financial resources in an efficient and professional and profession	Human Resources C34 (GG) Minager of position has been filled (not Acting):  Number of months the Chief Financial Officer's position has been filled (not Acting):  Number of months the Chief Financial Officer's position has been filled (not Acting):  Number of months the Chief Financial Officer's position has been filled (not Acting):  Number of months the Chief Financial Officer's position has been filled (not Acting):  Number of months the Chief Financial Officer's position has been filled (not Acting):  Number of months the Chief Financial Officer's position has been filled (not Acting):  Number of word vacant posts of sonion managers and financial reporting, management of financial officer's finances; including financial planning, management of financial officer's finances; including financial planning management of financial officer's finances; including financial planning management of financial officer's financial officer's finances; including financial planning finances within the municipal financial officer's financial

Corporate	Human Resources	C40 (GG)	Number of filled posts in the development and planning department	The number of filled posts in the planning and development department. A development and planning department is charged with the planning function within the municipality. An approved job post refers to employment posts that have been developed in relation to the Municipal Structures Act of 1998 and the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003, and has been approved by the Municipal Manager. This only refers to approved posts that have been filled.	(1) Simple count of the number of filled posts in the treasury and budget office	Non-cumulative, as at the time of reporting. This indicator can be used with the preceding indicator to calculate the vacancy rate for the planning department within the municipality.	Quarterly	14
Corporate	Human Resources	C41 (GG)	Number of approved engineer posts in the municipality:	The number of approved engineering posts. An <b>engineer</b> is a person who designs, builds, or maintains engines, machines, or structures. An <b>approved job</b> post refers to employment posts that have been developed in relation to the Municipal Structures Act of 1998 and the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003, and has been approved by the Muncipal Manager.	(1) Simple count of the number of approved engineer posts	This indicator can be used with the indicator to calculate the vacancy rate for engineers within the municipality.	Annual	3
Corporate	Human Resources	C42 (GG)	Number of registered engineers employed in approved posts	The number of registered engineers employed in approved posts. A <b>Registered professional engineer</b> is a person who is registered as a professional engineer with an official organising body. In South Africa, the statutory body for the engineering profession is the Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA). An <b>approved job post</b> refers to employment posts that have been developed in relation to the Municipal Structures Act of 1998 and the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003, and has been approved by the Muncipal Manager.	(1) Simple count of the number of registered engineers employed in approved posts	Non-cumulative, as at the time of reporting.	Quarterly	3
Corporate	Human Resources	C43 (GG)	Number of engineers employed in approved posts:	The number of engineers employed in approved posts. An engineer is a person who designs, builds, or maintains engines, machines, or structures with a formal qualification of a BScEng or BEng. An approved job post refers to employment posts that have been developed in relation to the Municipal Structures Act of 1998 and the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003, and has been approved by the Muncipal Manager.	(1) Simple count of the number of engineers employed in approved posts	Non-cumulative, as at the time of reporting. This indicator can be used with the earlier indicator to calculate the vacancy rate for engineers within the municipality.	Quarterly	3
Corporate	Human Resources	C44 (GG)	Number of discliplinary cases in the municipality:	The number of active disciplinary cases within the municipality. A <b>disciplinary case</b> is a formal procedure initiated in relation to alleged misconduct on the part of an employee which may result in a warning, sanction or dismissal.	(1) Simple count of the number of disciplinary cases	Cumulative for the year to date.	Quarterly	5
Corporate	Human Resources	C45 (GG)	Number of finalised disciplinary cases:	The number of finalised disciplinary cases within the municipality. A disciplinary case is a formal procedure initiated in relation to alleged misconduct on the part of an employee which may result in a warning, sanction or dismissal.	(1) Simple count of the number of finalised disciplinary cases	Cumulative for the year to date.	Quarterly	0

Corporate	Human Resources	C46 (ENV)	Number of approved waste management posts in the municipality:	The number of approved waste management posts. Waste management includes the activities and actions required to manage waste from its inception to its final disposal. This includes the collection, transport, treatment and disposal of waste, together with monitoring and regulation of the waste management process. An approved job post refers to employment posts that have been developed in relation to the Municipal Structures Act of 1998 and the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003, and has been approved by the Municipal Manager.	(1) Simple count of the number of approved waste management posts in the municipality	This indicator can be used with the following indicator to calculate the vacancy rate for waste management within the municipality.	Annual	82
Corporate	Human Resources	C47 (ENV)	Number of waste management posts filled:	The number of waste management posts filled in terms of the approved structure. <b>Waste management</b> includes the activities and actions required to manage waste from its inception to its final disposal. This includes the collection, transport, treatment and disposal of waste, together with monitoring and regulation of the waste management process.	(1) Simple count of the number of filled waste management posts	Non-cumulative, as at the time of reporting. This indicator can be used with the preceding indicator to calculate the vacancy rate for waste management within the municipality.	Quarterly	75
Corporate	Human Resources	C48 (EE)	Number of approved electrician posts in the municipality:	The number of approved electrician posts. An <b>electricia</b> n is an individual who installs and maintains electrical equipment. An <b>approved job</b> post refers to employment posts that have been developed in relation to the Municipal Structures Act of 1998 and the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003, and has been approved by the Muncipal Manager.	(1) Simple count of the number of approved electrician posts in the municipality	This indicator can be used with the following indicator to calculate the vacancy rate for electricians within the municipality.	Annual	4
Corporate	Human Resources	C49 (EE)	Number of electricians employed in approved posts:	l' ' ' '	(1) Simple count of the number of electricians employed in approved posts	Non-cumulative, as at the time of reporting. This indicator can be used with the preceding indicator to calculate the vacancy rate for electricians within the municipality.	Quarterly	4
Corporate	Human Resources	C50 (WS)	Number of approved water and wastewater management posts in the municipality:	The number of approved water and wastewater management posts. This refers to all posts pertaining to water, sanitation and wastewater management within the municipality. An approved job post refers to employment posts that have been developed in relation to the Municipal Structures Act of 1998 and the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003, and has been approved by the Muncipal Manager.	(1) Simple count of the number of approved water and wastewater management posts in the municipality	This indicator can be used with the following indicator to calculate the vacancy rate for water and wastewater positions within the municipality.	Annual	43

Corporate	Human Resources	C51 (WS)	Number of filled water and wastewater management posts:	The number of filled water and wastewater management posts in terms of the approved structure. This refers to all posts pertaining to water, sanitation and wastewater management within the municipality. An approved job post refers to employment posts that have been developed in relation to the Municipal Structures Act of 1998 and the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003, and has been approved by the Municipal Manager.	(1) Simple count of the number of filled water and wastewater management posts	Non-cumulative, as at the time of reporting. This indicator can be used with the preceding indicator to calculate the vacancy rate for water and wastewater positions within the municipality.	Quarterly	37
Community	Amenities	C52 (HS)	Number of maintained sports fields and facilities	The number of sports fields or facilities maintained by the municipality, inclusive of those owned by the municipality and those maintained by it through agreement for public access. A sports field or facility is defined by the CSIR Guidelines (2015) as "Active recreation areas including formally provided and maintained playing fields for soccer, rugby, hockey, etc.; playing courts; indoor sports halls and stadiums. May include ablution facilities, seating, parking, tuck shop and club house."	(1) Simple count of the number of sports fields or facilities maintained by the municipality	No notes.	Annual	7
Community	Amenities	C53 (HS)	Square meters of maintained public outdoor recreation space	Square meters of municipality maintained active outdoor space intended for recreational purposes refers to land owned by the municipality or maintained for public access through agreement with another party. Public recreation space is defined broadly to mean land and open space available to the public for recreation. Recreation space shall include only space that primarily serves a recreation purpose. Includes: parks, outdoor sports facilities and public open space. Does not include beaches, resorts and nature reserves. Does not include pedestrianised streets and sidewalks, but may include pedestrian walkways with primarily a recreational purpose. Facilities charging an access fee may still be regarded as 'public' provided that no other access criteria are applied (annual membership fee, club affiliations, etc.)	(1) Sum of the total land area (in square meters) of public outdoor recreation space maintained by the municipality, in the reporting period	No notes.	Annual	10000
Community	Amenities	C54 (HS)	Number of municipality-owned community halls	las a "Centre or hall for holding hublic meetings, training	(1) Simple count of the number of community halls owned by the municipality, in the reporting period	The count is on the basis of one 'community hall' per site. If a site has multiple halls of varying sizes, they are still counted as one in relation to the 'main hall'.	Annual	11

Technical	Electricity	C56 (EE)	Number of customers provided with an alternative energy supply (e.g. LPG or paraffin or biogel according to supply level standards)	The number of customers provided with an alternative energy supply (e.g. LPG or paraffin or biogel according to supply level standards). Alternative energy supply refers to the use of any energy sources, other than traditional fossil fuels (e.g. coal, gasoline, and natural gas). In this instance, this would only include alternative energy supply that has been provided or issued directly by the municipality as per determined minimum standards. A customer refers to anyone registered to receive access to electricity and/or energy from the municipality.	(1) Simple count of the number of customers provided with alternative energy supply within the municipal area	The indicator is non- cumulative. It counts only those unique customers assissted within the reporting period.	Quarterly	0
Finance	Electricity	C57 (EE)	Number of registered electricity consumers with a mini gridbased system in the municipal service area	The number of registered consumers with mini-based system in the municipal service area. A mini grid-based system is a set of electricity generators, and possibly energy storage systems, interconnected to a distribution network that supplies electricity to a localized group of customers. The indicator tracks the total number of registered consumers able to access electricity through alternative means, beyond municipal supply.	(1) Simple count of the number of registered consumers with a connection to a mini grid-based system, in a municipal service area	This indicator is non- cumulative. Only consumers who are registered electricity consumers with a municipality should be included in this indicator.	Quarterly	
Technical	Electricity	C58 (EE)	Total non-technical electricity losses in MWh (estimate)	Total non-technical electricity losses in MWh. Electricity loss is a measure of unaccounted for energy. Non-technical electricity losses are caused by actions external to the power system and consist primarily of electricity theft, faulty or inaccurate meters, and errors in accounting and record-keeping. Therefore, by its very nature this indicator will rely on stated assumptions. Municipalities are to generate a measure of non-technical electricity losses in MWh on the basis of their existing procedures in terms of Standard Operating Procedures, while documenting the assumptions or parameters that infrom such a measure.	(1) The amount of non-technical	This indicator is cumulative for the year. As this indicator is a measure of the amount of 'unaccounted' for electricity, the metric is furnished by the municipality on the basis of assumptions made in relation to indicator EE4.4. It is considered an 'estimate' and as an unaccounted for value is a calculation derived based on the difference within total losses between those calculated as technical losses and what remains as losses.	Quarterly	

Corporate	Administration	C59 (EE)	Number of municipal buildings that consume renewable energy	electricity generation technology which harnesses a naturally	(1) Simple count of the number of municipal buildings that generate their own renewable energy or are supplied by embedded generation.	This indicator is non-cumulative.	Quarterly	0
Finance	Income	C60(WS)	Total number of sewer connections	The total number of sewer connections. Sewer connection is any physical connection to a sewage disposal system or sewer system, whether direct or indirect, of a residence building, dwelling, dwelling unit, or other building, including individual units of multiple unit dwellings such as condominiums, townhouses, multiplexes, and apartment buildings	(1) Simple count of the total number of sewer connections within the municipal area	Sewer connections in this instance refers to formal sewer connections only	Annual	12865
Technical	Sanitation	C61 (WS)	Total number of chemical toilets in operation	The total number of chemical toilets in operation. A chemical toilet collects human excreta in a holding tank and uses chemicals to minimize odors. These toilets are usually, but not always, self-contained and movable. A chemical toilet is structured around a relatively small tank, which needs to be emptied frequently.	(1) Simple count of the total number of chemical toilets in operation within a municipal service area	The indicator is non- cumulative. It measures the number of chemical toilets in operation at a specific point in time.	Quarterly	58
Technical	Sanitation	C62 (WS)	Total number of Ventilation Improved Pit Toilets (VIPs)		(1) Simple count of the total number of VIPs within a municipal service area	Based on the last available data within the municipal financial year.	Annual	0
Technical	Sanitation	C63 (WS)	Total volume of water delivered by water trucks	The total volume of water (in kilolitres) delivered by water truck to a municipal area. A water truck is a vehicle designed with a water container for storing and transporting water for consumptive purposes.	(1) Sum of the volume of water (in kilolitres) delivered by water truck within the municipal area	This indicator is cumulative over the financial year. It is water for consumptive purposes and not in relation to use by the fire brigade.	Quarterly	

Comm	unity	Fire & Disaster Management	C67 (FD)	Number of paid full-time firefighters employed by the municipality	Tilta property and the environment as well as to rescue beonie	(1) Simple count of the number of paid full-time firefighters employed by the municipality	The indicator is non-cumulative, so it measures the number of firefighters employed as at the end of the reporting period.  Normalising the firefigher capacity to the population provides an international benchmark for firefighting capacity in terms of ISO 10.1.	Quarterly	14
Comm	unity	Fire & Disaster Management	C68 (FD)	Number of part-time and firefighter reservists in the service of the municipality	The number of part-time and firefighter reservists in the service of the municipality. A <b>firefighter reservist</b> is a member of the community who performs part-time firefighting functions or activities for the municipality on a voluntary basis without being paid, in terms of the Fire Brigade Act. A part-time firefighter is one who is paid on a part-time basis or as part of a part-time fixed term contract to serve as part of the municipality's firefighting capacity.	(1) Simple count of the number of part-time firefighters and firefighter reservists in the municipality	The indicator is non-cumulative, so it measures the number of firefighters and reservists as at the end of the reporting period. Normalising the firefigher capacity to the population provides an international benchmark for firefighting capacity in terms of ISO 10.4.	Quarterly	0

Community	Human Settlements	C69 (FD)	Number of 'displaced persons' to whom the municipality delivered assistance	The number of displaced persons (regardless of their nationality) to whom the municipality delivered assistance within the municipal area. A <b>displaced person</b> is person who was forced to or obliged to leave their home as a result of natural or human-made disasters, conflict, situations of generalised violence or violations of human rights. 'Assistance' in this instance refers to some or all of the following types of assistance: essential food and potable water; basic shelter and housing; appropriate clothing; and essential medical services and sanitation. The origins of displacement, extent and duration does not affect the measure, only the unique number of individuals to which the municipality has provided direct assistance in the reporting period.	(1) Simple count of the number of displaced persons to whom the municipality delivered assistance	Non-cumulative, measured at the time of reporting. The indicator does not track the duration or extent of the assistance, only unique persons affected by disaster benefiting from some form of municipal assistance. The definition of 'displaced persons' is more inclusive than in relation to the number of those displaced as a result of disaster or extreme weather events as it inclusive of other social factors.	Quarterly	0
Finance	Supply Chain	C71 (LED)	Number of procurement processes where disputes were raised	The number of procurement processes where disputes were raised within the municipality. A municipality typically allows service providers who were unsuccessful in the tender process 14 days to dispute the outcome of their bid. This process usually takes place before the letter of award is issued to the successful bidder.	(1) Simple count of the number of procurement processes where disputes were raised	Cumulative for the year. It measures the number of procurement processes, not the individual number of disputes.	Quarterly	
Community	Fire & Disaster Management	C73 (FD)	Number of structural fires occurring in informal settlements		(1) Simple count of the number of fire incidents occuring in informal settlement affecting structures in that area	Cumulative for the year, quarter-on-quarter. This indicator should be considered a sub-measure of FE1.11(2). FE1.11 measures the percentage of response time, whereas this is a sub-measure of a specific type of structural fire incident.	Quarterly	71

Community	Fire & Disaster Management	C74 (FD)	Number of dwellings in informal settelements affected by structural fires (estimate)	The indicator measures the estimated number of dwellings in an area considered to be an informal settlement by the municipality and affected by structural fires. 'Affected' in this context refers to structures which have sustained physical damage as a result of a fire. Structural fire incidents are defined as incidents of fire outbreaks in habitable structures, regardless of their formality (e.g. a fire on a formal structure within an area considered to be an informal settlement would still be counted as the indicator measures the number of fires).	(1) Estimated number of dwellings occuring in informal settlement affected by structural fires	Cumulative for the year, quarter-on-quarter. It is not possible to have a comprehensive and upto-date count of all dwellings in informal settlements. Therefore, this figure should draw on the municipality's best estimate of the number of affected dwellings, as per its standard operating procedures for determining the extent of affected dwellings.	Quarterly	25
Community	LED	C76 (LED)	Number of SMMEs and informal businesses benefitting from municipal digitisation support programmes rolled out directly or in partnership with other stakeholders	The number of SMMEs and informal businesses benefitting from municipal digitisation support programmes rolled out directly or in partnership with other stakeholders, within the municipal area. Digitisation support programme can include: digital infrastructure provision, digital platforms, digital financial services, digital entrepreneurship support and digital skills development. SMME stands for <i>small, medium and micro-enterprises</i> . These businesses range from formally registered, informal and non-VAT registered organisations. Small to medium-sized businesses typically employ over a hundred people and are comparable to the small- and medium-sized enterprises (SME) segment found in developed countries. Micro-enterprises, on the other hand, typically encompass survivalist self-employed persons from the poorest layers of the population. This measures any business who has registered with the municipality to benefit from support for digitisation.	(1) Simple count of the number of SMMEs and informal businesses registered for municipal digitisation support programmes within the municipal area	Cumulative, financial year to date.	Quarterly	0
Finance	Supply Chain	C77 (LED)	B-BBEE Procurement Spend on Empowering Suppliers that are at least 51% black owned based	The B-BBEE Procurement Spend on Empowering Suppliers that are at least 51% black owned based within the municipality. In May 2019 amendments were made to the Enterprise and Supplier Development Scorecard and are now in effect. The aim of the Preferential Procurement scorecard is to encourage the usage of black owned professional services and entrepreneurs as suppliers while inherently encouraging measured entities to empower themselves on the broad-based principles of B-BBEE.	(1) Total R-value of B-BBEE Procurement Spend on suppliers that are at least 51% black owned based	Cumulative, financial year to date.	Quarterly	

Finance	Supply Chain	C78 (LED)	B-BBEE Procurement Spend on Empowering Suppliers that are at least 30% black women owned	Enterprise and Supplier Development Scorecard and are now in effect. The aim of the Preferential Procurement scorecard is to appropriate the usage of black owned professional services and	(1) Total R-value of B-BBEE Procurement Spend on suppliers that are at least 30% black women owned	Cumulative, financial year to date.	Quarterly	
Finance	Supply Chain	C79 (LED)	B-BBEE Procurement Spend from all Empowering Suppliers based on the B-BBEE Procurement	The B-BBEE Procurement Spend on all Empowering Suppliers based within the municipality. In May 2019 amendments were made to the Enterprise and Supplier Development Scorecard and are now in effect. The aim of the Preferential Procurement scorecard is to encourage the usage of black owned professional services and entrepreneurs as suppliers while inherently encouraging measured entities to empower themselves on the broad-based principles of B-BBEE.	(1) Total R-value of B-BBEE Procurement Spend on all suppliers	Cumulative, financial year to date.	Quarterly	
Finance	Income	C86 (LED)	Number of households in the municipal area registered as indigent	relief/assistance. Those registered as indigent usually receive	Simple count of the number households on the municipality's indigent register at the time of reporting.	Non-cumulative, total as at the point of reporting at the end of the quarter.	Quarterly	2450
Corporate	Administration	C89 (GG)	Number of meetings of the Excutive or Mayoral Committee postponed due to lack of quorum	the committee appointed by the Executive Mayor in terms of section 60 of the Structures ActAn Executive Committee refers	(1) Simple count of the number of ExCo or Mayoral committee meetings that were postponed for lack of quorum	Cumulative for the year to date.	Quarterly	0

Corporate	Administration	C92(GG)		The number of agenda items that have been deferred to the next council meeting because the council has failed to reach a quorum or withheld decisions on those items. Where multiple council meetings have been held, this is the sum total of those items deferred. This does not refer to agenda items referred to other structures, only items for which no decision or action is taken.	(1) Sum total number of all council agenda items deferred to the next meeting	Cumulative indicator, i.e. the reported figure in a given quarter should be the cumulative number of agenda items deferred since the start of the financial year. Therefore the Q4 figure will report on the total number of agenda items deferred across the entire financial year.	Quarterly	
Finance	Supply Chain	C93(FM)		This indicator measures the number of awards made by means of "piggy back" contracts. MFMA SCM Reg 32 refers to procurement of goods and services secured by other organs of state.	Simple count of the number of awards made by means of "piggy back" contracts in terms of MFMA SCM Reg 32 which refers to procurement of goods and services secured by other organs of state.	The indicator is cumulative for the year to date. Quarter 4 reporting should reflect the total number of awards for the financial year.	Quarterly	
Finance	Supply Chain	C94(FM)	Number of requests approved for deviation from approved procurement plan	The indicator also provides the municipality with data on the	Simple count of the number of requests approved for deviation from the municipality's approved procurement plan.	The indicator is cumulative for the year to date. Quarter 4 reporting should reflect the total number of awards for the financial year.	Quarterly	
Finance	Income	C95(FM)	in the billing system	The indicator mesaures the number of unique properties zoned for residential purposes by the municipality that reflects on the billing system of the municipality. This includes residential properties that are zero-rated.	Simple count of the number of residential properties in the billing system	If C95 and C96 are combined this should reflect the total number of properties reflected on the municipal billing system. This indicator applies to District municipalities insofar as they have a service function for which they bill residential properties.	Annual	10 227

inance	Income	1C96(FM)	Number of non-residential properties in the billing system	tor non-residential purposes by the municipality that reflects on the hilling system of the municipality. This includes non-		If C95 and C96 are combined this should reflect the total number of properties reflected on the municipal billing system. This indicator applies to District municipalities insofar as they have a service function for which they bill non-residential properties.	Annual	6 545
inance	Income		Number of properties in the valuation roll	The indicator measures the number of unique properties reflected on the municipal valuation roll. This includes residential properties that are zero-rated and draws from Supplementary valuation rolls in years between official valuations.	une official municipal valuation foil	This compliance indicator should include non-residential properties distinct from data element HS2.2(1) which only measures residential properties on the valuation roll.	Annual	16 786



# PERFORMANCE, RISK AND AUDIT COMMITTEE

1st BI-ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT REPORT 2021/2022

(MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND PERFORMANCE, REGULATION 14(4) (a) (iii))

June 2022

## Contents

1.	Purpose	3
2.	Background	3
3.	Legal framework	3
4.	Mandate	4
5.	PRAC Assessment of Performance Management	5
	5.1 Compliance Assessment 6	
	5.2 Reliability of Information Assessment	
6.	Key Root Causes Identified	7
7.	Comment	7
8.	Recommendation to Council	7

The Council
Witzenberg Municipality
50 Voortrekker Street
Ceres
6835

Dear Council

## 1. Purpose

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee (PRAC) have conducted a mandatory review of the municipality's Performance Management System in terms of the Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations. The purpose of this report is to inform the Municipal Council regarding the result of the review that focuses on economy, efficiency, effectiveness and impact in so far as the key performance indicators and performance targets are concerned.

## 2. Background

Witzenberg Municipality has opted in terms of section 14(c) of the Local Government Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations, 2001 to utilize the Audit Committee established in terms of the MFMA, as their Performance Audit Committee.

The role of the Performance Risk and Audit Committee is to assist Council by providing inputs to ensure effective systems that complement service delivery, safeguarding of municipal assets, the maintenance of financial records, risk management, corporate governance and an effective internal control system.

## 3. Legal framework

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, section 166(2) (a), "An audit committee is an independent advisory body which must—

- (a) Advise the municipal council, the political office-bearers, the accounting officer and the management staff of the municipality, or the board of directors, the accounting officer and the management staff of the municipal entity, on matters relating to—
  - (v) performance management;
  - (viii) performance evaluation;"

In terms of the Local Government Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 14(4)(a),

"A performance audit committee must -

- (i) review the quarterly reports submitted to it in terms of sub-regulation (1)(c)(ii);
- (ii) review the municipality's performance management system and make recommendations in this regard to the council of the municipality; and
- (iii) at least twice during a financial year submit an audit report to the municipal council concerned."

## 4. Mandate

To fulfil its role, PRAC have the following objectives in terms of section 166(2) (a) (i to ix) of the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003:

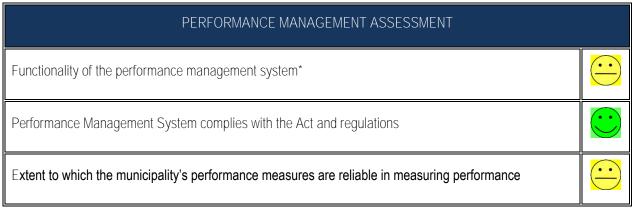
- Advise the Municipal Council, the political office-bearers, the accounting officer and the management staff of the municipality, on matters relating to:
  - > Internal financial control and internal audits;
  - Risk management;
  - Accounting policies;
  - The adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information;
  - Performance management;
  - Effective governance;
  - Compliance with the MFMA, Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and any other applicable legislation;
  - Performance evaluation; and
  - Any other issues referred to it by the municipality.

In terms of the Local Government Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001 a Performance Audit Committee must be appointed to fulfil the following objectives:

- To advise Council on the functionality of the Performance Management System;
- To advise Council whether the Performance Management System complies with the Act;
- To advise Council on the extent to which the municipality's performance measures are reliable in measuring performance;

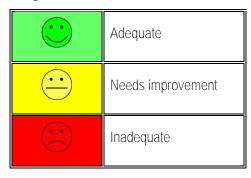
## 5. PRAC Assessment of Performance Management

A Performance Management System (PMS) is a process used to communicate organizational goals and objectives to the individuals who are accountable for these goals and to track and evaluate individual and organizational performance results. The system can be defined as effective when Management has ensured that legal compliance is met and that the performance information reported is reliable and that any deficiencies in the system detected are addressed.



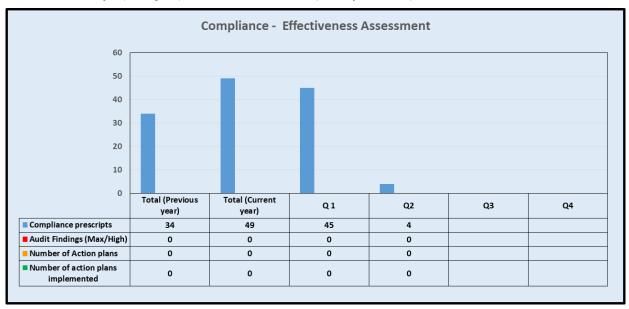
<sup>\*</sup>Overall Assessment

#### Legends:



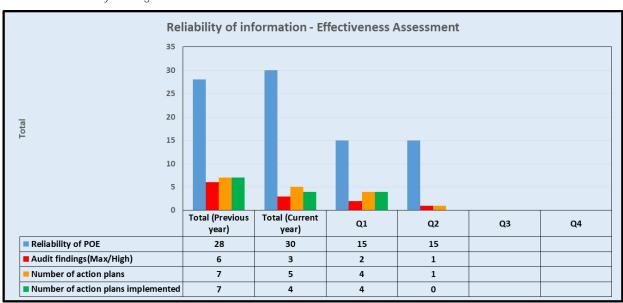
### 5.1 Compliance Assessment

The objective of this graph is to assess the performance of compliance by management towards the implementation and adherence to relevant performance management legislation and regulations. Compliance is assessed annually by Internal Audit and other key reporting requirements are assessed quarterly. No exceptions were noted.



#### 5.2 Reliability of Information Assessment

The objective of this graph is to assess the reliability of performance information reported by management that was audited by Internal Audit. The Internal Audit work is based on a random sample selection of the portfolio of evidence (POE) for top layer performance indicators. This assessment focuses on high rated findings that require management's urgent attention. Performance information must be valid, accurate and complete. It is notable that the finding rate is low and that corrective actions are taken by management.



## 6. Key Root Causes Identified

- The KPI owner did not ensure that the performance information provided for reporting is reliable.
- A new reporting template was not implemented

## 7. Comment

For the 2020/2021 Performance Management audit, the Auditor-General South Africa (AGSA) report limited its review to the following objective:

• Strategic objective – essential services

For the first and second quarters of 2021/2022, Internal Audit has highlighted the following non-compliance and control weaknesses. Notably, Management has implemented the corrective action plans and is commended for that.

Project Title	Finding Title	Action Plan Title	Due Date	Progress Notes	Status
2021/2022 1st Quarter Performance Management	TecEl60: Unreliable KPI Performance reporting	TecEL60: Report of 0/0 performance results	29 November 2021	Action Plan was implemented immediately	Signed off as completed by Director
		TecEl60: Report of 1 quarter 2021-2022 results	17 November 2021	The updated portfolio of evidence was uploaded to TRIM on 17 November 2021	Signed off as completed by Director
	Tecwat22 - Water taps not plotted on Pine Valley reporting maps	Tecwat22 - Implementation of TecWat22 reporting template	01 January 2022	Note: Completed 29 April 2022 – After reporting period	Not Started
2021/2022 2nd Quarter Performance Management	TecRef46: KPI reporting not reliable	TecRef46: Improvement of reporting on access to refuse removal	30 April 2022		In Progress

## 8. Recommendation to Council

To maintain the overall functionality of the performance management system, timeous monitoring and reviewing of the portfolios of evidence, before or during the reporting stage, should be implemented.

Yours Faithfully

Ar Jonathan George

Chairperson: Performance, Risk and Audit Committee

30 June 2022



# Quarterly Budget Statement Report {Section 52(d)} for the Period 1 July 2021 to 31 September 2021

Financial data is in respect of the financial year 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2022

## **Glossary**

**Adjustments Budgets –** Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

**Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.** 

**AFS -** Annual Financial Statements

**Budget –** The financial plan of a municipality.

**Budget related policy –** Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

**Capital Expenditure** – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings, distribution networks, treatment plants and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

**Cash Flow Statement** – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted income and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

CFO - Chief Financial Officer / Director: Finance

**DORA –** Division of Revenue Act. An annual piece of legislation indicating the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

**Equitable Share –** A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure –** Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

**GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment** 

**GFS** – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

**GRAP –** Generally Recognized Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which AFS are prepared.

**IDP** – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

**KPI's –** Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

**MFMA** – Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

#### **Glossary (Continued)**

MIG - Municipal Infrastructure Grant

MPRA - Municipal Property Rates Act (No 6 of 2004).

**MTREF** – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level. Also includes details of the previous three years and current years' financial position.

**NT** – National Treasury

**Net Assets** – Net assets are the residual interest in the assets of the entity after deducting all its liabilities. This means the net assets of the municipality equates to the "net wealth" of the municipality, after all assets were sold/recovered and all liabilities paid. Transactions which do not meet the definition of Revenue or Expenses, such as increases in values of Property, Plant and Equipment where there is no inflow or outflow of resources are accounted for in Net Assets.

**Operating Expenditure –** Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

**Rates** – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

**RBIG** - Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant

**R&M** – Repairs and maintenance on property, plant and equipment.

**SCM** – Supply Chain Management.

**SDBIP** – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

**Strategic Objectives –** The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

TMA - Total Municipal Account

**Unauthorised expenditure –** Generally, **s**pending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

**Virement –** A transfer of budget.

**Virement Policy -** The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

**Vote** – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

WM - Witzenberg Municipality

## Legal requirements

In terms of Section 52 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003):

#### **52. General Responsibilities.** — The mayor of a municipality—

- (a) must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the municipality;
- (b) in providing such general political guidance, may monitor and, to the extent provided in this Act, oversee the exercise of responsibilities assigned in terms of this Act to the accounting officer and the chief financial officer, but may not interfere in the exercise of those responsibilities;
- (c) must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality performs its constitutional and statutory functions within the limits of the municipality's approved budget;
- (d) must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality; and
- (e) must exercise the other powers and perform the other duties assigned to the mayor in terms of this Act or delegated by the council to the mayor.

In terms of section 11 (4) (a), the Accounting Officer must within 30 days after the end of each quarter table in the municipal council a consolidated report of all withdrawals made in terms of subsection (1) (b) to (j) during that quarter. Section 11(1) read as follow:

- "11. (1) Only the accounting officer or the chief financial officer of a municipality, or any other senior financial official of the municipality acting on the written authority of the accounting officer, may withdraw money or authorise the withdrawal of money from any of the municipality's bank accounts, and may do so only—
  - (a) to defray expenditure appropriated in terms of an approved budget;
  - (b) to defray expenditure authorised in terms of section 26(4);
  - (c) to defray unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure authorised in terms of section 29(1);
  - (d) in the case of a bank account opened in terms of section 12, to make payments from the account in accordance with subsection (4) of that section;
  - (e) to pay over to a person or organ of state money received by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state, including—
    - (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement; or
    - (ii) any insurance or other payments received by the municipality for that person or organ of state;
  - (f) to refund money incorrectly paid into a bank account;
  - (g) to refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits;
  - (h) for cash management and investment purposes in accordance with section 13;
  - (i) to defray increased expenditure in terms of section 31; or
  - (j) for such other purposes as may be prescribed."

In terms of Section 66 of the MFMA the Accounting Officer must prepare a report on all expenditure incurred with relation to staff benefits.

Section 66 reads as follow:

- "66. The accounting officer of a municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely—
  - (a) salaries and wages;
  - (b) contributions for pensions and medical aid;

- (c) travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances;
- (d) housing benefits and allowances;
- (e) overtime payments;
- (f) loans and advances; and
- (g) any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff."

The following regulations of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are relevant:

Quarterly reports on implementation of budget

- 31. (1) The mayor's quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality as required by section 52(d) of the Act must be-
  - (a) in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act; and
  - (b) consistent with the monthly budget statements for September, December, March and June as applicable; and
  - (c) submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury within five days of tabling of the report in the council.

Publication of quarterly reports on implementation of budget

- 32. When publishing the quarterly reports on the implementation of the budget in terms of section 75(1)(k) of the Act, the municipal manager must make public any other information that the municipal council considers appropriate to facilitate public awareness of the quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality, including -
  - (a) summaries of quarterly report in alternate languages predominant in the community; and
  - (b) information relevant to each ward in the municipality.

## PART 1 - IN-YEAR REPORT

## **Mayors Report**

Speaker
Deputy Executive Mayor
Members of the Mayoral Committee
Councilors
Representatives of Provincial Government
Municipal Manager
Directors and officials
Distinguished Guests
Members of the media

It is my privilege to present to you the Quarterly Budget Statement Report for the three months from 1 July 2021 to 31 September 2021.

We are thankful that the Witzenberg Community are in position to return back to some kind of normality following the relaxation of certain lockdown restrictions. However, the municipality remain vigilant in adhering to safety protocols in terms of the pandemic that is still with us. It is well documented in the media that the pandemic had a major effect on economic growth, unemployment and the livelihood of our people and the Witzenberg Municipality was not immune in terms of the aforementioned effects. The collection rate decreased and we were unable to rent out facilities resulting in a decrease of available cash.

The year-to-date recovery rate excluding traffic fines is 81% against the annual target of 94%. Cognizance should be taken that the comparative rate for the same period in the prior year was 82%. Government departments and commercial customers that are in arrears are receiving immediate attention in order to improve cash flow.

Capital expenditure is currently at 9% of a total Capital Budget of R 92,5 million. The Material Recovery Facility, the upgrade of the Van Breda Bridge, the upgrade of the Lyell Street Sportsgrounds and the Tulbagh Dam are some of the key capital projects for the current year.

COUNCILLOR BC KLAASEN
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

# Recommendation

It is recommended that council take cognizance of the quarterly budget assessment for the period 1 July 2021 to 31 September 2021.

# Municipal Manager's quality certification

## **Quality Certificate**

I, Mr D Nasson, Municipal Manager of Witzenberg Municipality, hereby certify that the quarterly budget assessment has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act.

Mr D NASSON

Municipal Manager of WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY

Signature:

Date

18/10/2021

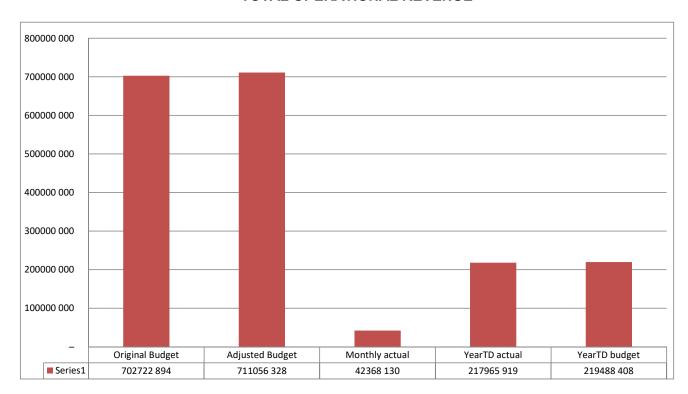
#### **C EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

# The following tables provides a summary of the financial information:

#### **C OPSOMMING**

Die volgende tabelle voorsien n opsomming van die finansiele inligting:

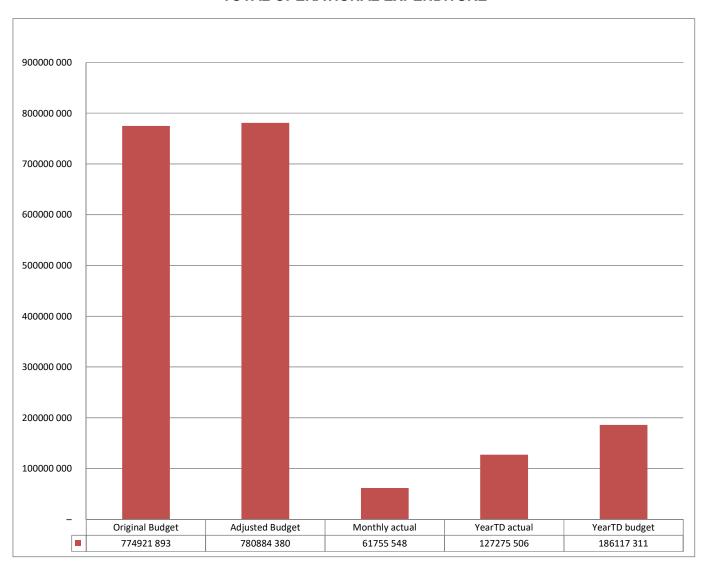
#### **TOTAL OPERATIONAL REVENUE**



For the period 1 July 2021 to 30 September 2021, 30,65% of the budgeted operational revenue was raised.

Vir die periode 1 Julie 2021 to 30 September 2021, is 30,65% van die begrote operasionele inkomste gehef.

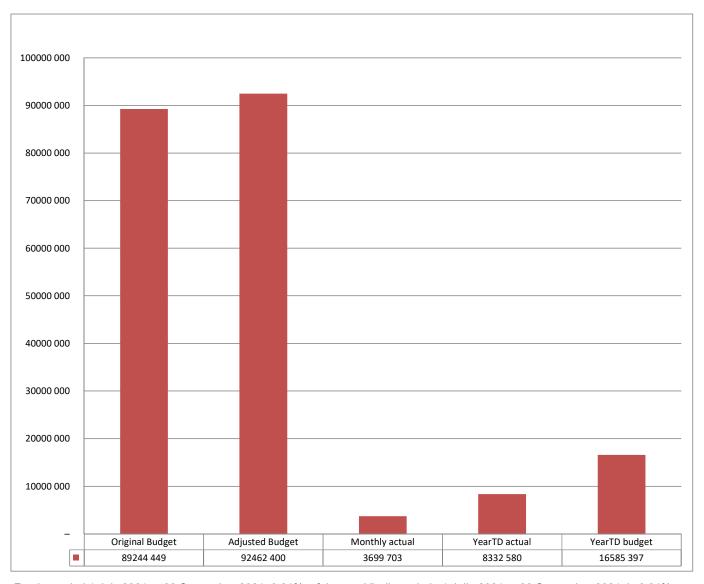
#### **TOTAL OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE**



For the period 1 July 2021 to 30 September 2021, 16,3% of the budgeted operational expenditure was incurred. This figure will increase as some invoices are still outstanding.

Vir die periode 1 Julie 2021 to 30 September 2021, is 16,3% van die begrote operasionele uitgawes aangegaan. Die syfer mag verhoog aangesien daar nog uitstaande fakture is.

## **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**



For the period 1 July 2021 to 30 September 2021, 9,01% of the budgeted capital expenditure was incurred.

Vir die periode 1 Julie 2021 to 30 September 2021, is 9,01% van die begrote kapitale uitgawes aangegaan.

## In-year budget statement tables

The following table provides a summary of the financial performance and financial position of the municipality as at 30 September 2021.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Q1 First Quarter

2020/21 Budget Year 2021/22									
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Financial Performance									
Property rates	80 674	83 290	83 290	4 231	47 138	48 862	(1 724)	-4%	83 290
Service charges	376 205	413 772	413 772	34 398	117 554	100 245	17 309	17%	413 772
Investment revenue	3 079	6 990	6 990	164	622	1 747	(1 125)	-64%	15 666
Transfers recognised - operational	131 244	145 903	154 127	620	45 533	55 420	(9 887)	-18%	154 127
Other own revenue	31 880	52 768	52 877	2 954	7 118	13 214	(6 096)	-46%	52 877
transfers and contributions)	623 082	702 723	711 056	42 368	217 966	219 488	(1 522)	-1%	719 733
Employee costs	9 897	237 025	237 091	17 036	50 109	59 249	(9 140)	-15%	237 091
Remuneration of Councillors	9 897	12 007	12 007	828	2 499	3 001	(501)	-17%	12 007
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 472	39 729	39 729	_	_	9 928	(9 928)	-100%	39 729
Finance charges	4 522	8 696	8 696	1	1	2 173	(2 172)	-100%	8 696
Materials and bulk purchases	252 216	300 766	300 979	30 962	65 983	68 410	(2 427)	-4%	300 979
Transfers and grants	6 534	25 603	30 386	336	443	7 596	(7 154)	-94%	30 386
Other expenditure	330 877	151 096	151 997	12 593	8 240	35 760	(27 520)	-77%	151 997
Total Expenditure	646 415	774 922	780 884	61 756	127 276	186 117	(58 842)		780 884
Surplus/(Deficit)	(23 333)	(72 199)	(69 828)	(19 387)	90 690	33 371	57 319	172%	(61 151)
Transfers recognised - capital	52 267	74 937	75 965	` _ ′	_	30 127	(30 127)	-100%	75 965
Contributions & Contributed assets	898	170	170	24	74	42	32	75%	170
contributions	29 831	2 908	6 307	(19 363)	90 765	63 541	27 224	43%	14 983
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	` _ ′	_	_	_		_
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	29 831	2 908	6 307	(19 363)	90 765	63 541	27 224	43%	14 983
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	117 064	89 244	92 462	3 700	8 333	16 585	(8 253)	-50%	92 462
Capital transfers recognised	52 768	74 937	76 533	3 645	8 204	12 668	(4 464)	-35%	76 533
Public contributions & donations	_	_	_	-	-	-	_		-
Borrowing	_	_	_	-	-	-	_		-
Internally generated funds	14 175	14 307	15 930	55	129	3 917	(3 789)	-97%	15 930
Total sources of capital funds	66 944	89 244	92 462	3 700	8 333	16 585	(8 253)	-50%	92 462
Financial position									
Total current assets	216 785	181 281	199 130		295 368				199 130
Total non current assets	1 030 339	1 041 921	1 083 975		1 038 672				1 083 975
Total current liabilities	124 441	201 668	146 339		121 199				146 339
Total non current liabilities	175 032	131 189	174 032		174 435				174 032
Community wealth/Equity	947 651	890 345	962 733		1 038 406				962 733
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	51 431	85 636	97 574	(8 391)	35 579	25 049	10 530	42%	97 574
Net cash from (used) investing	(66 038)	(89 094)	(96 927)	(3 912)	(90 330)	(14 453)	(75 876)	525%	(96 927)
Net cash from (used) financing	(482)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(11)	2	_	2		2
Cash/cash equivalents at the month end	115 305	133 360	114 952	-	60 546	125 901	(65 354)	-52%	114 943
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis				-					
	1 00 000	0.440	5 017	4 355	4 427	4 275	22 017	191 450	306 220
Total By Income Source	68 263	6 419	3017	4 333	4 421	4 213	22 017	131 700	
Total By Income Source <u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>	68 263	6419	3017	4 333	4 421	4213	22 011	131 400	000 220

The following table provides detail of revenue and expenditure according to the international standard classification framework.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - Q1 First Quarter

	VC022 Witzenberg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - Q1 First Quarter  2020/21 Budget Year 2021/22									
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted Budget	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year	
	Outcome	Budget	Aujusteu Buuget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast	
R thousands								%		
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration	94 586	110 918	112 721	5 398	49 870	56 559	(6 689)	-12%	112 722	
Executive and council	13	-	_	2	2	-	2	#DIV/0!	2	
Finance and administration	94 573	110 918	112 721	5 397	49 868	56 559	(6 691)	(0)	112 721	
Internal audit	_	-	_	_	-	-	_		-	
Community and public safety	155 398	171 710	178 075	1 384	47 170	60 985	(13 815)	-23%	178 075	
Community and social services	128 957	120 006	120 731	522	45 376	46 615	(1 239)	-3%	120 731	
Sport and recreation	9 235	1 661	1 661	559	815	415	399	96%	1 661	
Public safety	16 928	26 158	26 473	294	953	6 616	(5 663)	-86%	26 473	
Housing	278	23 884	29 210	9	26	7 339	(7 313)	-100%	29 210	
Health	-	-	_		-	-	-		-	
Economic and environmental services	16 878	25 287	26 480	209	486	10 036	(9 550)	-95%	26 480	
Planning and development	4 244	2 365	2 846	209	485	810	(326)	-40%	2 846	
Road transport	12 634	22 907	23 620	_	1	9 222	(9 220)	-100%	23 620	
Environmental protection	_	14	14	_	-	4	(4)	-100%	14	
Trading services	409 308	469 795	469 795	35 396	120 417	122 048	(1 631)	-1%	469 795	
Energy sources	274 358	334 664	334 664	26 067	87 649	82 345	5 303	6%	334 664	
Water management	52 476	72 201	72 201	4 054	12 449	21 546	(9 097)	-42%	72 201	
Waste water management	49 259	27 843	27 843	2 495	11 994	8 377	3 616	43%	27 843	
Waste management	33 216	35 087	35 087	2 780	8 326	9 780	(1 454)	-15%	35 087	
Other	77	120	120	6	97	30	67	223%	120	
Total Revenue - Functional	676 246	777 830	787 191	42 393	218 040	249 658	(31 618)	-13%	787 193	
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration	122 967	145 004	146 738	9 329	24 627	36 000	(11 373)	-32%	146 738	
Executive and council	23 838	29 621	29 673	1 885	5 545	7 377	(1 832)	-25%	29 673	
Finance and administration	96 620	112 849	114 531	7 289	18 566	28 004	(9 439)	-34%	114 531	
Internal audit	2 508	2 534	2 534	155	516	619	(102)	-17%	2 534	
Community and public safety	97 728	133 059	138 433	7 083	19 385	34 005	(14 620)	-43%	138 433	
Community and social services	23 943	28 680	29 294	2 287	6 036	7 289	(1 253)	-17%	29 294	
Sport and recreation	27 313	32 356	32 351	2 061	5 403	7 712	(2 309)	-30%	32 351	
Public safety	42 003	43 012	43 019	2 331	6 857	10 649	(3 793)	-36%	43 019	
Housing	4 469	29 011	33 769	404	1 090	8 355	(7 265)	-87%	33 769	
Health	-	-	_	-	-	-	_		-	
Economic and environmental services	34 813	36 288	36 282	2 272	5 580	8 926	(3 347)	-37%	36 282	
Planning and development	10 129	11 280	11 753	829	2 543	2 917	(373)	-13%	11 753	
Road transport	24 205	22 910	22 431	1 366	2 883	5 490	(2 606)	-47%	22 431	
Environmental protection	479	2 098	2 098	78	153	520	(367)	-71%	2 098	
Trading services	390 006	459 620	458 481	42 846	77 454	106 949	(29 495)	-28%	458 481	
Energy sources	271 784	327 833	327 366	32 382	69 533	74 702	(5 169)	-7%	327 366	
Water management	41 092	36 559	36 523	4 576	1 637	8 844	(7 207)	-81%	36 523	
Waste water management	36 519	43 400	42 777	2 446	2 787	10 535	(7 749)	-74%	42 777	
Waste management	40 611	51 829	51 814	3 443	3 497	12 867	(9 370)	-73%	51 814	
Other	902	951	951	225	229	238	(8)	-3%	951	
Total Expenditure - Functional	646 415	774 922	780 884	61 756	127 276	186 117	(58 842)	-32%	780 884	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	29 831	2 908	6 307	(19 363)	90 765	63 541	27 224		6 308	

The following table provides detail of revenue and expenditure according to the international standard classification framework.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - Q1 First Quarter

	2020/21		Budget Year 2021/22							
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
evenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration	94 586	110 918	112 721	5 398	49 870	56 559	(6 689)	-12%	112 72	
Executive and council	13		_	2	2	-	2			
Mayor and Council	13	_	-	2	2	-	2			
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	_	_	-	_	-	_	_		_	
Finance and administration	94 573	110 918	112 721	5 397	49 868	56 559	(6 691)	-12%	112 72	
Administrative and Corporate Support	0	9	9	-	-	2	(2)	-100%		
Asset Management	_	_	-	-	-	_	_		-	
Budget and Treasury Office	94 239	110 250	112 053	5 389	49 773	56 392	(6 619)	-12%	112 05	
Finance			_	-	-	_				
Fleet Management	254	580	580	-	82	145	(63)	-43%	58	
Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Information Technology	-			-	-				-	
Legal Services	0	5	5	-	-	1	(1)	-100%		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Property Services	_	_	_	-	_	_	_		-	
Risk Management	_	_	-		-	-	- (=)	/	-	
Security Services	80	74	74	7	13	19	(5)	-29%		
Supply Chain Management	-	_	_	-	-	_	_			
Valuation Service	_		_	_	-	_	_			
Internal audit	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	
Governance Function	455 200	-	470.075	4 204	47.470	-	- (40.045)	000/	470.05	
Community and public safety	155 398	171 710	178 075	1 384	47 170	60 985	(13 815)	-23%	178 07	
Community and social services	128 957	120 006	120 731	522	45 376	46 615	(1 239)	-3%	120 73	
Aged Care	118 121	109 415	109 415	491	45 299	43 766	1 533	4%	109 4 <sup>-</sup>	
Agricultural	-	_	_	-	_	_	_			
Animal Care and Diseases	200	267	267	_ 25	_ 70	110	(40)	200/	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	328	367	367	25 _	70 -	112	(42)	-38%	30	
Child Care Facilities	31	485	485	2				000/	4	
Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection	- 31 -	400	400	2	2	121	(119)	-98%	40	
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Disaster Management Education	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Indigenous and Customary Law	_	_	_		_	_	_			
Industrial Promotion	_	_	_		_	_	_			
Language Policy	_	_		_	_	_	_			
Libraries and Archives	10 475	9 739	10 463	3	5	2 616	(2 611)	-100%	10 4	
Literacy Programmes	-	- J 100	-	_	_	2010	(2 011)	-10076	10 4	
Media Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Museums and Art Galleries	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Population Development	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Provincial Cultural Matters	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Theatres	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Zoo's	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Sport and recreation	9 235	1 661	1 661	559	815	415	399	96%	1 60	
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	JJ /0		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering			_							
	_	_		_	-	_	_			
Community Darke (including Nurseasies)		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities	1 978	1 611	1 611	557	812	403	410	102%	16	

	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22								
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		Full Year Forecast	
R thousands										
Public safety	16 928	26 158	26 473	294	953	6 616	(5 663)	-86%	26 473	
Civil Defence	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Cleansing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Control of Public Nuisances	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Fencing and Fences	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Fire Fighting and Protection	2	6	6	0	2	2	0	18%	6	
Licensing and Control of Animals	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	16 926	26 152	26 467	294	951	6 614	(5 663)	-86%	26 467	
Housing	278	23 884	29 210	9	26	7 339	(7 313)	-100%	29 210	
Housing	278	23 884	29 210	9	26	7 339	(7 313)	-100%	29 210	
Informal Settlements		_	_	_		_		.0070		
Health	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Ambulance	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Health Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Laboratory Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Food Control	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable										
Diseases including immunizations	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Vector Control	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Chemical Safety	_			_	_					
Economic and environmental services	16 878	25 287	26 480	209	486	10 036	(9 550)	-95%	26 480	
Planning and development	4 244	2 3 6 5	2 8 4 6	209	485	810	(326)	-40%	2 846	
Billboards	4 244	2 303	2 040	209	400	-	(320)	-40%	2 040	
	_	_		_			_		_	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		_	_		_	_	_		_	
Central City Improvement District	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Development Facilitation		070	700	_	_	400	(400)	4000/	700	
Economic Development/Planning	1 892	279	760	_	_	190	(190)	-100%	760	
Regional Planning and Development	4 704	4 400	4 400	-	405	-	400	0.00/	4 400	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	1 721	1 426	1 426	209	485	356	128	36%	1 426	
Project Management Unit	630	660	660	_	_	264	(264)	-100%	660	
Provincial Planning	_	_	_	-	_	_	-		_	
Support to Local Municipalities	40.004	-	-	_	-	- 0.000	(0.000)	1000/	-	
Road transport	12 634	22 907	23 620	_	1	9 222	(9 220)	-100%	23 620	
Public Transport	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_	
Road and Traffic Regulation		_	_	-	<b>-</b> .	_				
Roads	12 634	22 907	23 620	-	1	9 222	(9 220)	-100%	23 620	
Taxi Ranks	_	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Environmental protection	_	14	14	_	-	4	(4)	-100%	14	
Biodiversity and Landscape	_	14	14	_	_	4	(4)	-100%	14	
Coastal Protection	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_	
Indigenous Forests	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_	
Nature Conservation	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_	
Pollution Control	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_	
Soil Conservation	_	_	-	-	_	_	_		_	

## 2021/2022 QUARTERLY REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 SECTION 52(d) Q1

Trading services	409 308	469 795	469 795	35 396	120 417	122 048	(1 631)	-1%	469 795
Energy sources	274 358	334 664	334 664	26 067	87 649	82 345	5 303	6%	334 664
Electricity	274 136	333 099	333 099	26 067	87 649	81 719	5 929	7%	333 099
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	222	1 565	1 565	_	_	626	(626)	-100%	1 565
Nonelectric Energy	_	_	_	_	_	_	- '		_
Water management	52 476	72 201	72 201	4 054	12 449	21 546	(9 097)	-42%	72 201
Water Treatment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Water Distribution	52 476	60 921	60 921	4 054	12 449	17 034	(4 585)	-27%	60 921
Water Storage	_	11 279	11 279	_	_	4 512	(4 512)	-100%	11 279
Waste water management	49 259	27 843	27 843	2 495	11 994	8 377	3 616	43%	27 843
Public Toilets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Sewerage	38 651	26 954	26 954	2 495	11 994	8 022	3 972	50%	26 954
Storm Water Management	10 607	889	889	_	_	356	(356)	-100%	889
Waste Water Treatment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Waste management	33 216	35 087	35 087	2 780	8 326	9 780	(1 454)	-15%	35 087
Recycling	_	_	_	_	-	_			_
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	3 086	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Solid Waste Removal	30 130	35 087	35 087	2 780	8 326	9 780	(1 454)	-15%	35 087
Street Cleaning	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Other	77	120	120	6	97	30	67	223%	120
Abattoirs	-	_	-	_	-	-	-		_
Air Transport	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Forestry	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Regulation	77	120	120	6	97	30	67	223%	120
Markets	_	-	_	-	_	-	-		_
Tourism	_	_	_	_	_	-	-		_
Total Revenue - Functional	676 246	777 830	787 191	42 393	218 040	249 658	(31 618)	-13%	787 193

C022 Witzenberg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement	2020/21			get Year 202	21/22				
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecas
thousands								%	
xpenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	122 967	145 004	146 738	9 329	24 627	36 000	(11 373)	-32%	146 73
Executive and council	23 838	29 621	29 673	1 885	5 545	7 377	(1 832)	-25%	29 67
Mayor and Council	15 898	18 723	18 701	1 077	3 232	4 666	(1 434)	-31%	18 70
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	7 941	10 897	10 972	808	2 314	2 711	(397)	-15%	10 97
Finance and administration	96 620	112 849	114 531	7 289	18 566	28 004	(9 439)	-34%	114 53
Administrative and Corporate Support	17 899	11 560	11 572	1 657	3 567	2 560	1 007	39%	11 57
Asset Management	31	5 167	5 167	0	0	1 291	(1 291)	-100%	5 16
Finance	30 327	37 107	38 807	2 452	5 680	9 642	(3 962)	-41%	38 80
Fleet Management	3 406	2 806	2 806	247	734	699	35	5%	2 8
Human Resources	22 223	36 284	36 244	1 664	5 031	8 974	(3 943)	-44%	36 2
Information Technology	4 454	3 372	3 372	200	458	843	(385)	-46%	3 3
Legal Services	5 416	2 279	2 279	111	297	474	(177)	-37%	2 2
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	3 904	3 900	3 900	316	909	972	(64)	-7%	3 9
Property Services	1 783	1 268	1 268	63	188	317	(129)	-41%	12
Risk Management	_	497	497	_	_	124	(124)	-100%	4
Security Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		
Supply Chain Management	6 778	7 052	7 062	554	1 626	1 731	(104)	-6%	7 0
Valuation Service	400	1 557	1 557	25	75	377	(303)	-80%	1.5
Internal audit	2 508	2 534	2 534	155	516	619	(102)	-17%	2.5
Governance Function	2 508	2 534	2 534	155	516	619	(102)	-17%	2 5
Community and public safety	97 728	133 059	138 433	7 083	19 385	34 005	(14 620)	-43%	138 4
Community and social services	23 943	28 680	29 294	2 287	6 036	7 289	(1 253)	-17%	29 2
Aged Care	4 658	4 347	4 294	705	1 480	1 067	413	39%	4 2
- Agricultural	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Animal Care and Diseases	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	3 189	3 600	3 590	270	763	895	(131)	-15%	3.5
Child Care Facilities	8	972	972	0	0	243	(242)	-100%	į (
Community Halls and Facilities	5 400	6 608	6 564	416	1 206	1 629	(423)	-26%	6.5
Consumer Protection	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Cultural Matters	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		
Disaster Management	95	236	236	_	_	59	(59)	-100%	2
Education	1	831	828	_	1	207	(206)	-100%	8
Indigenous and Customary Law	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Industrial Promotion	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Language Policy	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		
Libraries and Archives	10 591	12 086	12 810	896	2 586	3 189	(603)	-19%	12 8
Literacy Programmes	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Media Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Museums and Art Galleries	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Population Development	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Provincial Cultural Matters	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Theatres	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Zoo's	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		

## 2021/2022 QUARTERLY REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 SECTION 52(d) Q1

Sport and recreation	27 313	32 356	32 351	2 061	5 403	7 712	(2 309)	-30%	32 351
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	8 229	7 228	7 248	586	1 594	1 773	(178)	-10%	7 248
Recreational Facilities	13 054	18 999	18 984	1 095	2 721	4 447	(1 727)	-39%	18 984
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	6 031	6 129	6 119	380	1 088	1 492	(404)	-27%	6 119
Public safety	42 003	43 012	43 019	2 331	6 857	10 649	(3 793)	-36%	43 019
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire Fighting and Protection	8 395	8 118	8 118	632	1 940	1 995	(55)	-3%	8 118
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	33 607	34 894	34 902	1 699	4 916	8 654	(3738)	-43%	34 902
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Housing	4 469	29 011	33 769	404	1 090	8 355	(7 265)	-87%	33 769
Housing	4 463	27 003	31 761	396	1 071	7 853	(6 782)	-86%	31 761
Informal Settlements	6	2 009	2 009	8	20	502	(482)	-96%	2 009
Health	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									
Diseases including immunizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Vector Control	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

	2020/21			Budget Ye	ar 2021/22				
Description R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	YearTD budget
Economic and environmental services	34 813	36 288	36 282	2 272	5 580	8 926	(3 347)	-37%	36 282
Planning and development	10 129	11 280	11 753	829	2 543	2 917	(373)	-13%	11 753
Billboards		-	-	-			-	1070	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1 686	1 982	1 982	151	478	492	(14)	-3%	1 982
Central City Improvement District	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Development Facilitation	_	_	_	-	_	_	_		_
Economic Development/Planning	1 400	2 115	2 556	107	320	632	(311)	-49%	2 556
Regional Planning and Development	_	_	_	-	-	_			-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and								3%	
Enforcement	4 745	4 473	4 505	370	1 147	1 115	32	370	4 505
Project Management Unit	2 298	2 710	2 710	200	598	677	(80)	-12%	2 710
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Support to Local Municipalities	_	_	-	_	-	-	_		_
Road transport	24 205	22 910	22 431	1 366	2 883	5 490	(2 606)	-47%	22 431
Public Transport	-	_	-	-	_	_	_		-
Road and Traffic Regulation	_	_	_	-	_	_	_		-
Roads	24 205	22 910	22 431	1 366	2 883	5 490	(2 606)	-47%	22 431
_ Taxi Ranks	_		_		_	_	_		
Environmental protection	479	2 098	2 098	78	153	520	(367)	-71%	2 098
Biodiversity and Landscape	479	2 098	2 098	78	153	520	(367)	-71%	2 098
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indigenous Forests	-	_	-	-	_	_	_		-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pollution Control	-	_	-	-	-	-	-		-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-			-	_		
Trading services	390 006	459 620	458 481	42 846	77 454	106 949	(29 495)	-28%	458 481
Energy sources	271 784	327 833	327 366	32 382	69 533	74 702	(5 169)	-7%	327 366
Electricity	269 197	324 461	323 995	32 230	69 028	73 896	(4 867)	-7%	323 995
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	2 587	3 371	3 371	151	505	807	(302)	-37%	3 371
Nonelectric Energy	- 44.000	-		4.570	4 007	- 0.044	(7.007)	040/	- 20 500
Water management	41 092	36 559	36 523	4 576	1 637	8 844	(7 207)	-81%	36 523
Water Treatment	154	1 838	1 838	15	50	459	(410)	-89%	1 838
Water Distribution	37 997	30 463	29 877	3 054	63 1 524	7 220	(7 157)	-99%	29 877
Water Storage	2 941	4 258	4 808	1 507		1 164	360	31%	4 808 42 777
Waste water management	36 519	43 400	42 777	2 446	2 787	10 535	(7 749)	-74%	
Public Toilets Sources	1 566 27 631	1 984	1 984 29 724	128	361 1 004	493	(132)	-27%	1 984 29 724
Sewerage Storm Water Management	7 321	30 347 8 141	29 7 24 8 141	1 811 507	1 422	7 321 1 989	(6 318) (568)	-86% -29%	29 724 8 141
Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment	7 321	2 928	2 928	507	1 422	732	(732)	-29% -100%	2 928
Waste water Treatment Waste management	40 611	51 829	51 814	3 443	3 497	12 867	(9 370)	-73%	51 814
Recycling	-	J1 023	31014	-	-	12 007	(3 37 0)	-13/0	31017
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	7 599	16 403	16 245	414	- 817	4 039	(3 223)	-80%	16 245
Solid Waste Removal	31 594	33 991	34 134	3 006	2 630	8 469	(5 839)	-69%	34 134
	1 418	1 436	1 436	22	50	359	(308)	-86%	1 436
Stroot Cloaning		1 700				238			951
Street Cleaning Other		951	951	225	7799				
Other	902	951 -	951	225	229	230	(8)	-3%	_
Other Abattoirs		951 - -	951	225 - -	229 - -		(6)	-3%	-
Other Abattoirs Air Transport	902	-	-	-	- - -	_	(6) - - -	-3%	- - -
Other Abattoirs Air Transport Forestry	902	- - -	- - -	-	- - -	- - -			- - -
Other Abattoirs Air Transport Forestry Licensing and Regulation	902 - - - 10	- - - 51	-	- - -	229 - - - 4	-	- - - (8)	-65%	- - - 51
Other Abattoirs Air Transport Forestry Licensing and Regulation Markets	902 - - - 10 -	- - - 51	- - - 51	- - - -	- - - 4	- - - 13		-65%	- - - 51 -
Other Abattoirs Air Transport Forestry Licensing and Regulation	902 - - - 10	- - - 51	- - - 51	- - -	- - - 4	- - - 13	- - - (8)		- - - 51

The table provides detail of revenue and expenditure according to municipal votes including capital transfers.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Q1 First Quarter

Vote Description	2020/21				Budget \	ear 2021/2	2		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Financial Services	92 562	107 712	109 515	5 201	49 186	55 752	(6 566)	-11,8%	109 515
Vote 2 - Community Services	13 275	35 720	41 770	608	965	10 501	(9 535)	-90,8%	41 770
Vote 3 - Community Services	130 855	131 976	132 291	792	46 348	49 483	(3 135)	-6,3%	132 291
Vote 4 - Community Services	13 503	4 581	5 061	4	4	1 265	(1 261)	-99,7%	5 061
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	267	594	594	2	84	148	(65)	-43,5%	594
Vote 6 - Technical Services	339 017	388 952	389 664	28 907	100 520	100 833	(312)	-0,3%	389 664
Vote 7 - Technical Services	85 638	107 224	107 224	6 834	20 775	31 310	(10 535)	-33,6%	107 224
Vote 8 - Muncipal Manager	1 129	1 072	1 072	46	158	367	(209)	-57,0%	1 072
Total Revenue by Vote	676 246	777 830	787 191	42 393	218 040	249 658	(31 618)	-12,7%	787 191
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - Financial Services	38 586	52 465	54 174	3 186	7 845	13 436	(5 592)	-41,6%	54 174
Vote 2 - Community Services	36 204	41 879	42 593	2 944	8 157	10 284	(2 127)	-20,7%	42 593
Vote 3 - Community Services	48 069	54 069	53 917	3 076	8 184	13 356	(5 172)	-38,7%	53 917
Vote 4 - Community Services	16 305	43 719	48 972	1 335	3 788	12 115	(8 328)	-68,7%	48 972
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	67 204	77 479	77 439	5 292	13 882	18 926	(5 044)	-26,7%	77 439
Vote 6 - Technical Services	337 830	401 057	399 520	36 667	76 641	92 460	(15 819)	-17,1%	399 520
Vote 7 - Technical Services	86 066	90 791	90 788	8 321	6 041	22 315	(16 274)	-72,9%	90 788
Vote 8 - Muncipal Manager	14 779	13 462	13 480	935	2 738	3 225	(487)	-15,1%	13 480
Total Expenditure by Vote	645 042	774 922	780 884	61 756	127 276	186 117	(58 842)	-31,6%	780 884
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	31 204	2 908	6 307	(19 363)	90 765	63 541	27 224	42,8%	6 307

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - Q1 First Quarter

Vote Description	2020/21				Budget Ye	ear 2021/22			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Financial Services	92 562	107 712	109 515	5 201	49 186	55 752	(6 566)	-12%	109 515
1.1 - Assessment Rates	74 774	83 976	83 976	3 938	41 579	49 217	(7 638)	-16%	83 976
1.2 - Treasury: Administration	18 529	23 901	25 704	1 275	7 816	6 765	1 051	16%	25 704
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors	(821)	(485)	(485)	(19)	(222)	(310)	88	-28%	(485
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle	-	245	245	_	-	61	(61)	-100%	245
1.5 - Supply Chain Management	80	74	74	7	13	19	(5)	-29%	74
1.6 - Director: Finance	_	-	_	_	_	_			_
		-	-	-	-		-		-
Vote 2 - Community Services	- 157 633	- 172 276	- 179 122	- 1 403	- 47 317	- 61 248	(13 931)	-23%	- 179 122
2.1 - Cemetries	328	367	367	25	70	112	(42)	-38%	367
2.2 - Housing: Administration	492	23 998	29 324	22	76	7 369	(7 293)	-99%	29 32
-							, ,	-100%	10 46
2,3 - Library Services	10 475	9 739	10 463	3	5	2 616	(2 611)		
2,4 - Fire Protection Sevices	2	6	6	0	2	2	0	18%	
2,5 - Pine Forest : Administration	1 978	1 609	1 609	557	812	402	410	102%	1 609
2.6-Klipriver Park: Administration	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		-
2.7-Community Halls And Facilities	31	200	200	1	1	50	(49)	-98%	20
2.8-Licensing & Regulation	77	120	120	6	97	30	67	223%	12
2.9-Enviromental Protection	_	14	14	_	_	4	(4)	-100%	1
2.10-Parks	53	121	121	_	_	30	(30)	-100%	12
2.11-Traffic	12 573	22 105	22 420	294	951	5 603	(4 652)	-83%	22 42
2.12-Disaster Management	-	-	_	_	_	-	(. 552)	2370	
-		109 415	109 415	491	45 299	43 766	1 522	40/	109 41
2.13-Social & Welfare Services	118 121	109 4 15	109 4 15			43 / 00	1 533	4%	109 4 1
2.14-Sport Grounds		_	_						_
2.15-Recreational Land	7 257	50	50	2	2	13	(10)	-83%	50
2.16-Swimming Pools	-	205	205	1	1	51	(50)	-97%	20
2.17-Vehicle Licensing & Testing	4 354	4 046	4 046	_	-	1 011	(1 011)	-100%	4 046
2.18-L E D	1 892	279	760	_	_	190	(190)	-100%	760
2.19-Director: Community Services	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	267	594	594	2	84	148	(65)	-44%	594
3.1-Property Administration	_	_	_	_	_	_	`_ ′		_
3.2-Information Tecnology	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
3.3-Human Resources	254	580	580	_	82	145	(63)	-43%	580
3.5-Council Cost	13	-	-	2	2	-	2	#DIV/0!	_
								#DIV/0:	
3.5-Town Secretary	-	-	-	_	-	_	-		-
3.6-Tourism	-	-	-	_	-	-			-
3.7-Marketing & Communications	0	5	5	_	-	1	(1)	-100%	
3.8-Thusong Centre	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		-
3.9-Administration	0	9	9	_	-	2	(2)	-100%	9
3.10-Director Corporate Services	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 4 - Technical Services	424 655	496 176	496 889	35 741	121 295	132 143	(10 847)	-8%	496 889
4.1-Building Regulations & Enforce	1 009	947	947	149	288	237	52	22%	94
4.2-Electricity: Administration	274 580	335 097	335 097	26 160	87 926	82 208	5 718	7%	335 09
4.3-Electricity: Street Lights	222	1 565	1 565	20 100	01 020	626	(626)	-100%	1 56
				_	_		(020)	-100 /0	1 30
4.4-Mechanical Workshop	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		-
4.4-Public Toilets	<del>.</del> .		<del>.</del>	_	<del></del> .				_
4.5-Sewerage	39 463	27 281	27 281	2 555	12 208	8 119	4 089	50%	27 28
4.7-Town Planning	501	264	264	43	97	66	31	47%	26
4.8-Stormwater Management	10 607	889	889	-	_	356	(356)	-100%	88
4.9-Roads	12 634	22 907	23 620	_	1	9 222	(9 220)	-100%	23 62
4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)	3 766	8 700	8 700	85	227	3 369	(3 142)	-93%	8 70
4.11-Solid Waste (Garden)	_	5	5	_	_	1	(1)	-100%	
4.12-Solid Waste (Removal)	29 396	26 319	26 319	2 696	8 099	6 395	1 705	27%	26 31
4.13-Water Storage	25 050	11 279	11 279	2 000	0 000	4 512	(4 512)	-100%	11 27
4.14-Water Distribution	52 476	60 921	60 921	4 054	12 449	17 034	(4 512)	-100 %	60 92
ד. וד־ייימנכו טוטנווטנוטוו	52 476	00 921	00 92 1	4 034	12 449	17 034	(4 303)	-21/0	00 92
	_	_	_	_			_		_
Voto 5 Munoinal Marrare				-	450	267		E70/	4.07
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager	1 129	1 072	1 072	46	158	367	(209)	-57%	1 07:
5.1-Property & Legal Services	499	412	412	46	158	103	55	53%	41:
5.2-IDP	-	-	-	_	-	-	_		-
5.3-Project Management	630	660	660	_	-	264	(264)	-100%	66
5.4-Performance Management	-	-	-	_	_	-	_		-
5.5-Internal Audit	-	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
5.6-Municipal Manager	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
F	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
	-	-	-	_	_	_	-		_
	-	-	_	_	_	-	-		
Total Revenue by Vote	676 246	777 830	787 191	42 393	218 040	249 658	(31 618)	-13%	787 19

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - Q1 First Quarter

Vote Description	2020/21				Budget Ye	ear 2021/22			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Expenditure by Vote							- (5.500)	400/	
Vote 1 - Financial Services	38 586	52 465	54 174	3 186	7 845	13 436	(5 592)	-42%	54 174
1.1 - Assessment Rates	1 469	4 683	4 683	574	(1 708)	1 170	(2 879)	-246%	4 683
1.2 - Treasury: Administration	13 967	23 920	25 620	699	4 134	6 388	(2 254)	-35%	25 620
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors	6 003	6 540	6 555	437	1 236	1 625	(389)	-24%	6 555
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle	8 748	8 247	8 232	767	2 092	2 017	75	4%	8 232
1.5 - Supply Chain Management	6 779	7 052	7 062	554	1 626	1 731	(104)	-6%	7 062
1.6 - Director: Finance	1 621	2 022	2 022	155	464	505	(41)	-8%	2 022
	_	_	_	_	_	_	′		_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
						_			
Vote 2 - Community Services	100 104	139 336	145 164	7 318	20 013	35 675	(15 662)	-44%	145 164
2.1 - Cemetries	3 189	3 600	3 590	270	763	895	(131)	-15%	3 590
2.2 - Housing: Administration	4 451	29 011	33 769	404	1 090	8 355	(7 265)	-87%	33 769
2,3 - Library Services	10 591	11 782	12 506	896	2 586	3 113	(527)	-17%	12 506
2,4 - Fire Protection Sevices	8 395	8 118	8 118	632	1 940	1 995	(55)	-3%	8 118
2,5 - Pine Forest : Administration	9 577	12 699	12 699	743	1 778	2 949	(1 171)	-40%	12 699
				743					
2.6-Klipriver Park: Administration	836	1 578	1 578		210	394	(184)	-47%	1 578
2.7-Community Halls And Facilities	4 931	6 295	6 264	378	1 090	1 553	(463)	-30%	6 264
2.8-Licensing & Regulation	10	51	51	-	4	13	(8)	-65%	51
2.9-Enviromental Protection	479	2 098	2 098	78	153	520	(367)	-71%	2 098
2.10-Parks	8 229	7 521	7 541	586	1 594	1 847	(252)	-14%	7 541
2.11-Traffic	28 823	30 141	30 056	1 260	3 651	7 453	(3 802)	-51%	30 056
2.12-Disaster Management	95	236	236	-	_	59	(59)	-100%	236
2.13-Social & Welfare Services	4 667	6 150	6 094	705	1 481	1 517	(36)	-2%	6 094
2.14-Sport Grounds	765	472	472	63	188	118	70	60%	472
•									
2.15-Recreational Land	6 031	6 129	6 119	380	1 088	1 492	(404)	-27%	6 119
2.16-Swimming Pools	2 553	4 722	4 707	283	733	1 105	(372)	-34%	4 707
2.17-Vehicle Licensing & Testing	4 784	4 754	4 846	439	1 265	1 201	64	5%	4 846
2.18-L E D	1 400	2 115	2 556	107	320	632	(311)	-49%	2 556
2.19-Director: Community Services	299	1 865	1 865	25	78	466	(388)	-83%	1 865
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	67 677	77 811	77 758	5 330	13 998	19 006	(5 008)	-26%	77 758
3.1-Property Administration	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		_
3.2-Information Tecnology	4 454	3 371	3 371	200	458	843	(384)	-46%	3 371
3.3-Human Resources	22 223	36 284	36 244	1 664	5 031	8 974	(3 943)	-44%	36 244
3.5-Council Cost	15 898	18 723	18 701	1 077	3 232	4 666	(1 434)	-31%	18 701
3.5-Town Secretary	1 570	1 634	1 634	132	394	408	(14)	-3%	1 634
3.6-Tourism	892	900	900	225	225	225	0	0%	900
3.7-Marketing & Communications	3 904	3 901	3 901	316	909	972	(64)	-7%	3 901
3.8-Thusong Centre	473	332	319	38	115	80	36	45%	319
3.9-Administration	16 371	10 553	10 565	1 526	3 173	2 308	865	37%	10 565
3.10-Director Corporate Services	1 891	2 113	2 123	153	462	531	(69)	-13%	2 123
Vote 4 - Technical Services	423 895	491 848	490 309	44 988	82 682	114 775	(32 093)	-28%	490 309
4.1-Building Regulations & Enforce	3 112	3 016	3 016	234	758	743	15	2%	3 016
4.2-Electricity: Administration	267 709	324 300	323 834	32 032	68 374	73 904	(5 529)	-7%	323 834
4.3-Electricity: Street Lights	-	-	_	_	_	-	_		_
4.4-Mechanical Workshop	3 406	2 806	2 806	247	734	699	35	5%	2 806
4.4-Public Toilets	1 566	1 984	1 984	128	361	493	(132)	-27%	1 984
4.5-Sewerage	31 209	36 443	35 820	2 160	2 162	8 769	(6 607)	-75%	35 820
4.7-Town Planning	1 633	1 457	1 489	136	389	372	17	4%	1 489
4.8-Stormwater Management	7 321	8 141	8 141	507	1 422	1 989	(568)	-29%	8 141
4.9-Roads	24 205	22 910	22 431	1 366	2 883	5 490	(2 606)	-47%	22 431
4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)	7 599	16 403	16 245	414	817	4 039	(3 223)	-80%	16 245
( , 0 ,									
4.11-Solid Waste (Garden)	11 988	12 168	12 236	1 197	2 710	3 045	(335)	-11%	12 236
4.12-Solid Waste (Removal)	21 025	23 258	23 333	1 832	(30)	5 783	(5 812)	-101%	23 333
4.13-Water Storage	2 941	4 276	4 826	1 507	1 524	1 169	355	30%	4 826
4.14-Water Distribution	38 351	32 606	32 020	3 069	113	7 748	(7 635)	-99%	32 020
4.15-Director: Technical Services	1 830	2 081	2 128	158	463	532	(68)	-13%	2 128
	-	-	-	-	_	-	_		_
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager	14 779	13 462	13 480	935	2 738	3 225	(487)	-15%	13 480
5.1-Property & Legal Services	5 418	2 475	2 475	111	297	523	(226)	-43%	2 475
5.2-IDP	1 686	1 982	1 982	151	478	492	(14)	-3%	1 982
5.3-Project Management	1 096	1 423	1 423	96	286	356	(69)	-19%	1 423
5.4-Performance Management	1 202	1 287	1 287	104	311	322	(10)	-3%	1 287
5.5-Internal Audit	2 508	3 031	3 031	155	516	743	(226)	-30%	3 031
5.6-Municipal Manager	2 869	3 265	3 282	318	848	789 -	58 -	7%	3 282 -
	-	-	-	_	-	-	_		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	645 042	- 774 922	780 884	61 756	127 276	186 117	(58 842)	(0)	780 884
•	31 204	2 908	6 307	(19 363)		63 541	27 224	0	6 307

The table provides detail of revenue according to source and expenditure according to type.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q1 First Quarter

	2020/21			•	Budget Ye	ar 2021/22	·		
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
•	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands		•				•		%	
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	80 674	83 290	83 290	4 231	47 138	48 862	(1 724)	-4%	83 290
Service charges - electricity revenue	274 184	323 478	323 478	26 080	87 683	77 635	10 048	13%	323 478
Service charges - water revenue	43 137	39 677	39 677	3 566	11 010	8 981	2 029	23%	39 677
Service charges - sanitation revenue	30 920	25 043	25 043	2 261	11 400	7 426	3 974	54%	25 043
Service charges - refuse revenue	27 965	25 574	25 574	2 491	7 461	6 203	1 258	20%	25 574
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	_	_		_
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 526	1 470	1 470	427	812	367	445	121%	1 470
Interest earned - external investments	3 079	6 990	6 990	164	622	1 747	(1 125)	-64%	6 990
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 569	8 677	8 677	1 282	3 777	2 168	1 609	74%	8 677
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		_
Fines, penalties and forfeits	11 592	21 479	21 479	7	10	5 368	(5 358)	-100%	21 479
Licences and permits	1 065	2 111	2 111	294	1 037	527	510	97%	2 111
Agency services	4 354	4 046	4 046	-	-	1 011	(1 011)	-100%	4 046
Transfers recognised - operational	131 244	145 903	154 127	620	45 533	55 420	(9 887)	-18%	154 127
Other revenue	7 774	14 985	15 094	944	1 481	3 773	(2 291)	-61%	15 094
Gains on disposal of PPE	_	-	-	-	-	_			_
Total Revenue (excluding capital	623 082	702 723	711 056	42 368	217 966	219 488	(1 522)	-1%	711 056
transfers and contributions)							, ,		
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	201 538	237 025	237 091	17 036	50 109	59 249	(9 140)	-15%	237 091
Remuneration of councillors	9 897	12 007	12 007	828	2 499	3 001	(501)	-17%	12 007
Debt impairment	50 015	63 750	63 750	3 756	(11 166)	15 931	(27 097)	-170%	63 750
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 472	39 729	39 729	_		9 928	(9 928)	-100%	39 729
Finance charges	4 522	8 696	8 696	1	1	2 173	(2 172)	-100%	8 696
Bulk purchases	239 632	285 789	285 789	29 332	62 931	64 613	(1 683)	-3%	285 789
Other materials	12 584	14 977	15 191	1 631	3 052	3 797	(744)	-20%	15 191
Contracted services	51 748	48 390	48 749	4 445	9 082	9 958	(876)	-9%	48 749
Transfers and grants	6 534	25 603	30 386	336	443	7 596	(7 154)	-94%	30 386
Other expenditure	37 407	38 955	39 497	4 392	10 324	9 871	` 453 <sup>°</sup>	5%	39 497
Loss on disposal of PPE	66	0	0	_	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
Total Expenditure	646 415	774 922	780 884	61 756	127 276	186 117	(58 842)	-32%	780 884
Surplus/(Deficit)	(23 333)	(72 199)	(69 828)	(19 387)	90 690	33 371	57 319	0	(69 828)
Transfers recognised - capital	52 267	74 937	75 965	(13 001)	-	30 127	(30 127)	-100%	75 965
Contributions recognised - capital	898	170	170	24	74	42	32	75%	170
Contributed assets	- 030	-	-	_	-	-	-	10/0	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers	29 831	2 908	6 307	(19 363)	90 765	63 541	27 224	_	6 307
& contributions	23 03 1	2 300	0 307	(13 303)	30 103	00 041	21 224	_	0 301
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to	29 831	2 908	6 307	(19 363)	90 765	63 541			6 307
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	23 00 1	2 300	3 301	(10 000)	55 105	00 071			3 301
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	29 831	2 908	6 307	(19 363)	90 765	63 541			6 307

The revenue and expenditure figures excludes internal charges.

The tables provides detail of capital expenditure according to municipal votes.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding) - Q1 First Quarter

	2020/21				Budget Ye	ar 2020/21			
Vote Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands								%	
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Financial Services	50 121	_	_	_	-	_	_		_
Vote 2 - Community Services	206	_	_	_	-	_	_		_
Vote 3 - Community Services	-	_	_	_	-	_	_		_
Vote 4 - Community Services	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		_
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	-	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 6 - Technical Services	12 425	27 630	27 523	82	82	4 145	(4 063)	-98%	27 523
Vote 7 - Technical Services	3 913	34 373	36 893	2 711	3 771	6 962	(3 192)	-46%	36 893
Vote 8 - Muncipal Manager	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		_
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	66 665	62 004	64 416	2 792	3 852	11 107	(7 254)	-65%	64 416
Single Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Financial Services	165	180	677	_	15	169	(154)	-91%	677
Vote 2 - Community Services	1 971	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 3 - Community Services	1 126	_	240	_	_	60	(60)	-100%	240
Vote 4 - Community Services	9 507	6 151	3 739	2	2	844	(843)	-100%	3 739
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	3 630	900	900	_	_	225	(225)	-100%	900
Vote 6 - Technical Services	25 539	16 266	18 747	906	3 574	3 244	330	10%	18 747
Vote 7 - Technical Services	8 462	3 744	3 744	_	889	936	(47)	-5%	3 744
Vote 8 - Muncipal Manager	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total Capital single-year expenditure	50 399	27 241	28 047	907	4 480	5 479	(998)	-18%	28 047
Total Capital Expenditure	117 064	89 244	92 462	3 700	8 333	16 585	(8 253)	-50%	92 462

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding) -Q1 First Quarter

	2020/21				Budget Ye	ar 2021/22			
Vote Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Yea
R thousands	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance %	Forecas
Capital Expenditure - Standard Classifi	cation							,,,	
Governance and administration	53 283	2 080	3 778	_	15	944	(929)	-98%	3 778
Executive and council	(1)	600	600	_	_	150	(150)	-100%	60
Finance and administration	53 284	1 480	3 178	_	15	794	(779)	-98%	3 17
Internal audit	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ `_ ′		_
Community and public safety	10 876	5 456	3 283	_	_	821	(821)	-100%	3 28
Community and social services	1 613	_	_	_	_	_			_
Sport and recreation	7 782	5 456	3 043	_	_	761	(761)	-100%	3 04
Public safety	1 481	_	240	_	_	60	(60)	-100%	24
Housing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Health	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Economic and environmental service	17 177	27 042	28 323	569	1 459	4 319	(2 860)	-66%	28 32
Planning and development	1 934	696	696	2	2	83	(82)	-98%	69
Road transport	15 243	26 347	27 627	568	1 457	4 236	(2 779)	-66%	27 62
Environmental protection	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Trading services	35 728	54 666	57 079	3 130	6 858	10 501	(3 643)	-35%	57 07
Energy sources	4 054	13 163	13 163	420	420	1 783	(1 363)	-76%	13 16
Water management	7 954	21 135	21 135	_	889	3 023	(2 134)	-71%	21 13
Waste water management	18 448	3 386	3 279	_	1 779	820	959	117%	3 27
Waste management	5 272	16 982	19 501	2 711	3 771	4 875	(1 105)	-23%	19 50
Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	′		_
Гotal Capital Expenditure - Standard Cl	117 064	89 244	92 462	3 700	8 333	16 585	(8 253)	-50%	92 46
Fdad b									
Funded by:	10.076	40.627	40.627	2.075	4.077	0.706	(4 620)	E20/	40.63
National Government	18 276	49 637	49 637	3 075	4 077	8 706	(4 629)	-53%	49 63
Provincial Government	33 326	24 801	26 081	569	4 127	3 759	368	10%	26 08
District Municipality	665	500	815	_	_	204	(204)	-100%	81
Other transfers and grants	501	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.50/	
Transfers recognised - capital	52 768	74 937	76 533	3 645	8 204	12 668	(4 464)	-35%	76 53
Public contributions & donations	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		-
Borrowing	-	-	-	_	-	-		000/	45.00
Internally generated funds	14 175	14 307	15 930	55	129	3 917	(3 759)	-96%	15 93
Total Capital Funding References	66 944	89 244	92 462	3 700	8 333	16 585	(8 253)	-50%	92 46

<sup>1.</sup> Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure of 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

<sup>3.</sup> Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the total or multi-year and single year appropriations
 Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
 Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding) - A - Q1 First Quarter

Vote Description	2020/21				Budget Ye	ear 2021/22			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote								%	
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation									
Vote 1 - Financial Services	50 121	_	_	_	_	_	_		
1.1 - Assessment Rates	30 121	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
1.2 - Treasury: Administration	50 121	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors	- 00 121	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle	_	_	_		_	_	_		_
1.5 - Supply Chain Management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
1.6 - Director: Finance	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 2 - Community Services	206	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
2.1 - Cemetries	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
2.2 - Housing: Administration	_	-	-	_	_	_	-		_
2,3 - Library Services	-	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
2,4 - Fire Protection Sevices	-	-	-	_	_	-	_		_
2,5 - Pine Forest : Administration	206	-	-	_	_	-	_		-
2.6-Klipriver Park: Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
2.7-Community Halls And Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
2.8-Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	_	-	_		-
2.9-Enviromental Protection	-	-	-	-	_	-	_		-
2.10-Parks	-	-	-	-	_	-	_		_
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	_	-	-	_		-
3.1-Property Administration	-	-	-	_	_	-	_		-
3.2-Information Tecnology	-	-	-	-	_	-	_		-
3.3-Human Resources	-	-	_	_	_	_	_		-
3.5-Council Cost	-	-	_	_	_	-	-		-
3.5-Town Secretary	-	-	_	-	_	-	-		-
3.6-Tourism	-	-	_	_	_	_	-		-
3.7-Marketing & Communications 3.8-Thusong Centre	_		_	_	_	_	_		_
3.9-Administration	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
3.10-Director Corporate Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 4 - Technical Services	16 338	62 004	64 416		3 852	11 107	(5 168)	-47%	29 588
4.1-Building Regulations & Enforce	_	-	_		_	_			
4.2-Electricity: Administration	2 041	500	500	_	_	60	(60)	-100%	_
4.3-Electricity: Street Lights	222	1 565	1 565	82	82	391	(310)	-79%	_
4.4-Mechanical Workshop	_	-	_	_	_	_	`- '		_
4.4-Public Toilets	_	-	-	_	_	_	_		-
4.5-Sewerage	-	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
4.7-Town Planning	-	-	-	_	_	-	_		_
4.8-Stormwater Management	3 980	108	1	_	-	0	(0)		-
4.9-Roads	6 182	25 457	25 457	_	-	3 693	(3 693)		-
4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)	3 913	16 982	19 501	2 711	3 771	4 875	(1 105)	-23%	-
4.11-Solid Waste (Garden)	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
4.12-Solid Waste (Removal)	-	-	-	_	-	-			27 523
4.13-Water Storage	-	47.004	-	_	-	-			_
4.14-Water Distribution	-	17 391	17 391	_	_	2 087			500
4.15-Director: Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-			1 565
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		62 351
5.1-Property & Legal Services	-	-	-	_	_	_	-		-
5.2-IDP 5.3-Project Management	-	-	_	_	_	_	-		-
5.4-Performance Management		_	_	_	_	_	-		- 1
5.4-Performance Management 5.5-Internal Audit	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		25 457
5.6-Municipal Manager	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		25 457 36 893
0.0 Municipal Managor	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		JU 093
Total multi-year capital expenditure	66 665	62 004	64 416	2 792	3 852	11 107	(7 254)	-65%	91 939

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote							_		
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation							_		
Vote 1 - Financial Services	165	180	677	_	15	60	(45)	-74%	240
1.1 - Assessment Rates	-	-	-	_	-	_	(43)	-1470	_
1.2 - Treasury: Administration	165	180	677	_	15	_	15	#DIV/0!	_
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	#514/0:	_
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
1.5 - Supply Chain Management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
1.6 - Director: Finance	_	_	_	_	_	60	(60)	-100%	240
1.0 - Bilector. I marios	_	_	_	_	_	_	(00)	-10070	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 2 - Community Services	12 603	6 151	3 979	2	2	904	(903)	-100%	8 918
2.1 - Cemetries	_	-	_		_	_	_		_
2.2 - Housing: Administration	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
2,3 - Library Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		240
2,4 - Fire Protection Sevices	696	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
2,5 - Pine Forest : Administration	1 275	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
2.6-Klipriver Park: Administration	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		3 739
2.7-Community Halls And Facilities	917	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
2.8-Licensing & Regulation	-	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
2.9-Enviromental Protection	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		3 043
2.10-Parks	208	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
2.11-Traffic	-	_	240	_	_	60	(60)	-100%	_
2.12-Disaster Management	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
2.13-Social & Welfare Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		696
2.14-Sport Grounds							_		_
2.15-Recreational Land	7 573	5 456	3 043	_	_	761	(761)	-100%	_
2.16-Swimming Pools	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
2.17-Vehicle Licensing & Testing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		900
2.18-L E D	1 934	696	696	2	2	83	(82)	-98%	_
2.19-Director: Community Services	(1)	_	_	_	_	_			300
, ,									
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	3 630	900	900	_	_	225	(225)	-100%	29 844
3.1-Property Administration	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
3.2-Information Tecnology	636	300	300	_	_	75	(75)	-100%	_
3.3-Human Resources	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
3.5-Council Cost	850	600	600	_	_	150	(150)	-100%	_
3.5-Town Secretary	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
3.6-Tourism	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
3.7-Marketing & Communications	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		18 747
3.8-Thusong Centre	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
3.9-Administration	2 143	_	_	_	_	_	_		11 097
3.10-Director Corporate Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 4 - Technical Services	34 001	20 009	22 491	906	4 463	4 180	283	7%	15 137
4.1-Building Regulations & Enforce	_	-	-	-	_	-	-		2 201
4.2-Electricity: Administration	1 093	11 097	11 097	338	338	1 332	(994)	-75%	1 500
4.3-Electricity: Street Lights	698	-	_	_	_	_	· - ′		889
4.4-Mechanical Workshop	219	1 000	2 201	_	_	550	(550)	-100%	_
4.4-Public Toilets	-	1 500	1 500	_	_	375	(375)	-100%	889
4.5-Sewerage	7 841	889	889	_	889	222	667	300%	2 170
4.7-Town Planning	-	-	_	_	_	_	_		3 744
4.8-Stormwater Management	6 627	889	889	_	889	222	667	300%	_
4.9-Roads	9 062	889	2 170	568	1 457	542	915	169%	-
4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
4.11-Solid Waste (Garden)	-	-	_	_	_	_	_		2 855
4.12-Solid Waste (Removal)	1 359	-	_	_	_	_	_		889
4.13-Water Storage	_	2 855	2 855	_	-	714	(714)	-100%	-
4.14-Water Distribution	7 103	889	889	_	889	222	667	300%	-
4.15-Director: Technical Services	_	-	-	_	-	_	_		_
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager	-	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
5.1-Property & Legal Services	-	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
5.2-IDP	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
5.3-Project Management	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
5.4-Performance Management	_	-	-	_	-	_	_		-
5.5-Internal Audit	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
5.6-Municipal Manager	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total single-year capital expenditure	50 399	27 241	28 047	907	4 480	5 369	(889)	(0)	54 14
Total Capital Expenditure	117 064	89 244	92 462	3 700	8 333	16 476	(8 144)	(0)	146 079

The table provides detail of the municipality's financial position as at period end.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Q1 First Quarter

WC022 Witzenberg - Table Co Monthly Bud	2020/21		Budget Ye		
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	YearTD	Full Year
	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	Forecast
R thousands		_	_		
<u>ASSETS</u>					
Current assets	445.005	400.000	444050	110 510	444.050
Cash	115 305	133 360	114 952	140 546	114 952
Call investment deposits	-	-	_	-	-
Consumer debtors	82 140	28 353	55 673	123 382	55 673
Other debtors	9 377	7 966	18 542	22 237	18 542
Current portion of long-term receivables		-			
Inventory	9 963	11 602	9 963	9 203	9 963
Total current assets	216 785	181 281	199 130	295 368	199 130
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables	_	_	_	_	_
Investments	_	_	_	_	_
Investment property	43 430	43 765	43 430	43 430	43 430
Investments in Associate	_	-	-	-	_
Property, plant and equipment	985 237	996 031	1 038 873	993 570	1 038 873
Agricultural	_	-	-	_	_
Biological assets					
Intangible assets	1 122	1 576	1 122	1 122	1 122
Other non-current assets	550	550	550	550	550
Total non current assets	1 030 339	1 041 921	1 083 975	1 038 672	1 083 975
TOTAL ASSETS	1 247 124	1 223 203	1 283 105	1 334 040	1 283 105
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	1 587	_	1 587	1 566	1 587
Consumer deposits	8 732	7 976	8 732	8 879	8 732
Trade and other payables	58 125	115 836	110 393	52 124	110 393
Provisions	55 997	77 857	25 627	58 630	25 627
Total current liabilities	124 441	201 668	146 339	121 199	146 339
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing	1 188	2 588	188	1 188	188
Provisions	173 844	128 602	173 844	173 247	173 844
Total non current liabilities	175 032	131 189	174 032	174 435	174 032
TOTAL LIABILITIES	299 473	332 857	320 371	295 634	320 371
					ACC
NET ASSETS	947 651	890 345	962 733	1 038 406	962 733
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	937 209	879 728	952 291	1 027 964	952 291
Reserves	10 442	10 618	10 442	1027 904	10 442
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	947 651	890 345	962 733	1 038 406	962 733
IOIAL COMMUNICIALI WEALIR/EQUIT	347 UJ I	030 343	30Z 133	1 030 400	JUZ 133

The cash flows for the year to date are indicated in the following table:

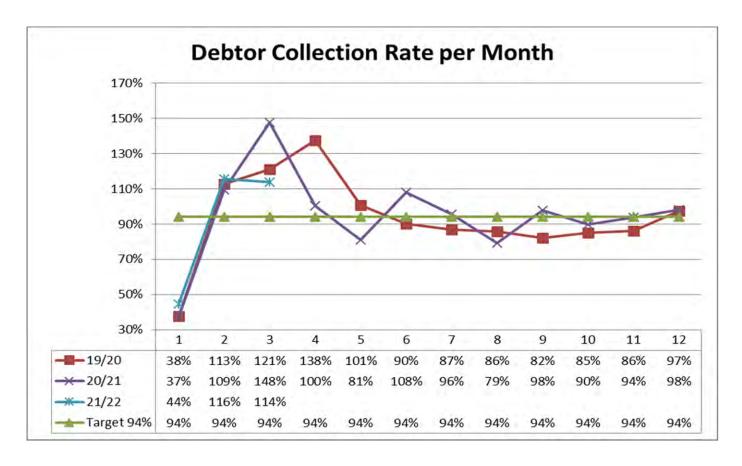
WC022 Witzenberg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Q1 First Quarter

	2020/21				Budget Yea	ar 2021/22			
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands								%	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	82 812	79 126	79 126	11 710	33 072	21 887	11 185	51%	79 126
Service charges	345 134	379 151	437 751	40 972	122 669	89 010	33 659	38%	437 751
Other revenue	859	27 756	19 373	1 035	2 121	4 180	(2 059)	-49%	19 373
Government - operating	131 051	145 903	154 127	169	50 492	59 079	(8 587)	-15%	154 127
Government - capital	52 102	75 107	86 842	-	9 333	19 736	(10 403)	-53%	86 842
Interest	8 648	9 593	9 593	164	623	1 331	(708)	-53%	9 593
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(546 597)	(604 934)	(658 415)	(61 880)	(182 062)	(167 875)	14 187	-8%	(658 415)
Finance charges	(226)	(461)	(462)	(1)	(1)	-	1		(462)
Transfers and Grants	(22 351)	(25 603)	(30 361)	(561)	(668)	(2 299)	(1 632)	71%	(30 361)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	51 431	85 636	97 574	(8 391)	35 579	25 049	35 643	142%	97 574
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	905	-	-	-	_	-	_		_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_	_	10 442	-	(80 000)	_	(80 000)		10 442
Payments									
Capital assets	(66 944)	(89 094)	(107 369)	(3 912)	(10 330)	(14 453)	(4 124)	29%	(107 369)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(66 038)	(89 094)	(96 927)	(3 912)	(90 330)	(14 453)	75 876	-525%	(96 927)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	_	_	_	-	-	_	_		_
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	_	_	-	_	_	_		_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	849	_	_	10	21	_	21		_
Payments									_
Repayment of borrowing	(1 331)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(21)	(19)	_	19		(1 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(482)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(11)	2	-	(2)		2
		· · ·							_
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(15 089)	(4 459)	(353)	(12 315)	(54 749)	10 596			(353)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	130 394	137 819	115 305		115 296	115 305			115 296
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	115 305	133 360	114 952		60 546	125 901			114 943

The debtors age analysis per Income source and customer group is as follows:

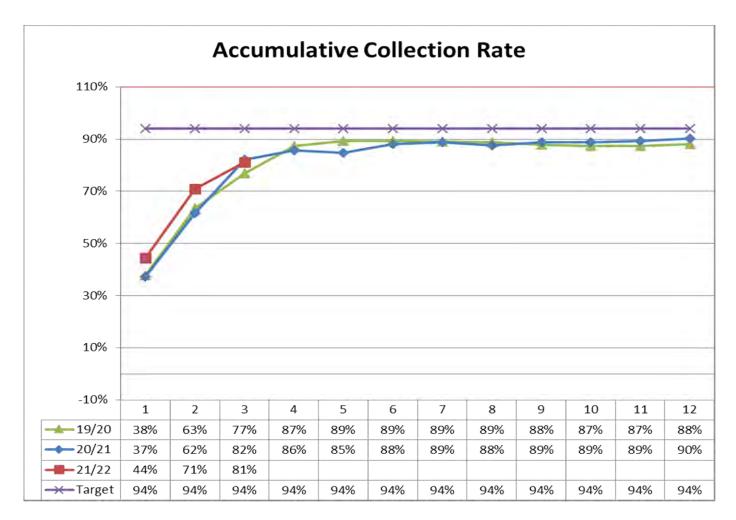
WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Q1 First Quarter

Description					Bud	get Year	2021/22				
R thousands	NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys- 1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days
Debtors Age Analysis By Inco	ome So	urce									
Water	1200	11 069	2 202	1 856	1 663	1 796	1 699	8 351	60 317	88 954	73 826
Electricity	1300	22 534	717	459	291	254	228	860	4 651	29 993	6 284
Property Rates	1400	16 020	896	444	264	261	237	1 231	18 204	37 556	20 197
Waste Water Management	1500	13 458	1 112	970	929	915	899	4 887	31 227	54 398	38 858
Waste Management	1600	8 810	1 300	1 112	1 040	993	998	5 287	32 490	52 029	40 808
Property Rental Debtors	1700	190	13	13	12	13	13	101	1 055	1 410	1 194
Interest on Arrear Accounts	1810	1 253	139	130	126	155	175	1 086	42 301	45 365	43 843
Recoverable expenditure	1820	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Other	1900	(5 071)	40	33	29	38	26	214	1 205	(3 485)	1 512
Total By Income Source	2000	68 263	6 419	5 017	4 355	4 427	4 275	22 017	191 450	306 220	226 522
Debtors Age Analysis By Cus	tomer (	Group									
Organs of State	2200	2 861	964	334	159	136	123	614	5 608	10 797	6 639
Commercial	2300	29 271	669	365	250	241	245	936	11 139	43 116	12 811
Households	2400	35 124	4 602	4 128	3 795	3 871	3 719	19 572	169 055	243 867	200 012
Other	2500	1 006	184	190	151	179	187	895	5 648	8 440	7 060
Total By Customer Group	2600	68 263	6 419	5 017	4 355	4 427	4 275	22 017	191 450	306 220	226 522



The purpose of this graph is to illustrate the collection against targets set for the relevant months. The target for the month is 94% while the actual figure for September 2021 amounts to 114% in comparison to the previous year 148%.

Die doel van hierdie grafiek is om die verhaling van debiteure te illustreer teen die teikens gestel vir die onderskeie maande. Die teiken vir die maand is 94%, terwyl die syfer vir September 2021 114% beloop in vergelyking met die vorige jaar 148%.



The purpose of this graph is to illustrate effectiveness of collection of debt against targets set for the year. The target for the year to date is 94% while the actual figure is 81%.

Die doel van hierdie grafiek is om die doeltreffendheid van die verhaling van skuld te illustreer teen die teikens gestel vir die jaar. Die teiken vir die jaar tot datum is 94%, terwyl die werklike syfer 81% beloop.

### WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Q1 First Quarter

Description					Вι	dget Year 2021	/22				Prior year totals
R thousands	NT Code	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	for chart (same period)
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	1 732	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	1 732	-
Auditor General	0800	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Other	0900	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	1 732	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 732	_

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

The movement in investments is detailed below.

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - Q1 First Quarter

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID  R thousands	Period of Investment  Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
<u>Municipality</u>								
Nedbank Ltd	6 Months	Fixed deposit	29/01/2022	_		-	_	20 000
ABSA Bank Ltd	7 Months	Fixed deposit	28/02/2022	_		_	_	20 000
Standard Bank of SA Ltd	4 Months	Fixed deposit	29/11/2021	_		_	_	20 000
Investec Bank Ltd	_		_	_		_	_	_
First National Bank	3 Months	Fixed deposit	29/10/2021	_		-	_	20 000
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND	INTEREST			_		_	_	80 000

Operating and Capital transfers recognised as revenue are indicated in the following table: Transfers are recognised when the conditions are met.

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Q1 First Quarter

Deceriation				Budget Yea				
Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands							%	
RECEIPTS:								
Operating Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	110 696	110 696	620	45 533	44 278	1 255	2,8%	110 696
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable	106 666	106 666	_	44 444	42 666	1 778	4,2%	106 666
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	-	-	_	_	- 42 000 -	-	7,270	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Ope	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Agriculture Research and Technology	_			_	_	_		
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Manageme	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Community Library	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Department of Environmental Affairs	_			_	_	_		
· ·	_		_		_	_		_
Department of Tourism  Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masiba	_		_	_	_	_		_
	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Emergency Medical Service	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B] Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gra	2 617	2 617	491	855	1 047	(192)	-18,3%	2 617
HIV and Aids	2017	2017	431	-	1 047	(132)	-10,576	2017
	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Housing Accreditation	_	_	-	-	_	_		_
Housing Top structure Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule]	_	_	_		_	_		_
· · ·	_	_	_		_	_		_
Integrated City Development Grant	_	_	-	_	_	_		_
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal  Local Government Financial Management Grant [\$	1 413	1 413	129	234	565	(331)	-58,5%	1 413
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal	1413	1413	129	234	-	, ,	-30,3 /6	1413
	_	_	-	-	_	-		_
Municipal Disaster Creek (Schoolule ER)	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]	_	_	-	_	_	_		_
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Sche	_	_	-	-	_			_
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Natural Resource Management Project	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	_	_	-	-	-	_		_
Operation Clean Audit	_	_	-	_	_	_		_
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	_	_	-	-	_	_		_
Public Service Improvement Facility	_	_	-	_		_		_
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Sched	-	-	-		-			-
Restructuring - Seed Funding	_	-	-	_	-	_		_
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book	_	-	-	-	_	_		_
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	_	-	-	-	_	_		_
Sport and Recreation	_	-	-	-	_	_		_
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants	_	-	-	-	-	_		_
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedul	_	_	-	-	_	_		_
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements	_	_	-	-	_	_		_
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	_	-	-	-	_	_		_
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	_	-	-	-	-	_		_
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Smart Connect Grant	_	-	-	-	-	_		_
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications an	_	-	-	-	-	_		_
Street Lighting	_	-	-	-	-	_		_
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living I	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Gran	-	-	-	-	-	_		_
Municipal Restructuring Grant	_	-	-	-	-	_		-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	_	-	-	-	-	_		-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

## 2021/2022 QUARTERLY REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 SECTION 52(d) Q1

Provincial Government:	34 268	40 318	-	-	10 264	(10 264)	-100,0%	40 318
Capacity Building	-	_	-	_	-	-		_
Capacity Building and Other	10 937	11 661	_	_	3 100	(3 100)	-100,0%	11 66
Disaster and Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing	-	-	-	_	-	-		-
Infrastructure	23 331	28 656	-	-	7 164	(7 164)	-100,0%	28 65
Libraries, Archives and Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other	-	-	-	_	-	-		-
Public Transport	-	-	-	_	-	-		-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	-	-	-	_	-	-		-
Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance	-	-	-	_	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	-	-	-	_	-	-		-
District Municipality:	-	1 694	-	_	424	(424)	-100,0%	1 6
All Grants	-	1 694	-	-	424	(424)	-100,0%	1 6
Other grant providers:	279	760	_	_	190	(190)	-100,0%	70
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	-	_	-	_	-	-		
Foreign Government and International Organisation	279	760	_	_	190	(190)	-100,0%	7
Households	-	-	_	-	-	-		
Non-profit Institutions	-	-	_	_	-	-		
Private Enterprises	-	-	_	_	-	-		
Public Corporations	-	-	_	_	-	-		
Higher Educational Institutions	-	-	_	-	-	-		
Parent Municipality / Entity	-	-	_	_	-	-		
al Operating Transfers and Grants	145 243	153 467	620	45 533	55 156	(9 623)	-17,4%	153 4

District Municipality:	500	815	_	_	279	(279)	-100,0%	8
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	_	-	-	-		
Waste Water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sports and Recreation	_	_	-	_	_	_		
Public Transport Road Infrastructure	-	-	_	_	_	_		
Other Dublic Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Libraries, Archives and Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure	24 801	25 514	-	-	9 994	(9 994)	-100,0%	25
Housing	_	_		_	_	_		
Disaster and Emergency Services Health	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Capacity Building and Other	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity Building	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Provincial Government:	24 801	25 514	-	-	9 994	(9 994)	-100,0%	25
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Seed Funding	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	_	_			_	_		
Restition Settlement	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Aquaponic Project	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gra	_	_	_	_	_	_		
WIFI Connectivity	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	_	_	_	_	_	` _ ′		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	17 391	17 391	_	_	6 956	(6 956)	-100,0%	17
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Sched	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Local Government Financial Management Grant [\$	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Community Library								
Municipal Human Settlement	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [S	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5]	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5E	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [S	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B	_	_	_	_	_			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	21 808	21 808	_	-	8 723	(8 723)	-100,0%	21
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Mur	11 097	11 097	-	-	4 439	(4 439)	-100,0%	11
National Government:	50 296	50 296	-	-	20 118	(20 118)	-100,0%	50
oital Transfers and Grants National Government: Integrated National Electrification Programme (Mur						(20 118) (4 439)		

Operating and Capital expenditure financed from grants are indicated in the following table:

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Q1 First Quarter

					ar 2021/22			
Description	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands							%	
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>								
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	61 657	61 262	3 744	9 887	14 976	(5 089)	-34,0%	61 262
						, ,		
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Shar	56 917	56 522	3 123	8 797	13 804	(5 007)	-36,3%	56 522
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	_	_	_	_	_	_		-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operatin	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Agriculture Research and Technology	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Community Library	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Department of Environmental Affairs	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Department of Tourism	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibamba		_	_	_	_	_		_
Emergency Medical Service	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for	2 617	2 617	491	855	654	201	30,7%	2 617
HIV and Aids	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Housing Accreditation	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Housing Top structure	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	_	-	_	_	-		_
Integrated City Development Grant	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Sche	1 463	1 463	129	234	352	(118)	-33,5%	1 463
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	_	-	_	_	_		_
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Natural Resource Management Project	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Operation Clean Audit	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Public Service Improvement Facility	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Restructuring - Seed Funding	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Sport and Recreation	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5E	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	660	660	_	_	165	(165)	-100,0%	660
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	_	_	_	_	_	_ `_ ′		_
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Smart Connect Grant	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Urban Settlement Development Grant	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Po	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Street Lighting	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Hand	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Municipal Restructuring Grant	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant			_	_		_		

Provincial Government:	34 306	39 788	824	2 470	9 924	(7 454)	-75,1%	39 788
Capacity Building	-	-	_	-	-	- 1		_
Capacity Building and Other	10 975	11 700	824	2 470	2 902	(432)	-14,9%	11 700
Disaster and Emergency Services	-	-	_	-	-	- 1		_
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Infrastructure	23 331	28 089	-	-	7 022	(7 022)	-100,0%	28 089
Libraries, Archives and Museums	_	-	_	_	-			_
Other	_	-	_	_	-	_		_
Public Transport	_	-	_	_	_	_		_
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	_	-	_	_	_	_		_
Sports and Recreation	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
District Municipality:	_	1 694	_	_	424	(424)	-100,0%	1 694
All Grants	_	1 694	_	_	424	(424)	· ·	1 694
Other grant providers:	829	1 287	151	366	322	44	13,7%	1 287
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	_	_	_	_			10,170	
Foreign Government and International Organisations	829	1 287	151	366	322	44	13,7%	1 287
Households	_	_	_	_	_		10,170	_
Non-profit Institutions	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Private Enterprises	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Public Corporations	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Higher Educational Institutions	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Parent Municipality / Entity	_	_	_		_	_		_
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	96 792	104 032	4 720	12 723	25 645	(12 923)	-195,4%	104 032
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants.	30 132	104 032	7 / 20	12 723	20 040	(12 323)	-133,470	104 032
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	49 637	49 637	3 075	4 077	8 706	(4 629)	-53,2%	49 637
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipa	11 097	11 097	338	338	1 332	(994)	-74,6%	11 097
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	21 148	21 148	2 737	3 739	5 287	(1 548)	-29,3%	21 148
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]  Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-		-	-		- -
		- - -	- - -		- - -			- - -
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Sche	-	- - -	- - -	-	-	-		- - -
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schel Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-		- - - -	-	-	-		- - - -
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Scher Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	-		- - - -
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Sche Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Sched	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	-		- - - - -
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Sche Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Sched Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - - -	- - -	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Sche Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Sched Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Human Settlement	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - - -	- - -	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Sche Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Sched Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Human Settlement Community Library	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	- - -	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Sche Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Sched Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Human Settlement Community Library Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	- - -	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Sche Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Sched Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Human Settlement Community Library Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	- - -	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Sche Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Sched Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Human Settlement Community Library Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B] Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	- - -	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Sche Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Sched Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Human Settlement Community Library Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B] Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grar Khayelitsha Urban Renewal	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	- - -	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Sche Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Sched Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Human Settlement Community Library Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B] Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grar Khayelitsha Urban Renewal Local Government Financial Management Grant [Sche	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	- - -	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Sche Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Sched Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Human Settlement Community Library Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B] Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Khayelitsha Urban Renewal Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	- - -	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Sche Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Sched Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Human Settlement Community Library Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B] Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Khayelitsha Urban Renewal Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule		-	- - -	-			-100,0%	- - - - - - - - - - - - 17 391
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Sche Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Sched Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Human Settlement Community Library Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B] Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Gran Khayelitsha Urban Renewal Local Government Financial Management Grant [Sche Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	- - -	-			-100,0%	- - - - - - - - - - - - 17 391
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Sche Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Sched Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Human Settlement Community Library Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B] Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Gran Khayelitsha Urban Renewal Local Government Financial Management Grant [Sche Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	- - -	-		- - - - - - - - - - - - (2 087)	-100,0%	- - - - - - - - - - 17 391
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Sche Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Sched Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Human Settlement Community Library Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B] Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Khayelitsha Urban Renewal Local Government Financial Management Grant [Sche Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] WiFi Connectivity	- - - - - - - - - - - 17 391	- - - - - - - - - - - 17 391	- - -	-	- - - - - - - - - - - 2 087	- - - - - - - - - - - (2 087)	-100,0%	- - - - - - - - - - 17 391
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Sche Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Sched Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Human Settlement Community Library Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B] Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Gran Khayelitsha Urban Renewal Local Government Financial Management Grant [Sche Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] WiFI Connectivity Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for	- - - - - - - - - - 17 391	- - - - - - - - - - - 17 391	- - -		- - - - - - - - - - 2 087	- - - - - - - - - (2 087)	-100,0%	- - - - - - - - - 17 391
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Sche Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Sched Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Human Settlement Community Library Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B] Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Khayelitsha Urban Renewal Local Government Financial Management Grant [Sche Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] WiFI Connectivity Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Aquaponic Project	- - - - - - - - - - 17 391	- - - - - - - - - 17 391	- - -		- - - - - - - - - 2 087	- - - - - - - - - (2 087)	-100,0%	- - - - - - - - - 17 391
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Sche Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Sched Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Human Settlement Community Library Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B] Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Khayelitsha Urban Renewal Local Government Financial Management Grant [Sche Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] WiFi Connectivity Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Aquaponic Project Restition Settlement	- - - - - - - - - - 17 391	- - - - - - - - 17 391	- - -		- - - - - - - - 2 087 - - -	- - - - - - - - (2 087) - - -	-100,0%	- - - - - - - - - 17 391
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Sche Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Sched Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Human Settlement Community Library Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B] Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Gran Khayelitsha Urban Renewal Local Government Financial Management Grant [Sche Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] WIFI Connectivity Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Aquaponic Project Restition Settlement Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	- - - - - - - - - - 17 391	- - - - - - - - - 17 391	- - -		- - - - - - - - 2 087 - - -	- - - - - - - (2 087) - - -	-100,0%	- - - - - - - - - 17 391
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Sche Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Sched Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Human Settlement Community Library Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B] Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Khayelitsha Urban Renewal Local Government Financial Management Grant [Sche Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] WIFI Connectivity Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Aquaponic Project Restition Settlement Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B] Restructuring Seed Funding	- - - - - - - - - - 17 391	- - - - - - - - 17 391	- - -		- - - - - - - - 2 087 - - -	- - - - - - - - (2 087) - - -	-100,0%	- - - - - - - - - 17 391
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Sche Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Sched Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Human Settlement Community Library Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B] Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Khayelitsha Urban Renewal Local Government Financial Management Grant [Sche Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] WIFI Connectivity Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Aquaponic Project Restition Settlement Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B] Restructuring Seed Funding Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	- - - - - - - - - - 17 391	- - - - - - - - 17 391	- - -		- - - - - - - - 2 087 - - -	- - - - - - - (2 087) - - -	-100,0%	- - - - - - - - - 17 391
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Sche Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Sched Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Human Settlement Community Library Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B] Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Khayelitsha Urban Renewal Local Government Financial Management Grant [Sche Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] WiFl Connectivity Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Aquaponic Project Restition Settlement Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B] Restructuring Seed Funding	- - - - - - - - - - 17 391	- - - - - - - - 17 391	- - -		- - - - - - - - 2 087 - - -	- - - - - - - (2 087) - - -	-100,0%	17 391

## 2021/2022 QUARTERLY REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 SECTION 52(d) Q1

Provincial Government:	24 801	26 081	569	4 127	3 759	368	10%	26 081
Capacity Building	_	_	_	_	_	_		-
Capacity Building and Other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Disaster and Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure	24 801	26 081	569	4 127	3 759	368	9,8%	26 081
Libraries, Archives and Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality:	500	815	-	-	204	(204)	-100,0%	815
All Grants	500	815	-	-	204	(204)	-100,0%	815
Other grant providers:	14 157	15 780	55	129	3 880	(3 751)	-96,7%	15 780
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Foreign Government and International Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-Profit Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Private Enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Higher Educational Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parent Municipality / Entity	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfer from Operational Revenue	14 157	15 780	55	129	3 880	(3 751)	-96,7%	15 780
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	89 094	92 312	3 700	8 333	16 548	(8 215)	-49,6%	92 312
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	185 886	196 344	8 419	21 055	42 193	(21 138)	-50,1%	196 344

In terms of section 12 of the Division of Revenue Act the municipality confirms that, based on internal controls, all grant funding has been received and spent in terms of the conditions attached thereto.

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - Q1 First Quarter

				Budget Year 2021/2	2	
<b>Description</b> I	Ref	Approved Rollover 2019/20	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	_	-	
None		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
None		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
None		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
None		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	_	_	-	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		_	_	_	_	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Sched	dule (	-	-	_	_	
Provincial Government:		-	-	_	_	
None		_	-	_	_	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	_	
None		-	-	_	-	
#REF!		-	-	_	-	
None		-	_	_	_	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		_	_	_	_	

Expenditure on councillor allowances and employee benefits:

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Q1 First Quarter

<u> </u>				Budget Yea	r 2021/22			
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands							%	
	В	С						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers	plus Other)							
Basic Salaries and Wages	7 980	7 980	636	1 909	1 994	(85)	-4%	7 980
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 787	1 787	90	269	447	(178)	-40%	1 787
Medical Aid Contributions	335	335	17	51	84	(32)	-39%	335
Motor Vehicle Allowance	817	817	_	-	204	(204)	-100%	817
Cellphone Allowance	985	985	81	260	246	13	5%	985
Housing Allowances	43	43	3	10	11	(1)	-5%	43
Other benefits and allowances	59	59	_	_	15	(15)	-100%	59
Sub Total - Councillors	12 007	12 007	828	2 499	3 001	(501)	-17%	12 007
Senior Managers of the Municipality	,							
Basic Salaries and Wages	4 497	4 497	324	973	1 124	(151)	-13%	4 497
Pension and UIF Contributions	925	925	29	87	231	(145)	-63%	925
Medical Aid Contributions	159	159	5	14	40	(25)	-64%	159
Overtime	_	_	_		_	_	0.70	_
Performance Bonus	1 052	1 052	62	186	263	(77)	-29%	1 052
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 242	1 242	83	248	310	(63)	-20%	1 242
Cellphone Allowance	84	84	2	6	21	(15)	-71%	84
Housing Allowances	182	182	24	71	45	26	56%	182
Other benefits and allowances	136	136	9	28	34	(6)	-17%	136
Payments in lieu of leave	_	_	_	_	_	_	,0	_
Long service awards	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Sub Total - Senior Managers	8 276	8 276	538	1 613	2 068	(456)	-22%	8 276
Other Municipal Staff								
Basic Salaries and Wages	136 537	136 602	9 875	28 624	34 137	(5 513)	-16%	136 602
Pension and UIF Contributions	20 659	20 660	1 606	4 750	5 163	(414)	-8%	20 660
Medical Aid Contributions	9 200	9 200	675	2 034	2 299	(265)	-12%	9 200
Overtime	10 906	10 906	1 513	4 424	2 725	1 698	62%	10 906
Performance Bonus	9 311	9 311	737	2 217	2 327	(110)	-5%	9 311
Motor Vehicle Allowance	5 309	5 309	488	1 462	1 327	135	10%	5 309
Cellphone Allowance	478	478	43	128	119	9	7%	478
Housing Allowances	1 947	1 947	95	284	486	(202)	-42%	1 947
Other benefits and allowances	5 175	5 175	431	1 315	1 293	22	2%	5 175
Payments in lieu of leave	1 050	1 050	170	661	262	399	152%	1 050
Long service awards	_	_	81	242	_	242	#DIV/0!	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	28 178	28 178	786	2 357	7 042	(4 684)	-67%	28 178
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	228 749	228 815	16 499	48 497	57 181	(8 684)	-15%	228 815
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &	249 032	249 098	17 864	52 609	62 250	(9 641)	-15%	249 098
% increase						, ,		
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	237 025	237 091	17 036	50 109	59 249	(9 140)	-15%	237 091

The monthly cash flows for the year to date are indicated in the following table:

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - Q1 First Quarter

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2021/22					
·		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb March		April	May	June
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Cash Receipts By Source													
Property rates		5 769	15 593	11 710	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	45 404
Service charges - electricity revenue		30 337	36 936	33 947	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	215 976
Service charges - water revenue		2 880	3 342	2 987	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	19 673
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 789	2 310	1 912	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	9 263
Service charges - refuse		2 013	2 089	2 126	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	11 746
Service charges - other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		91	77	334	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(497
Interest earned - external investments		221	237	164	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 296
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(0
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines		68	53	63	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 149
Licences and permits		487	50	325	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 348
Agency services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 948
Transfer receipts - operating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	111 506
Other revenue		44 521	6 061	483	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(42 277
Cash Receipts by Source		88 177	66 748	54 050	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	378 535
				0.000									0.00
Other Cash Flows by Source													-
Transfer receipts - capital		9 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 579
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in consumer deposits		(10)	21	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21
Receipt of non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipt of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in non-current investments		(80 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000
Total Cash Receipts by Source		17 500	66 769	54 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	512 093
Cash Payments by Type													_
Employee related costs		14 974	14 718	15 104	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	166 789
Remuneration of councillors		936	955	938	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(2 828
Interest paid		_	_	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(1
Bulk purchases - Electricity		32 051	38 254	33 727	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	156 793
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		02 001	- 00 204	- 00 121	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	100700
Other materials		1 474	451	1 001	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Contracted services		2 677	5 053	4 894									(12 624
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities		2011	3 000	4 054		_	_	_	_		_		(12 024
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipanities  Grants and subsidies paid - other		54	54	561		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(668
Grants and subsidies paid - other  General expenses		8 745	2 054	7 801		_	_	_	_		_		53 140
Cash Payments by Type		60 910	61 539	64 024		_		_	_				360 602
		00 910	01 009	04 024	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	300 002
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type													
Capital assets		1 867	4 551	3 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 915
Repayment of borrowing		(2)	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19
Other Cash Flows/Payments		(467)	(1 693)	(1 583)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 743
Total Cash Payments by Type		62 307	64 397	66 375		-	-	-	_	_	_		443 240
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(44 807)	2 372	(12 315)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	68 853
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		115 296	70 489	72 861	60 546	60 546	60 546	60 546	60 546	60 546	60 546	60 546	60 546
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning.		70 489	70 469	60 546	60 546	60 546	60 546	60 546	60 546	60 546	60 546	60 546	129 399
Sastroasti equivalente at the Monthlysal end.		10409	12 00 1	JU J40	30 340	00 040	00 040	JU J40	JU J40	00 040	JU J40	JU J40	120 098

## 2021/2022 QUARTERLY REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 SECTION 52(d) Q1

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - Q1 First Quarter

	2020/21				Budget Year 2	021/22			
Month	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands								%	_
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	_	3 528	3 851	1	1	3 851	3 850	100,0%	0%
August	970	5 053	5 358	4 632	4 633	9 209	4 576	49,7%	5%
September	2 309	7 122	7 377	3 700	8 333	16 585	8 253	49,8%	9%
October	3 822	10 136	10 381	-	8 333	26 967	18 634	69,1%	9%
November	7 006	10 136	10 381	-	8 333	37 348	29 015	77,7%	9%
December	3 969	8 647	8 884	-	8 333	46 231	37 899	82,0%	9%
January	4 376	3 528	3 851	_	8 333	50 082	41 750	83,4%	9%
February	4 502	5 053	5 358	_	8 333	55 440	47 107	85,0%	9%
March	15 227	7 122	7 377	_	8 333	62 817	54 484	86,7%	9%
April	2 003	10 136	10 381	_	8 333	73 198	64 865	88,6%	
May	6 929	10 136	10 381	_	8 333	83 579	75 246	90,0%	9%
June	65 951	8 647	8 884	_	8 333	92 462	84 130	91,0%	(
Total Capital expenditure	117 064	89 244	92 462	8 333					

## **MUNICIPALITY WITZENBERG**

# Report: Withdrawals from Municipal Bank Accounts Quarter ending Sept 2021

#### Report in terms of section 11(4)(a) of the MFMA, Act no 56 of 2003

	·	Income	Income	Income	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure				
MFMA Section	Item Description	Income transactions July 2021	Income transactions August 2021	Income transactions September 2021	Expenditure transactions July 2021	Expenditure transactions August 2021	Expenditure transactions September 2021	Income YTD transactions Quarter 1	Expenditure YTD transactions Quarter 1	Total YTD Income	Total YTD Expenditur
		R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
11(1) (b)	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 26(4) (Expenditure before annual budget is approved)							-	-	-	-
11(1) (c)	Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure authorised in terms of section 29(1) (Mayor may approve emergency or other exceptional circumstances expenditure for which no budget provision was made)							_	-	_	_
11(1) (d)	Section 12 withdrawals (Relief, charitable, trust or other funds withdrawals)							_	-	_	_
11(1) (e) (i)	Money collected on behalf of organ of state: - VAT	-	_	_	491 062	5 848 286	5 682 782	-	- 12 022 131	-	- 12 094 537
	- Agency fees, for example motor registration, drivers licence, etc.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11(1) (e) (ii)	Insurance received by the Municipality on behalf of organ of state							-	-	-	-
11(1)(f)	Refund of money incorrectly paid into bank account							-	-	-	-
11(1)(g)	Refund of guarantees, sureties & security deposits	-71 541	-91 976	-201 599	54 746	51 893	111 396	-365 116	218 035	-410 350	230 455
		-71 541	-91 976	-201 599	545 808	5 900 179	5 794 179	-365 116	12 240 166	-410 350	12 324 992
					_						
		Transactions July 2021	Transactions August 2021	Transactions September 2021				YTD Transactions Quarter 1			
11(1) (h)	Cash management and investment purposes: - Realised	_		_	]			-			
	- Made	80 000 000		_				80 000 000			
	- Nett movement	80 000 000	_	_	1			80 000 000			

## WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY

## Report: Expenditure on Staff & Councillor Benefits - YTD Act Sept

(Report in terms of Section 66 of the MFMA)

MFMA Section	Item Description	Original Budget 2021/2022	Amended Budget 2021/2022	Year to Date Total	% Spent to date
Staff Benefits					
66(a)	Salaries and Wages	141 041 480	141 106 480	29 578 451	20,96%
66(b)	Contributions to pension funds and medical aid	30 936 493	30 937 493	6 883 778	22,25%
66(c)	Travel, accomodation and subsistence	6 311 617	6 311 617	1 709 513	27,09%
66(d)	Housing benefits and allowances	2 128 202	2 128 202	355 374	16,70%
66(e)	Overtime	10 651 294	10 651 294	4 378 030	41,10%
66(f)	Loans and advances	0	0	0	0,00%
66(g)	Other type of benefit or allowances related to staff	45 029 061	45 029 061	7 139 708	15,86%
	Sub - Total (Staff Benefits)	R 236 098 147	R 236 164 147	R 50 044 854	21,19%
Councillor Benefits					
MAY	Mayor	950 014	950 014	164 224	17,29%
DM	Deputy Mayor	735 490	735 490	151 185	20,56%
SP	Speaker	736 281	736 281	150 980	20,51%
MCM	Mayoral Committee members	2 680 795	2 680 795	557 818	20,81%
CLLR	Other Councillors	4 782 254	4 782 254	1 155 090	24,15%
MED	Medical aid contributions	335 140	335 140	51 257	15,29%
PEN	Pension fund contributions	1 786 975	1 786 975	268 797	15,04%
WARD	Ward Committee Alllowance	1 012 194	1 012 194	330 000	32,60%
	Sub - Total (Councillors' Benefits)	13 019 143	R 13 019 143	R 2 829 351	21,73%
	L Committee and Other Branching	D 040 44= 000	D 040 400 000	D 50 074 000	04.000/
Tota	al Councillor and Staff Benefits	R 249 117 290	R 249 183 290	R 52 874 206	21,22%

# Total Cost Savings Disclosure in the In-Year and Annual Report Quarter ended: September 2021 Witzenberg Municipality

Measures	Adj Budget	Q1	Total YTD	Prev Year Total YTD	Savings
Use fo Consultants	14 287 847	1 871 511	1 871 511	1 992 946	121 436
Vehicles used for political office -bearers	25 082	2 497	2 497	1 357	-1 140
Travel and subsistence	1 177 943	31 555	31 555	26 645	-4 910
Domestic Accomodation	456 660	1 800	1 800	-	-1 800
Sponsorships, events and catering	120 000	-	-	693	693
Communication	2 246 682	477 621	477 621	396 864	-80 757
Other Related Expenditure Items	1 594 524	322 730	322 730	310 869	-16 210
TOTAL	19 908 738	2 707 714	2 707 714	2 729 375	17 312

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Savings were calculated based upon a comparision between previous year and current year year-to-date expenditure items

## 2021/22 1st QUARTER SDBIP REPORT

Mun KPA	Mun Obj	Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target 2021/22	Sep Accumulative Monthly Target	Sep Accumulative Monthly Result	Sep Reason if target not achieved	Sep Corrective Measures
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecDir1	Percentage expenditure on the preventative- & corrective planned maintenance budget of the Technical Department.	98%	25%	12%	Contract for road maintenance not awarded yet due to functionality issues of bidders, awaiting legal opinion	Contract for road maintenance to be awarded soonest
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecDir3	Percentage expenditure on capital budget by Technical Directorate.	95%	10%	9%	Waverenskroon Dam construction cannot commence, due to the fact that private developer is disputing valuation amount for dam servitude area	Meeting is set up between private developer, WM and valuator to discuss the valuation amount differences
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecEl37	Decrease unaccounted electricity losses.	10%	10%	1%		
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecEl60	Percentage of valid electricity connection applications connected by reporting period end. (excl subsidised housing)	95%	95%	100%		
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecRo7	Kilometres of roads upgraded & rehabilitated.	4				
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecSan22	Percentage of valid sanitation connection applications connected by reporting period end	95%	95%	100%		
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecRef46	Access to the weekly removal of residential solid waste in all seven Witzenberg towns according to a publicised programme.	7	7	7		
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecWat20	Decrease unaccounted water losses.	18%	18%	1%		

Mun KPA	Mun Obj	Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target 2021/22	Sep Accumulative Monthly Target	Sep Accumulative Monthly Result	Sep Reason if target not achieved	Sep Corrective Measures
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecWat21	Percentage compliance with drinking water quality standards	98%	98%	100%		
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecWat36	Percentage of valid water connection applications connected by reporting period end	95%	95%	100%		
1. Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services	TecDir2	Number of subsidised serviced sites developed.	500				
1. Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services	TecEl36	Percentage of houses in a subsidised housing project connected to the electrical network.	95%	95%	100%		
1. Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services	TecSan13	Percentage of households in demarcated informal areas with access to a communal toilet facility. services points (toilets).	95%	95%	100%		
1. Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services	TecRef31	Percentage of households in demarcated informal areas with access to a periodic solid waste removal or a skip for household waste.	95%	95%	95%		
1. Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services	TecWat22	Percentage of households in demarcated informal areas with access to a water point (tap) points (taps).	95%	95%	100%		
2. Governance	2.1 Support institutional development & transformation	CorpHR12	Report on percentage of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in the municipality.	4	1	1		

Mun KPA	Mun Obj	Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target 2021/22	Sep Accumulative Monthly Target	Sep Accumulative Monthly Result	Sep Reason if target not achieved	Sep Corrective Measures
2. Governance	2.1 Support institutional development & transformation	CorpHR13	Percentage budget spend on the implementation of the Workplace Skills Plan	96%	25%	2%	Covid Restrictions	SA on Adjusted Level 1 . Gatherings are now permitted
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	FinDir3	Achieve an unqualified opinion of the Auditor-General on annual financial statements of the previous year.	1 Unqualified Report				
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	FinFAdm10	Financial viability expressed as Debt-Coverage ratio	200	200	8100		
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	FinFAdm11	Financial viability expressed outstanding service debtors	60%	60%	74%	Increase in oustanding debtors	Ensure strict compliance to Credit Control Policy
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	FinFAdm9	Financial viability expressed as Cost-Coverage ratio	2,8	2,8	3,4		
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	FinInc15	Increased revenue collection	95%	95%	81%	Ensure strict compliance to Credit Control Policy. A report on the write off of debt of indigent households will be submitted to council for considration.	
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	MM1	Percentage expenditure on the preventative- & corrective planned maintenance budget of the whole of the municipality.	98%	25%	12%	Contract for road maintenance not awarded yet due to functionality issues of bidders, awaiting legal opinion	Contract for road maintenance to be awarded soonest
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	MM2	Percentage spend on Capital Budget for the whole municipality.	95%	10%	9%	Waverenskroon Dam construction cannot commence, due to the fact that private developer is disputing valuation amount for dam servitude area	Meeting is set up between private developer, WM and valuator to discuss the valuation amount differences
2. Governance	2.3 Strengthen relations	MMIDP9	Number of IDP community engagements held.	14				
2. Governance	2.3 Strengthen relations	ComSoc49	Number of meetings with intergovernmental partners.	12	3	3		
3. Community Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities	ComAm34	Report on annual customer satisfaction survey on community facilities.	1				
3. Community Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities	ComDir1	Percentage expenditure on the preventative- & corrective planned maintenance budget of the Community Department.	98%	25%	6%	Planned maintenance delayed during winter, total budget R 875 000	Planned maintenance to be undertaken during summer
3. Community Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities	ComDir2	Percentage expenditure on capital budget by Community Directorate.	95%	10%	0%	Include two projects of which one was awarded and the other to be advertised.	None

Mun KPA	Mun Obj	Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target 2021/22	Sep Accumulative Monthly Target	Sep Accumulative Monthly Result	Sep Reason if target not achieved	Sep Corrective Measures
4. Socio- Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policies	ComHS14	Number of housing opportunities provided per year - top structures.	0				
4. Socio- Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policies	ComHS15	Number of rental stock transferred.	30	5	0	38 contract for transfers were send to the newly appointed attorneys. A letter on progress were received indicating that they had a challenge getting information from the previous attorney, mr Bezuidenhout because of him being affected by Covid 19	RCC were requested from Finance Department and power of POA were signed by MM during September. Finanalizing of contract will be done for submission to Deeds Office
4. Socio- Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policies	ComLed8	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects.	400	100	100		
4. Socio- Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policies	ComSoc41	Number of account holders subsidised through the municipality's Indigent Policy	4500	4500	2985		
4. Socio- Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policies	ComSoc42	Number of engagements with target groups with the implementation of social development programmes.	20	5	7		
4. Socio- Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.	ComLed19	Quarterly report on investment incentives implemented.	4	1	1		
4. Socio- Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.	ComLed20	Quarterly report on the Small Business Entrepreneurs Development Programme.	4	1	1		

Mun KPA	Mun Obj	Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target 2021/22	Sep Accumulative Monthly Target	Sep Accumulative Monthly Result	Sep Reason if target not achieved	Sep Corrective Measures
Support	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.	ComLed4	Quarterly report on the implementation of strategies and planned actions as identified in the Witzenberg LED Strategy.	4	1	1		



# Quarterly Budget Statement Report {Section 52(d)} for the Period 1 October 2021 to 31 December 2021

Financial data is in respect of the financial year 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2022

**SECTION 52** 

#### **Glossary**

**Adjustments Budgets –** Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

**Allocations –** Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

AFS - Annual Financial Statements

**Budget –** The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy - Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

**Capital Expenditure** – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings, distribution networks, treatment plants and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

**Cash Flow Statement** – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted income and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

CFO - Chief Financial Officer / Director: Finance

**DORA –** Division of Revenue Act. An annual piece of legislation indicating the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

**Equitable Share –** A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure –** Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

**GDFI -** Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

**GFS** – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

**GRAP –** Generally Recognized Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which AFS are prepared.

**IDP** – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

**KPI's –** Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

**MFMA** – Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

#### **Glossary (Continued)**

**MIG** – Municipal Infrastructure Grant

**MPRA** – Municipal Property Rates Act (No 6 of 2004).

**MTREF** – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level. Also includes details of the previous three years and current years' financial position.

NT - National Treasury

**Net Assets** – Net assets are the residual interest in the assets of the entity after deducting all its liabilities. This means the net assets of the municipality equates to the "net wealth" of the municipality, after all assets were sold/recovered and all liabilities paid. Transactions which do not meet the definition of Revenue or Expenses, such as increases in values of Property, Plant and Equipment where there is no inflow or outflow of resources are accounted for in Net Assets.

**Operating Expenditure –** Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

**Rates** – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

**RBIG** – Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant

**R&M** – Repairs and maintenance on property, plant and equipment.

**SCM** – Supply Chain Management.

**SDBIP** – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

**Strategic Objectives –** The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

TMA - Total Municipal Account

**Unauthorised expenditure –** Generally, **s**pending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

**Virement –** A transfer of budget.

**Virement Policy -** The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

**Vote** – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

WM - Witzenberg Municipality

### Legal requirements

In terms of Section 52 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003):

#### **52. General Responsibilities.** — The mayor of a municipality—

- (a) must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the municipality;
- (b) in providing such general political guidance, may monitor and, to the extent provided in this Act, oversee the exercise of responsibilities assigned in terms of this Act to the accounting officer and the chief financial officer, but may not interfere in the exercise of those responsibilities;
- (c) must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality performs its constitutional and statutory functions within the limits of the municipality's approved budget;
- (d) must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality; and
- (e) must exercise the other powers and perform the other duties assigned to the mayor in terms of this Act or delegated by the council to the mayor.

In terms of section 11 (4) (a), the Accounting Officer must within 30 days after the end of each quarter table in the municipal council a consolidated report of all withdrawals made in terms of subsection (1) (b) to (j) during that quarter. Section 11(1) read as follow:

- "11. (1) Only the accounting officer or the chief financial officer of a municipality, or any other senior financial official of the municipality acting on the written authority of the accounting officer, may withdraw money or authorise the withdrawal of money from any of the municipality's bank accounts, and may do so only—
  - (a) to defray expenditure appropriated in terms of an approved budget;
  - (b) to defray expenditure authorised in terms of section 26(4);
  - (c) to defray unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure authorised in terms of section 29(1);
  - (d) in the case of a bank account opened in terms of section 12, to make payments from the account in accordance with subsection (4) of that section;
  - (e) to pay over to a person or organ of state money received by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state, including—
    - (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement; or
    - (ii) any insurance or other payments received by the municipality for that person or organ of state;
  - (f) to refund money incorrectly paid into a bank account;
  - (g) to refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits;
  - (h) for cash management and investment purposes in accordance with section 13;
  - (i) to defray increased expenditure in terms of section 31; or
  - (j) for such other purposes as may be prescribed."

In terms of Section 66 of the MFMA the Accounting Officer must prepare a report on all expenditure incurred with relation to staff benefits.

Section 66 reads as follow:

- "66. The accounting officer of a municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely—
  - (a) salaries and wages;
  - (b) contributions for pensions and medical aid;

#### 2021/2022 - Q2 - QUARTERLY (2) REPORT DECEMBER 2021 - SECTION 52

- (c) travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances;
- (d) housing benefits and allowances;
- (e) overtime payments;
- (f) loans and advances; and
- (g) any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff."

The following regulations of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are relevant:

Quarterly reports on implementation of budget

- 31. (1) The mayor's quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality as required by section 52(d) of the Act must be-
  - (a) in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act; and
  - (b) consistent with the monthly budget statements for September, December, March and June as applicable; and
  - (c) submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury within five days of tabling of the report in the council.

Publication of quarterly reports on implementation of budget

- 32. When publishing the quarterly reports on the implementation of the budget in terms of section 75(1)(k) of the Act, the municipal manager must make public any other information that the municipal council considers appropriate to facilitate public awareness of the quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality, including -
  - (a) summaries of quarterly report in alternate languages predominant in the community; and
  - (b) information relevant to each ward in the municipality.

#### **PART 1 - IN-YEAR REPORT**

#### **Mayors Report**

Speaker
Deputy Executive Mayor
Members of the Mayoral Committee
Councilors
Representatives of Provincial Government
Municipal Manager
Directors and officials
Distinguished Guests
Members of the media

It is my privilege to present to you the Quarterly Budget Statement Report for the three months from 1 October 2021 to 31 December 2021.

We are thankful that the Witzenberg Community are in position to return back to some kind of normality following the relaxation of certain lockdown restrictions. However, the municipality remain vigilant in adhering to safety protocols in terms of the pandemic that is still with us. It is well documented in the media that the pandemic had a major effect on economic growth, unemployment and the livelihood of our people and the Witzenberg Municipality was not immune in terms of the aforementioned effects. The collection rate decreased and we were unable to rent out facilities resulting in a decrease of available cash.

The year-to-date recovery rate excluding traffic fines is 88% against the annual target of 94%. Cognizance should be taken that the comparative rate for the same period in the prior year was 88% as well. Government departments and commercial customers that are in arrears are receiving immediate attention in order to improve cash flow.

The vandalism of municipal assets is a concern. It is time for the community to take ownership of municipal assets.

Capital expenditure is currently at 18.24% of a total Capital Budget of R 92.6 million. The upgrade of the Van Breda Bridge and the Tulbagh Dam are some of the key capital projects for the current year.

COUNCILLOR HJ SMIT
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

#### Recommendation

It is recommended that council take cognizance of the quarterly budget assessment for the period 1 October 2021 to 31 December 2021.

## **Municipal Manager's quality certification**

## **Quality Certificate**

I, Mr D Nasson, Municipal Manager of Witzenberg Municipality, hereby certify that the quarterly budget assessment has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act.
Mr D NASSON
Municipal Manager of WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY
Signature:
Date

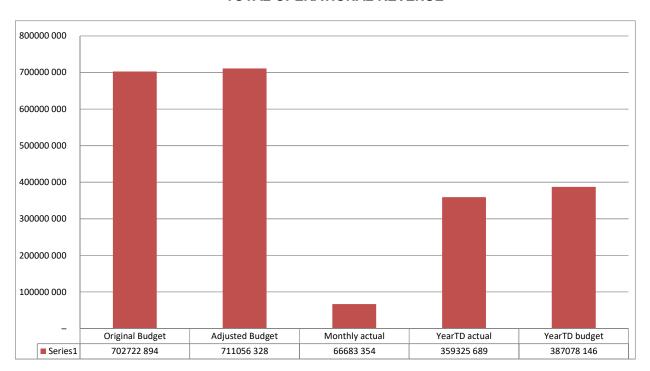
#### **C EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The following tables provides a summary of the financial information:

#### C OPSOMMING

Die volgende tabelle voorsien n opsomming van die finansiele inligting:

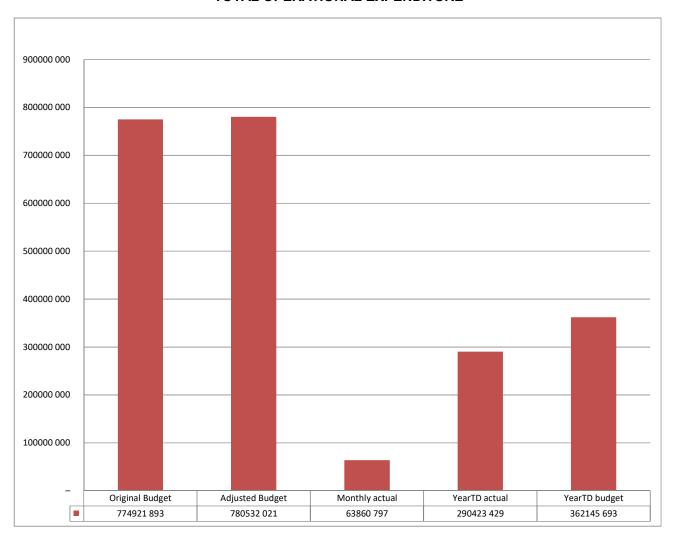
#### **TOTAL OPERATIONAL REVENUE**



For the period 1 July 2021 to 31 December 2021, 50,53% of the budgeted operational revenue was raised.

Vir die periode 1 Julie 2021 to 31 Desember 2021, is 50,53% van die begrote operasionele inkomste gehef.

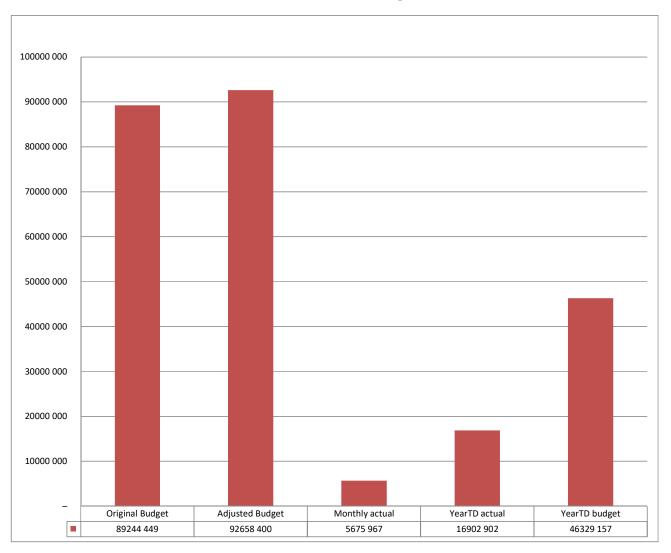
#### **TOTAL OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE**



For the period 1 July 2021 to 31 December 2021, 37,21% of the budgeted operational expenditure was incurred. This figure will increase as some invoices are still outstanding.

Vir die periode 1 Julie 2021 to 31 Desember 2021, is 37,21% van die begrote operasionele uitgawes aangegaan. Die syfer mag verhoog aangesien daar nog uitstaande fakture is.

#### **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**



For the period 1 July 2021 to 31 December 2021, 18,24% of the budgeted capital expenditure was incurred.

Vir die periode 1 Julie 2021 to 31 Desember 2021, is 18,24% van die begrote kapitale uitgawes aangegaan.

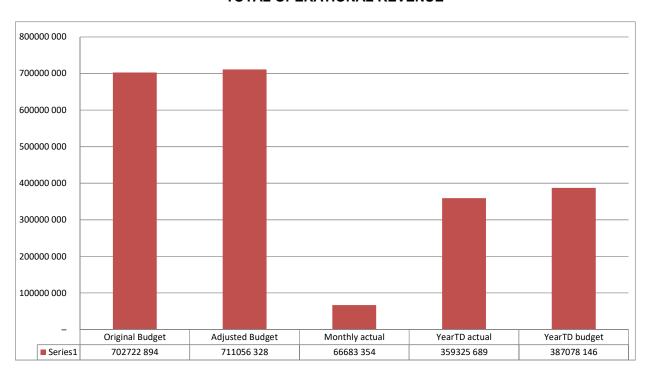
#### **C EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### C OPSOMMING

The following tables provides a summary of the financial information:

Die volgende tabelle voorsien n opsomming van die finansiele inligting:

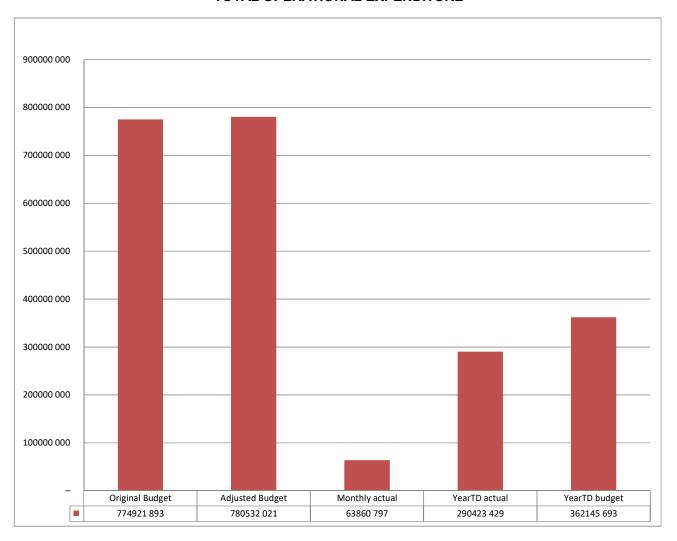
#### **TOTAL OPERATIONAL REVENUE**



For the period 1 July 2021 to 31 December 2021, 50,53% of the budgeted operational revenue was raised.

Vir die periode 1 Julie 2021 to 31 Desember 2021, is 50,53% van die begrote operasionele inkomste gehef.

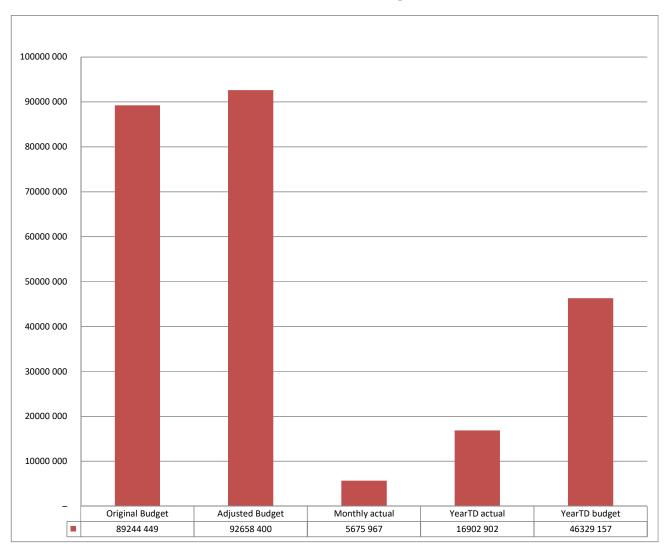
#### **TOTAL OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE**



For the period 1 July 2021 to 31 December 2021, 37,21% of the budgeted operational expenditure was incurred. This figure will increase as some invoices are still outstanding.

Vir die periode 1 Julie 2021 to 31 Desember 2021, is 37,21% van die begrote operasionele uitgawes aangegaan. Die syfer mag verhoog aangesien daar nog uitstaande fakture is.

#### **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**



For the period 1 July 2021 to 31 December 2021, 18,24% of the budgeted capital expenditure was incurred.

Vir die periode 1 Julie 2021 to 31 Desember 2021, is 18,24% van die begrote kapitale uitgawes aangegaan.

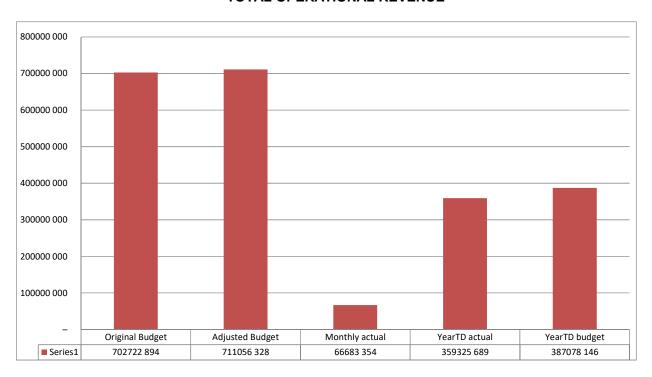
#### **C EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### C OPSOMMING

The following tables provides a summary of the financial information:

Die volgende tabelle voorsien n opsomming van die finansiele inligting:

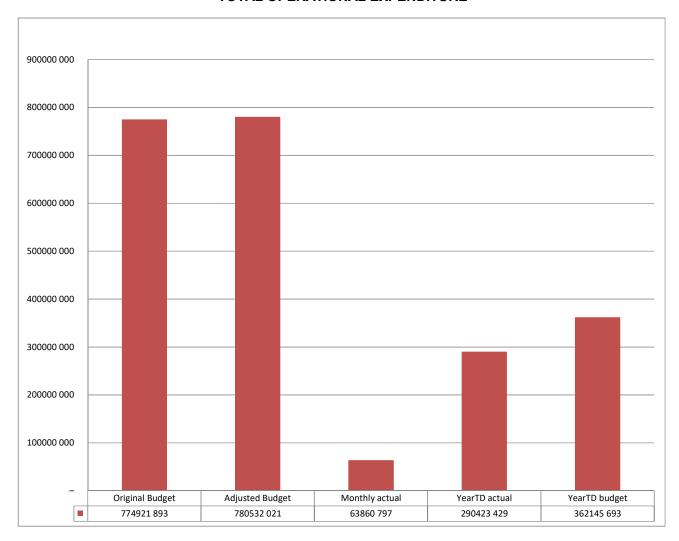
#### **TOTAL OPERATIONAL REVENUE**



For the period 1 July 2021 to 31 December 2021, 50,53% of the budgeted operational revenue was raised.

Vir die periode 1 Julie 2021 to 31 Desember 2021, is 50,53% van die begrote operasionele inkomste gehef.

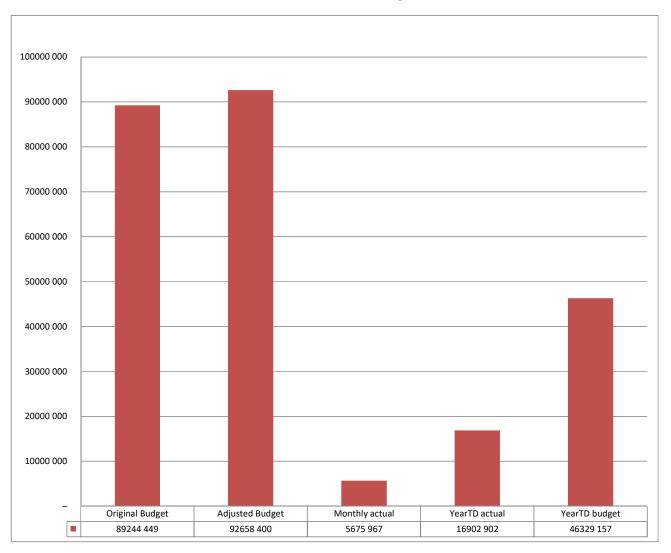
#### **TOTAL OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE**



For the period 1 July 2021 to 31 December 2021, 37,21% of the budgeted operational expenditure was incurred. This figure will increase as some invoices are still outstanding.

Vir die periode 1 Julie 2021 to 31 Desember 2021, is 37,21% van die begrote operasionele uitgawes aangegaan. Die syfer mag verhoog aangesien daar nog uitstaande fakture is.

#### **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**



For the period 1 July 2021 to 31 December 2021, 18,24% of the budgeted capital expenditure was incurred.

Vir die periode 1 Julie 2021 to 31 Desember 2021, is 18,24% van die begrote kapitale uitgawes aangegaan.

#### In-year budget statement tables

The following table provides a summary of the financial performance and financial position of the municipality as at 31 December 2021.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Q2 Second Quarter

	2020/21				Budget Yea	r 2021/22			
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands								%	
Financial Performance									
Property rates	80 674	83 290	83 290	4 537	60 751	57 746	3 005	5%	83 290
Service charges	376 205	413 772	413 772	27 170	202 093	199 828	2 265	1%	413 772
Investment revenue	3 079	6 990	6 990	192	1 609	3 493	(1 884)	-54%	15 666
Transfers recognised - operational	131 244	145 903	154 127	25 633	72 088	99 582	(27 494)	-28%	154 127
Other own revenue	31 880	52 768	52 877	9 151	22 785	26 429	(3 644)	-14%	52 877
transfers and contributions)	623 082	702 723	711 056	66 683	359 326	387 078	(27 752)	-7%	719 733
Employee costs	9 897	237 025	237 091	13 332	103 972	118 498	(14 527)	-12%	237 091
Remuneration of Councillors	9 897	12 007	12 007	871	4 904	6 001	(1 097)	-18%	12 007
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 472	39 729	39 729	15 078	15 078	19 856	(4 779)	-24%	39 729
Finance charges	4 522	8 696	8 696	16	76	4 346	(4 270)	-98%	8 696
Materials and bulk purchases	252 216	300 766	300 051	17 590	120 682	123 076	(2 394)	-2%	300 051
Transfers and grants	6 534	25 603	30 550	969	1 690	15 274	(13 585)	-89%	30 550
Other expenditure	330 877	151 096	152 408	16 006	44 022	75 093	(31 071)	-41%	152 408
Total Expenditure	646 415	774 922	780 532	63 861	290 423	362 146	(71 722)	-20%	780 532
Surplus/(Deficit)	(23 333)		(69 476)	2 823	68 902	24 932	43 970	176%	(60 799
Transfers recognised - capital	52 267	74 937	75 965	15 354	15 354	52 831	(37 477)	-71%	75 965
Contributions & Contributed assets	898	170	170	35	150	85	65	76%	170
& contributions	29 831	2 908	6 659	18 211	84 406	77 848	6 558	8%	15 336
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	29 831	2 908	6 659	18 211	84 406	77 848	6 558	8%	15 336
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure  Capital expenditure	66 944	89 244	92 658	5 676	16 903	46 329	(29 426)	-64%	92 658
Capital transfers recognised	52 768	74 937	76 533	5 840	15 354	38 266	(22 912)	-60%	76 533
Public contributions & donations	JZ 700 -	14 951	- 10 555	5 040	10 004	30 200	(22 312)	-00 /6	10 555
	_	_	_	-	_	_	_		_
Borrowing	14 175	14 307	16 126	(164)	1 549	8 063	(C E14)	-81%	16 126
Internally generated funds	66 944	89 244	92 658	(164) <b>5 676</b>	16 903	46 329	(6 514) (29 426)	-61%	92 658
Total sources of capital funds	00 944	09 244	92 030	3 07 0	10 903	40 329	(29 420)	-04%	92 030
Financial position									
Total current assets	216 785	181 281	199 130		318 765				199 130
Total non current assets	1 030 339	1 041 921	1 083 975		1 032 164				1 083 975
Total current liabilities	124 441	201 668	146 339		140 820				146 339
Total non current liabilities	175 032	131 189	174 032		178 061				174 032
Community wealth/Equity	947 651	890 345	962 733		1 032 048				962 733
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	51 431	85 636	97 574	16 238	70 060	61 386	8 674	14%	182 362
Net cash from (used) investing	(66 038)		(96 927)	(65 999)	(119 272)	(33 103)	(86 169)	260%	(92 658)
Net cash from (used) financing	(482)	, ,	(1 000)	(79)	77	-	77		77
end	115 305	133 360	114 952	-	66 162	143 589	(77 427)	-54%	204 999
		24 60 Davis	61-90 Days	91-120	121-150	151-180	181 Dys-1	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-00 Days	01-30 Days	Davs	Dvs	DVS	Yr		
	0-30 Days	31-00 Days	01-30 Days	Days	Dys	Dys	¥ r		
Debtors Age Analysis	,	,	•	-	-			202 152	303 648
	48 507	5 799	5 000	10 347	<b>Дуѕ</b> 4 705	4 276	22 861	202 152	303 648

The following table provides detail of revenue and expenditure according to the international standard classification framework.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - Q2 Second Quarter

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C2 Monthly Bu	2020/21				get Year 20				
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted Dudget	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
	Outcome	Budget	Adjusted Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands								%	
Revenue - Functional									
Governance and administration	94 586	110 918	112 721	6 147	67 082	72 895	(5 813)	-8%	112 722
Executive and council	13	_	_	-	2	-	2	#DIV/0!	2
Finance and administration	94 573	110 918	112 721	6 147	67 080	72 895	(5 815)	(0)	112 721
Internal audit	-	-	_	-	-	-	_		-
Community and public safety	155 398	171 710	178 075	32 795	83 944	110 990	(27 046)	-24%	178 075
Community and social services	128 957	120 006	120 731	25 603	71 872	82 276	(10 404)	-13%	120 731
Sport and recreation	9 235	1 661	1 661	915	3 167	830	2 337	281%	1 661
Public safety	16 928	26 158	26 473	6 263	8 838	13 231	(4 394)	-33%	26 473
Housing	278	23 884	29 210	14	67	14 652	(14 586)	-100%	29 210
Health	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		-
Economic and environmental services	16 878	25 287	26 480	1 992	2 726	17 794	(15 068)	-85%	26 480
Planning and development	4 244	2 365	2 846	130	862	1 555	(692)	-45%	2 846
Road transport	12 634	22 907	23 620	1 862	1 863	16 232	(14 369)	-89%	23 620
Environmental protection	_	14	14	_	0	7	(7)	-97%	14
Trading services	409 308	469 795	469 795	41 135	220 970	238 255	(17 284)	-7%	469 795
Energy sources	274 358	334 664	334 664	19 886	149 313	163 425	(14 112)	-9%	334 664
Water management	52 476	72 201	72 201	6 282	26 984	40 817	(13 833)	-34%	72 201
Waste water management	49 259	27 843	27 843	4 194	20 124	15 114	5 010	33%	27 843
Waste management	33 216	35 087	35 087	10 774	24 550	18 900	5 650	30%	35 087
Other	77	120	120	2	107	60	47	78%	120
Total Revenue - Functional	676 246	777 830	787 191	82 072	374 829	439 994	(65 164)	-15%	787 193
Expenditure - Functional									
Governance and administration	122 967	145 004	147 150	9 529	57 369	73 259	(15 890)	-22%	147 150
Executive and council	23 838	29 621	29 629	1 939	10 850	14 809	(3 958)	-27%	29 629
Finance and administration	96 620	112 849	114 986	7 457	45 591	57 191	(11 600)	-20%	114 986
Internal audit	2 508	2 534	2 534	133	928	1 260	(332)	-26%	2 534
Community and public safety	97 728	133 059	138 198	10 169	45 049	68 827	(23 778)	-35%	138 198
Community and social services	23 943	28 680	29 272	2 625	13 486	14 618	(1 132)	-8%	29 272
Sport and recreation	27 313	32 356	32 271	3 328	13 312	15 957	(2 645)	-17%	32 271
Public safety	42 003	43 012	42 886	2 896	14 985	21 404	(6 419)	-30%	42 886
Housing	4 469	29 011	33 769	1 321	3 266	16 847	(13 581)	-81%	33 769
Health	-	_	_	_	_	_			_
Economic and environmental services	34 813	36 288	36 164	5 161	15 246	18 018	(2 772)	-15%	36 164
Planning and development	10 129	11 280	11 785	940	5 389	5 881	(492)	-8%	11 785
Road transport	24 205	22 910	22 281	4 152	9 503	11 091	(1 588)	-14%	22 281
Environmental protection	479	2 098	2 098	69	354	1 046	(692)	-66%	2 098
Trading services	390 006	459 620	458 070	39 002	172 305	201 567	(29 262)	-15%	458 070
Energy sources	271 784	327 833	327 121	20 134	128 592	136 604	(8 012)	-6%	327 121
Water management	41 092	36 559	36 341	7 504	14 907	18 050	(3 143)	-17%	36 341
Waste water management	36 519	43 400	43 041	6 497	14 284	21 152	(6 867)	-32%	43 041
Waste management	40 611	51 829	51 566	4 868	14 522	25 762	(11 240)	-44%	51 566
Other	902	951	951	0	455	475	(21)	-4%	951
Total Expenditure - Functional	646 415	774 922	780 532	63 861	290 423	362 146	(71 722)	-20%	780 532
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	29 831	2 908	6 659	18 211	84 406	77 848	6 558		6 660

The following table provides detail of revenue and expenditure according to the international standard classification framework.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - Q2 Second Quarter

	2020/21			Budget Ye	ar 2021/22				
Description R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration  Executive and council	<b>94 586</b> 13	110 918	112 721	6 147 –	<b>67 082</b>	72 895	<b>(5 813)</b>	-8%	112 722
Mayor and Council	13	_	_	_	2	_	2		2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	_	_	_	_		_			
Finance and administration	94 573	110 918	112 721	6 147	67 080	72 895	(5 815)	-8%	112 72
Administrative and Corporate Support		9	9	1		5	· · · · · ·	-87%	11212
	0	9	9	_'	1 _	_	(4)	-01 /0	,
Asset Management Budget and Treasury Office Finance	94 239	110 250	112 053	6 144 –	66 883	72 561 –	(5 678)	-8%	112 05
Fleet Management	254	580	580	_	164	290	(125)	-43%	58
Human Resources	_	_	_	_	_	_	- (120)	.570	_
Information Technology	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Legal Services	0	5	5	_	_	2	(2)	-100%	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Property Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Risk Management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Security Services	80	74	74	2	32	37	(5)	-12%	7.
Supply Chain Management	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Valuation Service	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Internal audit	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Governance Function	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Community and public safety	155 398	171 710	178 075	32 795	83 944	110 990	(27 046)	-24%	178 07
Community and social services	128 957	120 006	120 731	25 603	71 872	82 276	(10 404)	-13%	120 73
Aged Care	118 121	109 415	109 415	25 584	71 709	76 591	(4 882)	-6%	109 41
Agricultural	_	_	_	_	_	_	· - ′		_
Animal Care and Diseases	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	328	367	367	20	136	211	(75)	-36%	36
Child Care Facilities	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Community Halls and Facilities	31	485	485	(4)	10	242	(233)	-96%	48
Consumer Protection	_	_	_		_	_	- '		_
Cultural Matters	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Disaster Management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Education	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Indigenous and Customary Law	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Industrial Promotion	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Language Policy	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Libraries and Archives	10 475	9 739	10 463	4	18	5 232	(5 214)	-100%	10 46
Literacy Programmes	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Media Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Museums and Art Galleries	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Population Development	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Provincial Cultural Matters	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Theatres	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Zoo's	_	_	-	_	_	-	-		_
Sport and recreation	9 235	1 661	1 661	915	3 167	830	2 337	281%	1 66
Beaches and Jetties	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Recreational Facilities	1 978	1 611	1 611	558	2 806	805	2 000	248%	1 61
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	7 257	50	50	357	362	25	337	1346%	5

	2020/21			Budget Ye	ar 2021/22				
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Public safety	16 928	26 158	26 473	6 263	8 838	13 231	(4 394)	-33%	26 473
Civil Defence	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Cleansing	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Control of Public Nuisances	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Fencing and Fences	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Fire Fighting and Protection	2	6	6	4	9	3	5	167%	6
Licensing and Control of Animals	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	16 926	26 152	26 467	6 259	8 829	13 228	(4 399)	-33%	26 467
Housing	278	23 884	29 210	14	67	14 652	(14 586)	-100%	29 210
Housing	278	23 884	29 210	14	67	14 652	(14 586)	-100%	29 210
Informal Settlements	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Health	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Ambulance	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Health Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Laboratory Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Food Control	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									
Diseases including immunizations	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vector Control	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Chemical Safety	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Economic and environmental services	16 878	25 287	26 480	1 992	2 726	17 794	(15 068)	-85%	26 480
Planning and development	4 244	2 365	2 846	130	862	1 555	(692)	-45%	2 846
Billboards	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Central City Improvement District	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Development Facilitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Economic Development/Planning	1 892	279	760	2	2	380	(378)	-100%	760
Regional Planning and Development	_	_	_	_	_	_	` <b>-</b>		_
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	1 721	1 426	1 426	128	861	713	148	21%	1 426
Project Management Unit	630	660	660	_	_	462	(462)	-100%	660
Provincial Planning	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Support to Local Municipalities	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Road transport	12 634	22 907	23 620	1 862	1 863	16 232	(14 369)	-89%	23 620
Public Transport	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Road and Traffic Regulation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Roads	12 634	22 907	23 620	1 862	1 863	16 232	(14 369)	-89%	23 620
Taxi Ranks	_		_	_	_	_	_	0070	_
Environmental protection	_	14	14	_	0	7	(7)	-97%	14
Biodiversity and Landscape	_	14	14	_	0	7	(7)	-97%	14
Coastal Protection	_	_	_	_	_			/•	
Indigenous Forests	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Nature Conservation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Pollution Control	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Soil Conservation									

Trading services	409 308	469 795	469 795	41 135	220 970	238 255	(17 284)	-7%	469 795
Energy sources	274 358	334 664	334 664	19 886	149 313	163 425	(14 112)	-9%	334 664
Electricity	274 136	333 099	333 099	19 533	148 960	162 329	(13 369)	-8%	333 099
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	222	1 565	1 565	353	353	1 096	(743)	-68%	1 565
Nonelectric Energy	_	-	_	-	-	_	- 1		_
Water management	52 476	72 201	72 201	6 282	26 984	40 817	(13 833)	-34%	72 201
Water Treatment	_	_	_	-	-	_	-		_
Water Distribution	52 476	60 921	60 921	6 282	26 984	32 921	(5 938)	-18%	60 921
Water Storage	_	11 279	11 279	-	-	7 895	(7 895)	-100%	11 279
Waste water management	49 259	27 843	27 843	4 194	20 124	15 114	5 010	33%	27 843
Public Toilets	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Sewerage	38 651	26 954	26 954	3 305	19 234	14 491	4 743	33%	26 954
Storm Water Management	10 607	889	889	889	889	623	267	43%	889
Waste Water Treatment	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Waste management	33 216	35 087	35 087	10 774	24 550	18 900	5 650	30%	35 087
Recycling	_	-	-	-	-	_	-		_
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	3 086	-	-	-	-	_	-		_
Solid Waste Removal	30 130	35 087	35 087	10 774	24 550	18 900	5 650	30%	35 087
Street Cleaning	_	-	-	-	-	_	-		_
Other	77	120	120	2	107	60	47	78%	120
Abattoirs	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Air Transport	_	-	-	-	-	_	-		_
Forestry	_	-	-	-	-	_	-		_
Licensing and Regulation	77	120	120	2	107	60	47	78%	120
Markets	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Tourism	_	-	-	-	-	_	-		-
Total Revenue - Functional	676 246	777 830	787 191	82 072	374 829	439 994	(65 164)	-15%	787 193

	2020/21		Budg	jet Year 202	1/22				Full Year Forecast
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	
R thousands								%	
Expenditure - Functional	400 007	445.004	447.450	0.500	F7 000	70.050	(45.000)	000/	447.450
Municipal governance and administration	122 967	145 004	147 150	9 529	57 369	73 259	(15 890)	-22%	147 150
Executive and council	23 838	29 621	29 629	1 939	10 850	14 809	(3 958)	-27%	29 629
Mayor and Council	15 898	18 723	18 601	1 102	6 228	9 297	(3 069)	-33%	18 601
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	7 941	10 897	11 028	837	4 622	5 512	(889)	-16%	11 028
Finance and administration	96 620	112 849	114 986	7 457	45 591	57 191	(11 600)	-20%	114 986
Administrative and Corporate Support	17 899	11 560	11 603	520	6 684	5 630	1 053	19%	11 603
Asset Management	31	5 167	5 167	0	10.047	2 583	(2 582)	-100%	5 167
Finance	30 327	37 107	38 619	4 576	16 017	19 285	(3 267)	-17%	38 619
Fleet Management	3 406	2 806	2 806	528	1 808	1 401	407	29%	2 806
Human Resources	22 223	36 284	36 186	(2 389)	10 572	18 049	(7 477)	-41%	36 186
Information Technology	4 454	3 372	4 073	2 186	2 970	2 036	934	46%	4 073
Legal Services	5 416	2 279	2 279	98	721	1 095	(374)	-34%	2 279
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	3 904	3 900	3 870	405	1 995	1 933	62	3%	3 870
Property Services	1 783	1 268	1 268	816	1 148	634	514	81%	1 268
Risk Management	_	497	497	-	-	248	(248)	-100%	497
Security Services	_	_	_	-	-	_	-		_
Supply Chain Management	6 778	7 052	7 062	692	3 521	3 524	(4)	0%	7 062
Valuation Service	400	1 557	1 557	26	154	773	(619)	-80%	1 557
Internal audit	2 508	2 534	2 534	133	928	1 260	(332)	-26%	2 534
Governance Function	2 508	2 534	2 534	133	928	1 260	(332)	-26%	2 534
Community and public safety	97 728	133 059	138 198	10 169	45 049	68 827	(23 778)	-35%	138 198
Community and social services	23 943	28 680	29 272	2 625	13 486	14 618	(1 132)	-8%	29 272
Aged Care	4 658	4 347	4 294	614	3 384	2 144	1 240	58%	4 294
Agricultural	_	_	_	-	-	_	-		_
Animal Care and Diseases	_	_	_	-	-	_	-		_
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	3 189	3 600	3 570	265	1 643	1 783	(140)	-8%	3 570
Child Care Facilities	8	972	972	1	2	486	(483)	-100%	972
Community Halls and Facilities	5 400	6 608	6 594	729	2 852	3 291	(438)	-13%	6 594
Consumer Protection	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		_
Cultural Matters	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		_
Disaster Management	95	236	236	0	3	118	(115)	-98%	236
Education	1	831	828	_	1	414	(413)	-100%	828
Indigenous and Customary Law	_	_	_	_	-	_	-		_
Industrial Promotion	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Language Policy	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Libraries and Archives	10 591	12 086	12 778	1 016	5 601	6 383	(783)	-12%	12 778
Literacy Programmes	_	_	_	_	_	_	′		_
Media Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Museums and Art Galleries	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Population Development	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Provincial Cultural Matters	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Theatres	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Zoo's	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_

#### 2021/2022 Q2 QUARTERLY REPORT DECEMBER 2021 - SECTION 52

Sport and recreation	27 313	32 356	32 271	3 328	13 312	15 957	(2 645)	-17%	32 271
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		_
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	8 229	7 228	7 248	1 231	4 108	3 605	503	14%	7 248
Recreational Facilities	13 054	18 999	18 884	1 298	6 273	9 300	(3 027)	-33%	18 884
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	6 031	6 129	6 139	799	2 931	3 052	(121)	-4%	6 139
Public safety	42 003	43 012	42 886	2 896	14 985	21 404	(6 419)	-30%	42 886
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		_
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		_
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Fire Fighting and Protection	8 395	8 118	8 120	1 028	4 354	4 043	311	8%	8 120
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		_
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	33 607	34 894	34 767	1 867	10 631	17 361	(6 730)	-39%	34 767
Pounds	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		_
Housing	4 469	29 011	33 769	1 321	3 266	16 847	(13 581)	-81%	33 769
Housing	4 463	27 003	31 761	1 318	3 236	15 843	(12 607)	-80%	31 761
Informal Settlements	6	2 009	2 009	2	30	1 004	(974)	-97%	2 009
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	_	_	-		_
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		_
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									
Diseases including immunizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_

	2020/21			Budget Ye	ar 2021/22				
Description R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	YearTD budget
Economic and environmental services	34 813	36 288	36 164	5 161	15 246	18 018	(2 772)	-15%	36 164
Planning and development	10 129	11 280	11 785	940	5 389	5 881	(492)	-8%	11 785
Billboards	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	070	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1 686	1 982	1 982	163	960	989	(29)	-3%	1 982
Central City Improvement District	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Development Facilitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Economic Development/Planning	1 400	2 115	2 556	151	715	1 274	(559)	-44%	2 556
Regional Planning and Development	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Town Planning, Building Regulations and								00/	
Enforcement	4 745	4 473	4 537	418	2 473	2 263	210	9%	4 537
Project Management Unit	2 298	2 710	2 710	208	1 240	1 355	(114)	-8%	2 710
Provincial Planning	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Support to Local Municipalities	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Road transport	24 205	22 910	22 281	4 152	9 503	11 091	(1 588)	-14%	22 281
Public Transport	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Road and Traffic Regulation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Roads	24 205	22 910	22 281	4 152	9 503	11 091	(1 588)	-14%	22 281
Taxi Ranks	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Environmental protection	479	2 098	2 098	69	354	1 046	(692)	-66%	2 098
Biodiversity and Landscape	479	2 098	2 098	69	354	1 046	(692)	-66%	2 098
Coastal Protection	_	_	_	_	_	_	/		_
Indigenous Forests	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Nature Conservation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Pollution Control	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Soil Conservation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Trading services	390 006	459 620	458 070	39 002	172 305	201 567	(29 262)	-15%	458 070
Energy sources	271 784	327 833	327 121	20 134	128 592	136 604	(8 012)	-6%	327 121
Electricity	269 197	324 461	324 465	19 640	127 338	135 277	(7 939)	-6%	324 465
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	2 587	3 371	2 656	493	1 254	1 328	(74)	-6%	2 656
Nonelectric Energy	_	_	_	_	_	_	′		_
Water management	41 092	36 559	36 341	7 504	14 907	18 050	(3 143)	-17%	36 341
Water Treatment	154	1 838	1 838	16	97	919	(822)	-89%	1 838
Water Distribution	37 997	30 463	30 092	7 029	12 780	14 926	(2 146)	-14%	30 092
Water Storage	2 941	4 258	4 411	459	2 030	2 205	(175)	-8%	4 411
Waste water management	36 519	43 400	43 041	6 497	14 284	21 152	(6 867)	-32%	43 041
Public Toilets	1 566	1 984	1 964	147	801	981	(181)	-18%	1 964
Sewerage	27 631	30 347	29 961	5 023	9 705	14 635	(4 930)	-34%	29 961
Storm Water Management	7 321	8 141	8 191	1 327	3 778	4 073	(295)	-7%	8 191
Waste Water Treatment	0	2 928	2 926	_	0	1 462	(1 462)	-100%	2 926
Waste management	40 611	51 829	51 566	4 868	14 522	25 762	(11 240)	-44%	51 566
Recycling	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	,0	_
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	7 599	16 403	16 105	181	1 617	8 048	(6 431)	-80%	16 105
Solid Waste Removal	31 594	33 991	34 026	4 675	12 817	16 996	(4 179)	-25%	34 026
Street Cleaning	1 418	1 436	1 436	12	88	718	(630)	-88%	1 436
Other	902	951	951	0	455	475	(21)	-4%	951
Abattoirs	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	170	_
	1			_	_	_	_		_
Air Transport	_	_	_						
Air Transport Forestry	-		_	_	_	_	_		_
Forestry	_	_	_	_				-82%	- 51
Forestry Licensing and Regulation					- 5 -	- 25 -	(21)	-82%	51 –
Forestry Licensing and Regulation Markets	- 10 -	- 51 -	– 51 –	- 0	5 -	25 -			-
Forestry Licensing and Regulation	- 10	_	_	_ 0 _			(21) -	-82% 0% <b>-20%</b>	51 - 900 <b>780 532</b>

The table provides detail of revenue and expenditure according to municipal votes including capital transfers.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Q2 Second Quarter

Vote Description	2020/21				Budget \	ear 2021/2	2		
	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands								%	
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Financial Services	92 562	107 712	109 515	5 942	65 693	71 300	(5 607)	-7,9%	109 515
Vote 2 - Community Services	13 275	35 720	41 770	616	3 134	20 963	(17 828)	-85,0%	41 770
Vote 3 - Community Services	130 855	131 976	132 291	29 404	78 219	88 024	(9 805)	-11,1%	132 291
Vote 4 - Community Services	13 503	4 581	5 061	2 801	2 807	2 530	277	10,9%	5 061
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	267	594	594	1	166	297	(130)	-43,9%	594
Vote 6 - Technical Services	339 017	388 952	389 664	26 207	172 978	196 528	(23 549)	-12,0%	389 664
Vote 7 - Technical Services	85 638	107 224	107 224	17 050	51 527	59 685	(8 158)	-13,7%	107 224
Vote 8 - Muncipal Manager	1 129	1 072	1 072	51	305	668	(363)	-54,3%	1 072
Total Revenue by Vote	676 246	777 830	787 191	82 072	374 829	439 994	(65 164)	-14,8%	787 191
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - Financial Services	38 586	52 465	53 986	5 449	20 624	26 954	(6 329)	-23,5%	53 986
Vote 2 - Community Services	36 230	41 879	42 503	3 574	18 000	21 083	(3 082)	-14,6%	42 503
Vote 3 - Community Services	48 069	54 069	53 773	4 126	18 917	26 836	(7 920)	-29,5%	53 773
Vote 4 - Community Services	16 324	43 719	48 972	2 842	9 822	24 425	(14 603)	-59,8%	48 972
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	68 177	77 479	77 983	2 665	30 527	38 767	(8 240)	-21,3%	77 983
Vote 6 - Technical Services	338 123	401 057	399 421	31 339	155 510	172 363	(16 853)	-9,8%	399 421
Vote 7 - Technical Services	86 066	90 791	90 361	12 922	31 518	45 007	(13 489)	-30,0%	90 361
Vote 8 - Muncipal Manager	14 779	13 462	13 533	943	5 505	6 711	(1 206)	-18,0%	13 533
Total Expenditure by Vote	646 353	774 922	780 532	63 861	290 423	362 146	(71 722)	-19,8%	780 532
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	29 893	2 908	6 659	18 211	84 406	77 848	6 558	8,4%	6 659

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - Q2 Second Quarter

Vote Description	2020/21				Budget Ye	ear 2021/22			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Financial Services	92 562	107 712	109 515	5 942	65 693	71 300	(5 607)	-8%	109 515
1.1 - Assessment Rates	74 774	83 976	83 976	4 252	54 334	58 195	(3 861)	-7%	83 976
1.2 - Treasury: Administration	18 529	23 901	25 704	1 715	11 747	13 297	(1 550)	-12%	25 704
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors	(821)	(485)	(485)	(27)	(420)	(351)	(69)	20%	(485
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle	-	245	245	-	-	123	(123)	-100%	245
1.5 - Supply Chain Management	80	74	74	2	32	37	(5)	-12%	74
1.6 - Director: Finance	_	-	_	-	_	_	_		_
			-	-	-		- -		- -
Vote 2 - Community Services	- 157 633	- 172 276	- 179 122	32 821	84 160	- 111 516	(27 356)	-25%	- 179 122
2.1 - Cemetries	328	367	367	20	136	211	(75)	-36%	367
2.2 - Housing: Administration	492	23 998	29 324	30	166	14 712	(14 546)	-99%	29 324
2,3 - Library Services	10 475	9 739	10 463	4	18	5 232	(5 214)	-100%	10 463
2,4 - Fire Protection Sevices	2	6	6	4	9	3	5	167%	6
2,5 - Pine Forest : Administration	1 978	1 609	1 609	558	2 806	804	2 001	249%	1 609
2.6-Klipriver Park: Administration	- 24	- 200	- 200		-	-	-	000/	_
2.7-Community Halls And Facilities	31	200	200	(5)	8	100	(92)	-92%	200
2.8-Licensing & Regulation	77	120	120	2	107	60	47	78%	120
2.9-Enviromental Protection	-	14	14	-	0	7	(7)	-97%	14
2.10-Parks	53	121	121	5	7	60	(53)	-88%	121
2.11-Traffic	12 573	22 105	22 420	3 817	6 387	11 206	(4 819)	-43%	22 420
2.12-Disaster Management	_	-	-	_	_	_	- '		_
2.13-Social & Welfare Services	118 121	109 415	109 415	25 584	71 709	76 591	(4 882)	-6%	109 415
2.14-Sport Grounds		_	_	_	_	_	(		_
2.15-Recreational Land	7 257	50	50	357	362	25	337	1346%	50
	-	205	205	1	1	102	(101)	-99%	205
2.16-Swimming Pools		4 046	4 046	2 442	2 442	2 022	, ,		4 046
2.17-Vehicle Licensing & Testing	4 354						419	21%	
2.18-L E D	1 892	279	760	2	2	380	(378)	-100%	760
2.19-Director: Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	267	594	594	1	166	297	(130)	-44%	594
3.1-Property Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
3.2-Information Tecnology	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		-
3.3-Human Resources	254	580	580	_	164	290	(125)	-43%	580
3.5-Council Cost	13	-	_	_	2	_	2	#DIV/0!	_
3.5-Town Secretary	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
3.6-Tourism	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
3.7-Marketing & Communications	0	5	5	_	_	2	(2)	-100%	5
		_	_	_	_	_	(2)	-100 /6	,
3.8-Thusong Centre								070/	_
3.9-Administration	0	9	9	1	1	5	(4)	-87%	9
3.10-Director Corporate Services	-								
Vote 4 - Technical Services	424 655	496 176	496 889	43 257	224 505	256 213	(31 708)	-12%	496 889
4.1-Building Regulations & Enforce	1 009	947	947	81	542	473	68	14%	947
4.2-Electricity: Administration	274 580	335 097	335 097	19 613	149 489	163 306	(13 817)	-8%	335 097
4.3-Electricity: Street Lights	222	1 565	1 565	353	353	1 096	(743)	-68%	1 565
4.4-Mechanical Workshop	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
4.4-Public Toilets	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
4.5-Sewerage	39 463	27 281	27 281	3 375	19 660	14 666	4 994	34%	27 281
4.7-Town Planning	501	264	264	34	182	132	51	38%	264
4.8-Stormwater Management	10 607	889	889	889	889	623	267	43%	889
· ·									
4.9-Roads	12 634	22 907	23 620	1 862	1 863	16 232	(14 369)	-89%	23 620
4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)	3 766	8 700	8 700	8 093	8 399	5 942	2 458	41%	8 700
4.11-Solid Waste (Garden)		5	5	_		2	(2)	-100%	5
4.12-Solid Waste (Removal)	29 396	26 319	26 319	2 676	16 144	12 925	3 219	25%	26 319
4.13-Water Storage	-	11 279	11 279	_	-	7 895	(7 895)	-100%	11 279
4.14-Water Distribution	52 476	60 921	60 921	6 282	26 984	32 921	(5 938)	-18%	60 921
	-	-	-	-	-	_	_		-
	-	-	-	-	_	-	_		-
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager	1 129	1 072	1 072	51	305	668	(363)	-54%	1 072
5.1-Property & Legal Services	499	412	412	51	305	206	99	48%	412
5.2-IDP	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
5.3-Project Management	630	660	660	_	_	462	(462)	-100%	660
	- 030	-	-	_	_	402	(402)	-100/0	-
5.4-Performance Management							_		_
5.5-Internal Audit	-	-	-	_	-	-	_		-
5.6-Municipal Manager	-	-	-	_	-	-	_		_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	_	-	_		-
	-	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		-
Total Revenue by Vote	676 246	777 830	787 191	82 072	374 829	439 994	(65 164)	-15%	787 191

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - Q2 Second Quarter

Vote Description	2020/21				Budget Ye	ear 2021/22			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Expenditure by Vote							-		
Vote 1 - Financial Services	38 586	52 465	53 986	5 449	20 624	26 954	(6 329)	-23%	53 986
1.1 - Assessment Rates	1 469	4 683	4 683	1 525	1 015	2 341	(1 326)	-57%	4 683
1.2 - Treasury: Administration	13 967	23 920	25 531	1 785	7 821	12 754	(4 933)	-39%	25 531
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors	6 003	6 540	6 455	431	2 588	3 220	(632)	-20%	6 45
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle	8 748	8 247	8 232	861	4 744	4 104	640	16%	8 232
1.5 - Supply Chain Management	6 779	7 052 2 022	7 062 2 022	692	3 521	3 524	(4)	0%	7 062
1.6 - Director: Finance	1 621	2 022	2 022	156	935	1 011	(76)	-7%	2 022
		_	_	_		_	_		_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
		_	_						_
Vote 2 - Community Services	100 104	139 336	144 929	10 480	46 479	72 185	(25 706)	-36%	144 929
2.1 - Cemetries	3 189	3 600	3 570	265	1 643	1 783	(140)	-8%	3 570
2.2 - Housing: Administration	4 451	29 011	33 769	1 311	3 257	16 847	(13 590)	-81%	33 769
2,3 - Library Services	10 591	11 782	12 473	1 016	5 601	6 231	(631)	-10%	12 473
2,4 - Fire Protection Sevices	8 395	8 118	8 120	1 028	4 354	4 043	311	8%	8 120
2,5 - Pine Forest : Administration	9 577	12 699	12 659	803	3 994	6 222	(2 228)	-36%	12 659
2.6-Klipriver Park: Administration	836	1 578	1 578	74	435	789	(354)	-45%	1 578
2.7-Community Halls And Facilities	4 931	6 295	6 294	690	2 614	3 140	(526)	-17%	6 29
2.8-Licensing & Regulation	10	51	51	0	5	25	(21)	-82%	5
2.9-Enviromental Protection	479	2 098	2 098	69	354	1 046	(692)	-66%	2 098
2.10-Parks	8 229	7 521	7 541	1 231	4 108	3 752	357	10%	7 54
2.11-Traffic	28 823	30 141	29 881	1 447	8 011	14 924	(6 912)	-46%	29 88
2.12-Disaster Management	95	236	236	0	3	118	(115)	-98%	236
2.13-Social & Welfare Services	4 667	6 150	6 094	615	3 387	3 043	344	11%	6 094
2.14-Sport Grounds	765	472	472	127	458	236	222	94%	472
2.15-Recreational Land	6 031	6 129	6 139	799	2 931	3 052	(121)	-4%	6 139
2.16-Swimming Pools	2 553	4 722	4 647	408	1 831	2 289	(459)	-20%	4 647
2.17-Vehicle Licensing & Testing	4 784	4 754	4 886	421	2 619	2 437	182	7%	4 886
2.18-L E D	1 400	2 115	2 556	151	715	1 274	(559)	-44%	2 556
2.19-Director: Community Services	299	1 865	1 865	26	158	932	(774)	-83%	1 865
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	68 650	77 811	78 302	2 704	30 766	38 926	(8 161)	-21%	78 302
3.1-Property Administration	973	-	-	638	638	_	638	#DIV/0!	_
3.2-Information Tecnology	4 454	3 371	4 072	2 186	2 970	2 036	935	46%	4 072
3.3-Human Resources	22 223	36 284	36 186	(2 389)	10 572	18 049	(7 477)	-41%	36 186
3.5-Council Cost	15 898	18 723	18 601	1 102	6 228	9 297	(3 069)	-33%	18 60°
3.5-Town Secretary	1 570	1 634	1 634	139	826	817	10	1%	1 634
3.6-Tourism	892	900	900	-	450	450	0	0%	900
3.7-Marketing & Communications	3 904	3 901	3 871	405	1 995	1 934	62	3%	3 87
3.8-Thusong Centre	473	332	319	39	238	159	79	50%	319
3.9-Administration	16 371	10 553	10 596	402	5 878	5 125	753	15%	10 596
3.10-Director Corporate Services	1 891	2 113	2 123	183	969	1 061	(93)	-9%	2 123
Vote 4 - Technical Services	424 482	491 848	489 782	44 457	187 223	217 370	(30 147)	-14%	489 782
4.1-Building Regulations & Enforce	3 112	3 016	3 058	280	1 646	1 524	122	8%	3 058
4.2-Electricity: Administration	268 002	324 300	323 589	19 814	126 291	135 171	(8 880)	-7%	323 589
4.3-Electricity: Street Lights	294	-	-	195	195	-	195	#DIV/0!	-
4.4-Mechanical Workshop	3 406	2 806	2 806	528	1 808	1 401	407	29%	2 806
4.4-Public Toilets	1 566	1 984	1 964	147	801	981	(181)	-18%	1 964
4.5-Sewerage	31 209	36 443	36 054	5 343	12 006	17 383	(5 377)	-31%	36 054
4.7-Town Planning	1 633	1 457	1 479	138	827	739	88	12%	1 479
4.8-Stormwater Management	7 321	8 141	8 191	1 327	3 778	4 073	(295)	-7%	8 19 <sup>-</sup>
4.9-Roads	24 205	22 910	22 281	4 152	9 503	11 091	(1 588)	-14%	22 28
4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)	7 599	16 403	16 105	181	1 617	8 048	(6 431)	-80%	16 10
4.11-Solid Waste (Garden)	11 988	12 168	12 236	1 358	5 936	6 110	(174)	-3%	12 236
4.12-Solid Waste (Removal)	21 025	23 258	23 225	3 329	6 969	11 604	(4 635)	-40%	23 225
4.13-Water Storage	2 941	4 276	4 429	459	2 030	2 214	(184)	-8%	4 429
4.14-Water Distribution	38 351	32 606	32 235	7 045	12 876	15 966	(3 090)	-19%	32 23
4.15-Director: Technical Services	1 830	2 081	2 131	162	938	1 065	(127)	-12%	2 131
Vote 5 November 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4001	-
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager	14 779	13 462	13 533	943	5 505	6 711	(1 206)	-18%	13 53
5.1-Property & Legal Services	5 418	2 475	2 475	128	751	1 192	(441)	-37%	2 47
5.2-IDP	1 686	1 982	1 982	163	960	989	(29)	-3%	1 982
5.3-Project Management	1 096	1 423	1 423	101	599	711	(112)	-16%	1 423
5.4-Performance Management	1 202	1 287	1 287	106	641	643	(2)	0%	1 287
5.5-Internal Audit	2 508	3 031	3 031	133	928	1 508	(580)	-38%	3 03
5.6-Municipal Manager	2 869	3 265 -	3 336	310	1 626	1 667	(41)	-2%	3 33
		-	-	-	-				-
Total Expenditure by Vote	646 602	774 922	780 532	64 034	290 597	362 146	(71 549)	(0)	780 532
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	29 644	2 908	6 659	18 038	84 233	77 848	6 385	0	6 659

The table provides detail of revenue according to source and expenditure according to type.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q2 Second Quarter

	2020/21				Budget Ye	ar 2021/22			
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands								%	
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	80 674	83 290	83 290	4 537	60 751	57 746	3 005	5%	83 290
Service charges - electricity revenue	274 184	323 478	323 478	18 847	148 329	155 269	(6 940)	-4%	323 478
Service charges - water revenue	43 137	39 677	39 677	3 607	21 858	18 644	3 214	17%	39 677
Service charges - sanitation revenue	30 920	25 043	25 043	2 199	17 092	13 369	3 723	28%	25 043
Service charges - refuse revenue	27 965	25 574	25 574	2 518	14 814	12 546	2 268	18%	25 574
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 526	1 470	1 470	323	1 994	735	1 259	171%	1 470
Interest earned - external investments	3 079	6 990	6 990	192	1 609	3 493	(1 884)	-54%	6 990
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 569	8 677	8 677	1 457	8 030	4 337	3 693	85%	8 677
Dividends received	_	_	_	-	-	_	_		_
Fines, penalties and forfeits	11 592	21 479	21 479	5 561	5 587	10 735	(5 148)	-48%	21 479
Licences and permits	1 065	2 111	2 111	(1 981)	664	1 055	(391)	-37%	2 111
Agency services	4 354	4 046	4 046	2 442	2 442	2 022	419	21%	4 046
Transfers recognised - operational	131 244	145 903	154 127	25 633	72 088	99 582	(27 494)	-28%	154 127
Other revenue	7 774	14 985	15 094	1 349	4 069	7 545	(3 476)	-46%	15 094
Gains on disposal of PPE	_	_	_	_	_	_	′		_
Total Revenue (excluding capital	623 082	702 723	711 056	66 683	359 326	387 078	(27 752)	-7%	711 056
transfers and contributions)							(=: :)		
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	201 538	237 025	237 091	13 332	103 972	118 498	(14 527)	-12%	237 091
Remuneration of councillors	9 897	12 007	12 007	871	4 904	6 001	(1 097)	-18%	12 007
Debt impairment	50 015	63 750	63 750	9 979	6 667	31 862	(25 195)	-79%	63 750
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 472	39 729	39 729	15 078	15 078	19 856	(4 779)	-24%	39 729
Finance charges	4 522	8 696	8 696	16	76	4 346	(4 270)	-98%	8 696
Bulk purchases	239 632	285 789	285 789	16 031	113 496	115 971	(2 475)	-2%	285 789
Other materials	12 584	14 977	14 263	1 559	7 186	7 105	81	1%	14 263
Contracted services	51 748	48 390	48 229	1 127	16 460	23 335	(6 874)	-29%	48 229
Transfers and grants	6 534	25 603	30 550	969	1 690	15 274	(13 585)	-89%	30 550
Other expenditure	37 407	38 955	40 428	4 900	20 894	19 896	998	5%	40 428
Loss on disposal of PPE	66	0	0		20 054	0	(0)	-100%	0
Total Expenditure	646 415	774 922	780 532	63 861	290 423	362 146	(71 722)	-20%	780 532
•							` ,		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(23 333)	( <b>72 199)</b> 74 937	(69 476)	2 823	68 902	24 932	43 970	710/	( <b>69 476</b> ) 75 965
Transfers recognised - capital	52 267		75 965	15 354	15 354	52 831	(37 477)	-71%	
Contributed assets	898	170	170	35	150	85	65	76%	170
Contributed assets	20.024	2 000	- C CEO	40 244	94 406	77 0 40	C EE0		- C CEO
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	29 831	2 908	6 659	18 211	84 406	77 848	6 558	-	6 659
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to	29 831	2 908	6 659	18 211	84 406	77 848			6 659
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	29 031	2 908	0 039	10 211	04 400	11 048			0 009
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	29 831	2 908	6 659	18 211	84 406	77 848			6 659

The revenue and expenditure figures excludes internal charges.

The tables provides detail of capital expenditure according to municipal votes.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding) - Q2 Second Quarter

	2020/21				<b>Budget Ye</b>	ar 2020/21			
Vote Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Financial Services	-	-	_	-	-	-	_		_
Vote 2 - Community Services	206	_	_	-	-	-	_		_
Vote 3 - Community Services	_	_	_	-	-	-	_		_
Vote 4 - Community Services	_	-	_	-	-	-	_		_
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	_	-	_	-	-	-	_		_
Vote 6 - Technical Services	12 425	27 630	27 523	279	600	13 762	(13 162)	-96%	27 523
Vote 7 - Technical Services	3 913	34 373	36 893	3 784	9 527	18 446	(8 920)	-48%	36 893
Vote 8 - Muncipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	16 545	62 004	64 416	4 064	10 127	32 208	(22 081)	-69%	64 416
Single Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Financial Services	165	180	858	92	197	429	(232)	-54%	858
Vote 2 - Community Services	1 971	_	-	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 3 - Community Services	1 126	_	240	240	240	120	120	100%	240
Vote 4 - Community Services	9 507	6 151	3 739	315	354	1 870	(1 515)	-81%	3 739
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	3 630	900	915	-	-	457	(457)	-100%	915
Vote 6 - Technical Services	25 539	16 266	18 747	965	5 096	9 373	(4 277)	-46%	18 747
Vote 7 - Technical Services	8 462	3 744	3 744	-	889	1 872	(983)	-52%	3 744
Vote 8 - Muncipal Manager	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total Capital single-year expenditure	50 399	27 241	28 243	1 612	6 776	14 121	(7 345)	-52%	28 243
Total Capital Expenditure	66 944	89 244	92 658	5 676	16 903	46 329	(29 426)	-64%	92 658

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding) -Q2 Second Quarter

	2020/21 Budget Year 2021/22										
Vote Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year		
	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast		
R thousands								%			
Capital Expenditure - Standard Classific							(***)				
Governance and administration	3 162	2 080	3 974	1 057	1 162	1 987	(825)	-42%	3 974		
Executive and council	(1)	600	600	-	-	300	(300)	-100%	600		
Finance and administration	3 163	1 480	3 374	1 057	1 162	1 687	(525)	-31%	3 374		
Internal audit	_	-	_	-	-	-	_		_		
Community and public safety	10 876	5 456	3 283	555	593	1 642	(1 049)	-64%	3 283		
Community and social services	1 613	_	_	-	-	-	_		_		
Sport and recreation	7 782	5 456	3 043	315	353	1 522	(1 169)	-77%	3 043		
Public safety	1 481	_	240	240	240	120	120	100%	240		
Housing	_	_	_	-	-	-	_		_		
Health	_	_	_	-	-	-	_		_		
Economic and environmental service	17 177	27 042	28 323	_	1 864	14 161	(12 297)	-87%	28 323		
Planning and development	1 934	696	696	_	2	348	(346)	-100%	696		
Road transport	15 243	26 347	27 627	_	1 862	13 813	(11 951)	-87%	27 627		
Environmental protection	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		_		
Trading services	35 728	54 666	57 079	4 064	13 285	28 539	(15 255)	-53%	57 079		
Energy sources	4 054	13 163	13 163	279	1 090	6 581	(5 492)	-83%	13 163		
Water management	7 954	21 135	21 135	906	2 146	10 568	(8 422)	-80%	21 135		
Waste water management	18 448	3 386	3 279	_	1 779	1 640	139	8%	3 279		
Waste management	5 272	16 982	19 501	2 879	8 270	9 751	(1 481)	-15%	19 501		
Other	_	_	_	_	_	_			_		
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Cla	66 944	89 244	92 658	5 676	16 903	46 329	(29 426)	-64%	92 658		
Funded by:											
National Government	18 276	49 637	49 637	5 600	10 582	24 818	(14 236)	-57%	49 637		
Provincial Government	33 326	24 801	26 081	_	4 532	13 041	(8 509)	-65%	26 081		
District Municipality	665	500	815	240	240	408	(168)	-41%	815		
Other transfers and grants	501	_	_	_	_	_			_		
Transfers recognised - capital	52 768	74 937	76 533	5 840	15 354	38 266	(22 912)	-60%	76 533		
Public contributions & donations	_	_	_	_	_	_			_		
Borrowing	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		_		
Internally generated funds	14 175	14 307	16 126	(164)	1 549	8 063	(6 484)	-80%	16 126		
Total Capital Funding	66 944	89 244	92 658	5 676	16 903	46 329	(29 426)	-64%	92 658		
References	1						. ,				

<sup>1.</sup> Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure req 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

<sup>3.</sup> Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

<sup>4.</sup> Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

<sup>5.</sup> Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

<sup>6.</sup> Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding) - A - Q2 Second Quarter

Vote Description	2020/21				Budget Ye	ear 2021/22			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
								%	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation									
Vote 1 - Financial Services	-	-	-	-	_	_	-		-
1.1 - Assessment Rates	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		-
1.2 - Treasury: Administration	-	-	-	-	_	_	-		-
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors	-	-	-	_	_	_	-		-
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		-
1.5 - Supply Chain Management 1.6 - Director: Finance	-	-	-	_					
1.6 - Director: Finance			_	_	_	_	_		-
	_		_	_	_	_	_		_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 2 - Community Services	206	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
2.1 - Cemetries	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
2.2 - Housing: Administration	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-
2,3 - Library Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-
2,4 - Fire Protection Sevices	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		-
2,5 - Pine Forest : Administration	206	-	-	-	_	_	_		-
2.6-Klipriver Park: Administration	-	-	-	-	_	_	_		-
2.7-Community Halls And Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		-
2.8-Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	_	-	_		-
2.9-Enviromental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.10-Parks	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	_	_	-		-
3.1-Property Administration	-	-	-	_	_	-	_		-
3.2-Information Tecnology 3.3-Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.5-Council Cost		-	_	_	_	_	_		-
3.5-Countai Cost 3.5-Town Secretary	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
3.6-Tourism		_	_	_	_	_	_		
3.7-Marketing & Communications	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
3.8-Thusong Centre	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
3.9-Administration	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
3.10-Director Corporate Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 4 - Technical Services	16 338	62 004	64 416	4 064	10 127	32 208	(14 642)	-45%	29 588
4.1-Building Regulations & Enforce	_	-	_	_	_	_			-
4.2-Electricity: Administration	2 041	500	500	49	49	250	(201)	-80%	-
4.3-Electricity: Street Lights	222	1 565	1 565	230	353	783	(430)	-55%	-
4.4-Mechanical Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		-
4.4-Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.5-Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		-
4.7-Town Planning				-	_				-
4.8-Stormwater Management	3 980	108	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	-
4.9-Roads	6 182	25 457	25 457	2.070	198	12 729	(12 530)		-
4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)	3 913	16 982	19 501	2 879	8 270	9 751	(1 481)	-15%	-
4.11-Solid Waste (Garden)	-	-	-		-	-			
4.12-Solid Waste (Removal)	_	_	_	_	_	_			27 523
4.13-Water Storage 4.14-Water Distribution	_	17 391	17 391	906	1 256	8 696			500
4.15-Director: Technical Services	_	- 17 391	11 391	900	1 230	- 0 0 0 0 0			1 565
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager		_	_	_	_	_	_		62 351
5.1-Property & Legal Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		- 02 331
5.2-IDP	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
5.3-Project Management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
5.4-Performance Management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		1
5.5-Internal Audit	-	-	-	_	_	_	-		25 457
5.6-Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		36 893
							-		
Total multi-year capital expenditure	16 545	62 004	64 416	4 064	10 127	32 208	(22 081)	-69%	91 939

							_		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation							_		
Vote 1 - Financial Services	165	180	858	92	197	120	77	64%	240
1.1 - Assessment Rates	-	-	-	_	-	-	_		-
1.2 - Treasury: Administration	165	180	858	92	197	-	197	#DIV/0!	-
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.5 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.6 - Director: Finance	-	-	-	-	-	120	(120)	-100%	240
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
				-		<del>-</del> .			
Vote 2 - Community Services	12 603	6 151	3 979	555	594	1 990	(1 395)	-70%	8 948
2.1 - Cemetries	-	-	-	-	-	_	_		_
2.2 - Housing: Administration	-	-	-	_	-	-	_		
2,3 - Library Services		-	-	-	-	_	_		240
2,4 - Fire Protection Sevices	696	-	-	-	_	-	_		_
2,5 - Pine Forest : Administration	1 275	-	-	-	_	-	_		
2.6-Klipriver Park: Administration	_	-	-	-	-	_	_		3 739
2.7-Community Halls And Facilities	917	-	-	-	_	-	_		_
2.8-Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2.9-Enviromental Protection	- 200	-	-	-	-	-	-		3 043
2.10-Parks	208	-	-	-	-	-	-	4000/	_
2.11-Traffic	-	-	240	240	240	120	120	100%	-
2.12-Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	_	_		-
2.13-Social & Welfare Services	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		696
2.14-Sport Grounds	7 570	5 450	2.042	245	252	4 500	- (4.400)	770/	_
2.15-Recreational Land	7 573	5 456	3 043	315	353	1 522	(1 169)	-77%	_
2.16-Swimming Pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		- 015
2.17-Vehicle Licensing & Testing	1 934	- 696	696	_	- 2	348	(246)	-100%	915
2.18-L E D			090	_			(346)	-100%	315
2.19-Director: Community Services	(1)	-	_	_	-	-	-		313
Vata 2 Cornerata Services	3 630	900	915	_	_	457	(457)	-100%	29 844
Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1-Property Administration	3 030	-	913	_	_	437	(457)	-100%	29 044
3.2-Information Tecnology	636	300	315	_	_	157	(157)	-100%	_
3.3-Human Resources	-	-	-	_	_	-	(157)	-10070	_
3.5-Council Cost	850	600	600	_	_	300	(300)	-100%	_
3.5-Town Secretary	-	-	-		_	-	(500)	-10070	_
3.6-Tourism	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
3.7-Marketing & Communications	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		18 747
3.8-Thusong Centre	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		10747
3.9-Administration	2 143	_	_	_	_	_	_		11 097
3.10-Director Corporate Services		_	_	_	_	_	_		-
Vote 4 - Technical Services	34 001	20 009	22 491	965	5 985	11 245	(5 260)	-47%	15 137
4.1-Building Regulations & Enforce	-	-		_	-	-	(	4170	2 201
4.2-Electricity: Administration	1 093	11 097	11 097	_	688	5 549	(4 861)	-88%	1 500
4.3-Electricity: Street Lights	698	-	-	_	_	-	(+ 001)	0070	889
4.4-Mechanical Workshop	219	1 000	2 201	965	965	1 101	(135)	-12%	-
4.4-Public Toilets	_	1 500	1 500	_	-	750	(750)	-100%	889
4.5-Sewerage	7 841	889	889	_	889	445	445	100%	2 170
4.7-Town Planning	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	.3070	3 744
4.8-Stormwater Management	6 627	889	889	_	889	445	445	100%	_
4.9-Roads	9 062	889	2 170	_	1 664	1 085	579	53%	_
4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-570	_
4.11-Solid Waste (Garden)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		2 855
4.12-Solid Waste (Removal)	1 359	_	_	_	_	_	_		889
4.13-Water Storage	-	2 855	2 855	_	_	1 427	(1 427)	-100%	_
4.14-Water Distribution	7 103	889	889	_	889	445	445	100%	_
4.15-Director: Technical Services		-	_	_	_	-	_	10070	_
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
5.1-Property & Legal Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
5.2-IDP	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
5.3-Project Management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
5.4-Performance Management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
5.5-Internal Audit	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
5.6-Municipal Manager	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total single-year capital expenditure	50 399	27 241	28 243	1 612	6 776	13 812	(7 036)	(0)	
. c c gio your oupmar experientare	30 333	Z1 Z+1	20 243	1 012	0770	13 012	(1 030)	(0)	34 1/0
Total Capital Expenditure	66 944	89 244	92 658	5 676	16 903	46 020	(29 117)	(0)	146 109

The table provides detail of the municipality's financial position as at period end.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Q2 Second Quarter

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C6 Monthly Bud	2020/21		Budget Ye		
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	YearTD	Full Year
	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	Forecast
R thousands					
<u>ASSETS</u>					
Current assets	445 205	400.000	444.050	00.400	444.050
Cash	115 305	133 360	114 952	66 162	114 952
Call investment deposits	- 00 140			100 000	
Consumer debtors Other debtors	82 140	28 353 7 966	55 673 18 542	110 542 33 376	55 673
Current portion of long-term receivables	9 377	7 900	10 042	33 376	18 542
	9 963	11 602	9 963	8 685	9 963
Inventory  Total current assets	216 785	181 281	199 130	318 765	199 130
	210 703	101 201	199 130	310 703	133 130
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables	_	-	-	_	_
Investments		<u> </u>		<del>-</del>	
Investment property	43 430	43 765	43 430	43 430	43 430
Investments in Associate	-	-	-	_	-
Property, plant and equipment	985 237	996 031	1 038 873	987 063	1 038 873
Agricultural	_	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	4 400	4 570	4 400	4 400	4 400
Intangible assets	1 122	1 576	1 122	1 122	1 122
Other non-current assets	550	550	550	550	550
Total non current assets TOTAL ASSETS	1 030 339 1 247 124	1 041 921 1 223 203	1 083 975 1 283 105	1 032 164 1 350 929	1 083 975 1 283 105
TOTAL ASSETS	1 241 124	1 223 203	1 203 103	1 330 929	1 203 103
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	1 587	_	1 587	898	1 587
Consumer deposits	8 732	7 976	8 732	9 479	8 732
Trade and other payables	58 125	115 836	110 393	76 976	110 393
Provisions	55 997	77 857	25 627	53 466	25 627
Total current liabilities	124 441	201 668	146 339	140 820	146 339
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing	1 188	2 588	188	1 188	188
Provisions	173 844	128 602	173 844	176 873	173 844
Total non current liabilities	175 032	131 189	174 032	178 061	174 032
TOTAL LIABILITIES	299 473	332 857	320 371	318 881	320 371
NET ASSETS	947 651	890 345	962 733	1 032 048	962 733
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	937 209	879 728	952 291	1 021 606	952 291
Reserves	10 442	10 618	10 442	10 442	10 442
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	947 651	890 345	962 733	1 032 048	962 733

The cash flows for the year to date are indicated in the following table:

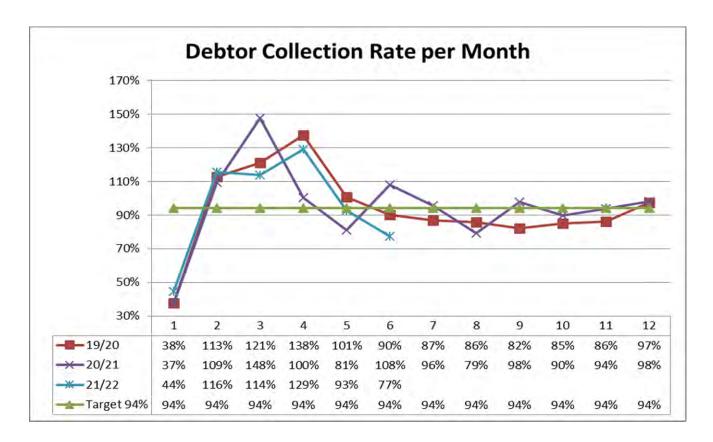
WC022 Witzenberg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Q2 Second Quarter

	2020/21				<b>Budget Yes</b>				
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
B.4	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands								%	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	82 812	79 126	79 126	4 215	54 599	52 928	1 671	3%	78 476
Service charges	345 134	379 151	437 751	28 229	223 854	166 853	57 001	34%	379 328
Other revenue	859	27 756	19 373	1 165	10 532	11 212	(680)	-6%	16 391
Government - operating	131 051	145 903	154 127	26 392	81 105	104 778	(23 674)	-23%	124 778
Government - capital	52 102	75 107	86 842	-	38 311	38 852	(541)	-1%	112 333
Interest	8 648	9 593	9 593	192	1 397	2 621	(1 224)	-47%	15 666
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(546 597)	(604 934)	(658 415)	(42 971)	(337 806)	(312 329)	25 477	-8%	(544 150
Finance charges	(226)	(461)	(462)	(16)	(17)	(230)	(214)	93%	(461
Transfers and Grants	(22 351)	(25 603)	(30 361)	(969)	(1 915)	(3 299)	(1 385)	42%	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	51 431	85 636	97 574	16 238	70 060	61 386	56 432	92%	182 362
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	905	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_	_	10 442	(60 000)	(99 788)	_	(99 788)		_
Payments				(00 000)	(00.00)		(00.00)		
Capital assets	(66 944)	(89 094)	(107 369)	(5 999)	(19 484)	(33 103)	(13 619)	41%	(92 658
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(66 038)	(89 094)	(96 927)	(65 999)	(119 272)	(33 103)	86 169	-260%	(92 658
	(00 000)	(00 00 .)	(00 02.7	(00 000)	(,	(00.00)			(0= 000
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	849	_	_	30	205	_	205		_
Payments									_
Repayment of borrowing	(1 331)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(109)	(128)	_	128		_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(482)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(79)	77	_	(77)		77
,	` ,	, , ,	, ,,,	,			, ,		_
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(15 089)	(4 459)	(353)	(49 839)	(49 134)	28 284			89 703
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	130 394	137 819	115 305	( )	115 296	115 305			115 296
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	115 305	133 360	114 952		66 162	143 589			204 999

The debtors age analysis per Income source and customer group is as follows:

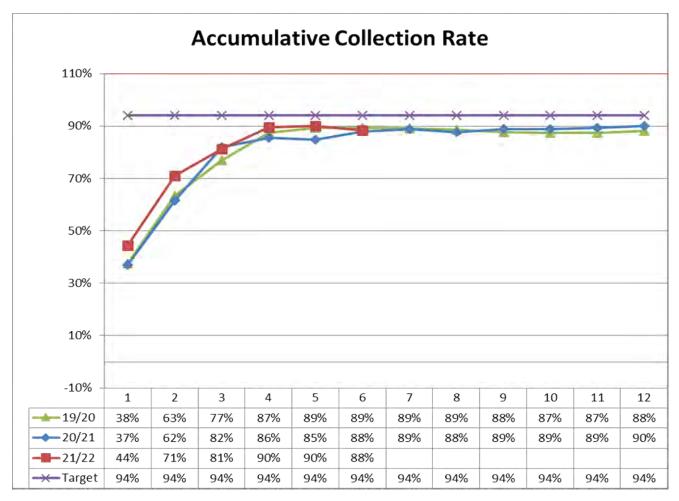
WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Q2 Second Quarter

Description					Bud	get Year	2021/22				
R thousands	NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys- 1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days
Debtors Age Analysis By Inco	ome Soi	ırce									
Water	1200	11 752	1 910	1 757	1 650	1 872	1 650	8 982	63 532	93 105	77 687
Electricity	1300	17 597	801	442	424	244	227	873	4 933	25 541	6 701
Property Rates	1400	5 050	475	379	5 832	310	331	1 200	18 189	31 767	25 863
Waste Water Management	1500	8 388	1 104	1 030	974	955	874	4 913	33 146	51 384	40 862
Waste Management	1600	8 939	1 336	1 206	1 146	1 087	970	5 305	34 459	54 447	42 966
Property Rental Debtors	1700	198	12	13	13	13	12	86	1 111	1 457	1 234
Interest on Arrear Accounts	1810	1 217	117	134	248	191	183	1 321	45 516	48 927	47 459
Recoverable expenditure	1820	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Other	1900	(4 631)	44	39	60	33	29	181	1 266	(2 979)	1 570
Total By Income Source	2000	48 507	5 799	5 000	10 347	4 705	4 276	22 861	202 152	303 648	244 341
Debtors Age Analysis By Cus	tomer (	Group									
Organs of State	2200	132	267	204	1 477	173	101	602	5 914	8 870	8 268
Commercial	2300	16 561	760	357	2 915	401	245	805	11 197	33 241	15 562
Households	2400	31 446	4 601	4 282	5 607	3 950	3 744	20 463	178 896	252 988	212 659
Other	2500	368	172	158	349	181	186	991	6 145	8 549	7 852
Total By Customer Group	2600	48 507	5 799	5 000	10 347	4 705	4 276	22 861	202 152	303 648	244 341



The purpose of this graph is to illustrate the collection against targets set for the relevant months. The target for the month is 94% while the actual figure for December 2021 amounts to 77% in comparison to the previous year 108%.

Die doel van hierdie grafiek is om die verhaling van debiteure te illustreer teen die teikens gestel vir die onderskeie maande. Die teiken vir die maand is 94%, terwyl die syfer vir Desember 2021 77% beloop in vergelyking met die vorige jaar 108%.



The purpose of this graph is to illustrate effectiveness of collection of debt against targets set for the year. The target for the year to date is 94% while the actual figure is 88%.

Die doel van hierdie grafiek is om die doeltreffendheid van die verhaling van skuld te illustreer teen die teikens gestel vir die jaar. Die teiken vir die jaar tot datum is 94%, terwyl die werklike syfer 88% beloop.

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Q2 Second Quarter

Description	мт				Вι	udget Year 2021	/22				Prior year totals
R thousands	NT Code	Λ-	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	for chart (same period)
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	596	295	155	-	_	_	-	3	1 049	-
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	596	295	155	_	_	_	_	3	1 049	_

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

The movement in investments is detailed below.

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - Q2 Second Quarter

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID  R thousands	Period of Investment  Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
Municipality								
Nedbank Ltd	6 Months	Fixed deposit	29/01/2022	_		_	_	20 000
ABSA Bank Ltd	7 Months	Fixed deposit - 3	28/02/2022	_		_	_	20 000
Nedbank Ltd	5 Months	Fixed deposit	30/05/2022	_		_	_	10 000
Standard Bank of SA Ltd	5 Months	Fixed deposit	30/05/2022	_		_	_	30 000
First National Bank	5 Months	Fixed deposit	30/05/2022	_		_	_	20 000
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AN	D INTEREST			_		_	_	100 000

Operating and Capital transfers recognised as revenue are indicated in the following table: Transfers are recognised when the conditions are met.

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Q2 Second Quarter

Description				\epsilon=				
Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands							%	
RECEIPTS:								
Operating Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	111 493	111 493	1 177	(73 041)	54 438	(127 479)	-234,2%	2 210
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable S	106 666	106 666	-	(69 659)	53 333	(122 992)	-230,6%	-
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Oper	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Agriculture Research and Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Managemer	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Library	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Department of Environmental Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Department of Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibar	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Emergency Medical Service	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gra	2 617	2 617	1 177	(1 832)	_	(1 832)		_
HIV and Aids	-	-	-	-	-			-
Housing Accreditation	-	-	-	-	_	-		_
Housing Top structure	_	_	_	_	_	_		-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Integrated City Development Grant	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Local Government Financial Management Grant [S	1 550	1 550	_	(1 550)	775	(2 325)	-300.0%	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal	_	_	_	-	_	(=)	000,070	_
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Sched	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Sche	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	_	_	_		_	_		_
Natural Resource Management Project	_	_	_		_	_		_
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-		_	_		_		
Operation Clean Audit	-	-	-	_	-	_		-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Service Improvement Facility	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Sched	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Restructuring - Seed Funding	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	660	660	-	-	330	(330)	-100,0%	660
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Smart Connect Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	_		_
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and	-	-	-	_	-	_		_
Street Lighting	_	_	_	_	_	_		-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living H	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Integrated National Electrification Programme Gran	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Municipal Restructuring Grant	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
	_	_	_		_			_
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	_	_	_		_			_
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	_	_	_		_	_		-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	-	-	-	-	-	_		-

#### 2021/2022 Q2 QUARTERLY REPORT DECEMBER 2021 - SECTION 52

Provincial Government:	24 222	24 222	_	(16 664)	12 243	(28 907)	-236,1%	29 456
Capacity Building	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capacity Building and Other	13 285	13 285	-	(8 332)	6 708	(15 040)	-224,2%	15 902
Disaster and Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing	9 703	9 703	-	(7 348)	4 851	(12 199)	-251,5%	9 703
Infrastructure	132	132	-	(132)	132	(264)	-200,0%	2 749
Libraries, Archives and Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Transport	850	850	-	(600)	425	(1 025)	-241,2%	850
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	252	252	-	(252)	126	(378)	-300,0%	252
Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
All Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other grant providers:	2 348	2 348	-	-	1 174	(1 174)	-100,0%	2 348
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Foreign Government and International Organisation	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Households	2 348	2 348	-	-	1 174	(1 174)	-100,0%	2 348
Non-profit Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Private Enterprises	-	-	_	-	-	-		-
Public Corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Higher Educational Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parent Municipality / Entity	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	138 063	138 063	1 177	(89 705)	67 855	(157 560)	-232,2%	34 014

pital Transfers and Grants						-		
National Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Mun	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [S	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Sc	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4]	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlement	_	_	-	-	_	-		
Community Library	_	_	_	-	_	-		
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]	_	_	_	_	_	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Local Government Financial Management Grant [S	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule §	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Sched	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	_	_	_	_	_	_		
	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] WIFI Connectivity	_	_	_	-	_	-		
*	_			_	_	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gra	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Aquaponic Project	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restition Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Seed Funding	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	(6 717)	-	(6 717)		
Capacity Building Capacity Building and Other	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Disaster and Emergency Services		_	_			_		
Health	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure	-	-	-	(3 359)	-	(3 359)		
Libraries, Archives and Museums	-	-	-	(4.005)	-	(4.005)		
Other Public Transport				(1 085)		(1 085)		
Road Infrastructure	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Water Infrastructure	-	-	-	(2 274)	-	(2 274)		
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	- (0.4.700)	-	- (4.45.050)		
District Municipality:	124 778	124 778	1 177	(84 732)	61 146	(145 878)	-238,6%	18
All Grants	124 778	124 778	1 177	(84 732)	61 146	(145 878)	-238,6%	18
Other grant providers:	94 164	94 164	-	(55 400)	47 082	(102 482)	-217,7%	
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Foreign Government and International Organisation	57 082	57 082	-	(34 301)	28 541	(62 842)	-220,2%	57
Households	12 762	12 762	-	(6 762)	6 381	(13 143)	-206,0%	12
Non-Profit Institutions	24 320	24 320	-	(14 337)	12 160	(26 497)	-217,9%	24
Private Enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Higher Educational Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Parent Municipality / Entity	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfer from Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-		
al Capital Transfers and Grants	218 942	218 942	1 177	(146 849)	108 228	(255 078)	-235,7%	18
				-		_ '		

Operating and Capital expenditure financed from grants are indicated in the following table:

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Q2 Second Quarter

December 11 - 11								
Description	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
D. 4	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands EXPENDITURE							%	
LAP ENDITURE								
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	111 493	111 493	49	(287)	_	(287)		_
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		106 666	-	(201)	<u> </u>	(201)		_
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	-	-	_	_	_	_		_
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating		_	_	_	_	_		_
Agriculture Research and Technology	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management	_	_	49	(287)	_	(287)		_
Community Library	_	_	_	- (201)	_	- (201)		_
Department of Environmental Affairs	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Department of Tourism	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibamba	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Emergency Medical Service	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]	- 1	_	_	_	_	_		_
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for	2 617	2 617	_	_	_	_		_
HIV and Aids	-	_	-	-	_	-		_
Housing Accreditation	-	_	-	-	_	- 1		_
Housing Top structure	-	_	-	-	_	_		_
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	_	-	-	_	- 1		_
Integrated City Development Grant	-	_	-	-	_	_		_
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal	-	_	-	-	_	-		_
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schei	1 550	1 550	-	-	_	_		_
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal	-	_	-	-	_	-		-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule	-	_	-	-	_	_		_
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	_	-		_
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule	-	_	-	_	_	_		-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	_	-	-	_	-		-
Natural Resource Management Project	-	-	-	-	_	-		-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	_	-	-	-	-		_
Operation Clean Audit	-	-	-	-	_	-		-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	_	-	-	-	-		_
Public Service Improvement Facility	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule	-	_	-	-	-	-		-
Restructuring - Seed Funding	-	_	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	-	_	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	_	-		_
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants	-	-	-	-	_	-		-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B		-	-	-	_	-		_
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements	_	-	-	-	_	-		_
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	660	660	-	-	_	-		_
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	_	-		_
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Smart Connect Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Po		-	-	-	-	-		_
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Hand		-	-	-	-	-		-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Municipal Restructuring Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		_
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	_	-	-	-	_	-		-

				/a a=a\		(2.2=2)		
Provincial Government:	24 222	24 222	739	(3 070)	-	(3 070)		-
Capacity Building	-	-	-	- (4.505)	-	- (4.505)		-
Capacity Building and Other	13 285	13 285	370	(1 535)	-	(1 535)		-
Disaster and Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Housing	9 703	9 703			_			-
Infrastructure	132	132	370	(1 535)	-	(1 535)		-
Libraries, Archives and Museums	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Transport	850	850	-	-	-	_		-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	252	252	-	-	-	_		-
Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
All Grants	_	-	-	_	_	_		_
Specify (Add grant description)	2 348	2 348	-	-	-	_		-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Foreign Government and International Organisations	-	-	-	-	_	_		-
Households	2 348	2 348	-	-	_	_		-
Non-profit Institutions	-	-	-	-	_	_		-
Private Enterprises	-	-	-	-	_	_		-
Public Corporations	_	-	-	-	_	_		-
Higher Educational Institutions	_	-	-	_	_	_		-
Parent Municipality / Entity	_	-	-	_	_	_		-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	138 063	138 063	789	(3 357)	-	(3 357)	#VALUE!	-
Canital avacanditure of Transfers and Cranta								
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants  National Government:								
	-	-	-	-		-		-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipa	-	-	-	-	_	_		-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	_	_		-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [School		-	-	_	_	_		_
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	_	_		-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	_	_		-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Sched		-	-	-	_	_		_
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Municipal Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Community Library	-	-	-	-	_	_		-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]	-	-	-	-	_	_		-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]	-	-	-	-	_	_		-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Gran	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Scheme	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
WIFI Connectivity	-	-	-	-	_	_		-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for	-	-	-	-	_	_		-
Aquaponic Project	-	-	-	-	_	_		-
Restition Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	_	-	-	_	_	_		_
Restructuring Seed Funding	_	_	_	_	_	_		-
						1		
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	_	-	-	-	_	_		- 1
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	_ _ _	-	-	- -	- -			- -
•	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -		- - -

#### 2021/2022 Q2 QUARTERLY REPORT DECEMBER 2021 - SECTION 52

Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-		-	-
Capacity Building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)	124 778	124 778	419	(1 822)	-	(1 822)	-
All Grants	124 778	124 778	419	(1 822)	-	(1 822)	_
Specify (Add grant description)	94 164	94 164	21 452	14 864	-	14 864	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Foreign Government and International Organisations	57 082	57 082	11 422	8 155	-	8 155	-
Households	12 762	12 762	688	791	-	791	-
Non-Profit Institutions	24 320	24 320	9 342	5 919	-	5 919	-
Private Enterprises	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Public Corporations	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Higher Educational Institutions	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Parent Municipality / Entity	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Transfer from Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	218 942	218 942	21 871	13 043	-	13 043	_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	357 005	357 005	22 659	9 686	_	9 686	_

In terms of section 12 of the Division of Revenue Act the municipality confirms that, based on internal controls, all grant funding has been received and spent in terms of the conditions attached thereto.

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - Q2 Second Quarter

				Budget Year 2021/22	2	
Description	Ref	Approved Rollover 2019/20	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	_	_	-	
None		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	_	-	
None		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
None		-	-	_	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
None		-	-	_	-	
otal operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	_	_	-	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		_	_	_	_	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Sche	dule 5l	_	_	_	_	
Provincial Government:		-	_	-	_	
None		-	_	_	_	
District Municipality:		-	_	_	-	
None		-	_	_	-	
#REF!		-	-	-	_	
None		-	-	_	_	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		_		_	_	

Expenditure on councillor allowances and employee benefits:

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Q2 Second Quarter

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Tax		,		Budget Yea				
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands							%	
	В	С						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers	plus Other)							
Basic Salaries and Wages	7 980	7 980	672	3 831	3 989	(157)	-4%	7 980
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 787	1 787	103	474	893	(419)	-47%	1 787
Medical Aid Contributions	335	335	11	79	168	(88)	-53%	335
Motor Vehicle Allowance	817	817	-	-	408	(408)	-100%	817
Cellphone Allowance	985	985	85	505	492	12	3%	985
Housing Allowances	43	43	-	15	22	(7)	-32%	43
Other benefits and allowances	59	59	-	_	29	(29)	-100%	59
Sub Total - Councillors	12 007	12 007	871	4 904	6 001	(1 097)	-18%	12 007
Senior Managers of the Municipality	,							
Basic Salaries and Wages	4 497	4 497	325	1 948	2 248	(300)	-13%	4 497
Pension and UIF Contributions	925	925	29	173	462	(289)	-63%	925
Medical Aid Contributions	159	159	5	29	80	(51)	-64%	159
Overtime	_	_	_	_	_			_
Performance Bonus	1 052	1 052	62	372	526	(154)	-29%	1 052
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 242	1 242	83	495	621	(125)	-20%	1 242
Cellphone Allowance	84	84	15	33	42	(9)	-20%	84
Housing Allowances	182	182	23	142	91	51	56%	182
Other benefits and allowances	136	136	9	56	68	(11)	-17%	136
Payments in lieu of leave	_	_	_	_	_			_
Long service awards	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Sub Total - Senior Managers	8 276	8 276	551	3 249	4 137	(888)	-21%	8 276
Other Municipal Staff								
Basic Salaries and Wages	136 537	136 602	10 081	59 950	68 274	(8 324)	-12%	136 602
Pension and UIF Contributions	20 659	20 660	1 680	9 986	10 326	(340)	-3%	20 660
Medical Aid Contributions	9 200	9 200	671	4 067	4 598	(531)	-12%	9 200
Overtime	10 906	10 906	1 609	9 102	5 451	3 651	67%	10 906
Performance Bonus	9 311	9 311	779	4 650	4 654	(4)	0%	9 311
Motor Vehicle Allowance	5 309	5 309	499	2 962	2 654	309	12%	5 309
Cellphone Allowance	478	478	42	256	239	17	7%	478
Housing Allowances	1 947	1 947	94	568	973	(405)	-42%	1 947
Other benefits and allowances	5 175	5 175	336	2 464	2 586	(123)	-5%	5 175
Payments in lieu of leave	1 050	1 050	(3 876)	1 522	525	997	190%	1 050
Long service awards	-	-	81	483	-	483	#DIV/0!	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	28 178	28 178	786	4 714	14 083	(9 369)	-67%	28 178
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	228 749	228 815	12 781	100 723	114 362	(13 639)	-12%	228 815
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &	249 032	249 098	14 203	108 876	124 499	(15 624)	-13%	249 098
% increase								
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	237 025	237 091	13 332	103 972	118 498	(14 527)	-12%	237 091

The monthly cash flows for the year to date are indicated in the following table:

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - Q2 Second Quarter

Description	Ref												
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Cash Receipts By Source													
Property rates		5 769	15 593	11 710	12 132	5 180	4 215	_	_	_	_	_	23 876
Service charges - electricity revenue		30 337	36 936	33 947	28 552	25 311	21 246	_	_	_	_	_	140 868
Service charges - water revenue		2 880	3 342	2 987	3 128	2 894	2 432	_	_	_	_	_	11 220
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 789	2 310	1 912	5 727	2 288	1 507	_	_	_	_	_	(258)
Service charges - refuse		2 013	2 089	2 126	2 181	2 208	1 520	_	_	_	_	_	5 837
Service charges - other		_	_	3 044	(2 436)	60	1 525	_	_	_	_	_	(1 506)
Rental of facilities and equipment		91	77	334	300	374	219	_	_	_	_	_	(1 391)
Interest earned - external investments		221	237	164	136	448	192	_	_	_	_	_	12 352
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 917
Dividends received			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines		68	53	63	107	176	82	_	_	_	_	_	783
Licences and permits		487	50	325	1 612	3 641	400	_	_	_	_	_	(4 306)
Agency services		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	3 948
Transfer receipts - operating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	124 778
Other revenue		44 521	6 061	483	4 627	629	26 854	_	_	_	_	_	(74 965)
Cash Receipts by Source		88 177	66 748	57 094	56 065	43 209	60 193	_	_	_	_	_	243 153
. ,				0.00.		.0 200	00 .00						2.0.5
Other Cash Flows by Source													-
Transfer receipts - capital		9 333	-	-	7 713	21 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 022
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in consumer deposits		(10)	21	10	61	93	30	-	-	-	-	-	(205)
Receipt of non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipt of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in non-current investments		(80 000)	-	-	20 212	20 000	(60 000)	-	-	-	-	-	99 788
Total Cash Receipts by Source		17 500	66 769	57 104	84 052	84 566	223	-	-	-	-	-	415 757
Cash Payments by Type													_
Employee related costs		14 974	14 718	15 104	17 148	24 682	15 513	_	_	_	_	_	109 446
Remuneration of councillors		936	955	938	938	706	871	_	_	_	_	_	(5 343)
Interest paid		_	_	1	_	_	16	_	_	_	_	_	444
Bulk purchases - Electricity		32 051	38 254	33 727	20 676	19 030	18 436	_	_	_	_	_	98 652
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other materials		1 474	451	1 001	1 736	1 449	1 711	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contracted services		2 677	5 053	4 894	756	6 160	1 153	_	_	_	_	_	(20 694)
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Grants and subsidies paid - other		54	54	561	279	_	969	_	_	_	_	_	69 825
General expenses		8 745	2 054	7 801	8 141	2 691	5 184	_	_	_	_	_	(34 615)
Cash Payments by Type		60 910	61 539	64 024	49 674	54 719	43 852	-	-	-	-	-	217 714
													_
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type Capital assets		1 867	4 551	3 912	232	2 924	5 999						73 175
· ·			4 001	3 9 1 2	232	2 924	109	-	-	-	_	_	(128)
Repayment of borrowing		(2)	(1 603)		935	4 680	109	-	-	-	_	-	(5 020)
Other Cash Flows/Payments  Total Cash Payments by Type		(467) 62 307	(1 693) 64 397	1 461 69 419	50 841	62 323	50 063	<u>-</u>		_		_	285 741
										_	_		_
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(44 807)	2 372	(12 315)	33 211	22 243	(49 839)	-	-	-	-	-	130 016
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		115 296	70 489	72 861	60 546	93 757	116 001	66 162	66 162	66 162	66 162	66 162	66 162
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		70 489	72 861	60 546	93 757	116 001	66 162	66 162	66 162	66 162	66 162	66 162	196 178

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - Q2 Second Quarter

	2020/21				Budget Year 2	021/22			
Month	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands								%	
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	-	3 528	3 867	1	1	3 867	3 866	100,0%	0%
August	970	5 053	5 374	4 632	4 633	9 241	4 609	49,9%	5%
September	2 309	7 122	7 393	3 700	8 333	16 634	8 302	49,9%	9%
October	3 822	10 136	10 397	217	8 550	27 032	18 482	68,4%	10%
November	7 006	10 136	10 397	2 677	11 227	37 429	26 202	70,0%	13%
December	3 969	8 647	8 900	5 676	16 903	46 329	29 426	63,5%	19%
January	4 376	3 528	3 867	-	16 903	50 196	33 294	66,3%	19%
February	4 502	5 053	5 374	-	16 903	55 571	38 668	69,6%	19%
March	15 227	7 122	7 393	-	16 903	62 964	46 061	73,2%	19%
April	2 003	10 136	10 397	-	16 903	73 361	56 458	77,0%	
May	6 929	10 136	10 397	-	16 903	83 758	66 856	79,8%	19%
June	65 951	8 647	8 900	-	16 903	92 658	75 755	81,8%	0
Total Capital expenditure	117 064	89 244	92 658	16 903					

#### **MUNICIPALITY WITZENBERG**

### Report: Withdrawals from Municipal Bank Accounts Quarter ending Dec 2021

Report in terms of section 11(4)(a) of the MFMA, Act no 56 of 2003

		Income	Income	Income	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure				
MFMA Section	Item Description	Income transactions October 2021	Income transactions November 2021	Income transactions December 2021	Expenditure transactions October 2021	Expenditure transactions November 2021	Expenditure transactions December 2021	Income YTD transactions Quarter 2	Expenditure YTD transactions Quarter 2	Total YTD Income	Total YTD Expenditure
		R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
11(1) (b)	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 26(4) (Expenditure before annual budget is approved)							_	-	-	_
11(1) (c)	Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure authorised in terms of section 29(1) (Mayor may approve emergency or other exceptional circumstances expenditure										
11(1) (d)	for which no budget provision was made) Section 12 withdrawals (Relief, charitable, trust or other funds withdrawals)							-	-	-	-
11(1) (e) (i)	Money collected on behalf of organ of state: - VAT	-	_	-	3 283 363	3 737 399	3 176 655	-	- 10 197 418	-	- 22 257 019
11(1) (e) (ii) 11(1) (f)	- Agency fees, for example motor registration, drivers licence, etc. Insurance received by the Municipality on behalf of organ of state Refund of money incorrectly paid into bank account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		- - -	
11(1) (g)	Refund of guarantees, sureties & security deposits	-163 702	-455 954	-131 014	50 701	40 247	59 613	-750 670	150 561	-1 167 616	374 838
		-163 702	-455 954	-131 014	3 334 064	3 777 646	3 236 268	-750 670	10 347 979	-1 167 616	22 631 857
		Transactions	Transactions	Transactions				YTD Transactions			
		October 2021	November 2021	December 2021				Quarter 2			
11(1) (h)	Cash management and investment purposes: - Realised	-20 000 000	-20 000 000	-				-40 000 000			
	- Made	<u> </u>	-	60 000 000				140 000 000	]		
	- Nett movement	-20 000 000	-20 000 000	60 000 000				100 000 000			

#### 2021/2022 QUARTERLY (2) REPORT DECEMBER 2021 - SECTION 52

# Total Cost Savings Disclosure in the In-Year and Annual Report Quarter ended: December 2021 Witzenberg Municipality

Measures	Adj Budget	Q1	Q2	Total YTD	Prev Year Total YTD	Savings
Use fo Consultants	14 989 914	1 871 511	1 305 811	3 177 321	8 049 349	4 872 028
Vehicles used for political office -bearers	25 082	2 497	667	3 164	1 867	-1 297
Travel and subsistence	1 143 943	31 555	65 278	96 833	88 591	-8 242
Domestic Accomodation	450 877	1 800	452	2 252	-	-2 252
Sponsorships, events and catering	70 000	-	4 759	4 759	1 938	-2 821
Communication	2 246 682	477 621	664 693	1 142 314	1 166 302	23 988
Other Related Expenditure Items	1 539 524	322 730	321 292	644 023	725 156	-898
TOTAL	20 466 022	2 707 714	2 362 952	5 070 666	10 033 202	4 880 504

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Savings were calculated based upon a comparision between previous year and current year year-to-date expenditure items

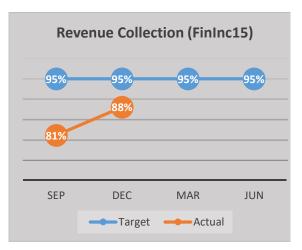


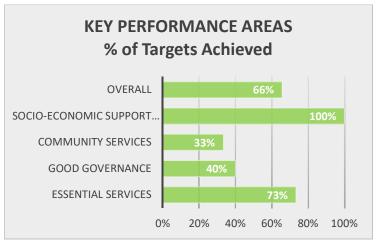
#### WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY

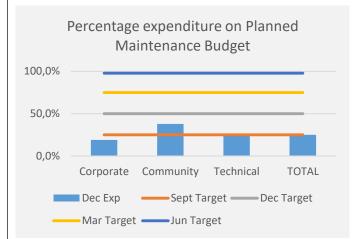
QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2<sup>nd</sup> QUARTER 2021

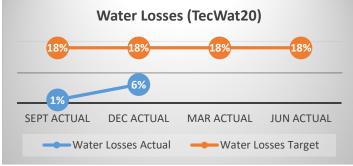
SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

TOP LAYER



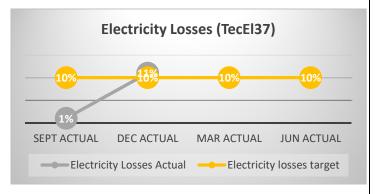


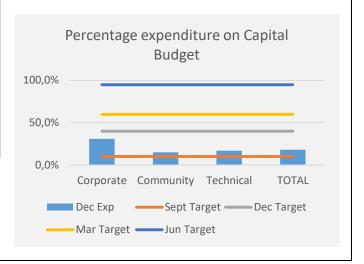




#### **SUMMARY**

- Under-performance of indicators relates mainly with Capital- and Planned Maintenance expenditure.
   Contractors have been appointed for all major projects and work is underway.
- Outstanding debtors are the main reason for poor revenue collection and strict application of Credit Control Policy is required.
- ➤ Due to Council elections, IDP Community Meetings could not be scheduled in November. Meetings to be scheduled for February 2022.





Mun KPA	Mun Obj	Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target 2021/22	Dec Accumulative Monthly Target	Dec Accumulative Monthly Result	Reason if target not achieved	Corrective Measures
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecDir1	Percentage expenditure on the preventative- & corrective planned maintenance budget of the Technical Department.	98%	50%	24%	Contract for road maintenance not awarded yet , Bid Adjudication Committee recommended that contractor to be appointed	Contract for road maintenance to be awarded urgently
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecDir3	Percentage expenditure on capital budget by Technical Directorate.	95%	40%	17%	The Van Breda bridge project contractor was only appointed late 2021, the construction of the Tulbagh dam project was only finalised late 2021 due to various reasons.	The aformentioned projects are all ongoing and expenditure expected to increase.
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecEl37	Decrease unaccounted electricity losses.	10%	10%	11%	Still beginning of financial year, losses are erratic and not reliable	None - losses will indicate properly in June 2022
Essential     Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecEl60	Percentage of valid electricity connection applications connected by reporting period end. (excl subsidised housing)	95%	95%	100%		
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecRo7	Kilometres of roads upgraded & rehabilitated.	4	1	0	Contract for road maintenance not awarded yet , Bid Adjudication Committee recommended that contractor to be appointed	Contract for road maintenance to be awarded urgently
Essential     Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecSan22	Percentage of valid sanitation connection applications connected by reporting period end	95%	95%	100%		
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecRef46	Access to the weekly removal of residential solid waste in all seven Witzenberg towns according to a publicised programme.	7	7	7		
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecWat20	Decrease unaccounted water losses.	18%	18%	6%	Please note that percentage may change. We are in the process of investigating all open spaces, departmental usages and estimates as per meeting held between Technical and Finance on 2/12/21	
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecWat21	Percentage compliance with drinking water quality standards	98%	98%	100%		

Mun KPA	Mun Obj	Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target 2021/22	Dec Accumulative Monthly Target	Dec Accumulative Monthly Result	Reason if target not achieved	Corrective Measures
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecWat36	Percentage of valid water connection applications connected by reporting period end	95%	95%	100%		
1. Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services	TecDir2	Number of subsidised serviced sites developed.	500	100	529		
1. Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services	TecEl36	Percentage of houses in a subsidised housing project connected to the electrical network.	95%	95%	100%		
1. Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services	TecSan13	Percentage of households in demarcated informal areas with access to a communal toilet facility. Note: Exclude illegally occupied areas outside of demarcated areas.	95%	95%	100%		
1. Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services	TecRef31	Percentage of households in demarcated informal areas with access to a periodic solid waste removal or a skip for household waste. Note: Exclude illegally occupied areas outside of demarcated areas.	95%	95%	100%		
1. Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services	TecWat22	Percentage of households in demarcated informal areas with access to a water point (tap). Note: Exclude illegally occupied areas outside of demarcated areas.	95%	95%	100%		
2. Governance	2.1 Support institutional development & transformation	CorpHR12	Report on percentage of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in the municipality.	4	2	2		

Mun KPA	Mun Obj	Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target 2021/22	Dec Accumulative Monthly Target	Dec Accumulative Monthly Result	Reason if target not achieved	Corrective Measures
2. Governance	2.1 Support institutional development & transformation	CorpHR13	Percentage budget spend on the implementation of the Workplace Skills Plan	96%	50%	18%	MMCL training will be implemented in February.	Advertisement complete and service provider to be appointed, total cost approximately R 500 000.
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	FinDir3	Achieve an unqualified opinion of the Auditor-General on annual financial statements of the previous year.	1 Unqualified Report			AG opinion have not been received and is only expected in February.	
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	FinFAdm10	Financial viability expressed as Debt-Coverage ratio	200	200	392		
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	FinFAdm11	Financial viability expressed outstanding service debtors	60%	60%	76%	Increase in oustanding debtors	Ensure strict compliance to Credit Control Policy. Consider write off of irrecoverable debt
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	FinFAdm9	Financial viability expressed as Cost-Coverage ratio	2,8	2,8	4		
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	FinInc15	Increased revenue collection	95%	95%	88%	The on going pandemic has a negative affect on the abillity of the customers to pay for services and the ecominic helath of the comminty	Ensure diligent application of Credit Control Policy
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	MM1	Percentage expenditure on the preventative- & corrective planned maintenance budget of the whole of the municipality.	98%	50%	25%	Contract for road maintenance not awarded yet , Bid Adjudication Committee recommended that contractor to be appointed	Contract for road maintenance to be awarded urgently
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	MM2	Percentage spend on Capital Budget for the whole municipality.	95%	40%	18%	The Van Breda bridge project contractor was only appointed late 2021, the construction of the Tulbagh dam project was only finalised late 2021 due to various reasons.	The aformentioned projects are all ongoing and expenditure expected to increase.
2. Governance	2.3 Strengthen relations	MMIDP9	Number of IDP community engagements held.	14	7	0	The Council elections and establishment of new Council prohibited scheduling of IDP meetings in February.	IDP community meetings scheduled for February.
2. Governance	2.3 Strengthen relations	ComSoc49	Number of meetings with intergovernmental partners.	12	6	6		
3. Community Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities	ComAm34	Report on annual customer satisfaction survey on community facilities.	1	1	1		
3. Community Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities	ComDir1	Percentage expenditure on the preventative- & corrective planned maintenance budget of the Community Department.	98%	50%	36%	The Directorate is R 103 000 short of achieving the 50% target of which R 37 000 orders has been made out.	Planned maintenance to be undertaken during summer.

Mun KPA	Mun Obj	Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target 2021/22	Dec Accumulative Monthly Target	Dec Accumulative Monthly Result	Reason if target not achieved	Corrective Measures
3. Community Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities	ComDir2	Percentage expenditure on capital budget by Community Directorate.	95%	40%	15%	Include two projects of which one was awarded and the other to be advertised. Delay on Lyellstreet sportfacility high mast lighting due to steel shortages country wide.	High mast lighting to be constructed in February.
Support	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policies	ComHS14	Number of housing opportunities provided per year - top structures.	0			No target for current year	
4. Socio- Economic Support Services	programmes & policies	ComHS15	Number of rental stock transferred.	30	15	15		
4. Socio- Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policies	ComLed8	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects.	400	200	200		
4. Socio- Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policies	ComSoc41	Number of account holders subsidised through the municipality's Indigent Policy	4500	4500	3329		
IFconomic	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policies	ComSoc42	Number of engagements with target groups with the implementation of social development programmes.	20	10	14		
4. Socio- Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.	ComLed19	Quarterly report on investment incentives implemented.	4	2	2		

Mun KPA	Mun Obj	Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target 2021/22	Dec Accumulative Monthly Target	Dec Accumulative Monthly Result	Reason if target not achieved	Corrective Measures
4. Socio- Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.	ComLed20	Quarterly report on the Small Business Entrepreneurs Development Programme.	4	2	2		
4. Socio- Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.	ComLed4	Quarterly report on the implementation of strategies and planned actions as identified in the Witzenberg LED Strategy.	4	2	2		

#### 2021/2022 QUARTERLY (2) REPORT DECEMBER 2021 - SECTION 52

# Total Cost Savings Disclosure in the In-Year and Annual Report Quarter ended: December 2021 Witzenberg Municipality

Measures	Adj Budget	Q1	Q2	Total YTD	Prev Year Total YTD	Savings
Use fo Consultants	14 989 914	1 871 511	1 305 811	3 177 321	8 049 349	4 872 028
Vehicles used for political office -bearers	25 082	2 497	667	3 164	1 867	-1 297
Travel and subsistence	1 143 943	31 555	65 278	96 833	88 591	-8 242
Domestic Accomodation	450 877	1 800	452	2 252	-	-2 252
Sponsorships, events and catering	70 000	-	4 759	4 759	1 938	-2 821
Communication	2 246 682	477 621	664 693	1 142 314	1 166 302	23 988
Other Related Expenditure Items	1 539 524	322 730	321 292	644 023	725 156	-898
TOTAL	20 466 022	2 707 714	2 362 952	5 070 666	10 033 202	4 880 504

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Savings were calculated based upon a comparision between previous year and current year year-to-date expenditure items



# Quarterly Budget Statement Report {Section 52(d)} for the Period 1 January 2022 to 31 March 2022

Financial data is in respect of the financial year 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2022

**SECTION 52** 

#### **Glossary**

**Adjustments Budgets –** Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

**Allocations –** Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

AFS - Annual Financial Statements

**Budget –** The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy - Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

**Capital Expenditure –** Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings, distribution networks, treatment plants and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

**Cash Flow Statement** – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted income and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

CFO - Chief Financial Officer / Director: Finance

**DORA –** Division of Revenue Act. An annual piece of legislation indicating the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

**Equitable Share –** A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure –** Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

**GDFI -** Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

**GFS** – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

**GRAP –** Generally Recognized Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which AFS are prepared.

**IDP** – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

**KPI's –** Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

**MFMA** – Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

#### **Glossary (Continued)**

**MIG** – Municipal Infrastructure Grant

MPRA - Municipal Property Rates Act (No 6 of 2004).

**MTREF** – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level. Also includes details of the previous three years and current years' financial position.

NT - National Treasury

**Net Assets** – Net assets are the residual interest in the assets of the entity after deducting all its liabilities. This means the net assets of the municipality equates to the "net wealth" of the municipality, after all assets were sold/recovered and all liabilities paid. Transactions which do not meet the definition of Revenue or Expenses, such as increases in values of Property, Plant and Equipment where there is no inflow or outflow of resources are accounted for in Net Assets.

**Operating Expenditure –** Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

**Rates** – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

**RBIG** – Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant

**R&M** – Repairs and maintenance on property, plant and equipment.

**SCM** – Supply Chain Management.

**SDBIP** – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

**Strategic Objectives –** The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

TMA - Total Municipal Account

**Unauthorised expenditure –** Generally, **s**pending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

**Virement –** A transfer of budget.

**Virement Policy -** The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

**Vote** – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

WM - Witzenberg Municipality

#### Legal requirements

In terms of Section 52 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003):

#### **52. General Responsibilities.** — The mayor of a municipality—

- (a) must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the municipality;
- (b) in providing such general political guidance, may monitor and, to the extent provided in this Act, oversee the exercise of responsibilities assigned in terms of this Act to the accounting officer and the chief financial officer, but may not interfere in the exercise of those responsibilities;
- (c) must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality performs its constitutional and statutory functions within the limits of the municipality's approved budget;
- (d) must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality; and
- (e) must exercise the other powers and perform the other duties assigned to the mayor in terms of this Act or delegated by the council to the mayor.

In terms of section 11 (4) (a), the Accounting Officer must within 30 days after the end of each quarter table in the municipal council a consolidated report of all withdrawals made in terms of subsection (1) (b) to (j) during that quarter. Section 11(1) read as follow:

- "11. (1) Only the accounting officer or the chief financial officer of a municipality, or any other senior financial official of the municipality acting on the written authority of the accounting officer, may withdraw money or authorise the withdrawal of money from any of the municipality's bank accounts, and may do so only—
  - (a) to defray expenditure appropriated in terms of an approved budget;
  - (b) to defray expenditure authorised in terms of section 26(4);
  - (c) to defray unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure authorised in terms of section 29(1);
  - (d) in the case of a bank account opened in terms of section 12, to make payments from the account in accordance with subsection (4) of that section;
  - (e) to pay over to a person or organ of state money received by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state, including—
    - (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement; or
    - (ii) any insurance or other payments received by the municipality for that person or organ of state;
  - (f) to refund money incorrectly paid into a bank account;
  - (g) to refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits;
  - (h) for cash management and investment purposes in accordance with section 13;
  - (i) to defray increased expenditure in terms of section 31; or
  - (j) for such other purposes as may be prescribed."

In terms of Section 66 of the MFMA the Accounting Officer must prepare a report on all expenditure incurred with relation to staff benefits.

Section 66 reads as follow:

- "66. The accounting officer of a municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely—
  - (a) salaries and wages;
  - (b) contributions for pensions and medical aid;

- (c) travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances;
- (d) housing benefits and allowances;
- (e) overtime payments;
- (f) loans and advances; and
- (g) any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff."

The following regulations of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are relevant:

Quarterly reports on implementation of budget

- 31. (1) The mayor's quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality as required by section 52(d) of the Act must be-
  - (a) in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act; and
  - (b) consistent with the monthly budget statements for September, December, March and June as applicable; and
  - (c) submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury within five days of tabling of the report in the council.

Publication of quarterly reports on implementation of budget

- 32. When publishing the quarterly reports on the implementation of the budget in terms of section 75(1)(k) of the Act, the municipal manager must make public any other information that the municipal council considers appropriate to facilitate public awareness of the quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality, including -
  - (a) summaries of quarterly report in alternate languages predominant in the community; and
  - (b) information relevant to each ward in the municipality.

#### **PART 1 - IN-YEAR REPORT**

#### **Mayors Report**

Speaker
Deputy Executive Mayor
Members of the Mayoral Committee
Councilors
Representatives of Provincial Government
Municipal Manager
Directors and officials
Distinguished Guests
Members of the media

It is my privilege to present to you the Quarterly Budget Statement Report for the three months from 1 January 2022 to 31 March 2022.

We are thankful that the Witzenberg Community is in position to return back to some kind of normality following the lifting of the National State of Disaster and the relaxation of the majority of the accompanying restrictions. However, the municipality remain vigilant in adhering to safety protocols in terms of the pandemic that is still with us. It is well documented in the media that the pandemic had a major effect on economic growth, unemployment and the livelihood of our people and the Witzenberg Municipality was not immune in terms of the aforementioned effects. Events and tourist attractions which did not take place due to the pandemic are also making a comeback which can only be positive for the Witzenberg economy.

The year-to-date recovery rate excluding traffic fines is 89% against the annual estimated target of 94%. Cognizance should be taken that the comparative rate for the same period in the prior year was 89% as well which resulted in a final collection rate of 90% at year-end. Government departments and commercial customers that are in arrears are receiving immediate attention in order to improve cash flow.

The vandalism of municipal assets remain a concern with major damages now also affecting service delivery. It is time for the community to take ownership of municipal assets and assist in the protection thereof.

Capital expenditure is currently at 48.4% of a total Capital Budget of R 81.2 million. The upgrade of the Van Breda Bridge and the Tulbagh Dam are some of the key capital projects for the current year.

COUNCILLOR HJ SMIT
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

#### Recommendation

It is recommended that council take cognizance of the quarterly budget assessment for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 March 2022

## **Municipal Manager's quality certification**

## **Quality Certificate**

I, Mr. D Nasson, Municipal Manager of Witzenberg Municipality, hereby certify that the quarterly budget
assessment has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the
regulations made under the Act.
MR D NASSON
Municipal Manager of WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY
Signature:
Date

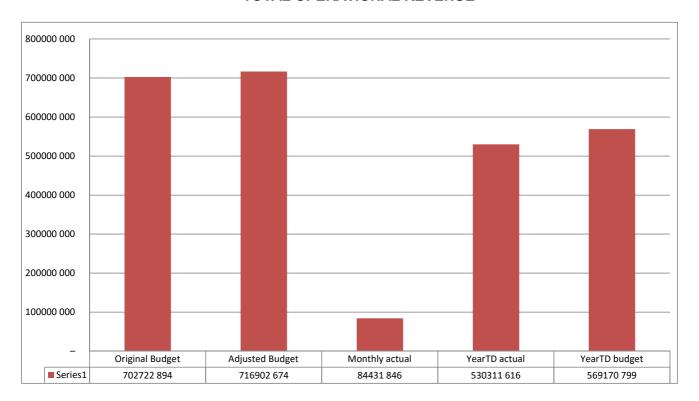
#### **C EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

# The following tables provides a summary of the financial information:

#### **C OPSOMMING**

Die volgende tabelle voorsien n opsomming van die finansiele inligting:

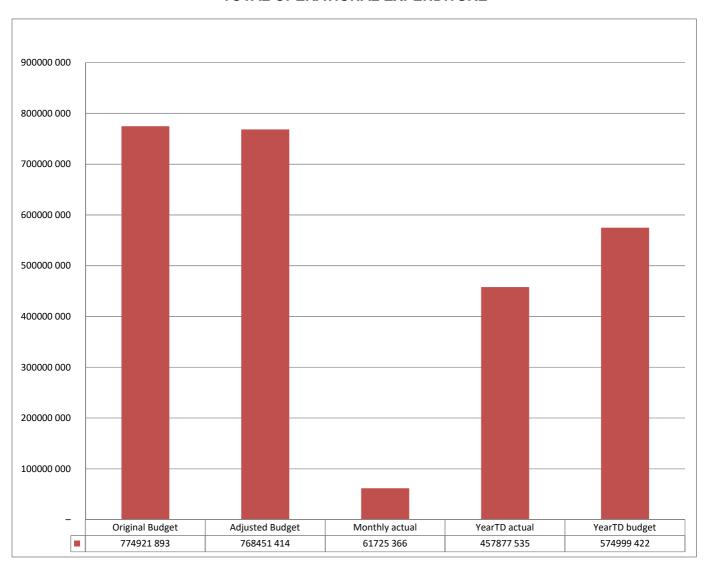
#### **TOTAL OPERATIONAL REVENUE**



For the period 1 July 2021 to 31 March 2022, 73,97% of the budgeted operational revenue was raised.

Vir die periode 1 Julie 2021 to 31 Maart 2022, is 73,97% van die begrote operasionele inkomste gehef.

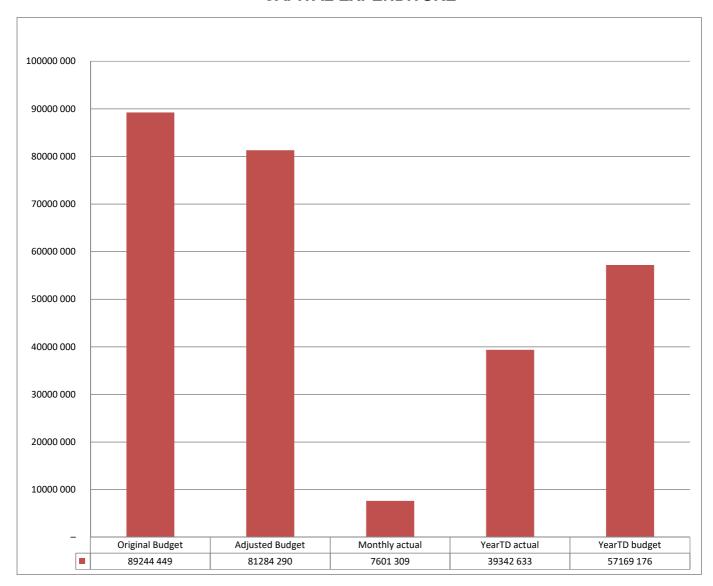
#### **TOTAL OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE**



For the period 1 July 2021 to 31 March 2022, 59,58% of the budgeted operational expenditure was incurred. This figure will increase as some invoices are still outstanding.

Vir die periode 1 Julie 2021 to 31 Maart 2022, is 59,58% van die begrote operasionele uitgawes aangegaan. Die syfer mag verhoog aangesien daar nog uitstaande fakture is.

#### **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**



For the period 1 July 2021 to 31 March 2022, 48,4% of the budgeted capital expenditure was incurred.

Vir die periode 1 Julie 2021 to 31 Maart 2022, is 48,4% van die begrote kapitale uitgawes aangegaan.

#### In-year budget statement tables

The following table provides a summary of the financial performance and financial position of the municipality as at 31 March 2021.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Q3 Third Quarter

WC022 Witzenberg - Table CT Monthly Budget Statement St	2020/21	iii u Quai tei			Budget Yea	ır 2021/22			
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
· ·	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands								%	
Financial Performance									
Property rates	80 674	83 290	83 290	4 609	74 938	70 400	4 537	6%	83 290
Service charges	376 201	413 772	422 772	37 935	307 491	312 717	(5 227)	-2%	422 772
Investment revenue	3 079	6 990	6 990	181	3 171	5 242	(2 070)	-39%	15 666
Transfers recognised - operational	131 244	145 903	148 892	35 143	107 978	139 604	(31 626)	-23%	148 892
Other own revenue	31 961	52 768	54 959	6 563	36 734	41 208	(4 474)	-11%	54 959
contributions)	623 159	702 723	716 903	84 432	530 312	569 171	(38 859)	-7%	725 579
Employee costs	9 897	237 025	235 189	18 664	159 467	176 371	(16 904)	-10%	235 189
Remuneration of Councillors	9 897	12 007	11 007	836	7 396	8 252	(856)	-10%	11 007
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 145	39 729	39 729	7 273	22 351	29 784	(7 434)	-25%	39 729
Finance charges	4 522	8 696	8 690	_	76	6 515	(6 438)	-99%	8 690
Materials and bulk purchases	252 216	300 766	305 453	25 054	187 196	229 007	(41 810)	-18%	305 453
Transfers and grants	6 534	25 603	23 665	129	1 630	17 749	(16 119)	-91%	23 665
Other expenditure	330 884	151 096	144 718	9 769	79 761	107 322	(27 560)	-26%	144 718
Total Expenditure	646 096	774 922	768 451	61 725	457 878	574 999	(117 122)	-20%	768 451
Surplus/(Deficit)	(22 937)	(72 199)	(51 549)	22 706	72 434	(5 829)	78 263	-1343%	(42 872)
Transfers recognised - capital	52 267	74 937	69 620	21 541	36 895	65 416	(28 521)	-44%	69 620
Contributions & Contributed assets	898	170	170	33	263	127	135	106%	170
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	30 227	2 908	18 241	44 281	109 592	59 715	49 877	84%	26 918
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	30 227	2 908	18 241	44 281	109 592	59 715	49 877	84%	26 918
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	66 944	89 244	81 284	7 601	39 343	57 169	(17 827)	-31%	81 284
Capital transfers recognised	52 768	75 087	69 277	7 497	37 197	48 164	(10 967)	-23%	69 277
Public contributions & donations	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Borrowing	_	-	_	_	_	_	-		_
Internally generated funds	14 175	14 157	12 007	105	2 146	9 006	(6 860)	-76%	12 007
Total sources of capital funds	66 944	89 244	81 284	7 601	39 343	57 169	(17 827)	-31%	81 284
Financial position									
Total current assets	217 352	181 281	199 130		341 019				199 130
Total non current assets	1 028 261	1 041 921	1 083 975		1 045 253				1 083 975
Total current liabilities	126 585	201 668	146 339		159 409				146 339
Total non current liabilities	175 032	131 189	174 032		173 284				174 032
Community wealth/Equity	943 996	890 345	962 733		1 053 579				962 733
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	51 431	85 636	97 574	42 689	112 246	95 086	17 160	18%	97 574
Net cash from (used) investing	(66 038)			(7 706)	(103 570)	(59 158)	(44 412)	75%	(96 927
Net cash from (used) financing	(482)	, ,	` /	55	381	(57150)	381	7370	381
Cash/cash equivalents at the month end	115 305	133 360	114 952	-	124 352	151 233	(26 881)	-18%	114 943
				91-120	121-150	151-180	181 Dys-1		
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	Dys	Dys	Yr Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis				,	,	,			
Total By Income Source	55 983	5 846	4 894	4 872	4 491	4 363	27 951	211 145	319 546
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	869	576	-	-	-	-	_	-	1 445
			1						

The following table provides detail of revenue and expenditure according to the international standard classification framework.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - O3 Third Quarter

W6022 Witzenberg Table 62 Monthly Budget Statement	- Financial Performance (standard classification) - Q3 Third Quarter 2020/21 Budget Year 2021/22										
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted		YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year		
Description	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Monthly actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast		
	Outcome	Duugei	Duugei	actuai	actuai	buugei	variance		TOTECASI		
R thousands								%			
Revenue - Functional	04.507	440.040	440 700		0/ 70/	00 5 47	(/, 004)	70/	440440		
Municipal governance and administration	94 586	110 918	113 730	6 669	86 726	93 547	(6 821)	-7%	113 149		
Executive and council	13	-	600	(1)	19	450 000	(431)	-96%	19 19		
Mayor and Council	13	-	600	(1)	19	450	19	1000/	19		
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut Finance and administration	94 573	110 918	113 130	6 670	86 707	93 097	(450) (6 390)	-100% -7%	113 130		
Administrative and Corporate Support								-7 <i>7</i> %	9		
	0	9	9	0	1	7	(6)	-91%	9		
Asset Management	94 239	110 250	- 112 462	6 668	- 86 443	92 596	(6 153)	-7%	112 462		
Budget and Treasury Office Finance	74 237	110 230	112 402	0 000	00 443	72 370	(0 155)	- / /0	112 402		
Finance Fleet Management	254	580	580	_	222	435	(213)	-49%	580		
Human Resources	254	-	300	_		433	(213)	-47/0	_		
Information Technology	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		
Legal Services	0	5	5	_	_	4	(4)	-100%	5		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	_	_	_	_	-	-	- 1	.0070	_		
Property Services	_	-	-	_	-	-	-		-		
Risk Management	_	-	-	_	-	-	-		_		
Security Services	80	74	74	1	42	56	(14)	-25%	74		
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		-		
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Governance Function	_	1	-	-	1	-	-		-		
Community and public safety	155 479	171 710	174 355	39 717	127 402	158 204	(30 802)	-19%	174 355		
Community and social services	128 957	120 006	122 331	34 721	107 387	119 136	(11 749)	-10%	122 331		
Aged Care	118 121	109 415	111 015	26 795	99 160	110 615	(11 455)	-10%	111 015		
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	- (44.1)		-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	328	367	367	19	194	310	(116)	-37%	367		
Child Care Facilities	- 21	- 405	405	-	100	-	(225)	/ 50/	405		
Community Halls and Facilities	31	485	485	28	129	364	(235)	-65%	485		
Consumer Protection	_	-	_	_	_	-	_		_		
Cultural Matters	_	_	_	=	_	_	_		_		
Disaster Management Education		_	_	_	_	_	_		_		
Indigenous and Customary Law	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		
Industrial Promotion	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		
Language Policy	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		
Libraries and Archives	10 475	9 739	10 463	7 880	7 904	7 847	57	1%	10 463		
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Media Services	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		-		
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		=-		
Provincial Cultural Matters	_	-	-	_	-	-	-		-		
Theatres	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		-		
Z00'S	=	=	-	=	-	-	-		-		
Sport and recreation	9 314	1 661	2 734	1 906	7 037	2 050	4 987	243%	2 734		
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	=	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Recreational Facilities	2 057	1 611	2 684	726	5 481	2 012	3 469	172%	2 684		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	7 257	50	50	1 180	1 556	38	1 518	4044%	50		

#### WC022 - 2021/2022 SECTION 52(d) QUARTERLY REPORT - MARCH 2022 - Q3

	2020/21		T	Budget Ye	ar 2021/22	1			
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD		Full Year
	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance		Forecast
R thousands									
Public safety	16 929	26 158	26 713	3 075	12 867	20 027	(7 160)	-36%	26 713
Fire Fighting and Protection	2	6	6	3	14	5	9	192%	6
Licensing and Control of Animals	_	_	_	-	-	-	-		_
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	16 928	26 152	26 707	3 072	12 853	20 022	(7 169)	-36%	26 707
Housing	278	23 884	22 577	15	111	16 991	(16 880)	-99%	22 577
Housing	278	23 884	22 577	15	111	16 991	(16 880)	-99%	22 577
Informal Settlements	_	-	_	_	_	_	-		_
Health	_	I	-	-	-	-	-		_
Economic and environmental services	16 878	25 287	19 692	5 758	8 717	15 102	(6 385)	-42%	19 692
Planning and development	4 244	2 365	2 937	193	1 289	2 367	(1 079)	-46%	2 937
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	=-		-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	=-		-
Central City Improvement District	=	-	_	-	-	-	-		=
Development Facilitation	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Economic Development/Planning	1 892	279	851	_	2	638	(636)	-100%	851
Regional Planning and Development	- 4 704	-	- 4.407	-	-	-	-		-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen	1 721	1 426	1 426	193	1 287	1 069	218	20%	1 426
Project Management Unit	630	660	660	_	-	660	(660)	-100%	660
Provincial Planning	_	-	_	-	_	_			_
Support to Local Municipalities	10/04	22 907	16 742	- -	7 420	10 705	(5 296)	400/	1/ 7/0
Road transport	12 634		10 /42	5 565	7 428	12 725	(/	-42%	16 742
Public Transport	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Road and Traffic Regulation Roads	12 634	22 907	16 742	5 565	7 428	12 725	(5 296)	-42%	16 742
Taxi Ranks	12 034	22 707	10 /42	3 303	7 420	12 723	(3 2 70)	-4270	10 /42
Environmental protection	_	14	14	_	0	11	(10)	-98%	14
Biodiversity and Landscape	_	14	14	_	0	11	(10)	-98%	14
Trading services	409 304	469 795	478 795	53 857	344 508	367 770	(23 262)	-6%	478 795
Energy sources	274 353	334 664	338 664	30 688	229 652	252 169	(22 516)	-9%	338 664
Electricity	274 131	333 099	337 099	30 550	229 162	250 604	(21 441)	-9%	337 099
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	222	1 565	1 565	137	490	1 565	(1 075)	-69%	1 565
Nonelectric Energy	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Water management	52 476	72 201	72 201	13 975	50 137	61 656	(11 520)	-19%	72 201
Water Treatment	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Distribution	52 476	60 921	60 921	13 975	50 137	50 377	(241)	0%	60 921
Water Storage	_	11 279	11 279	-	-	11 279	(11 279)	-100%	11 279
Waste water management	49 259	27 843	30 843	2 505	27 897	24 365	3 532	14%	30 843
Public Toilets	- 20 / 51	- 07.054	- 20.054		-	- 00 475	- 0.500	450/	-
Sewerage	38 651	26 954	29 954	2 505	27 007	23 475	3 532	15%	29 954
Storm Water Management	10 607	889	889	_	889	889	-	0%	889
Waste Water Treatment	33 216	35 087	37 087	6 689	36 822	29 580	7 242	24%	37 087
Waste management	33 210	33 067	37 007	0 009	30 022	29 300	1 242	24%	37 007
Recycling Solid Wasto Disposal (Landfill Sites)	3 086	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Removal	30 130	35 087	37 087	6 689	36 822	29 580	7 242	24%	37 087
Street Cleaning	30 130	JJ 007	37 007	- 0 007	JU 022	2/300	7 242	Z470	37 007
Other	77	120	120	5	116	90	26	29%	120
Licensing and Regulation	77	120	120	5	116	90	26	29%	120
Total Revenue - Functional	676 323	777 830	786 693	106 006	567 470	634 714	(67 245)	-11%	786 111

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement -	   Einancial P	erformance	(standard	 classificatio	nn) - O3 Thi	rd Quarter			
1 SSZZ WIZZONSONY TODIC OZ MONTHNY DOUGET STOTETHER	2020/21	S. TOTTIGITOE		get Year 202		14 Qual tol			
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands								%	
Expenditure - Functional								70	
Municipal governance and administration	122 905	145 004	147 809	10 274	85 750	110 715	(24 965)	-23%	147 809
Executive and council	23 838	29 621	30 257	1 807	15 852	22 684	(6 832)	-30%	30 257
Mayor and Council	15 898	18 723	18 224	1 037	9 052	13 662	(4 610)	-34%	18 224
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut	7 941	10 897	12 033	770	6 799	9 022	(2 222)	-25%	12 033
Finance and administration	96 559 17 899	112 849 11 560	115 438 12 009	8 267 669	68 471 8 514	86 464 8 966	(17 993) (452)	-21% -5%	115 438 12 009
Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management	31	5 167	1 5 9 1	8	15	1 193	(1 178)	-99%	1 591
Finance	30 327	37 107	39 110	3 234	25 773	29 328	(3 555)	-12%	39 110
Fleet Management	3 406	2 806	2 837	404	2 709	2 125	584	27%	2 837
Human Resources	22 230	36 284	39 110	2 229	16 454	29 301	(12 847)	-44%	39 110
Information Technology	4 385	3 372	4 610	282	3 733	3 457	276	8%	4 610
Legal Services	5 416	2 279	2 002	98	1 038	1 501	(463)	-31%	2 002
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	3 904 1 783	3 900 1 268	3 890 1 598	353 389	3 025 1 696	2 914 1 198	111 498	4% 42%	3 890 1 598
Property Services Risk Management	1 /03	497	355	309	1 090	266	(260)	-97%	355
Security Services	_	-	-	_		_	(200)	7770	-
Supply Chain Management	6 778	7 052	7 393	573	5 229	5 533	(304)	-5%	7 393
Valuation Service	400	1 557	932	26	280	684	(404)	-59%	932
Internal audit	2 508	2 534	2 114	200	1 427	1 566	(140)	-9%	2 114
Governance Function	2 508	2 534	2 114	200	1 427	1 566	(140)	-9%	2 114
Community and public safety Community and social services	97 434 23 943	133 059 28 680	138 416 30 273	9 557 2 548	69 782 20 488	103 597 22 686	(33 815) (2 198)	-33% -10%	138 416 30 273
Aged Care	4 658	4 347	7 511	640	5 172	5 625	(453)	-10%	7 511
Agricultural	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	070	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	_	_	_	_	-		-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	3 189	3 600	3 505	350	2 592	2 628	(35)	-1%	3 505
Child Care Facilities	8	972	132	1	5	99	(94)	-95%	132
Community Halls and Facilities	5 400	6 608	6 340	591	4 374	4 754	(380)	-8%	6 340
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-
Disaster Management	95	236	208	5	10	156	(146)	-94%	208
Education Education	1	831	104	_	1	78	(77)	-99%	104
Indigenous and Customary Law	_	_	_	-	_	-	-		-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		-
Language Policy	10.501	10.00/	- 10.470	- 0/1	- 0.004	- 0.047	(1.010)	440/	10.470
Libraries and Archives	10 591	12 086	12 473	961	8 334	9 347	(1 013)	-11%	12 473
Literacy Programmes Media Services	_	_	_	_		_	_		_
Museums and Art Galleries	_	_	_	_	_	-	_		_
Population Development	-	_	_	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	_	_	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres	_	_	_	_	-	-	_		_
Zoo's Sport and recreation	27 018	32 356	30 161	3 954	22 677	22 554	123	1%	30 161
Beaches and Jetties	27 010	32 330	30 101	3 934	22 077	22 334	123	170	30 101
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	8 229	7 228	8 000	945	6 253	5 967	286	5%	8 000
Recreational Facilities	12 759	18 999	15 975	2 247	11 699	11 952	(253)	-2%	15 975
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	6 031	6 129	6 186	761	4 725	4 634	91	2%	6 186
Public safety	42 004	43 012	50 896	2 689	22 691	38 093	(15 403)	-40%	50 896
Civil Defence	_	_	96	_	_	72	(72)	-100%	96
Cleansing Control of Public Nuisances	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Fencing and Fences	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		_
Fire Fighting and Protection	8 395	8 118	10 270	884	6 679	7 661	(983)	-13%	10 270
Licensing and Control of Animals	-		_	-	-	-	-		-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	33 609	34 894	40 530	1 805	16 012	30 360	(14 348)	-47%	40 530
Pounds	4.470	- 20.011		-	- 2.027	-	- (1/ 220)	0461	- 27.001
Housing	4 469 4 463	29 011 27 003	27 086 26 821	366 362	3 926 3 886	20 264 20 065	(16 338) (16 179)	-81% -81%	27 086 26 821
Housing Informal Settlements	4 463	27 003	26 821	362	3 886 40	199	(16 179)	-81% -80%	26 821
Health	-	2 009	203	-	-	-	(139)	0070	203

	2020/21			Budget Ye	ar 2021/22				
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	YearTD
'	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	budget
		J	3					0/	
R thousands	24.012	27.200	22.052	4.047	22.07/	24 517	(/ 40)	%	22.052
Economic and environmental services	34 813 10 129	36 288 11 280	32 852 11 706	4 847 1 018	23 876 8 251	8 760	(642) (510)	-3% -6%	32 852 11 706
Planning and development  Billboards	10 129	11 200	-	1010	0 231	0 700	(310)	-0%	11 700
	1 686	1 982	2 166	243	1 531	1 621	(89)	-6%	2 166
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District	1 000	1 902	2 100	243	1 331	1 021	(09)	-070	2 100
Development Facilitation	_	_	_		_	_	_		_
Economic Development/Planning	1 400	2 115	2 038	156	1 144	1 527	(383)	-25%	2 038
Regional Planning and Development	-		2 000	-	_	- 1 327	(303)	2370	_
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement									
Town Flamming, Bulliamy Regulations and Emoreement	4 745	4 473	4 702	413	3 710	3 513	197	6%	4 702
Project Management Unit	2 298	2 710	2 799	206	1 865	2 099	(234)	-11%	2 799
Provincial Planning	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		-
Support to Local Municipalities	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Road transport	24 205	22 910	19 624	3 724	15 038	14 622	416	3%	19 624
Public Transport	_	_	-	=	-	-	-		-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	_	-	-	_		-
Roads	24 205	22 910	19 624	3 724	15 038	14 622	416	3%	19 624
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental protection	479	2 098	1 521	104	587	1 135	(548)	-48%	1 521
Biodiversity and Landscape	479	2 098	1 521	104	587	1 135	(548)	-48%	1 521
Trading services	390 042	459 620	448 425	37 047	277 787	335 458	(57 670)	-17%	448 425
Energy sources	271 820	327 833	324 223	26 776	199 222	243 045	(43 823)	-18%	324 223
Electricity	269 233	324 461	321 680	26 577	197 363	241 140	(43 776)	-18%	321 680
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	2 587	3 371	2 543	200	1 859	1 906	(47)	-2%	2 543
Nonelectric Energy	-		-	-	-	-	- ()		-
Water management	41 092	36 559	37 870	3 631	27 617	28 200	(583)	-2%	37 870
Water Treatment	154	1 838	1 278	15	150	958	(808)	-84%	1 278
Water Distribution	37 997	30 463	32 479	3 404	24 970	24 158	812	3%	32 479
Water Storage	2 941	4 258	4 114	212	2 498	3 085	(587)	-19%	4 114
Waste water management	36 519 1 566	43 400 1 984	38 318 1 839	3 610 157	25 048 1 268	28 211 1 378	(3 163)	-11% -8%	38 318 1 839
Public Toilets	27 631	30 347	27 047	2 480	17 949	19 764	(111) (1 814)	-8% -9%	27 047
Sewerage Storm Water Management	7 321	8 141	7 978	973	5 831	5 979	(148)	-9% -2%	7 978
Waste Water Treatment	0	2 928	1 455	7/3	0	1 091	(1 090)	-100%	1 455
Waste management	40 611	51 829	48 014	3 030	25 900	36 000	(10 101)	-28%	48 014
Recycling	-	-	-	-	23 700	-	(10 101)	2070	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	7 599	16 403	14 070	296	2 332	10 545	(8 213)	-78%	14 070
Solid Waste Removal	31 594	33 991	33 425	2 713	23 432	25 066	(1 634)	-7%	33 425
Street Cleaning	1 418	1 436	519	22	135	389	(254)	-65%	519
Other	902	951	951	-	683	713	(30)	-4%	951
Licensing and Regulation	10	51	51	-	8	38	(30)	-79%	51
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Tourism	892	900	900	_	675	675	(0)	0%	900
Total Expenditure - Functional	646 096	774 922	768 451	61 725	457 878	574 999	(117 122)	-20%	768 451
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	30 227	2 908	18 241	44 281	109 592	59 715	49 877	84%	17 660

	2020/21			Budget Ye	ar 2021/22				
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	YearTD budget
Dillouiserale						a a a g a i			5
R thousands  Economic and environmental services	34 813	36 288	32 852	4 847	23 876	24 517	(642)	-3%	32 852
Planning and development	10 129	11 280	11 706	1 018	8 251	8 760	(510)	-5% -6%	11 706
Billboards	10 127	-	11700	-	0 2 3 1	0 700	(310)	-0 /0	11 700
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1 686	1 982	2 166	243	1 531	1 621	(89)	-6%	2 166
Central City Improvement District	1 000	1 702	2 100	_	1 331	1 021	(07)	-0 /0	2 100
Development Facilitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Economic Development/Planning	1 400	2 115	2 038	156	1 144	1 527	(383)	-25%	2 038
Regional Planning and Development	-		2 000	-	_	-	(303)	2370	2 000
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement									
Town Flamming, Building Regulations and Emoleciment	4 745	4 473	4 702	413	3 710	3 513	197	6%	4 702
Project Management Unit	2 298	2 710	2 799	206	1 865	2 099	(234)	-11%	2 799
Provincial Planning				_			(201)	1170	
Support to Local Municipalities	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Road transport	24 205	22 910	19 624	3 724	15 038	14 622	416	3%	19 624
Public Transport	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	070	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	_	_	-	_	_	_	_		_
Roads	24 205	22 910	19 624	3 724	15 038	14 622	416	3%	19 624
Taxi Ranks			_	_	_	_	-	0,0	_
Environmental protection	479	2 098	1 521	104	587	1 135	(548)	-48%	1 521
Biodiversity and Landscape	479	2 098	1 521	104	587	1 135	(548)	-48%	1 521
Trading services	390 042	459 620	448 425	37 047	277 787	335 458	(57 670)	-17%	448 425
Energy sources	271 820	327 833	324 223	26 776	199 222	243 045	(43 823)	-18%	324 223
Electricity	269 233	324 461	321 680	26 577	197 363	241 140	(43 776)	-18%	321 680
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	2 587	3 371	2 543	200	1 859	1 906	(47)	-2%	2 543
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		-
Water management	41 092	36 559	37 870	3 631	27 617	28 200	(583)	-2%	37 870
Water Treatment	154	1 838	1 278	15	150	958	(808)	-84%	1 278
Water Distribution	37 997	30 463	32 479	3 404	24 970	24 158	812	3%	32 479
Water Storage	2 941	4 258	4 114	212	2 498	3 085	(587)	-19%	4 114
Waste water management	36 519	43 400	38 318	3 610	25 048	28 211	(3 163)	-11%	38 318
Public Toilets	1 566	1 984	1 839	157	1 268	1 378	(111)	-8%	1 839
Sewerage	27 631	30 347	27 047	2 480	17 949	19 764	(1 814)	-9%	27 047
Storm Water Management	7 321	8 141	7 978	973	5 831	5 979	(148)	-2%	7 978
Waste Water Treatment	0	2 928	1 455	-	0	1 091	(1 090)	-100%	1 455
Waste management	40 611	51 829	48 014	3 030	25 900	36 000	(10 101)	-28%	48 014
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	7 599	16 403	14 070	296	2 332	10 545	(8 213)	-78%	14 070
Solid Waste Removal	31 594	33 991	33 425	2 713	23 432	25 066	(1 634)	-7%	33 425
Street Cleaning	1 418	1 436	519	22	135	389	(254)	-65%	519
Other	902	951	951	-	683	713	(30)	-4%	951
Licensing and Regulation	10	51	51	-	8	38	(30)	-79%	51
Markets	-	=	-	=	-	-	-		=
Tourism	892	900	900	-	675	675	(0)	0%	900
Total Expenditure - Functional	646 096	774 922	768 451	61 725	457 878	574 999	(117 122)	-20%	768 451
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	30 227	2 908	18 241	44 281	109 592	59 715	49 877	84%	17 660

# The table provides detail of revenue and expenditure according to municipal votes including capital transfers.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Q3 Third Quarter

Vote Description	2020/21				Budget \	Year 2021/2	2		
	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands								%	
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Financial Services	92 562	107 712	109 497	6 462	84 625	90 394	(5 769)	-6,4%	109 497
Vote 2 - Community Services	13 354	35 720	36 210	8 659	13 855	27 254	(13 399)	-49,2%	36 210
Vote 3 - Community Services	130 857	131 976	134 131	29 550	108 736	127 945	(19 209)	-15,0%	134 131
Vote 4 - Community Services	13 503	4 581	5 152	1 530	5 143	3 863	1 281	33,2%	5 152
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	267	594	594	(0)	241	445	(204)	-45,9%	594
Vote 6 - Technical Services	339 012	388 952	389 786	39 091	267 516	291 884	(24 368)	-8,3%	389 786
Vote 7 - Technical Services	85 638	107 224	109 224	20 664	86 894	91 189	(4 295)	-4,7%	109 224
Vote 8 - Muncipal Manager	1 129	1 072	2 099	51	459	1 740	(1 281)	-73,6%	2 099
Total Revenue by Vote	676 323	777 830	786 693	106 006	567 470	634 714	(67 245)	-10,6%	786 693
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - Financial Services	38 586	52 465	50 854	4 000	32 698	38 107	(5 409)	-14,2%	50 854
Vote 2 - Community Services	36 229	41 879	44 516	4 409	29 506	33 257	(3 751)	-11,3%	44 516
Vote 3 - Community Services	48 070	54 069	60 231	3 704	28 752	45 099	(16 347)	-36,2%	60 231
Vote 4 - Community Services	16 030	43 719	40 063	1 802	14 193	30 027	(15 834)	-52,7%	40 063
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	68 115	77 479	81 453	5 043	43 866	61 002	(17 136)	-28,1%	81 453
Vote 6 - Technical Services	338 159	401 057	389 431	34 629	243 953	291 356	(47 403)	-16,3%	389 431
Vote 7 - Technical Services	86 066	90 791	87 835	7 117	56 701	65 624	(8 923)	-13,6%	87 835
Vote 8 - Muncipal Manager	14 779	13 462	13 819	1 021	8 208	10 339	(2 132)	-20,6%	13 819
Total Expenditure by Vote	646 034	774 922	768 201	61 725	457 878	574 812	(116 934)	-20,3%	768 201
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	30 289	2 908	18 491	44 281	109 592	59 902	49 690	83,0%	18 491

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - Q3 Third Quarter

Vote Description	2020/21				Budget Ye	ear 2021/22			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote							(= =)		
Vote 1 - Financial Services	92 562	107 712	109 497	6 462	84 625	90 394	(5 769)	-6%	109 497
1.1 - Assessment Rates	74 774	83 976	83 976	4 323	67 658	70 966	(3 308)	-5%	83 976
1.2 - Treasury: Administration	18 529	23 901	25 672	2 302	17 699	19 595	(1 896)	-10% 90%	25 672
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors	(821)	(485) 245	(471) 245	(164)	(775)	(407) 184	(368) (184)	-100%	(471) 245
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle     1.5 - Supply Chain Management	80	74	74	1	42	56	(104)	-25%	74
1.6 - Director: Finance	00	74	74	'	42	30	(14)	-2370	/4
1.0 • Director. Finance		- -	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Community Services	- 157 714	- 172 276	- 175 492	39 739	- 127 735	- 159 062	(31 327)	-20%	- 175 492
2.1 - Cemetries	328	367	367	19	194	310	(116)	-37%	367
2.2 - Housing: Administration	492	23 998	22 691	32	261	17 081	(16 820)	-98%	22 691
2,3 - Library Services	10 475	9 739	10 463	7 880	7 904	7 847	57	1%	10 463
2,4 - Fire Protection Sevices	2	6	6	3	14	5	9	192%	6
2,5 - Pine Forest : Administration	2 057	1 609	2 682	726	5 481	2 011	3 470	173%	2 682
2.6-Klipriver Park: Administration	_	-	-	_	-	-	-		-
2.7-Community Halls And Facilities	31	200	200	21	52	150	(98)	-65%	200
2.8-Licensing & Regulation	77	120	120	5	116	90	26	29%	120
2.9-Enviromental Protection	-	14	14	_	0	11	(10)	-98%	14
2.10-Parks	53	121	121	-	64	90	(26)	-29%	121
2.11-Traffic	12 574	22 105	22 660	2 729	9 344	16 989	(7 645)	-45%	22 660
2.12-Disaster Management 2.13-Social & Welfare Services	118 121	109 415	111 015	26 795	99 160	110 615	(11 455)	-10%	111 015
2.14-Sport Grounds	110 121	107 413	111 013	20 / 73	77 100	110013	(11 455)	-1076	111013
2.15-Recreational Land	7 257	50	50	1 180	1 556	38	1 518	4044%	50
2.16-Swimming Pools	7 237	205	205	6	76	154	(77)	-50%	205
2.17-Vehicle Licensing & Testing	4 354	4 046	4 046	344	3 509	3 034	476	16%	4 046
2.17-verifice Electrising & Testing 2.18-L E D	1 892	279	851	344	3 309	638	(636)	-100%	851
2.19-Director: Community Services	1 072		- 031	_		-	(030)	-10070	031
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	267	594	594	(0)	241	445	(204)	-46%	594
3.1-Property Administration	207	-	-	(0)	_	-	(204)	-4070	374
3.2-Information Tecnology		_	_			_	_		_
3.3-Human Resources	254	580	580	_	222	435	(213)	-49%	580
3.5-Council Cost	13	-	-	(1)	19	-	19	#DIV/0!	-
3.5-Town Secretary	-	_	_	- (.)	_	_	_	#BIVIO.	_
3.6-Tourism	_	_	_	_			_		_
3.7-Marketing & Communications	0	5	5	_	_	4	(4)	-100%	5
3.8-Thusong Centre	_	_	_	_	_	_ '		10070	_
3.9-Administration	0	9	9	0	1	7	(6)	-91%	9
3.10-Director Corporate Services	_		_	_			(0)	7170	
Vote 4 - Technical Services	424 651	496 176	499 010	59 755	354 411	383 074	(28 663)	-7%	499 010
4.1-Building Regulations & Enforce	1 009	947	947	149	787	710	77	11%	947
4.2-Electricity: Administration	274 576	335 097	339 097	30 634	229 955	252 069	(22 115)	-9%	339 097
4.3-Electricity: Street Lights	222	1 565	1 565	137	490	1 565	(1 075)	-69%	1 565
4.4-Mechanical Workshop	_	-	-	-	-	-	(1075)	2770	- 505
4.4-Public Toilets	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
4.5-Sewerage	39 463	27 281	30 281	2 573	27 641	23 728	3 913	16%	30 281
4.7-Town Planning	501	264	264	33	326	198	129	65%	264
4.8-Stormwater Management	10 607	889	889	-	889	889	-		889
4.9-Roads	12 634	22 907	16 742	5 565	7 428	12 725	(5 296)	-42%	16 742
4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)	3 766	8 700	8 700	3 950	12 414	8 518	3 895	46%	8 700
4.11-Solid Waste (Garden)	-	5	5	-	-	4	(4)	-100%	5
4.12-Solid Waste (Removal)	29 396	26 319	28 319	2 739	24 344	21 011	3 333	16%	28 319
4.13-Water Storage		11 279	11 279	_	_	11 279	(11 279)	-100%	11 279
4.14-Water Distribution	52 476	60 921	60 921	13 975	50 137	50 377	(241)	0%	60 921
	-	-	-	-	-		- (4.004)	7	-
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager	1 129	1 072	2 099	51	459	1 740	(1 281)	-74%	1 499
5.1-Property & Legal Services 5.2-IDP	499	412	839	51	459 -	630	(171)	-27%	839
5.3-Project Management	630	660	660	_	_	660	(660)	-100%	660
5.4-Performance Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.5-Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.6-Municipal Manager	-	-	600	-	-	450	(450)	-100%	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue by Vote	676 323	777 830	786 693	106 006	567 470	634 714	(67 245)	-11%	786 093

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - Q3 Third Quarter

Vote Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22											
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast				
Expenditure by Vote							-						
Vote 1 - Financial Services	38 586	52 465	50 854	4 000	32 698	38 107	(5 409)	-14%	50 854				
1.1 - Assessment Rates	1 469	4 683	5 683	413	4 230	4 262	(33)	-1%	5 683				
1.2 - Treasury: Administration	13 967 6 003	23 920 6 540	19 391 6 525	1 506 486	10 587 4 034	14 541 4 877	(3 954)	-27% -17%	19 391 6 525				
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors	8 748	8 247	10 129	853	7 197	7 595	(399)	-17%	10 129				
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle 1.5 - Supply Chain Management	6 779	7 052	7 393	581	5 243	5 533	(290)	-5%	7 393				
1.6 - Director: Finance	1 621	2 022	1 733	160	1 408	1 299	109	8%	1 733				
1.0 Birector. Finance	-	_		-	-	-	-	0,0					
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_				
	_	-	_	_	_	_	-		-				
	_	-	-	_	_	_	_		_				
Vote 2 - Community Services	99 811	139 336	144 324	9 865	72 054	108 019	(35 965)	-33%	144 324				
2.1 - Cemetries	3 189	3 600	3 505	350	2 592	2 628	(35)	-1%	3 505				
2.2 - Housing: Administration	4 451	29 011	27 086	361	3 913	20 264	(16 351)	-81%	27 086				
2,3 - Library Services	10 591	11 782	12 473	961	8 334	9 347	(1 013)	-11%	12 473				
2,4 - Fire Protection Sevices	8 395	8 118	10 180	880	6 675	7 593	(918)	-12%	10 180				
2,5 - Pine Forest : Administration	9 576	12 699	10 972	1 850	8 403	8 200	203	2%	10 972				
2.6-Klipriver Park: Administration	836	1 578	1 444	73	663	1 083	(419)	-39%	1 444				
2.7-Community Halls And Facilities	4 931	6 295	5 864	551	4 010	4 396	(386)	-9%	5 864				
2.8-Licensing & Regulation	10	51	51	- 104	8	38	(30)	-79%	51				
2.9-Enviromental Protection	479	2 098	1 521	104	587	1 135	(548)	-48%	1 521				
2.10-Parks 2.11-Traffic	8 229 28 824	7 521 30 141	7 998 35 398	945 1 383	6 253 12 042	5 967	287 (14 481)	5% -55%	7 998 35 398				
	28 824 95	236		1 383	12 042	26 523 156		-55% -94%					
2.12-Disaster Management 2.13-Social & Welfare Services	4 667	6 150	208 7 747	642	5 178	5 802	(146) (624)	-94%	208 7 747				
2.14-Sport Grounds	765	472	880	75	693	660	33	5%	880				
2.15-Recreational Land	6 031	6 129	6 186	761	4 725	4 634	91	2%	6 186				
2.16-Swimming Pools	2 259	4 722	3 560	318	2 612	2 669	(57)	-2%	3 560				
2.17-Vehicle Licensing & Testing	4 784	4 754	5 132	422	3 969	3 837	133	3%	5 132				
2.18-L E D	1 400	2 115	2 038	156	1 144	1 527	(383)	-25%	2 038				
2.19-Director: Community Services	299	1 865	2 082	26	240	1 561	(1 321)	-85%	2 082				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	68 589	77 811	81 938	5 083	44 231	61 366	(17 135)	-28%	81 938				
3.1-Property Administration	973	-	_	304	942	_	942	#DIV/0!	-				
3.2-Information Tecnology	4 385	3 371	4 609	282	3 733	3 456	277	8%	4 609				
3.3-Human Resources	22 230	36 284	39 110	2 229	16 454	29 301	(12 847)	-44%	39 110				
3.5-Council Cost	15 898	18 723	18 224	1 037	9 052	13 662	(4 610)	-34%	18 224				
3.5-Town Secretary	1 570	1 634	1 645	138	1 254	1 234	20	2%	1 645				
3.6-Tourism	892	900	900	-	675	675	(0)	0%	900				
3.7-Marketing & Communications	3 904	3 901	3 891	353	3 025	2 914	110	4%	3 891				
3.8-Thusong Centre	473	332	485	39	364	364	1	0%	485				
3.9-Administration	16 371	10 553	10 992	541	7 291	8 199	(908)	-11%	10 992				
3.10-Director Corporate Services	1 891	2 113	2 082	160	1 440	1 561	(120)	-8%	2 082				
Vote 4 - Technical Services	424 518	491 848	477 266	41 826	300 930	356 980	(56 050)		477 266				
4.1-Building Regulations & Enforce	3 112	3 016	3 146	275	2 458	2 346	112	5%	3 146				
4.2-Electricity: Administration 4.3-Electricity: Street Lights	268 038 294	324 300	320 184	26 541 80	195 934 275	240 061	(44 127) 275	-18% #DIV/0!	320 184				
4.4-Mechanical Workshop	3 406	2 806	2 928	407	2713	2 193	520	#DIV/0! 24%	2 928				
4.4-Public Toilets	1 566	1 984	1 839	157	1 268	1 378	(111)	-8%	1 839				
4.5-Sewerage	31 209	36 443	32 175	2 716	21 238	23 609	(2 371)	-10%	32 175				
4.7-Town Planning	1 633	1 457	1 556	137	1 252	1 167	84	7%	1 556				
4.8-Stormwater Management	7 321	8 141	7 978	973	5 831	5 979	(148)	-2%	7 978				
4.9-Roads	24 205	22 910	19 624	3 724	15 038	14 622	416	3%	19 624				
4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)	7 599	16 403	14 070	296	2 332	10 545	(8 213)	-78%	14 070				
4.11-Solid Waste (Garden)	11 988	12 168	11 422	1 271	9 096	8 564	532	6%	11 422				
4.12-Solid Waste (Removal)	21 025	23 258	22 272	1 464	14 471	16 703	(2 232)	-13%	22 272				
4.13-Water Storage	2 941	4 276	4 127	212	2 498	3 094	(597)	-19%	4 127				
4.14-Water Distribution	38 351	32 606	33 815	3 419	25 120	25 121	(1)	0%	33 815				
4.15-Director: Technical Services	1 830	2 081	2 129	155	1 406	1 596 -	(190)	-12%	2 129				
Vete E. Museice M.	- 14.770	- 12.4/2	-	-	-	-	- (2.122)	0407	-				
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager	14 779	13 462	13 819	1 021	8 208	10 339	(2 132)	-21%	13 819				
5.1-Property & Legal Services	5 418	2 475	2 120	98	1 068	1 589	(521)	-33%	2 120				
5.2-IDP	1 686	1 982	2 166	243	1 531	1 621	(89)	-6%	2 166				
5.3-Project Management	1 096	1 423	1 497	100	900	1 123	(223)	-20%	1 497				
5.4-Performance Management	1 202	1 287	1 302	106	965	976	(11)	-1%	1 302				
5.5-Internal Audit	2 508	3 031	2 469	204	1 434	1 833	(399)	-22%	2 469				
5.6-Municipal Manager	2 869	3 265 -	4 265 -	270	2 310	3 198 -	(888)	-28%	4 265				
	-	_	-			-			-				
Total Expenditure by Vote	646 283	774 922	768 201	61 795	458 120	574 812	(116 692)	(0)	768 201				
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	30 040	2 908	18 491	44 212	109 349	59 902	49 447	0	17 891				

#### The table provides detail of revenue according to source and expenditure according to type.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q3 Third Quarter

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C4 Monthly I	able C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q3 Third Quarter  2020/21 Budget Year 2021/22										
Description	Audited	Original	A directord	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year		
Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly			variance	variance	Forecast		
Dithousands	Outcome	buugei	buugei	actual	actual	budget	variance	warrance %	ruiecasi		
R thousands Revenue By Source								70			
Property rates	80 674	83 290	83 290	4 609	74 938	70 400	4 537	6%	83 290		
1 2	274 180	323 478	327 478	29 226	227 230	240 569	(13 339)	-6%	327 478		
Service charges - electricity revenue	43 137	323 478	327 478	3 958		29 874	,	-0% 14%	327 478		
Service charges - water revenue	30 920				33 914		4 040		28 043		
Service charges - sanitation revenue		25 043	28 043	2 269	24 185	21 827	2 359	11%			
Service charges - refuse revenue	27 965	25 574	27 574	2 482	22 161	20 448	1 713	8%	27 574		
Service charges - other	1 (0)	1 470	2.070	-	2 5 4 5	- 0.007	1 010	E00/	- 0.70		
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 606	1 470	2 970	599	3 545	2 227	1 318	59%	2 970		
Interest earned - external investments	3 079	6 990	6 990	181	3 171	5 242	(2 070)	-39%	6 990		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 569	8 677	8 677	1 444	12 301	6 507	5 793	89%	8 677		
Dividends received	11 500	- 01 470	- 01 470	- 0 (0)	- 0.005	1/100	(7.070)	400/	- 01 470		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	11 593	21 479	21 479	2 636	8 225	16 103	(7 878)	-49%	21 479		
Licences and permits	1 065	2 111	2 111	90	979	1 582	(604)	-38%	2 111		
Agency services	4 354	4 046	4 046	344	3 509	3 034	476	16%	4 046		
Transfers recognised - operational	131 244	145 903	148 892	35 143	107 978	139 604	(31 626)	-23%	148 892		
Other revenue	7 774	14 985	15 676	1 450	8 176	11 754	(3 578)	-30%	15 676		
Gains on disposal of PPE	-			-	_		-		-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	623 159	702 723	716 903	84 432	530 312	569 171	(38 859)	-7%	716 903		
transfers and continuations)											
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	201 544	237 025	235 189	18 664	159 467	176 371	(16 904)	-10%	235 189		
Remuneration of councillors	9 897	12 007	11 007	836	7 396	8 252	(856)	-10%	11 007		
Debt impairment	50 015	63 750	63 750	2 711	27 716	47 813	(20 097)	-42%	63 750		
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 145	39 729	39 729	7 273	22 351	29 784	(7 434)	-25%	39 729		
Finance charges	4 522	8 696	8 690	-	76	6 515	(6 438)	-99%	8 690		
Bulk purchases	239 632	285 789	289 789	23 980	176 382	217 297	(40 915)	-19%	289 789		
Other materials	12 584	14 977	15 665	1 075	10 814	11 710	(896)	-8%	15 665		
Contracted services	51 748	48 390	37 495	3 349	22 632	27 379	(4 747)	-17%	37 495		
Transfers and grants	6 534	25 603	23 665	129	1 630	17 749	(16 119)	-91%	23 665		
Other expenditure	37 409	38 955	43 472	3 709	29 414	32 130	(2 717)	-8%	43 472		
Loss on disposal of PPE	66	0	0	_	-	0	(0)	-100%	0		
Total Expenditure	646 096	774 922	768 451	61 725	457 878	574 999	(117 122)	-20%	768 451		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(22 937)	(72 199)	(51 549)	22 706	72 434	(5 829)	78 263	(0)	(51 549)		
Transfers recognised - capital	52 267	74 937	69 620	21 541	36 895	65 416	(28 521)	-44%	69 620		
Contributions recognised - capital	898	170	170	33	263	127	135	106%	170		
Contributed assets	_	_	_	-	-	_	-		-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers	30 227	2 908	18 241	44 281	109 592	59 715	49 877	_	18 241		
& contributions											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to	30 227	2 908	18 241	44 281	109 592	59 715			18 241		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate											
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	30 227	2 908	18 241	44 281	109 592	59 715			18 241		

The revenue and expenditure figures excludes internal charges.

The tables provides detail of capital expenditure according to municipal votes.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding) - Q3 Third Quarter

	2020/21				Budget Ye	ar 2020/21			
Vote Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands								%	
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Financial Services	(0)	-		-		-	_		-
Vote 2 - Community Services	206	_	_	-	_	_	-		_
Vote 3 - Community Services	_	_	_	-	-	_	_		_
Vote 4 - Community Services	_	_	_	-	_	-	_		_
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	-	-		-	_	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Technical Services	12 425	27 630	15 209	784	6 341	11 407	(5 065)	-44%	15 209
Vote 7 - Technical Services	3 913	34 373	39 769	5 375	23 048	27 566	(4 517)	-16%	39 769
Vote 8 - Muncipal Manager	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	16 545	62 004	54 977	6 159	29 390	38 972	(9 583)	-25%	54 977
Single Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Financial Services	165	180	1 012	66	417	759	(342)	-45%	1 012
Vote 2 - Community Services	1 971	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 3 - Community Services	1 126	_	240	_	240	180	60	33%	240
Vote 4 - Community Services	9 507	6 151	3 758	1 009	1 517	2 728	(1 212)	-44%	3 758
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	3 630	900	1 069	_	155	802	(646)	-81%	1 069
Vote 6 - Technical Services	25 539	16 266	19 338	368	6 734	13 061	(6 326)	-48%	19 338
Vote 7 - Technical Services	8 462	3 744	889	_	889	667	222	33%	889
Vote 8 - Muncipal Manager	_	_	_	-	_	_	_		_
Total Capital single-year expenditure	50 399	27 241	26 307	1 443	9 953	18 197	(8 244)	-45%	26 307
Total Capital Expenditure	66 944	89 244	81 284	7 601	39 343	57 169	(17 827)	-31%	81 284

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statem	2020/21					ear 2021/22		<i></i>	
Vote Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Yea Forecas
R thousands								%	
Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification									
Governance and administration	3 162	2 080	4 282	66	1 538	3 212	(1 674)	-52%	4 282
Executive and council	(1)	600	600	-	-	450	(450)	-100%	600
Finance and administration	3 163	1 480	3 682	66	1 538	2 762	(1 224)	-44%	3 682
Internal audit	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Community and public safety	10 876	5 456	3 263	1 009	1 755	2 447	(692)	-28%	3 263
Community and social services	1 613	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Sport and recreation	7 782	5 456	3 023	1 009	1 515	2 267	(752)	-33%	3 023
Public safety	1 481	_	240	_	240	180	60	33%	240
Housing	_	_	-	_	_	_	-		-
Health	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Economic and environmental services	17 177	27 042	16 007	809	7 731	11 915	(4 184)	-35%	16 007
Planning and development	1 934	696	736	_	2	461	(460)	-100%	736
Road transport	15 243	26 347	15 272	809	7 729	11 454	(3 725)	-33%	15 272
Environmental protection	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Trading services	35 728	54 666	57 732	5 717	28 319	39 595	(11 277)	-28%	57 732
Energy sources	4 054	13 163	13 204	343	2 603	8 461	(5 858)	-69%	13 204
Water management	7 954	21 135	18 281	3 631	11 627	11 450	177	2%	18 281
Waste water management	18 448	3 386	3 870	_	1 779	2 902	(1 124)	-39%	3 870
Waste management	5 272	16 982	22 377	1 744	12 311	16 783	(4 472)	-27%	22 377
Other	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification	66 944	89 244	81 284	7 601	39 343	57 169	(17 827)	-31%	81 284
<u>Funded by:</u>							<b>(-</b> )		
National Government	18 276	49 787	49 827	6 688	26 558	33 666	(7 108)	-21%	49 827
Provincial Government	33 326	24 801	18 635	809	10 399	13 886	(3 487)	-25%	18 635
District Municipality	665	500	815	-	240	611	(371)	-61%	815
Other transfers and grants	501	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital	52 768	75 087	69 277	7 497	37 197	48 164	(10 967)	-23%	69 27
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		_
Borrowing	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	14 175	14 157	12 007	105	2 146	9 006	(6 830)	-76%	12 00
Total Capital Funding	66 944	89 244	81 284	7 601	39 343	57 169	(17 827)	-31%	81 284

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- 3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- 4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- 5. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding) - A - Q3 Third Quarter

Vote Description	2020/21				Budget Ye	ar 2021/22			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
								%	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote  Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation									
Vote 1 - Financial Services	(0)	_	_	_	_	_	_		
1.1 - Assessment Rates	(0)	_	_		_	_	_		_
1.2 - Treasury: Administration	(0)	_		_	_	_	_		_
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors	(0)	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
1.5 - Supply Chain Management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
1.6 - Director: Finance	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
	_	_	-	_	_	_	_		_
	-	_	_	-	-	_	_		_
	_	_	-	_	_	_	_		-
Vote 2 - Community Services	206	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.1 - Cemetries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.2 - Housing: Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2,3 - Library Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2,4 - Fire Protection Sevices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2,5 - Pine Forest : Administration	206	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.6-Klipriver Park: Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.7-Community Halls And Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
2.8-Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
2.9-Enviromental Protection	-	-	_	-	_	_	_		_
2.10-Parks	-	_	_	-	_	_	_		-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	_	_	-	_	_	_		_
3.1-Property Administration	-	_	_	_	_	_	_		-
3.2-Information Tecnology	-	-	_	-	_	_	_		_
3.3-Human Resources	-	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
3.5-Council Cost 3.5-Town Secretary	-	_	_	_	_	-	_		
3.6-Tourism		_	_	_	_	_	_		
3.7-Marketing & Communications									
3.8-Thusong Centre					_	_			
3.9-Administration	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
3.10-Director Corporate Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 4 - Technical Services	16 338	62 004	54 977	6 159	29 390	38 972	(9 537)	-24%	17 31
4.1-Building Regulations & Enforce	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
4.2-Electricity: Administration	2 041	500	542	39	88	406	(318)	-78%	_
4.3-Electricity: Street Lights	222	1 565	1 565	78	490	1 174	(684)	-58%	_
4.4-Mechanical Workshop	_	_	-	_	_	_			_
4.4-Public Toilets	-	-	-	_	_	-	_		-
4.5-Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.7-Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.8-Stormwater Management	3 980	108	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.9-Roads	6 182	25 457	13 102		5 763	9 826	(4 063)		-
4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)	3 913	16 982	22 377	1 744	12 311	16 783	(4 472)	-27%	-
4.11-Solid Waste (Garden)	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
4.12-Solid Waste (Removal)	-	-	-	-	-	-			15 20
4.13-Water Storage	-	-	-			-			-
4.14-Water Distribution	-	17 391	17 391	3 631	10 737	10 783			54
4.15-Director: Technical Services	-	-	_	_	_	-			1 56
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager	-	_	_	_	_	_	-		52 87
5.1-Property & Legal Services	-	_	_	_	_	-	-		-
5.2-IDP 5.3 Project Management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-
5.3-Project Management 5.4-Performance Management	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
5.5-Internal Audit		_	_						13 10
5.6-Municipal Manager	_ [	_	_		_				39 76
5.5 Manicipal Manager		_	_	_	_	_	_		37 /0
Total multi-year capital expenditure	16 545	62 004	54 977	6 159	29 390	38 972	(9 583)	-25%	70 18

Continue frame Marriagal Vesser   Votel + Transcale Services   168   100   1012   66   417   102   222   1226   221   1226   221   1226   221   1226   222   1226   1226   222   1226   1								_		
United   Professional Content   100	Capital averagitura Municipal Veta							_		
West   Francisi devices   Mes   100   1012   66   477   180   227   133%   240   11.7   Assessment Petter   12.7   Francis American   18.6   180   1012   166   477   - 417   670/0   11.7   670/0   11.7   670/0   11.7   670/0   11.7   670/0   11.7   670/0   11.7   670/0   11.7   670/0   11.7   670/0   11.7   670/0   11.7   670/0   11.7   670/0   11.7   670/0   11.7   670/0   11.7   670/0   11.7   670/0   11.7   670/0   11.7   670/0   11.7   670/0   -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
11-1 Asserted National 1995 1990 1992 6-6 1990 1990 1992 6-6 1990 1990 1990 1990 1990 1990 1990 199										
14. Transupy Amenitation 14. Transupy Coefficients 14. Transupy Coefficients 14. Transupy Coefficients 14. Transupy Coefficients 15. Stepsor Coefficients 16. Stepsor France 16. Stepsor France 17. Stepsor Coefficients 17.		165	180	1 012	66	417	180	237	132%	240
1-3 - Tearry Detacts	1.1 - Assessment Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.4. Treaspy Crist University 1.5. Expect of Finance 1.6. Descrite Finance 1.7. Descrite	1.2 - Treasury: Administration	165	180	1 012	66	417	_	417	#DIV/0!	-
1.4. Treaspy Crist University 1.5. Expect of Finance 1.6. Descrite Finance 1.7. Descrite		_		_	_	_	_	_		_
15. Sugary Chair Management	3									
18-1 Needes Prances	1	_	_	_	_		_	_		_
Vota 2 - Community Services   12-60		_	_	_	-	_	_	_		_
Vote 2- Community Services 12 (203 6 - 151 3 - 998 1009 17 777 2 708 (1150) 4276 978 2 2 1 - Ceremetrs	1.6 - Director: Finance	-	-	-	-	-	180	(180)	-100%	240
Vote 2 - Community Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Volto 2. Community Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Volto 2. Community Services										
Subsection   1,000					_		_			_
2.1 - Centeries		-	-		-			-		-
2.2 - Sergiony, Americatedicor 2.3 - Litrary Strokes 5	Vote 2 - Community Services	12 603	6 151	3 998	1 009	1 757	2 908	(1 152)	-40%	9 295
2.3. Litrary Services	2.1 - Cemetries	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.3. Litrary Services	2.2 - Housing: Administration	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
2.4 He Protection Services	I =									
2.5. Pipe Forest - Amministration	-				_		_			
2.6 A Springer Pasts. Amministration 2.8 Lisersing & Regulation 2.9 Community Miss word accidition 2.9 Evidenmental Production 2.10 Praiss 2.06 6	2,4 - Fire Protection Sevices	696	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.2 Electroning Protection	2,5 - Pine Forest : Administration	1 275	_	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.2 Electroning Protection	2.6-Klipriver Park: Administration	_	_	_	_	_	-	_		3 758
2-8 Libonsing & Regulation	1	Q17	_	_	_	_	_	_		
2.94 Environmental Protection	I = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	/1/					_	_		
2 10 Parks		_			_	_	_	_		
2.11-Traffic		-	_	_	-	-	-	-		3 023
2 12 Disable Management	2.10-Parks	208	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2 12 Disable Management	2.11-Traffic	_	_	240	-	240	180	60	33%	-
2 13 Sport Grounds 2 15 Percentional Land 3 7573 5 456 3 023 1 1007 1 1515 2 267 (752) 3 334 2 12 15 Sport Grounds 2 15 Percentional Land 3 7573 5 456 3 023 1 1007 1 1515 2 267 (752) 3 334 3 22 15 Sport Grounds 2 12 14 Sport Grounds 2 19 Percentional Land 3 7573 3 4676 3 2 15 Sport Grounds 3 1 1007 2 19 2 19 2 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		_	_		_					
2.14 Sport Grounds 2.15 Recreational land 2.573	_									70/
2.15-Remaitment Land 2.16-Summing Probs 2.16-Summing Probs 2.17-Vehicle Licensing & Testing 2.18-LED 3.18-LED 3.19-Marketing & Green &		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
2_16 Swimming Pools 2_18 LED 2_18 LED 2_19 Director. Community Services (1)	2.14-Sport Grounds									-
2 17 Vehicle Licensing & Testing 2 19 Ere Eto 2 19 Director Community Services (1)	2.15-Recreational Land	7 573	5 456	3 023	1 009	1 515	2 267	(752)	-33%	-
2 17 Vehicle Licensing & Testing 2 19 Ere Eto 2 19 Director Community Services (1)	2.16-Swimming Pools	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
2 19L E D										1.060
Vote 3 - Corporate Services   3 6 630   900   1 069   -   155   802   (646)   81%   30 431   31 - Property Administration   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -     -     -     -       -									1000/	
Valid 3 - Corporate Services   3 630   900   1 069   -   155   802   (646)   81%   30 43 3 3 - 1 1					_		461	(460)	-100%	
3.1-Property Administration	2.19-Director: Community Services	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-		469
3.1-Property Administration										
3.1-Property Administration	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	3 630	900	1 069	_	155	802	(646)	-81%	30 435
3.2 Human Resources								(= . = )		
3.3 Human Resources	1							(10/)	E/0/	_
3.5-Council Cost		636	300	469	_	155	352	(196)	-56%	-
3.5-Town Secretary 3.6-Tourism 3.6-Tourism 3.6-Tourism 3.7-Markeling & Communications 3.7-Markeling & Communications 3.8-Thusong Centre 3.9-Administration 2.143 3.8-Thusong Centre 3.9-Administration 2.143 3.8-Thusong Centre 3.9-Administration 2.143 3.9-Thusong Centre 3.9-Administration 2.143 3.0-Director Corporate Services 3.4001 2.0009 2.0227 3.68 7.624 13.728 (6.104) 4.4-W. 10.101 4.1-Building Regulations & Enforce 4.2-Electricity: Administration 1.093 1.1097 1.1097 2.26 2.024 4.8-Bechanistration 1.093 1.1097 1.	3.3-Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.5-Town Secretary 3.6-Tourism 3.6-Tourism 3.6-Tourism 3.7-Markeling & Communications 3.7-Markeling & Communications 3.8-Thusong Centre 3.9-Administration 2.143 3.8-Thusong Centre 3.9-Administration 2.143 3.8-Thusong Centre 3.9-Administration 2.143 3.9-Thusong Centre 3.9-Administration 2.143 3.0-Director Corporate Services 3.4001 2.0009 2.0227 3.68 7.624 13.728 (6.104) 4.4-W. 10.101 4.1-Building Regulations & Enforce 4.2-Electricity: Administration 1.093 1.1097 1.1097 2.26 2.024 4.8-Bechanistration 1.093 1.1097 1.	3.5-Council Cost	850	600	600	_	_	450	(450)	-100%	_
3 A-Tourism	3.5-Town Secretary	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
3.8-Thusong Centre	T = 1									
3.8 -Thusong Centre 3.9 -Administration 2.143 2.143 2.145 3.0 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -		_	_		_		_	_		10.000
3 3-Administration		_	_	_	-	_	_	_		19 338
3.10-Director Corporate Services	3.8-Thusong Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Technical Services         34 001         20 009         20 227         368         7 624         13 728         (6 104)         -44%         10 015           4 .1-Building Regulations & Enforce         - <td>3.9-Administration</td> <td>2 143</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>11 097</td>	3.9-Administration	2 143	_	_	-	_	-	-		11 097
Vote 4 - Technical Services         34 001         20 009         20 227         368         7 624         13 728         (6 104)         -44%         10 015           4 .1-Building Regulations & Enforce         - <td>3.10-Director Corporate Services</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>_</td>	3.10-Director Corporate Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
4.1-Building Regulations & Enforce       -       1.50       1.50       1.50       1.50       -       -       -       -       -       1.48       4.44-Mechanical Workshop       219       1.000       2.201       -       965       1.651       (686)       .42%       -       -       -       -       1.48       4.44-Mechanical Workshop       219       1.000       2.201       -       965       1.651       (686)       .42%       -       4.148       4.4-Mechanical Workshop       1.18       4.81       1.88       1.480       -       889       1.110       (221)       -20%       2.217       4.17       4.55-Sewerage       7.841       889       1.480       -       889       1.110       (221)       -20%       2.170       4.17       4.79       4.85-Sewerage       7.841       889       1.89       889        1.10       667       222       33%       -       888       4.9-Roads       9.062       889       2.170       141       1.966       1.627 <td>1</td> <td>24.001</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>7.424</td> <td>12 720</td> <td>(4.104)</td> <td>4.40/</td> <td>10.010</td>	1	24.001				7.424	12 720	(4.104)	4.40/	10.010
4.2-Electricity: Administration       1 093       11 097       11 097       226       2 024       6 880       (4 856)       -71%       1 500         4.3-Electricity: Street Lights       698       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       1 48         4.4-Mechanical Workshop       219       1 000       2 201       -       965       1 651       (686)       -42%       -         4.4-Public Tollets       -       1 500       1 500       -       -       1 1125       (11 25)       -100%       88         4.5-Sewerage       7 841       889       1 480       -       889       1 110       (221)       -20%       2 170         4.7-Town Planning       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       88         4.8-Stormwater Management       6627       889       889       -       889       667       222       33%       -         4.9-Roads       9 062       889       2 170       141       1 966       1 627       339       21%       -         4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -		34 001			308	/ 024	13 /26	(0 104)	-44/0	
4.3-Electricity: Street Lights       698       -       -       -       -       -       -       1.4 Mechanical Workshop       219       1 000       2 201       -       965       1 651       (666)       -42%       -         4.4 Public Toilets       -       1 500       1 500       -       -       1 125       (1125)       -100%       88         4.5 Severage       7 841       889       1 480       -       889       1 110       (221)       -20%       2 17         4.7 Town Planning       - <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>		_			-	-	-	-		
4.3-Electricity: Street Lights       698       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       1.48         4.4-Methanical Workshop       219       1 000       2 201       -       965       1 651       (686)       -42%       -         4.5-Sewerage       7 841       889       1 480       -       889       1 110       (221)       -20%       2 17         4.7-Town Planning       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       88         4.9-Roads       9 062       889       889       -       889       667       222       33%       -         4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)       - <td< td=""><td>4.2-Electricity: Administration</td><td>1 093</td><td>11 097</td><td>11 097</td><td>226</td><td>2 024</td><td>6 880</td><td>(4 856)</td><td>-71%</td><td>1 500</td></td<>	4.2-Electricity: Administration	1 093	11 097	11 097	226	2 024	6 880	(4 856)	-71%	1 500
4.4-Mechanical Workshop       219       1 000       2 201       -       965       1 651       (686)       -42%       -         4.4-Public Toilets       -       1 500       1 500       -       -       1 125       (1125)       -100%       88         4.5-Sewerage       7 841       889       1 480       -       889       1 110       (221)       -20%       2170         4.7-Town Planning       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       88       1110       (221)       -20%       22170       4.9 Roads       667       222       33%       -       -       88       4.9 Roads       9 062       889       2 170       141       1 966       1 627       339       21%       -	4.3-Electricity: Street Lights	698	_	_	-	-	-	-		1 480
4.4-Public Toilets       -       1 500       1 500       -       -       1 125       (1125)       .100%       88         4.5-Sewerage       7 841       889       1 480       -       889       1 110       (221)       .20%       2 17         4.7-Town Planning       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       88         4.8-Stormwater Management       6 627       889       889       -       889       667       222       33%       -         4.9-Roads       9 062       889       2 170       141       1 966       1627       339       21%       -         4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)       -			1 000	2 201	_	965	1 651	(484)	-42%	
4.5-Sewerage       7 841       889       1 480       -       889       1 110       (221)       -20%       2 170         4.7-Town Planning       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       88         4.8-Stormwater Management       6 627       889       889       -       889       667       222       33%       -         4.9-Roads       9 062       889       2 170       141       1 966       1 627       339       2 1%       -         4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)       -	· ·					,00		, ,		
4.7-Town Planning       -       -       -       -       -       -       889       889       -       889       667       222       33%       -         4.9-Roads       9 062       889       2 170       141       1 966       1 627       339       21%       -         4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)       -		70:1			_	-				
4.8-Stormwater Management       6 627       889       889       -       889       667       222       33%       -         4.9-Roads       9 062       889       2 170       141       1 966       1 627       339       21%       -         4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)       - <td></td> <td>/ 841</td> <td>889</td> <td>1 480</td> <td>_</td> <td>889</td> <td>1 110</td> <td>(221)</td> <td>-20%</td> <td></td>		/ 841	889	1 480	_	889	1 110	(221)	-20%	
4.9-Roads       9 062       889       2 170       141       1 966       1 627       339       21%       -         4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -         4.11-Solid Waste (Garden)       - <td>4.7-Town Planning</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>889</td>	4.7-Town Planning	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		889
4.9-Roads       9 062       889       2 170       141       1 966       1 627       339       21%       -         4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -         4.11-Solid Waste (Garden)       - <td>4.8-Stormwater Management</td> <td>6 627</td> <td>889</td> <td>889</td> <td>-</td> <td>889</td> <td>667</td> <td>222</td> <td>33%</td> <td>_</td>	4.8-Stormwater Management	6 627	889	889	-	889	667	222	33%	_
4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)       -					141					_
4.11-Solid Waste (Garden)       -<									2170	
4.12-Solid Waste (Removal)       1 359       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       889         4.13-Water Storage       -       -       2 855       -       -       -       0       (0)       -100%       -         4.14-Water Distribution       7 103       889       889       -       889       667       222       33%       -         4.15-Director: Technical Services       -										
4.13-Water Storage       -       2 855       -       -       -       0       (0)       -100%       -         4.14-Water Distribution       7 103       889       889       -       889       667       222       33%       -         4.15-Director: Technical Services       -			_	_	-	-	-	-		
4.14-Water Distribution       7 103       889       889       -       889       667       222       33%       -         4.15-Director: Technical Services       - <td>4.12-Solid Waste (Removal)</td> <td>1 359</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>889</td>	4.12-Solid Waste (Removal)	1 359	-	-	-	-	-			889
4.14-Water Distribution       7 103       889       889       -       889       667       222       33%       -         4.15-Director: Technical Services       - <td>4.13-Water Storage</td> <td>_</td> <td>2 855</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>0</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>-100%</td> <td>-</td>	4.13-Water Storage	_	2 855	_	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	-
4.15-Director: Technical Services       -	=	7 103		889	_	889				
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager         - <td></td> <td>7 103</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>007</td> <td></td> <td>3370</td> <td></td>		7 103					007		3370	
5.1-Property & Legal Services       - <t< td=""><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>		_					_			
5.2-IDP       - </td <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td>		_	_	_	-	-	-	-		-
5.3-Project Management       - <td>5.1-Property &amp; Legal Services</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td>	5.1-Property & Legal Services	-	_	_	-	-	-	-		-
5.3-Project Management       - <td>5.2-IDP</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td>	5.2-IDP	_	_	_	-	-	-	-		-
5.4-Performance Management       -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
5.5-Internal Audit       -							_	_		_
5.6-Municipal Manager         -	=	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total single-year capital expenditure 50 399 27 241 26 307 1 443 9 953 17 618 (7 665) (0) 49 98		_	_	-	-	-	-	-		-
	5.6-Municipal Manager	_	_	-	-	-	-	-		-
	Total single-year capital expenditure	50 399	27 241	26 307	1 443	9 953	17 618	(7 665)	(0)	49 989
Total Capital Expenditure 66 944 89 244 81 284 7 601 39 343 56 590 (17 247) (0) 120 179		55 577				, , , , ,	., 5.0	(, 555)	(0)	1.7.0.
	Total Capital Expenditure	66 944	89 244	81 284	7 601	39 343	56 590	(17 247)	(0)	120 175

#### The table provides detail of the municipality's financial position as at period end.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Q3 Third Quarter

WC022 Witzenberg - Table Co Monthly Budg	2020/21	T ITIGITICIGIT TO	Budget Ye		
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	YearTD	Full Year
'	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	Forecast
R thousands			g		
<u>ASSETS</u>					
Current assets					
Cash	115 305	133 360	114 952	124 352	114 952
Call investment deposits	_	-	_	60 000	_
Consumer debtors	82 538	28 353	55 673	98 993	55 673
Other debtors	9 546	7 966	18 542	48 552	18 542
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	- 0.100	-
Inventory Total current assets	9 963	11 602	9 963 199 130	9 122 341 019	9 963
Total current assets	217 352	181 281	199 130	341 019	199 130
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables	-	-	_	_	_
Investments	_	-	_	_	_
Investment property	44 224	43 765	43 430	44 224	43 430
Investments in Associate	_	_	_	_	_
Property, plant and equipment	982 227	996 031	1 038 873	999 219	1 038 873
Agricultural	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets Intangible assets	1 240	- 1 576	1 122	1 240	1 122
Other non-current assets	1 260 550	550	550	1 260 550	550
Total non current assets	1 028 261	1 041 921	1 083 975	1 045 253	1 083 975
TOTAL ASSETS	1 245 613	1 223 203	1 283 105	1 386 272	1 283 105
TOTALASSETS	1 2 10 010	1 220 200	1 200 100	1 300 272	1 200 100
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	1 587	_	1 587	898	1 587
Consumer deposits	9 080	7 976	8 732	10 285	8 732
Trade and other payables	58 906	115 836	110 393	90 658	110 393
Provisions	57 013	77 857	25 627	57 568	25 627
Total current liabilities	126 585	201 668	146 339	159 409	146 339
Non current liabilities					
Non current liabilities Borrowing	1 188	2 588	188	1 188	188
Provisions	173 844	128 602	173 844	172 095	173 844
Total non current liabilities	175 032	131 189	173 044	172 093	173 044
TOTAL LIABILITIES	301 617	332 857	320 371	332 693	320 371
	531 517	332 337	020 071	552 575	320071
NET ASSETS	943 996	890 345	962 733	1 053 579	962 733
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	933 554	879 728	952 291	1 043 136	952 291
Reserves	10 442	10 618	10 442	10 442	10 442
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	943 996	890 345	962 733	1 053 579	962 733

#### The cash flows for the year to date are indicated in the following table:

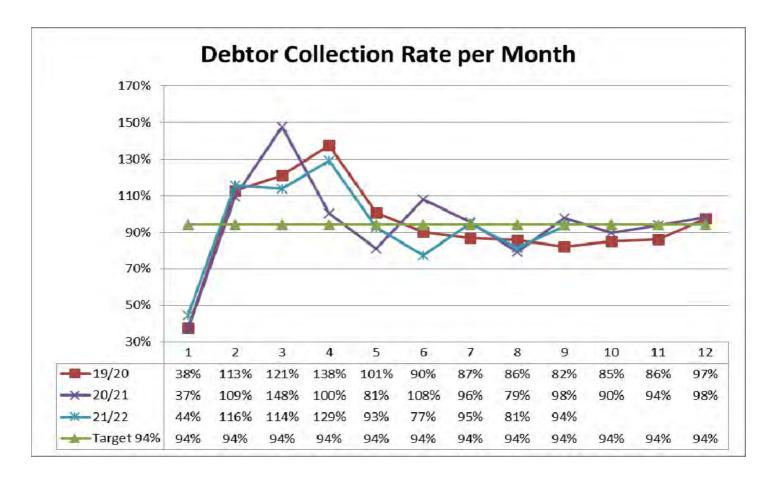
WC022 Witzenberg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Q3 Third Quarter

W6022 Witzenberg - rable 67 Monthly Budget State	2020/21	1110W - Q3			Budget Yea	ar 2021/22			
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands								%	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	82 812	79 126	79 126	4 971	69 544	66 712	2 832	4%	79 126
Service charges	345 134	379 151	437 751	42 975	334 897	262 053	72 843	28%	437 751
Other revenue	859	27 756	19 373	1 371	16 318	16 094	224	1%	19 373
Government - operating	131 051	145 903	154 127	29 302	114 279	145 733	(31 454)	-22%	154 127
Government - capital	52 102	75 107	86 842	21 276	66 137	65 512	624	1%	86 842
Interest	8 648	9 593	9 593	181	2 960	7 610	(4 650)	-61%	9 593
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(546 597)	(604 934)	(658 415)	(57 263)	(490 024)	(444 950)	45 074	-10%	(658 415)
Finance charges	(226)	(461)	(462)	-	(17)	(252)	(235)	93%	(462)
Transfers and Grants	(22 351)	(25 603)	(30 361)	(124)	(1 848)	(23 427)	(21 579)	92%	(30 361)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	51 431	85 636	97 574	42 689	112 246	95 086	63 679	67%	97 574
CACHELOWICEDOMINIVECTING ACTIVITIES									
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts	005								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	905	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	_	_	-	_	-	_	_		_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	_	_	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_	_	10 442	_	(59 788)	_	(59 788)		10 442
Payments				<i>(</i>					
Capital assets	(66 944)	(89 094)	(107 369)	(7 706)	(43 782)	(59 158)	(15 375)	26%	(107 369)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(66 038)	(89 094)	(96 927)	(7 706)	(103 570)	(59 158)	44 412	-75%	(96 927)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	849		_	55	509		509		
Payments	047			55	307		307		
Repayment of borrowing	(1 331)	(1 000)	(1 000)		(128)		128		(1 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(482)	(1 000)	(1 000)	55	381	_	(381)		381
INTEL OF STEEL CONTROL OF STEEL STEE	(402)	(1000)	(1 000)	33	301		(301)		J01 _
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(15 089)	(4 459)	(353)	35 039	9 057	35 928			(353)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	130 394	137 819	115 305	33 037	115 296	115 305			115 296
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning.  Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	115 305	133 360	114 952		124 352	151 233			114 943
Cashicash equivalents at monthlyear end:	110 300	133 300	114 952		124 332	101 233			114 943

#### The debtors age analysis per Income source and customer group is as follows:

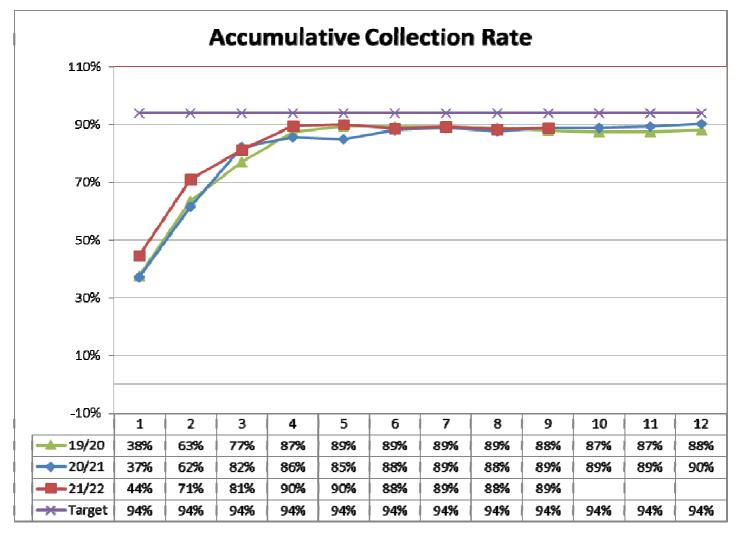
WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Q3 Third Quarter

Description				T	Bud	get Year 2	2021/22	1	r	i	,
R thousands	NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys- 1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days
Debtors Age Analysis By Inco	me Sou	ırce									
Water	1200	11 405	2 049	1 625	1 634	1 643	1 594	9 036	66 953	95 938	80 859
Electricity	1300	25 171	785	368	384	244	266	957	3 592	31 769	5 443
Property Rates	1400	5 655	532	379	369	330	307	5 671	18 010	31 253	24 686
Waste Water Management	1500	8 571	1 062	999	989	949	919	4 986	35 054	53 530	42 898
Waste Management	1600	8 757	1 270	1 218	1 136	1 104	1 043	5 441	36 426	56 394	45 150
Property Rental Debtors	1700	187	13	13	13	12	12	75	1 165	1 489	1 277
Interest on Arrear Accounts	1810	1 196	72	119	161	171	196	1 619	48 610	52 145	50 758
Recoverable expenditure	1820	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Other	1900	(4 959)	64	172	185	38	27	165	1 335	(2 973)	1 751
Total By Income Source	2000	55 983	5 846	4 894	4 872	4 491	4 363	27 951	211 145	319 546	252 823
Debtors Age Analysis By Cus	tomer (	Group									
Organs of State	2200	754	313	205	166	145	135	1 710	3 377	6 804	5 533
Commercial	2300	21 958	803	360	445	289	212	2 702	11 591	38 360	15 239
Households	2400	32 833	4 561	4 169	4 087	3 886	3 859	22 335	189 472	265 202	223 640
Other	2500	439	170	159	174	171	157	1 204	6 705	9 179	8 411
Total By Customer Group	2600	55 983	5 846	4 894	4 872	4 491	4 363	27 951	211 145	319 546	252 823



The purpose of this graph is to illustrate the collection against targets set for the relevant months. The target for the month is 94% while the actual figure for March 2022 amounts to 94% in comparison to the previous year 98%.

Die doel van hierdie grafiek is om die verhaling van debiteure te illustreer teen die teikens gestel vir die onderskeie maande. Die teiken vir die maand is 94%, terwyl die syfer vir Maart 2022 94% beloop in vergelyking met die vorige jaar 98%.



The purpose of this graph is to illustrate effectiveness of collection of debt against targets set for the year. The target for the year to date is 94% while the actual figure is 89%. Based on historic data with reference to the same period it is estimated that the municipality will reach a collection percentage of 90% at year end.

Die doel van hierdie grafiek is om die doeltreffendheid van die verhaling van skuld te illustreer teen die teikens gestel vir die jaar. Die teiken vir die jaar tot datum is 94%, terwyl die werklike syfer 89% beloop. Gebaseer op historiese data ten opsigte van dieselfde periode word daar dus beraam dat die munisipaliteit slegs 'n invorderingspersentasie van 90% sal behaal.

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	NT				Bu	dget Year 2021	/22				Prior year totals
'	Code	0 -	31 -	61 -	91 -	121 -	151 -	181 Days -	Over 1	Total	for chart (same
R thousands		30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	150 Days	180 Days	1 Year	Year		period)
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Trade Creditors	0700	869	576	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 445	_
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	869	576	_	_	_	_	_	-	1 445	-

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

### WC022 - 2021/2022 SECTION 52(d) QUARTERLY REPORT - MARCH 2022 - Q3

### The movement in investments is detailed below.

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - Q3 Third Quarter

	Ü	, ,						
Investments by maturity		Type of	Expiry date of	Accrued	Yield for	Market	Change in	Market
Name of institution &	Period of	Investment	investment	interest	the month	value at	market	value at
investment ID	Investment			for the	1	beginning	value	end of the
investment ib				month	(%)	of month		month
	Yrs/Months							
R thousands								
<u>Municipality</u>								
ABSA Bank Ltd	7 Months	Fixed deposit - 3	28/02/2022	_		_	_	_
Nedbank Ltd	5 Months	Fixed deposit	09/05/2022	_		_	_	10 000
Standard Bank of SA Ltd	5 Months	Fixed deposit	09/05/2022	_		_	_	30 000
First National Bank	5 Months	Fixed deposit	10/05/2022	_		_	_	20 000
-	_			_		_	_	_
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND	) INTEREST			_		-	_	60 000

# Operating and Capital transfers recognised as revenue are indicated in the following table: Transfers are recognised when the conditions are met.

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Q3 Third Quarter

Webzz Witzenberg - Supporting Table Seb Monthly Budget Statement		Ü	'	Budget Yea				
Description	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands							%	
RECEIPTS:								
Operating Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	2 210	2 210	_	(1 550)	1 658	(3 208)	-193,5%	2 210
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	1 550	1 550	_	(1 550)	1 163	(2 713)	-233,3%	1 550
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	660	660	_	_	495	(495)	-100,0%	660
Provincial Government:	15 902	31 318	2 635	(9 599)	23 488	(33 087)	-140,9%	31 318
Specify (Add grant description)	-	_		-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Specify (Add grant description)	9 703	9 703	_	(8 992)	7 277	(16 269)	-223,6%	9 703
Specify (Add grant description)	2 749	2 749	785	(2 233)	2 062	(4 295)	-208,3%	2 749
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	(= ===)	_	_		_
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Specify (Add grant description)	850	250	250	(350)	187	(537)	-286,7%	250
Specify (Add grant description)	252	252	_	(224)	189	(413)	-218,5%	252
Specify (Add grant description)  Specify (Add grant description)	_	232	_	(224)	-	(+15)	210,570	232
Specify (Add grant description)  Specify (Add grant description)	_	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 200	400	33,3%	1 600
Specify (Add grant description)  Specify (Add grant description)	_	600	-	600	450	150	33,3%	600
Specify (Add grant description)  Specify (Add grant description)	2 348	14 374	_	-	10 780	(10 780)	-100,0%	14 374
Specify (Add grant description)  Specify (Add grant description)	2 340	1 790	_	_	1 342	(1 342)	-100,0%	1 790
District Municipality:		240	_	(417)	180	(597)	-331,9%	1770
All Grants		240		(417)	180	(597)	-331,7%	240
Other grant providers:	_	_	_	(3 274)	-	(3 274)	-331,770	240
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	_			(3 2 / 4)	_	(3 2 / 4)		_
Foreign Government and International Organisations	_	_	_	(1 000)	_	(1 000)		_
Households	_	_	_	(1 000)	_	(1 000)		_
	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Non-profit Institutions	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Private Enterprises	_	_	_	(2 274)	_	(2 274)		_
Public Corporations  Ligher Educational Institutions	_	_	_	(2 214)	_	(2 2/4)		_
Higher Educational Institutions Parent Municipality / Entity	_	_	_		_	_		_
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	18 112	33 768	2 635	(14 840)	25 326	(40 166)	-158,6%	33 528
	10 112	33 700	2 033	(14 040)	23 320	(40 100)	-130,070	33 320
Capital Transfers and Grants						-	==.	
National Government:	57 082	57 082	16 891	(6 284)	42 811	(49 095)	-114,7%	57 082
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]	12 762	12 762	6 000	12 762	9 572	3 191	33,3%	12 762
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	24 320	24 320	4 093	(19 046)	18 240	(37 286)	-204,4%	24 320
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000	20 000	6 798	-	15 000	(15 000)	-100,0%	20 000
Provincial Government:	48 970	33 017	4 385	(51 483)	24 763	(76 246)	-307,9%	33 017
Specify (Add grant description) Specify (Add grant description)	800 24 540	800 4 125	_	(2 000) (53 942)	600 3 094	(2 600) (57 036)	-433,3% -1843,5%	800 4 125
Specify (Add grant description)	24 340	4 123	_	(55 942)	J U74 -	(37 030)	-1043,370	4 120
Specify (Add grant description)	23 630	28 092	4 385	4 385	21 069	(16 684)	-79,2%	28 092
District Municipality:	500	500	-	(500)	375	(875)	-233,3%	500
All Grants	500	500	-	(500)	375	(875)	-233,3%	500
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	1	-	-		-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	106 552	90 599	21 276	(58 267)	67 949	(126 216)	-185,8%	90 599
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	124 664	124 367	23 911	(73 107)	93 275	(166 383)	-178,4%	124 127

#### Operating and Capital expenditure financed from grants are indicated in the following table:

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers ar	J. G. G. II. CAP	o.iaitaro - t	23 111114 24	Budget Ye	ar 2021/22			
Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	3	3			5		%	
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>								
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	_	_	538	342	_	342		_
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	_	_	-	-	_	-		_
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Agriculture Research and Technology	_	-	-	_	-	-		-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental	_	-	_	-	_	_		_
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management	-	-	538	342	-	342		-
Provincial Government:	_	-	7 980	7 108	-	7 108		-
Specify (Add grant description)	-	_	_	_	_	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)	_	-	_	-	_	_		-
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	7 856	7 856	_	7 856		-
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	128	(747)	_	(747)		-
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	_	_	_		-
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	- (2)	_	_	_		_
Specify (Add grant description) Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	(3)	_	_	_		_
Specify (Add grant description)  Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Specify (Add grant description)  Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Specify (Add grant description)  Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	_		_		_
All Grants	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	-	_	8 518	7 450	_	7 450		-
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	_	_	16 979	26 219	_	26 219		_
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]	_	_	1 371	2 329		2 329		_
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	_	_	5 582	11 854	_	11 854		_
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	_	_	10 026	12 036	_	12 036		_
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
WIFI Connectivity	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]	_	-	_	_	-	_		-
Aquaponic Project	-	_	_	_	_	-		_
Restition Settlement	_	-	_	-	_	-		-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	_	-	_	-	_	_		_
Restructuring Seed Funding	-	-	-	-	_	-		_
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	_	-	_	-	_	_		-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	_	-		- 0.050	-	- 0.052		-
Provincial Government: Specify (Add grant description)	_	-	5 586	9 952	-	9 952		-
Specify (Add grant description)  Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	-	_	_		_
Specify (Add grant description)  Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Specify (Add grant description)  Specify (Add grant description)			_	_				
Specify (Add grant description)  Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	21	259	_	259		_
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	4 126	_	4 126		_
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	2	_	2		_
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	_	_			_
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	5 565	5 565	_	5 565		_
Specify (Add grant description)	_	-	_	438	1	438		-
All Grants	_	-	-	438	1	438		-
Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	_	-	22 566	36 609	-	36 609		-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	_	_	31 084	44 059	-	44 059		_

In terms of section 12 of the Division of Revenue Act the municipality confirms that, based on internal controls, all grant funding has been received and spent in terms of the conditions attached thereto.

### WC022 - 2021/2022 SECTION 52(d) QUARTERLY REPORT - MARCH 2022 - Q3

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - Q3 Third Quarter

WC022 Witzeriberg - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Bi			9	Budget Year 2021/2		
Description	Ref	Approved Rollover 2019/20	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government: None		_		-	_	
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	
None		_	_	_	_	
District Municipality:		-	-	_	_	
None		-	-	-	_	
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	
None		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	_	-	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		_	_	_	_	
None		-	-	_	_	
Provincial Government:		-	-	_	_	
None		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	
None		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		_	-	-	-	
None	<u> </u>	-	-	-	_	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	_	_	_	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	_	_	

## Expenditure on councillor allowances and employee benefits:

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Q3 Third Quarter

3 3	Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Q3 Third Quarter  Budget Year 2021/22										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast			
R thousands							%				
	В	С						D			
Councillors (Political Office Bearers	plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	7 980	7 980	653	5 768	5 983	(215)	-4%	7 980			
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 787	1 706	95	757	1 279	(522)	-41%	1 706			
Medical Aid Contributions	335	335	6	103	251	(148)	-59%	335			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	817	0	_	-	_	_		0			
Cellphone Allowance	985	942	81	754	707	47	7%	942			
Housing Allowances	43	43	-	15	33	(18)	-55%	43			
Other benefits and allowances	59	0	_	-	_	_		0			
Sub Total - Councillors	12 007	11 007	836	7 396	8 252	(856)	-10%	11 007			
Senior Managers of the Municipality	<u>'</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	4 497	4 317	325	2 926	3 237	(310)	-10%	4 317			
Pension and UIF Contributions	925	925	29	257	693	(437)	-63%	925			
Medical Aid Contributions	159	159	5	43	119	(76)	-64%	159			
Overtime	-	_	-	-	_	-		_			
Performance Bonus	1 052	1 052	62	558	788	(231)	-29%	1 052			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 242	1 242	83	743	931	(188)	-20%	1 242			
Cellphone Allowance	84	94	-	35	71	(35)	-50%	94			
Housing Allowances	182	182	23	212	136	76	56%	182			
Other benefits and allowances	136	136	9	85	102	(17)	-17%	136			
Payments in lieu of leave	_	_	-	-	_	_		_			
Long service awards	_	_	-	-	_	_		_			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	_	-					
Sub Total - Senior Managers	8 276	8 106	536	4 859	6 077	(1 218)	-20%	8 106			
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages	136 537	131 594	10 836	92 797	98 693	(5 896)	-6%	131 594			
Pension and UIF Contributions	20 659	19 968	1 703	15 047	14 976	71	0%	19 968			
Medical Aid Contributions	9 200	9 200	703	6 174	6 897	(724)	-10%	9 200			
Overtime	10 906	11 131	1 572	13 598	8 348	5 250	63%	11 131			
Performance Bonus	9 311	12 428	795	7 144	9 318	(2 174)	-23%	12 428			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	5 309	5 915	484	4 425	4 436	(11)	0%	5 915			
Cellphone Allowance	478	511	41	378	383	(6)	-2%	511			
Housing Allowances	1 947	1 137	93	847	852	(5)	-1%	1 137			
Other benefits and allowances	5 175	3 977	393	3 653	2 982	671	22%	3 977			
Payments in lieu of leave	1 050	3 043	641	2 750	2 283	467	20%	3 043			
Long service awards	-	-	81	725	_	725	#DIV/0!	-			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	28 178	28 178	786	7 071	21 125	(14 053)	-67%	28 178			
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	228 749	227 083	18 128	154 608	170 294	(15 685)	-9%	227 083			
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &	249 032	246 196	19 499	166 863	184 623	(17 760)	-10%	246 196			
% increase TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	237 025	22E 100	10 661	150 447	176 371	(14 004)	-10%	235 189			
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	Z31 UZD	235 189	18 664	159 467	1/03/1	(16 904)	-10%	Z30 189			

#### The monthly cash flows for the year to date are indicated in the following table:

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - Q3 Third Quarter

Description						Budget Ye	ar 2021/22					
·	July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget
Cash Receipts By Source												
Property rates	5 769	15 593	11 710	12 132	5 180	4 215	5 166	4 808	4 971	-	-	10 840
Service charges - electricity revenue	30 337	36 936	33 947	28 552	25 311	21 246	26 243	28 406	34 184	-	-	52 838
Service charges - water revenue	2 880	3 342	2 987	3 128	2 894	2 432	3 734	3 800	4 251	-	-	2 394
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 789	2 310	1 912	5 727	2 288	1 507	2 414	2 484	1 627	-	-	(5 444
Service charges - refuse	2 013	2 089	2 126	2 181	2 208	1 520	2 485	2 221	2 560	-	-	(14
Service charges - other	-	-	3 044	(2 436)	60	1 525	(3 854)	135	353	-	-	1 860
Rental of facilities and equipment	91	77	334	300	374	219	435	320	500	-	-	(2 577
Interest earned - external investments	221	237	164	136	448	192	665	716	181	-	-	4 012
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	68	53	63	107	176	82	95	195	118	-	-	375
Licences and permits	487	50	325	1 612	3 641	391	88	1 092	99	-	-	(5 576
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 948
Transfer receipts - operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	251	472	322	-	-	139 388
Other revenue	44 521	6 061	483	4 627	629	26 854	3 489	1 858	29 633	-	-	(111 030)
Cash Receipts by Source	88 177	66 748	57 094	56 065	43 209	60 184	41 213	46 507	78 800	-	-	91 013
Other Cash Flows by Source												_
Transfer receipts - capital	9 333	_	_	7 713	21 264	_	6 550	_	21 276	_	_	31 909
Contributions & Contributed assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Short term loans	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(1 000)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Increase in consumer deposits	(10)	21	10	61	93	30	8	240	55	_	_	8 223
Receipt of non-current debtors	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Receipt of non-current receivables	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Change in non-current investments	(80 000)	_	_	20 212	20 000	(60 000)	20 000	20 000	_	_	_	59 788
Total Cash Receipts by Source	17 500	66 769	57 104	84 052	84 566	214	67 771	66 746	100 132	_	_	189 933
Cash Payments by Type	14 974	14 718	15 104	17 148	24 682	15 513	17 480	14 640	17 981	_	_	70 795
Employee related costs  Remuneration of councillors	936	955	15 104 938	938	706	871	827	829			_	(7 835)
		900	938	938				829	836	_		
Interest paid	22.051	20.254	22 727	20.474	10.020	10.424	10.400	25.220	27.57/	_	-	444 26 349
Bulk purchases - Electricity Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	32 051	38 254	33 727	20 676	19 030	18 436	19 488	25 239	27 576	_	_	20 349
Other materials	1 474	451	1 001	1 736	1 449	1 711	1 846	994	1 441	_	_	_
Contracted services	2 677	5 053	4 894	756	6 160	1 153	940	1 740	4 084	_	_	(27 458
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	2011	3 033	4 0 7 4	730	0 100	1 133	740	1 /40	4 004	_	_	(27 430
	- 54	- 54	561	279	_	969	(206)	15	124	_	_	90 409
Grants and subsidies paid - other General expenses	8 745	2 054	7 801	8 141	2 691	5 184	2 687	2 986	4 089	_	_	(44 377
Cash Payments by Type	60 910	61 539	64 024	49 674	54 719	43 852	43 061	46 443	56 131	_	_	108 327
	00 710	01 007	01021	17 07 1	31717	15 052	15 001	10 113	30 131			100 327
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type												
Capital assets	1 867	4 551	3 912	232	2 924	5 999	5 214	11 378	7 706	-	-	37 502
Repayment of borrowing	(2)	-	21	-	-	109	-	-	_	-	-	(128
Other Cash Flows/Payments	(467)	(1 693)	1 461	935	4 680	93	1 084	4 186	1 256	-	-	(11 536
Total Cash Payments by Type	62 307	64 397	69 419	50 841	62 323	50 053	49 359	62 007	65 093	-	-	134 165
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(44 807)	2 372	(12 315)	33 211	22 243	(49 839)	18 412	4 740	35 039	-	-	55 767
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	115 296	70 489	72 861	60 546	93 757	116 001	66 162	84 574	89 314	124 352	124 352	124 352
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	70 489	72 861	60 546	93 757	116 001	66 162	84 574	89 314	124 352	124 352	124 352	180 120

#### WC022 - 2021/2022 SECTION 52(d) QUARTERLY REPORT - MARCH 2022 - Q3

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - Q3 Third Quarter

	2020/21		•	•	Budget Year 2	021/22			
Month	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands								%	_
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	_	3 528	4 662	1	1	4 662	4 660	100,0%	0%
August	970	5 053	5 537	4 632	4 633	10 199	5 566	54,6%	5%
September	2 309	7 122	6 328	3 700	8 333	16 527	8 195	49,6%	9%
October	3 822	10 136	8 456	217	8 550	24 983	16 433	65,8%	10%
November	7 006	10 136	8 456	2 677	11 227	33 438	22 211	66,4%	13%
December	3 969	8 647	7 204	5 676	16 903	40 642	23 739	58,4%	19%
January	4 376	3 528	4 662	8 436	25 339	45 304	19 965	44,1%	28%
February	4 502	5 053	5 537	6 403	31 741	50 841	19 099	37,6%	36%
March	15 227	7 122	6 328	7 601	39 343	57 169	17 827	31,2%	44%
April	2 003	10 136	8 456	_	39 343	65 625	26 282	40,0%	
May	6 929	10 136	8 456	_	39 343	74 080	34 738	46,9%	44%
June	65 951	8 647	7 204	_	39 343	81 284	41 942	51,6%	
Total Capital expenditure	117 064	89 244	81 284	39 343					

# WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY

Report: Expenditure on Staff & Councillor Benefits - YTD Act Apr

(Report in terms of Section 66 of the MFMA)

MFMA Section	Item Description	Original Budget 2021/2022	Amended Budget 2021/2022	Year to Date Total	% Spent to date
Staff Benefits					
66(a)	Salaries and Wages	141 041 480	135 372 855	96 232 454	71,09%
66(b)	Contributions to pension funds and medical aid	30 936 493	30 245 389	21 523 185	71,16%
66(c)	Travel, accomodation and subsistence	6 311 617	7 156 758	5 168 279	72,22%
66(d)	Housing benefits and allowances	2 128 202	1 318 416	1 058 967	80,32%
66(e)	Overtime	10 905 523	11 131 211	13 616 598	122,33%
66(f)	Loans and advances	0	0	0	0,00%
66(g)	Other type of benefit or allowances related to staff	45 157 965	48 622 886	22 398 414	46,07%
	Sub - Total (Staff Benefits)	R 236 481 280	R 233 847 515	R 159 997 897	68,42%
Councillor Benefits					
MAY	Mayor	950 014	688 674	474 377	68,88%
DM	Deputy Mayor	735 490	634 041	397 002	62,61%
SP	Speaker	736 281	589 502	462 181	78,40%
MCM	Mayoral Committee members	2 680 795	2 345 124	1 672 033	71,30%
CLLR	Other Councillors	4 782 254	4 708 833	3 512 138	74,59%
MED	Medical aid contributions	335 140	335 140	103 002	30,73%
PEN	Pension fund contributions	1 786 975	1 705 647	775 236	45,45%
WARD	Ward Committee Alllowance	1 012 194	770 394	440 000	57,11%
	Sub - Total (Councillors' Benefits)	13 019 143	R 11 777 355	R 7 835 970	66,53%
Tota	al Councillor and Staff Benefits	R 249 500 423	R 245 624 870	R 167 833 867	68,33%

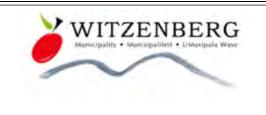
#### **MUNICIPALITY WITZENBERG**

### Report: Withdrawals from Municipal Bank Accounts

#### Quarter ending March 2022

#### Report in terms of section 11(4)(a) of the MFMA, Act no 56 of 2003

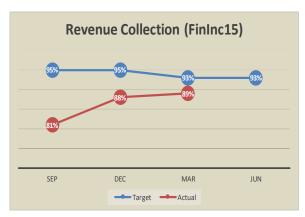
		Income	Income	Income	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure				
MFMA Section	Item Description	Income transactions January 2022	Income transactions February 2022	Income transactions March 2022	Expenditure transactions January 2022	Expenditure transactions February 2022	Expenditure transactions March 2022	Income YTD transactions Quarter 3	Expenditure YTD transactions Quarter 3	Total YTD Income	Total YTD Expenditure
		R	R		R	R		R	R	R	R
	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 26(4) (Expenditure before annual budget is approved)							_	-	_	_
	Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure authorised in terms of section 29(1) (Mayor may approve emergency or other exceptional circumstances expenditure for which no budget provision was made)							-	-	-	-
11(1) (d)	Section 12 withdrawals (Relief, charitable, trust or other funds withdrawals)							_	-	-	_
11(1) (e) (i)	Money collected on behalf of organ of state: - VAT - Agency fees, for example motor registration, drivers licence, etc.	-	-	-	3 109 190	3 837 747	4 631 886	-	- 11 578 823	- -	33 868 128
. , . , . ,	Insurance received by the Municipality on behalf of organ of state							-	-	-	-
11(1) (f) 11(1) (g)	Refund of money incorrectly paid into bank account Refund of guarantees, sureties & security deposits	-160 182	-365 832	-281 346	115 411	86 389	147 082	-807 359	- 348 882	-2 013 392	- 783 518
		-160 182	-365 832	-281 346	3 224 601	3 924 136	4 778 968	-807 359	11 927 705	-2 013 392	34 651 646
		Transactions January 2022	Transactions February 2022	Transactions March 2022				YTD Transactions Quarter 3			
11(1) (h)	Cash management and investment purposes:	2022	-	Watch 2022				- Quarter 5			
	- Realised - Made	-20 000 000	-20 000 000	-				-80 000 000 140 000 000			
	- Nett movement	-20 000 000	-20 000 000	-				60 000 000	†		

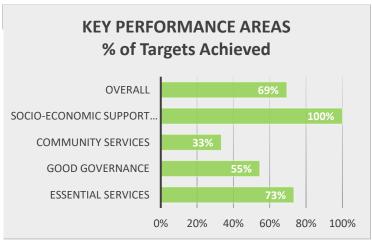


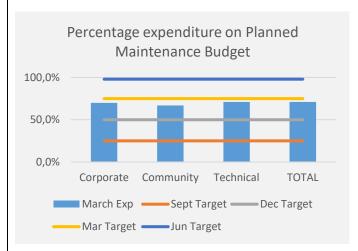
#### WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY

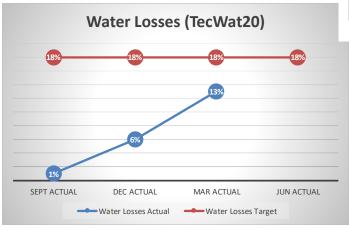
# QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORT: 3rd QUARTER 2021/22

SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN TOP LAYER





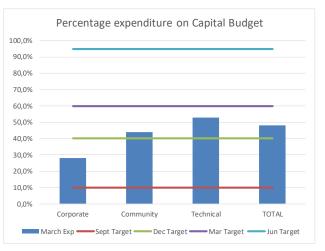




#### **SUMMARY**

- Under-performance of indicators relates mainly with Capital- and Planned Maintenance expenditure.
   Contractors have been appointed for all major projects and work is underway.
- Outstanding debtors are the main reason for poor revenue collection and strict application of Credit Control Policy is required.
- ➤ Due to Council elections, IDP Community Engagements could not be scheduled in November. Target has been revised to 7 engagements which was held during March.





Mun KPA	Mun Obj	Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target 2021/22	Mar Accumula tive Monthly Target	Mar Accumula tive Monthly Result	Mar Reason if target not achieved	Mar Corrective Measures
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecDir1	Percentage expenditure on the preventative- & corrective planned maintenance budget of the Technical Department.	98%	75%	71%	Service providers were not appointed timeously due to various reasons	All service providers are now appointed
Essential     Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecDir3	Percentage expenditure on capital budget by Technical Directorate.	95%	60%	53%	The Wolseley public Toilets Project service provider has not been appointed yet.	The service provider to be appointed soonest
Essential     Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecEl37	Percentage of unaccounted electricity losses.	10%	10%	13%	Still within financial year, losses are erratic and not reliable	None - losses will indicate properly in June 2022
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecEl60	Percentage of valid electricity connection applications connected by reporting period end. (excl subsidised housing)	95%	95%	100%		
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecRef46	Access to the weekly removal of residential solid waste in all seven Witzenberg towns according to a publicised programme.	7	7	7		
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecRo7	Kilometres of roads upgraded & rehabilitated.	4	2	0,6	Funds for Bid 08/2/18/5: ROADS AND STORMWATER MAINTENANCE was taken away with the adjustment budget	

Mun KPA	Mun Obj	Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target 2021/22	Mar Accumula tive Monthly Target	Mar Accumula tive Monthly Result	Mar Reason if target not achieved	Mar Corrective Measures
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecSan22	Percentage of valid sanitation connection applications connected by reporting period end	95%	95%	100%		
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecWat20	Percentage of unaccounted water losses.	18%	18%	13%		
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecWat21	Percentage compliance with drinking water quality standards	98%	98%	100%		
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecWat36	Percentage of valid water connection applications connected by reporting period end	95%	95%	100%		
1. Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services	TecDir2	Number of subsidised serviced sites developed.	500	300	529		
1. Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services	TecEl36	Percentage of houses in a subsidised housing project connected to the electrical network.	95%	95%	100%		

Mun KPA	Mun Obj	Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target 2021/22	Mar Accumula tive Monthly Target	Mar Accumula tive Monthly Result	Mar Reason if target not achieved	Mar Corrective Measures
1. Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services	TecRef31	Percentage of households in demarcated informal areas with access to a periodic solid waste removal or a skip for household waste.	95%	95%	100%		
1. Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services	TecSan13	Percentage of households in demarcated informal areas with access to a communal toilet facility. services points (toilets).	95%	95%	100%		
1. Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services	TecWat22	Percentage of households in demarcated informal areas with access to a water point (tap) points (taps).	95%	95%	100%		
2. Governance	2.1 Support institutional	CorpHR12	Report on percentage of people from employment equity target	4	3	3		
2. Governance	2.1 Support institutional	CorpHR13	Percentage budget spend on the implementation of the	96%	75%	50%	Tender was awarded begimmng April 2022	Employee to be send on training
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	FinDir3	Achieve an unqualified opinion of the Auditor-General on annual	1 Unqualifi	1	1		
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	FinFAdm10	Financial viability expressed as Debt-Coverage ratio	350	350	572,13		
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	FinFAdm11	Financial viability expressed outstanding service debtors	60%	60%	75%	Increase in oustanding debtors	Ensure compliance to Credit Control Policy. Consider write off of irrecoverable debt
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	FinFAdm9	Financial viability expressed as Cost-Coverage ratio	2,8	2,8	4,53		

Mun KPA	Mun Obj	Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target 2021/22	Mar Accumula tive Monthly Target	Mar Accumula tive Monthly Result	Mar Reason if target not achieved	Mar Corrective Measures
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	FinInc15	Increased revenue collection	93%	93%	89%	lincrasca in alictanding dahtarc	Ensure compliance to Credit Control Policy. Consider write off of irrecoverable debt
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	MM1	Percentage expenditure on the preventative- & corrective planned maintenance budget of the whole of the municipality.	98%	75%	71%	Service providers were not appointed timeously due to various reasons	All service providers are now appointed
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	ММ2	Percentage spend on Capital Budget for the whole municipality.	95%	60%	48%	Service providers were not appointed timeously due to various reasons	All service providers are now appointed
2. Governance	2.3 Strengthen relations	ComSoc49	Number of meetings with intergovernmental partners.	12	9	9		
2. Governance	2.3 Strengthen relations	MMIDP9	Number of IDP community engagements held.	14	7	7	Public Participation took place from 14 to 17 March 2022	
3. Community Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities	ComAm34	Report on annual customer satisfaction survey on community facilities.	1	1	1		
3. Community Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities	ComDir1	Percentage expenditure on the preventative- & corrective planned maintenance budget of the Community Department.	98%	75%	67%	Service providers were not appointed timeously due to various reasons	All service providers are now appointed

Mun KPA	Mun Obj	Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target 2021/22	Mar Accumula tive Monthly Target	Mar Accumula tive Monthly Result	Mar Reason if target not achieved	Mar Corrective Measures
3. Community Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities	ComDir2	Percentage expenditure on capital budget by Community Directorate.	95%	60%	44%	Highmast lighting at Lyellstr completed. Hamlet economic hub and sportsfield fencing was delayed but appointments finalised.	Projects will be completed by end of June.
4. Socio-	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policies	ComHS14	Number of housing opportunities provided per year - top structures.	0				
Economic Support	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes &	ComHS15	Number of rental stock transferred.	30	20	25		
4. Socio- Economic Support	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policies	ComLed8	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects.	400	300	300		
4. Socio- Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policies	ComSoc41	Number of account holders subsidised through the municipality's Indigent Policy	4500	4500	3086		
4. Socio-	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policies	ComSoc42	Number of engagements with target groups with the implementation of social development programmes.	20	15	23		

Mun KPA	Mun Obj	Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target 2021/22	Mar Accumula tive Monthly Target	Mar Accumula tive Monthly Result	Mar Reason if target not achieved	Mar Corrective Measures
4. Socio- Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.	ComLed19	Quarterly report on investment incentives implemented.	4	3	3		
4. Socio- Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local	ComLed20	Quarterly report on the Small Business Entrepreneurs Development Programme.	4	3	3		
4. Socio- Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment &	ComLed4	Quarterly report on the implementation of strategies and planned actions as identified in the Witzenberg LED Strategy.	4	3	3		

# Total Cost Savings Disclosure in the In-Year and Annual Report Quarter ended: March 2022 Witzenberg Municipality

Measures	Budget 2021-2022	Budget 2022-2023	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	Q1	Q2	Q3	Total YTD	March 2021 Total YTD	YTD Variance	Savings (Budget - Total YTD)
Use of Consultants	22 111 478	10 836 641	49 309	102 515	1 719 687	73 748	1 074 027	158 036	16 799	549 101	1 608 433	1 871 511	1 305 811	2 174 333	5 509 566	12 597 224	7 087 658	5 327 075
Travel and subsistence	1 153 877	893 762	9 967	9 269	12 319	18 087	36 701	10 490	7 323	41 080	31 778	31 555	65 278	80 181	193 324	117 593	-75 731	700 438
Domestic Accomodation	279 785	220 023	-	1 800	-	174	278	-	-	13 643	-	1 800	452	13 643	35 498	-	-35 498	184 525
Sponsorships, events and catering	810 000	62 000	-	-	-	1 970	-	2 789	2 950	7 361	6 770	-	4 759	17 081	22 519	1 449	-21 069	39 482
Communication	3 103 628	2 741 876	179 568	73 429	224 624	363 760	67 996	232 938	204 955	247 564	283 115	477 621	664 693	735 634	2 138 184	1 689 874	-448 310	603 692
Printing, Publications and Boo	979 474	817 434	-	97 567	122 227	72 033	4 308	75 423	65 866	62 713	70 429	219 794	151 764	199 008	574 939	609 956	35 017	242 495
Entertainment	104 110	83 122	-	-	-	-	303	-	-	-	-	-	303	-	1 490	-	-1 490	81 632
TOTAL	29 593 440	16 742 096	245 810	315 238	2 146 666	540 909	1 211 925	610 118	349 261	950 714	2 138 723	2 707 714	2 362 952	3 438 699	8 992 975	15 443 359	6 450 384	7 749 121

<sup>\*\*</sup>YTD variance is calculated based upon a comparision between the current year year-to-date expenditure items and the comparative information for the same period in the prior year.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>Savings were calculated based upon a comparision between the current year year-to-date expenditure items and the amended budget as well the difference between the current and prior year budget.



# Quarterly Budget Statement Report Section 52(d) for the Period 1 April 2022 to 30 June 2022

Financial data is in respect of the financial year 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2022

**SECTION 52** 

## **Glossary**

**Adjustments Budgets –** Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

**Allocations –** Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

AFS - Annual Financial Statements

**Budget –** The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy - Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

**Capital Expenditure –** Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings, distribution networks, treatment plants and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

**Cash Flow Statement** – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted income and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

CFO - Chief Financial Officer / Director: Finance

**DORA –** Division of Revenue Act. An annual piece of legislation indicating the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

**Equitable Share –** A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure –** Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

**GDFI -** Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

**GFS** – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

**GRAP –** Generally Recognized Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which AFS are prepared.

**IDP** – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

**KPI's –** Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

**MFMA** – Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

#### **Glossary (Continued)**

**MIG** – Municipal Infrastructure Grant

**MPRA** – Municipal Property Rates Act (No 6 of 2004).

**MTREF** – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level. Also includes details of the previous three years and current years' financial position.

NT - National Treasury

**Net Assets** – Net assets are the residual interest in the assets of the entity after deducting all its liabilities. This means the net assets of the municipality equates to the "net wealth" of the municipality, after all assets were sold/recovered and all liabilities paid. Transactions which do not meet the definition of Revenue or Expenses, such as increases in values of Property, Plant and Equipment where there is no inflow or outflow of resources are accounted for in Net Assets.

**Operating Expenditure –** Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

**Rates** – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

**RBIG** - Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant

**R&M** – Repairs and maintenance on property, plant and equipment.

**SCM** – Supply Chain Management.

**SDBIP** – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

**Strategic Objectives –** The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

TMA - Total Municipal Account

**Unauthorised expenditure –** Generally, **s**pending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

**Virement –** A transfer of budget.

**Virement Policy -** The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

**Vote** – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

WM - Witzenberg Municipality

# Legal requirements

In terms of Section 52 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003):

#### **52. General Responsibilities.** — The mayor of a municipality—

- (a) must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the municipality;
- (b) in providing such general political guidance, may monitor and, to the extent provided in this Act, oversee the exercise of responsibilities assigned in terms of this Act to the accounting officer and the chief financial officer, but may not interfere in the exercise of those responsibilities;
- (c) must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality performs its constitutional and statutory functions within the limits of the municipality's approved budget;
- (d) must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality; and
- (e) must exercise the other powers and perform the other duties assigned to the mayor in terms of this Act or delegated by the council to the mayor.

In terms of section 11 (4) (a), the Accounting Officer must within 30 days after the end of each quarter table in the municipal council a consolidated report of all withdrawals made in terms of subsection (1) (b) to (j) during that quarter. Section 11(1) read as follow:

- "11. (1) Only the accounting officer or the chief financial officer of a municipality, or any other senior financial official of the municipality acting on the written authority of the accounting officer, may withdraw money or authorise the withdrawal of money from any of the municipality's bank accounts, and may do so only—
  - (a) to defray expenditure appropriated in terms of an approved budget;
  - (b) to defray expenditure authorised in terms of section 26(4);
  - (c) to defray unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure authorised in terms of section 29(1);
  - (d) in the case of a bank account opened in terms of section 12, to make payments from the account in accordance with subsection (4) of that section;
  - (e) to pay over to a person or organ of state money received by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state, including—
    - (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement; or
    - (ii) any insurance or other payments received by the municipality for that person or organ of state;
  - (f) to refund money incorrectly paid into a bank account;
  - (g) to refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits;
  - (h) for cash management and investment purposes in accordance with section 13;
  - (i) to defray increased expenditure in terms of section 31; or
  - (j) for such other purposes as may be prescribed."

In terms of Section 66 of the MFMA the Accounting Officer must prepare a report on all expenditure incurred with relation to staff benefits.

Section 66 reads as follow:

- "66. The accounting officer of a municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely—
  - (a) salaries and wages;
  - (b) contributions for pensions and medical aid;

- (c) travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances;
- (d) housing benefits and allowances;
- (e) overtime payments;
- (f) loans and advances; and
- (g) any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff."

The following regulations of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are relevant:

Quarterly reports on implementation of budget

- 31. (1) The mayor's quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality as required by section 52(d) of the Act must be-
  - (a) in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act; and
  - (b) consistent with the monthly budget statements for September, December, March and June as applicable; and
  - (c) submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury within five days of tabling of the report in the council.

Publication of quarterly reports on implementation of budget

- 32. When publishing the quarterly reports on the implementation of the budget in terms of section 75(1)(k) of the Act, the municipal manager must make public any other information that the municipal council considers appropriate to facilitate public awareness of the quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality, including -
  - (a) summaries of quarterly report in alternate languages predominant in the community; and
  - (b) information relevant to each ward in the municipality.

### **PART 1 - IN-YEAR REPORT**

### **Mayors Report**

Speaker
Deputy Executive Mayor
Members of the Mayoral Committee
Aldermen
Councilors
Representatives of Provincial Government
Municipal Manager
Directors and officials
Distinguished Guests
Members of the media

It is my privilege to present to you the Quarterly Budget Statement Report for the three months from 1 April 2022 to 30 June 2022.

The year-to-date recovery rate excluding traffic fines is 91% against the annual estimated target of 94%. Cognizance should be taken that the comparative rate for the same period in the prior year was 90%. Government departments and commercial customers that are in arrears are receiving immediate attention in order to improve cash flow.

The vandalism of municipal assets remain a concern with major damages now also affecting service delivery. It is time for the community to take ownership of municipal assets and assist in the protection thereof.

Capital expenditure is currently at 84.8% of a total Capital Budget of R 82million. The upgrade of the Van Breda Bridge and the Tulbagh Dam are some of the key capital projects for the current year.

For the period 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2022, 94,63% of the budgeted operational revenue was raised. This figure might still change due to year end transactions.

COUNCILLOR HJ SMIT EXECUTIVE MAYOR

#### Recommendation

It is recommended that council take cognizance of the quarterly budget assessment for the period 1 April 2022 to 30 June 2022

# Municipal Manager's quality certification

## **Quality Certificate**

I, Mr. D Nasson, Municipal Manager of Witzenberg Municipality, hereby certify that the quarterly budget assessment has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act.

MR D NASSON

**Municipal Manager of WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY** 

Signature:

Date

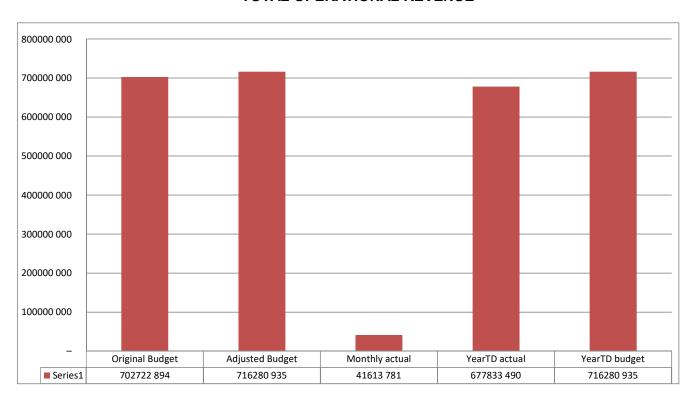
#### **C EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### **C OPSOMMING**

The following tables provides a summary of the financial information:

Die volgende tabelle voorsien n opsomming van die finansiele inligting:

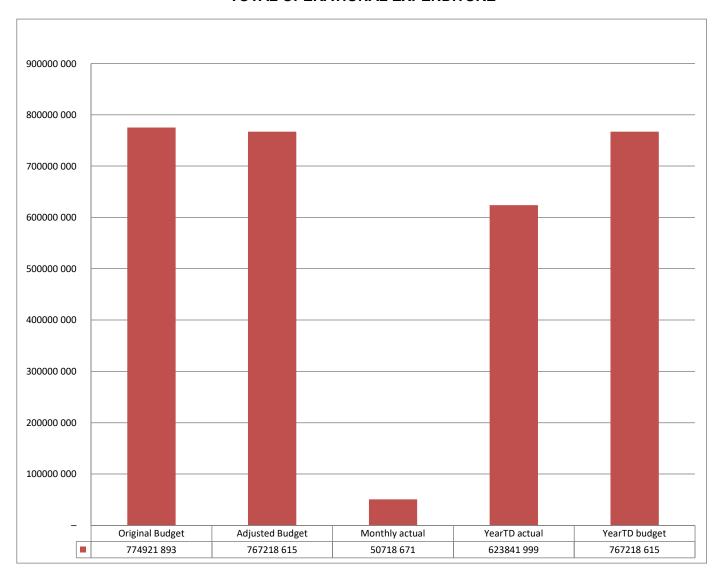
#### **TOTAL OPERATIONAL REVENUE**



For the period 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2022, 94,63% of the budgeted operational revenue was raised.

Vir die periode 1 Julie 2021 to 30 Junie 2022, is 94,63% van die begrote operasionele inkomste gehef.

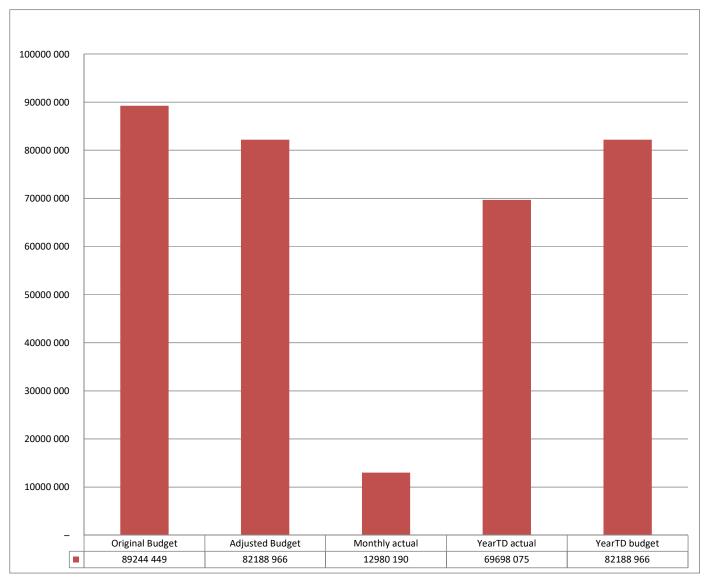
#### TOTAL OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE



For the period 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2022, 81,31% of the budgeted operational expenditure was incurred. This figure will increase as some invoices are still outstanding.

Vir die periode 1 Julie 2021 to 30 Junie 2022, is 81,31% van die begrote operasionele uitgawes aangegaan. Die syfer mag verhoog aangesien daar nog uitstaande fakture is.

### **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**



For the period 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2022, 84,8% of the budgeted capital expenditure was incurred.

Vir die periode 1 Julie 2021 to 30 Junie 2022, is 84,8% van die begrote kapitale uitgawes aangegaan.

# In-year budget statement tables

The following table provides a summary of the financial performance and financial position of the municipality as at 30 June 2021.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Q4 Fourth Quarter

_	2020/21				Budget Yea	I			
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands								%	
Financial Performance									
Property rates	80 674	83 290	83 290	4 469	88 709	83 290	5 418	7%	83 290
Service charges	376 201	413 772	422 672	31 433	425 229	422 672	2 557	1%	422 672
Investment revenue	3 079	6 990	6 990	429	5 365	6 990	(1 625)	-23%	15 666
Transfers recognised - operational	131 244	145 903	148 292	54	108 156	148 292	(40 136)	-27%	148 292
Other own revenue	31 961	52 768	55 037	5 229	50 374	55 037	(4 663)	-8%	55 037
transfers and contributions)	623 159	702 723	716 281	41 614	677 833	716 281	(38 447)	-5%	724 958
Employee costs	9 897	237 025	233 837	15 900	211 169	233 837	(22 669)	-10%	233 837
Remuneration of Councillors	9 897	12 007	11 007	830	9 925	11 007	(1 082)	-10%	11 007
Depreciation & asset impairment	33 231	39 729	39 729	_	22 351	39 729	(17 378)	-44%	39 729
Finance charges	4 522	8 696	8 690	12	178	8 690	(8 512)	-98%	8 690
Materials and bulk purchases	252 216	300 766	305 485	25 882	269 806	305 485	(35 679)	-12%	305 485
Transfers and grants	6 534	25 603	23 948	188	2 627	23 948	(21 321)	-89%	23 948
Other expenditure	330 884	151 096	144 523	7 907	107 786	144 523	(36 737)	-25%	144 523
Total Expenditure	647 182	774 922	767 219	50 719	623 842	767 219	(143 377)	-19%	767 219
Surplus/(Deficit)	(24 023)	(72 199)	(50 938)	(9 105)	53 991	(50 938)	104 929	-206%	(42 261
Transfers recognised - capital	52 267	74 937	70 331	-	36 895	70 331	(33 436)	-48%	70 331
Contributions & Contributed assets	898	170	170	53	450	170	280	165%	170
& contributions	29 141	2 908	19 563	(9 052)	91 337	19 563	71 774	367%	28 240
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_	-	(0 002)	_	_	-	001 70	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	29 141	2 908	19 563	(9 052)	91 337	19 563	71 774	367%	28 240
			10 000	(0 00=)	0.00.				
Capital expenditure & funds sources	66 944	00 244	02.400	42.000	60 600	02.400	(42.404)	4 5 0 /	02.400
Capital expenditure		89 244	82 189	12 980	69 698	82 189	(12 491)	-15%	82 189
Capital transfers recognised	52 768	74 937	70 543	9 135	60 938	70 543	(9 605)	-14%	70 543
Public contributions & donations	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		_
Borrowing	44.475	44.007	-	- 0.045	0.700	-	(0.000)	050/	-
Internally generated funds	14 175	14 307	11 646	3 845	8 760	11 646	(2 886)	-25%	11 646
Total sources of capital funds	66 944	89 244	82 189	12 980	69 698	82 189	(12 491)	-15%	82 189
Financial position									
Total current assets	217 352	181 281	253 223		335 049				199 130
Total non current assets	1 028 261	1 041 921	1 072 761		1 062 628				1 083 975
Total current liabilities	126 585	201 668	145 620		172 711				146 339
Total non current liabilities	175 032	131 189	213 111		180 589				174 032
Community wealth/Equity	943 996	890 345	967 252		1 044 376				962 733
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	51 431	85 636	103 110	(1 373)	104 051	103 110	942	1%	103 110
Net cash from (used) investing	(66 038)			(1 573)	(75 369)	(81 950)	6 581	-8%	(82 189
Net cash from (used) financing	(482)	(1 000)	, ,	434	(73 309) 892	(01 330)	892	-0 /0	892
end		133 360	136 465	434	144 870	136 465	8 405	6%	136 217
enu	115 305	133 300	130 403	-	144 070	130 403	0 403	0 76	130 217
	0.20 Dave	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120	121-150	151-180	181 Dys-1	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-00 Days	or oo bayo	Days	Dys	Dys	Yr		
Debtors & creditors analysis  Debtors Age Analysis	0-30 Days	01-00 Days	or oo bayo	Days	Dys	Dys	Yr		
Debtors Age Analysis			•	-	-	-		222 552	
	50 574	5 617	5 706	<b>Бауs</b> 5 201	<b>Дуѕ</b> 4 792	4 398	28 856	222 552	327 696

The following table provides detail of revenue and expenditure according to the international standard classification framework.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - Q4 Fourth Quarter

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C2 Monthly Bu	2020/21	ione i mai	olari errormanoc (a		get Year 20		ar <b>Q</b> uartor		
Description	Audited	Original	Adiostad Dodges	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
-	Outcome	Budget	Adjusted Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands								%	
Revenue - Functional									
Governance and administration	94 586	110 918	113 109	6 931	107 857	113 109	(5 252)	-5%	113 135
Executive and council	13	_	_	3	27	_	27	#DIV/0!	27
Finance and administration	94 573	110 918	113 109	6 928	107 830	113 109	(5 279)	(0)	113 109
Internal audit	_	_	_	_	-	-	_		_
Community and public safety	155 479	171 710	174 544	996	131 184	174 544	(43 360)	-25%	174 544
Community and social services	128 957	120 006	122 331	53	107 536	122 331	(14 795)	-12%	122 331
Sport and recreation	9 314	1 661	2 734	477	8 141	2 734	5 407	198%	2 734
Public safety	16 929	26 158	26 902	451	15 351	26 902	(11 551)	-43%	26 902
Housing	278	23 884	22 577	15	157	22 577	(22 420)	-99%	22 577
Health	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Economic and environmental services	16 878	25 287	19 692	173	9 174	19 692	(10 518)	-53%	19 692
Planning and development	4 244	2 365	2 937	171	1 743	2 937	(1 194)	-41%	2 937
Road transport	12 634	22 907	16 742	2	7 431	16 742	(9 311)	-56%	16 742
Environmental protection	_	14	14	_	0	14	(14)	-98%	14
Trading services	409 304	469 795	479 316	33 567	466 848	479 316	(12 468)	-3%	479 316
Energy sources	274 353	334 664	338 664	28 237	324 735	338 664	(13 929)	-4%	338 664
Water management	52 476	72 201	72 101	3 549	63 930	72 101	(8 171)	-11%	72 101
Waste water management	49 259	27 843	31 465	(1 116)	32 737	31 465	1 272	4%	31 465
Waste management	33 216	35 087	37 087	2 896	45 447	37 087	8 360	23%	37 087
Other	77	120	120	_	116	120	(5)	-4%	120
Total Revenue - Functional	676 323	777 830	786 782	41 666	715 179	786 782	(71 603)	-9%	786 808
Expenditure - Functional									
Governance and administration	123 991	145 004	145 880	6 990	110 510	145 880	(35 370)	-24%	145 880
Executive and council	23 838	29 621	28 789	1 918	21 270	28 789	(7 519)	-26%	28 789
Finance and administration	97 644	112 849	115 011	4 918	87 334	115 011	(27 677)	-24%	115 011
Internal audit	2 508	2 534	2 080	154	1 907	2 080	(173)	-8%	2 080
Community and public safety	97 434	133 059	138 164	7 693	93 818	138 164	(44 347)	-32%	138 164
Community and social services	23 943	28 680	29 773	2 277	27 057	29 773	(2 715)	-9%	29 773
Sport and recreation	27 018	32 356	29 981	2 355	29 602	29 981	(379)	-1%	29 981
Public safety	42 004	43 012	51 812	2 713	32 226	51 812	(19 586)	-38%	51 812
Housing	4 469	29 011	26 598	348	4 932	26 598	(21 666)	-81%	26 598
Health	_	_	_	_	-	-	_		_
Economic and environmental services	34 813	36 288	32 916	2 023	30 604	32 916	(2 312)	-7%	32 916
Planning and development	10 129	11 280	11 685	897	11 239	11 685	(446)	-4%	11 685
Road transport	24 205	22 910	19 762	1 050	18 549	19 762	(1 213)	-6%	19 762
Environmental protection	479	2 098	1 469	76	816	1 469	(653)	-44%	1 469
Trading services	390 042	459 620	449 318	33 988	387 977	449 318	(61 340)	-14%	449 318
Energy sources	271 820	327 833	323 444	26 894	284 606	323 444	(38 837)	-12%	323 444
Water management	41 092	36 559	37 773	1 640	34 573	37 773	(3 200)	-8%	37 773
Waste water management	36 519	43 400	38 819	2 713	33 685	38 819	(5 133)	-13%	38 819
Waste management	40 611	51 829	49 283	2 741	35 112	49 283	(14 170)	-29%	49 283
Other	902	951	941	25	933	941	(8)	-1%	941
Total Expenditure - Functional	647 182	774 922	767 219	50 719	623 842	767 219	(143 377)		767 219
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	29 141	2 908	19 563	(9 052)	91 337	19 563	71 774		19 590

The following table provides detail of revenue and expenditure according to the international standard classification framework.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - Q4 Fourth Quarter

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement -	2020/21			Budget Ye					
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Revenue - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	94 586	110 918	113 109	6 931	107 857	113 109	(5 252)	-5%	113 135
Executive and council	13	_	-	3	27 27	-	27 27		27 27
Mayor and Council Finance and administration	94 573	110 918	113 109	6 928	107 830	113 109	(5 279)	-5%	113 109
Administrative and Corporate Support		9	9	0 920		9	, ,	-5% -93%	
	94 239	110 250	112 441	6 910	107.415	112 441	(9)		9 112 441
Budget and Treasury Office	254	580	580	0 910	107 415 354	580	(5 026) (226)	-4% -39%	580
Fleet Management Legal Services	0	5	5	_	-	5	(5)	-39 % -100%	5
Security Services	80	74	74	17	60	74	(14)	-100 %	74
Community and public safety	155 479	171 710	174 544	996	131 184	174 544	(43 360)	-25%	174 544
Community and social services	128 957	120 006	122 331	53	107 536	122 331	(14 795)	-12%	122 331
Aged Care	118 121	109 415	111 015	6	99 171	111 015	(11 844)	-11%	111 015
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	328	367	367	25	262	367	(106)	-29%	367
Community Halls and Facilities	31	485	485	18	186	485	(299)	-62%	485
Libraries and Archives	10 475	9 739	10 463	4	7 917	10 463	(2 546)	-24%	10 463
Sport and recreation	9 314	1 661	2 734	477	8 141	2 734	5 407	198%	2 734
Recreational Facilities	2 057	1 611	2 684	465	6 547	2 684	3 864	144%	2 684
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	7 257	50	50	12	1 593	50	1 543	3082%	50
Public safety	16 929	26 158	26 902	451	15 351	26 902	(11 551)	-43%	26 902
Fire Fighting and Protection	2	6	6	3	25	6	19	287%	6
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	16 928	26 152	26 896	448	15 325	26 896	(11 570)	-43%	26 896
Housing	278	23 884	22 577	15	157	22 577	(22 420)	-99%	22 577
Housing	278	23 884	22 577	15	157	22 577	(22 420)	-99%	22 577
Economic and environmental services	16 878	25 287	19 692	173	9 174	19 692	(10 518)	-53%	19 692
Planning and development	4 244	2 365	2 937	171	1 743	2 937	(1 194)	-41%	2 937
Economic Development/Planning	1 892	279	851		2	851	(849)	-100%	851
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen	1 721	1 426	1 426	171	1 742	1 426	316	22%	1 426
Project Management Unit	630	660	660	-		660	(660)	-100%	660
Road transport	12 634	22 907	16 742	2	7 431	16 742	(9 311)	-56%	16 742
Roads	12 634	22 907	16 742	2	7 431	16 742	(9 311)	-56%	16 742
Environmental protection	_	14	14	_	0	14	(14)	-98%	14
Biodiversity and Landscape	409 304	14 469 795	479 316	33 567	466 848	14 479 316	(14)	-98%	479 316
Trading services Energy sources	274 353	334 664	338 664	28 237	324 735	338 664	<b>(12 468)</b> (13 929)	<b>-3%</b> -4%	338 664
Electricity	274 131	333 099	337 099	28 237	324 245	337 099	(12 854)	-4 % -4%	337 099
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	222	1 565	1 565	20 231	490	1 565	(1 075)	-4 % -69%	1 565
Nonelectric Energy	_	-	-	_	-	-	(1073)	-03/0	1 303
Water management	52 476	72 201	72 101	3 549	63 930	72 101	(8 171)	-11%	72 101
Water Treatment	-	-	-	_	-	-	(0 11 1)	1170	-
Water Distribution	52 476	60 921	60 821	3 549	63 930	60 821	3 108	5%	60 821
Water Storage	_	11 279	11 279	_	_	11 279	(11 279)	-100%	11 279
Waste water management	49 259	27 843	31 465	(1 116)	32 737	31 465	1 272	4%	31 465
Public Toilets	_	_	_		_	_	_		_
Sewerage	38 651	26 954	30 575	(1 116)	31 847	30 575	1 272	4%	30 575
Storm Water Management	10 607	889	889	· – 1	889	889	_	0%	889
Waste Water Treatment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Waste management	33 216	35 087	37 087	2 896	45 447	37 087	8 360	23%	37 087
Recycling	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	3 086	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Solid Waste Removal	30 130	35 087	37 087	2 896	45 447	37 087	8 360	23%	37 087
Street Cleaning	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Other	77	120	120	_	116	120	(5)	-4%	120
Licensing and Regulation	77	120	120	_	116	120	(5)	-4%	120
Total Revenue - Functional	676 323	777 830	786 782	41 666	715 179	786 782	(71 603)	-9%	786 808

	2020/21		Budg	jet Year 202	1/22				
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Yea Forecas
thousands								%	
penditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	123 991	145 004	145 880	6 990	110 510	145 880	(35 370)	-24%	145 88
Executive and council	23 838	29 621	28 789	1 918	21 270	28 789	(7 519)	-26%	28 78
Mayor and Council	15 898	18 723	17 929	1 168	12 117	17 929	(5 812)	-32%	17 92
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut	7 941	10 897	10 860	750	9 153	10 860	(1 707)	-16%	10 86
Finance and administration	97 644	112 849	115 011	4 918	87 334	115 011	(27 677)	-24%	115 0
Administrative and Corporate Support	17 899	11 560	12 655	604	10 444	12 655	(2 210)	-17%	12 6
Asset Management	31	5 167	1 591	10	31	1 591	(1 560)	-98%	1 5
Finance	30 327	37 107	38 593	1 854	32 566	38 593	(6 028)	-16%	38 5
Fleet Management	3 406	2 806	2 848	274	3 520	2 848	672	24%	2 8
Human Resources	22 230	36 284	39 106	774	21 764	39 106	(17 342)	-44%	39 1
Information Technology	4 385	3 372	4 924	245	4 367	4 924	(557)	-11%	4 9
Legal Services	5 416	2 279	1 532	114	1 364	1 532	(168)	-11%	1 5
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	3 904	3 900	3 823	345	3 994	3 823	171	4%	3 8
Property Services	2 869	1 268	1 521	70	1 916	1 521	396	26%	1 5
Risk Management	-	497	355	-	7	355	(348)	-98%	3
Supply Chain Management	6 778	7 052	7 200	602	7 003	7 200	(197)	-3%	7 2
Valuation Service	400	1 557	862	26	357	862	(505)	-59%	8
Internal audit	2 508	2 534	2 080	154	1 907	2 080	(173)	-8%	2 0
Governance Function	2 508	2 534	2 080	154	1 907	2 080	(173)	-8%	20
Community and public safety	97 434	133 059	138 164	7 693	93 818	138 164	(44 347)	-32%	138 1
Community and social services	23 943	28 680	29 773	2 277	27 057	29 773	(2 715)	-9%	29 7
Aged Care	4 658	4 347	7 542	497	6 750	7 542	(792)	-10%	7 5
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	3 189	3 600	3 575	334	3 489	3 575	(86)	-2%	3.5
Child Care Facilities	8	972	161	29	36	161	(125)	-78%	1
Community Halls and Facilities	5 400	6 608	6 375	540	5 777	6 375	(598)	-9%	63
Disaster Management	95	236	208	16	118	208	(90)	-43%	2
Education	1	831	104	_	1	104	(103)	-99%	7
Libraries and Archives	10 591	12 086	11 809	861	10 887	11 809	(922)	-8%	11 8
Sport and recreation	27 018	32 356	29 981	2 355	29 602	29 981	(379)	-1%	29 9
Beaches and Jetties			_	_	_	_	-	170	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	8 229	7 228	7 960	794	8 220	7 960	259	3%	7 9
Recreational Facilities	12 759	18 999	15 864	1 029	15 025	15 864	(839)	-5%	15 8
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	6 031	6 129	6 156	532	6 358	6 156	201	3%	6
Public safety	42 004	43 012	51 812	2 713	32 226	51 812	(19 586)	-38%	51 8
Civil Defence	72 007	70 012	96	2710	96	96	(10 000)	-0070	011
Cleansing	_	_	_		_	_			
=	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Control of Public Nuisances Fencing and Fences	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
CEUCINO AND FEDURES	8 395	8 118	9 903	859	8 984	9 903	(919)	-9%	9 9
		0 1 10	9 903	009	0 304		(313)	-3 <sup>7</sup> /0	9 8
Fire Fighting and Protection	0 000				_	_	-		
Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals	-	- 24 904	41 012	1 05/	22 146	41 012	(10 667)	AE0/	11
Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	33 609	- 34 894	41 813	1 854	23 146	41 813	(18 667)	-45%	41 8
Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds	33 609 -	_	_	-	_	_	_ ` _ ′		41 8
Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	34 894 - 29 011 27 003	41 813 - 26 598 26 340	1 854 - 348 337	23 146 - 4 932 4 901	41 813 - 26 598 26 340	(18 667) - (21 666) (21 439)	-45% -81% -81%	26 s 26 s

	2020/21			Budget Ye	ar 2021/22				
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	YearTD budget
R thousands								%	
Economic and environmental services	34 813	36 288	32 916	2 023	30 604	32 916	(2 312)	-7%	32 916
Planning and development	10 129	11 280	11 685	897	11 239	11 685	(446)	-4%	11 685
Billboards	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1 686	1 982	2 187	162	2 167	2 187	(20)	-1%	2 187
Central City Improvement District	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Development Facilitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Economic Development/Planning	1 400	2 115	2 031	176	1 720	2 031	(311)	-15%	2 031
Regional Planning and Development	_	-	_	_	-	_	-		-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and								E0/	
Enforcement	4 745	4 473	4 667	365	4 881	4 667	214	5%	4 667
Project Management Unit	2 298	2 710	2 799	194	2 470	2 799	(328)	-12%	2 799
Provincial Planning	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Support to Local Municipalities	_	-	_	_	-	_	-		-
Road transport	24 205	22 910	19 762	1 050	18 549	19 762	(1 213)	-6%	19 762
Public Transport	_	_	_	_	-	_	-		_
Road and Traffic Regulation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Roads	24 205	22 910	19 762	1 050	18 549	19 762	(1 213)	-6%	19 762
Taxi Ranks	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Environmental protection	479	2 098	1 469	76	816	1 469	(653)	-44%	1 469
Biodiversity and Landscape	479	2 098	1 469	76	816	1 469	(653)	-44%	1 469
Coastal Protection	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Indigenous Forests	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Nature Conservation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Pollution Control	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Soil Conservation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Trading services	390 042	459 620	449 318	33 988	387 977	449 318	(61 340)	-14%	449 318
Energy sources	271 820	327 833	323 444	26 894	284 606	323 444	(38 837)	-12%	323 444
Electricity	269 233	324 461	320 830	26 642	281 922	320 830	(38 908)	-12%	320 830
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	2 587	3 371	2 613	252	2 684	2 613	71	3%	2 613
Nonelectric Energy	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Water management	41 092	36 559	37 773	1 640	34 573	37 773	(3 200)	-8%	37 773
Water Treatment	154	1 838	1 278	20	201	1 278	(1 077)	-84%	1 278
Water Distribution	37 997	30 463	32 386	1 515	31 697	32 386	(689)	-2%	32 386
Water Storage	2 941	4 258	4 109	105	2 675	4 109	(1 434)	-35%	4 109
Waste water management	36 519	43 400	38 819	2 713	33 685	38 819	(5 133)	-13%	38 819
Public Toilets	1 566	1 984	1 762	131	1 679	1 762	(83)	-5%	1 762
Sewerage	27 631	30 347	27 702	2 055	24 481	27 702	(3 221)	-12%	27 702
Storm Water Management	7 321	8 141	7 902	527	7 525	7 902	(376)	-5%	7 902
Waste Water Treatment	0	2 928	1 453	_	0	1 453	(1 453)	-100%	1 453
Waste management	40 611	51 829	49 283	2 741	35 112	49 283	(14 170)	-29%	49 283
Recycling	-	_	_	_	_	_	- 1		_
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	7 599	16 403	14 619	632	3 689	14 619	(10 930)	-75%	14 619
Solid Waste Removal	31 594	33 991	34 144	2 097	31 250	34 144	(2 895)	-8%	34 144
Street Cleaning	1 418	1 436	519	12	174	519	(345)	-66%	519
Other	902	951	941	25	933	941	(8)	-1%	941
Licensing and Regulation	10	51	41	25	33	41	(8)	-19%	41
Markets	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Tourism	892	900	900	_	900	900	(0)	0%	900
Total Expenditure - Functional	647 182	774 922	767 219	50 719	623 842	767 219	(143 377)	-19%	767 219
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	29 141	2 908	19 563	(9 052)	91 337	19 563	71 774	367%	19 590

# The table provides detail of revenue and expenditure according to municipal votes including capital transfers.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Vote Description	2020/21				Budget Y	ear 2021/22/	)		
	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands								%	
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Financial Services	92 562	107 712	109 575	7 568	105 824	109 575	(3 750)	-3,4%	109 575
Vote 2 - Community Services	13 354	35 720	36 210	522	15 102	36 210	(21 107)	-58,3%	36 210
Vote 3 - Community Services	130 857	131 976	134 320	136	110 459	134 320	(23 861)	-17,8%	134 320
Vote 4 - Community Services	13 503	4 581	5 152	348	5 999	5 152	846	16,4%	5 152
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	267	594	594	3	382	594	(212)	-35,8%	594
Vote 6 - Technical Services	339 012	388 952	390 308	26 593	367 490	390 308	(22 818)	-5,8%	390 308
Vote 7 - Technical Services	85 638	107 224	109 124	6 445	109 312	109 124	188	0,2%	109 124
Vote 8 - Muncipal Manager	1 129	1 072	1 499	51	611	1 499	(889)	-59,3%	1 499
Total Revenue by Vote	676 323	777 830	786 782	41 666	715 179	786 782	(71 603)	-9,1%	786 782
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - Financial Services	38 586	52 465	50 075	2 640	41 825	50 075	(8 250)	-16,5%	50 075
Vote 2 - Community Services	36 229	41 879	42 934	3 206	38 825	42 934	(4 109)	-9,6%	42 934
Vote 3 - Community Services	48 070	54 069	59 980	3 469	38 436	59 980	(21 544)	-35,9%	59 980
Vote 4 - Community Services	16 030	43 719	40 914	1 380	20 074	40 914	(20 840)	-50,9%	40 914
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	69 201	77 479	82 019	3 282	56 454	82 019	(25 565)	-31,2%	82 019
Vote 6 - Technical Services	338 159	401 057	389 596	31 124	342 947	389 596	(46 649)	-12,0%	389 596
Vote 7 - Technical Services	86 066	90 791	88 684	4 711	73 889	88 684	(14 795)	-16,7%	88 684
Vote 8 - Muncipal Manager	14 779	13 462	12 767	907	11 392	12 767	(1 375)	-10,8%	12 767
Total Expenditure by Vote	647 120	774 922	766 969	50 719	623 842	766 969	(143 127)	-18,7%	766 969
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	29 203	2 908	19 813	(9 052)	91 337	19 813	71 524	361,0%	19 813

Vote Description	2020/21				Budget Ye	ear 2021/22			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Financial Services	92 562	107 712	109 575	7 568	105 824	109 575	(3 750)	-3%	109 57
1.1 - Assessment Rates	74 774	83 976	83 976	4 176	80 550	83 976	(3 426)	-4%	83 97
1.2 - Treasury: Administration	18 529	23 901	25 750	3 477	26 285	25 750	534	2%	25 750
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors	(821)	(485)	(471)	(102)	(1 071)	(471)	(600)	127%	(47
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle	-	245	245	_	_	245	(245)	-100%	24
1.5 - Supply Chain Management	80	74	74	17	60	74	(14)	-19%	74
1.6 - Director: Finance	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		-
	-	-	-	_	_	_	-		-
	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		-
			<del>-</del>			_			-
Vote 2 - Community Services	157 714	172 276	175 681	1 006	131 560	175 681	(44 122)	-25%	175 68°
2.1 - Cemetries	328	367	367	25	262	367	(106)	-29%	367
2.2 - Housing: Administration	492	23 998	22 691	25	351	22 691	(22 340)	-98%	22 691
2,3 - Library Services	10 475	9 739	10 463	4	7 917	10 463	(2 546)	-24%	10 463
2,4 - Fire Protection Sevices	2	6	6	3	25	6	19	287%	6
2,5 - Pine Forest : Administration	2 057	1 609	2 682	465	6 547	2 682	3 865	144%	2 682
2.6-Klipriver Park: Administration	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
2.7-Community Halls And Facilities	31	200	200	18	109	200	(92)	-46%	20
2.8-Licensing & Regulation	77	120	120	_	116	120	(5)	-4%	12
2.9-Enviromental Protection	_	14	14	_	0	14	(14)	-98%	14
2.10-Parks	53	121	121	_	64	121	(56)	-47%	12 <sup>-</sup>
2.11-Traffic	12 574	22 105	22 849	112	10 999	22 849	(11 850)	-52%	22 849
2.12-Disaster Management	-	_	_	_	-	_	(11 000)	0270	_
2.13-Social & Welfare Services	118 121	109 415	111 015	6	99 171	111 015	(11 844)	-11%	111 015
2.14-Sport Grounds	- 110 121	105 416	-	_	- 55 17 1	-	(11 044)	1170	-
2.15-Recreational Land	7 257	50	50	12	1 593	50	1 543	3082%	50
	-	205	205	-	77	205	(128)	-62%	205
2.16-Swimming Pools	4 354	4 046	4 046	336	4 326	4 046	280	-02 % 7%	4 046
2.17-Vehicle Licensing & Testing									
2.18-L E D	1 892	279	851	_	2	851	(849)	-100%	851
2.19-Director: Community Services	-	-	-	_	_		- (040)	000/	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	267	594	594	3	382	594	(212)	-36%	594
3.1-Property Administration	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		-
3.2-Information Tecnology	-			_					
3.3-Human Resources	254	580	580		354	580	(226)	-39%	580
3.5-Council Cost	13	-	-	3	27	_	27	#DIV/0!	-
3.5-Town Secretary	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		-
3.6-Tourism	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		-
3.7-Marketing & Communications	0	5	5	-	-	5	(5)	-100%	
3.8-Thusong Centre	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		-
3.9-Administration	0	9	9	_	1	9	(9)	-93%	Ç
3.10-Director Corporate Services	_	-	-	_	_	_	-		-
Vote 4 - Technical Services	424 651	496 176	499 432	33 039	476 802	499 432	(22 630)	-5%	499 432
4.1-Building Regulations & Enforce	1 009	947	947	92	988	947	41	4%	947
4.2-Electricity: Administration	274 576	335 097	339 097	28 322	325 303	339 097	(13 794)	-4%	339 097
4.3-Electricity: Street Lights	222	1 565	1 565	_	490	1 565	(1 075)	-69%	1 56
4.4-Mechanical Workshop	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		-
4.4-Public Toilets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
4.5-Sewerage	39 463	27 281	30 803	(1 889)	31 847	30 803	1 044	3%	30 803
4.7-Town Planning	501	264	264	66	541	264	278	105%	26
4.8-Stormwater Management	10 607	889	889	_	889	889	_		889
4.9-Roads	12 634	22 907	16 742	2	7 431	16 742	(9 311)	-56%	16 74
4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)	3 766	8 700	8 700	107	12 705	8 700	4 006	46%	8 70
4.11-Solid Waste (Garden)	_	5	5	_	-	5	(5)	-100%	(
4.12-Solid Waste (Removal)	29 396	26 319	28 319	2 789	32 677	28 319	4 358	15%	28 31
4.13-Water Storage	23 030	11 279	11 279	_	- 02 077	11 279	(11 279)	-100%	11 279
4.14-Water Distribution	52 476	60 921	60 821	3 549	63 930	60 821	3 108	5%	60 82
Trator Distribution	52 470	- 00 921	- 00 02 1	3 343	- 03 930	- 00 021	J 100	0,0	- 00 02
		_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager	1 129	1 072	1 499	51	611	1 499	(889)	-59%	1 499
5.1-Property & Legal Services	499	412	839	51	611	839	(229)	-27%	839
5.1-Property & Legal Services 5.2-IDP	499	412	839	51	011	839	(229)	-2170	833
				_	_			1000/	
5.3-Project Management	630	660	660			660	(660)	-100%	66
5.4-Performance Management	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		-
5.5-Internal Audit	-	-	-	_	_	_	-		-
5.6-Municipal Manager	-	-	-	_	_	_	-		-
	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	_	_	-			-
	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total Revenue by Vote	676 323	777 830	786 782	41 666	715 179	786 782	(71 603)	-9%	786 782

Vote Description	2020/21				Budget Ye	ear 2021/22			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Expenditure by Vote							-		
Vote 1 - Financial Services	38 586	52 465	50 075	2 640	41 825	50 075	(8 250)		50 075
1.1 - Assessment Rates	1 469	4 683	5 683	_	5 510	5 683	(173)		5 683
1.2 - Treasury: Administration	13 967	23 920	18 960	405	11 782	18 960	(7 177)		18 960
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors	6 003	6 540	6 520	459	5 801	6 520	(719)		6 520
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle	8 748	8 247	9 978	1 024	9 834	9 978	(144)		9 978
1.5 - Supply Chain Management	6 779	7 052	7 200	604	7 022	7 200	(178)		7 200
1.6 - Director: Finance	1 621	2 022	1 733 –	148	1 875	1 733	142	8%	1 733 -
		-	-	-	-	-	- -		-
Vote 2 - Community Services	99 811	139 336	- 143 343	8 019	96 822	143 343	- (46 521)	-32%	- 143 343
2.1 - Cemetries	3 189	3 600	3 564	334	3 479	3 564	(84)	-2%	3 564
2.2 - Housing: Administration	4 451	29 011	26 598	348	4 919	26 598	(21 679)		26 598
2,3 - Library Services	10 591	11 782	11 809	861	10 887	11 809	(922)	-8%	11 809
2,4 - Fire Protection Sevices	8 395	8 118	9 832	841	8 937	9 832	(895)	-9%	9 832
2,5 - Pine Forest : Administration	9 576	12 699	10 831	822	11 015	10 831	184	2%	10 831
2.6-Klipriver Park: Administration	836	1 578	1 444	69	875	1 444	(569)	-39%	1 444
2.7-Community Halls And Facilities	4 931	6 295	5 899	508	5 305	5 899	(594)		5 899
2.8-Licensing & Regulation	10	51	41	25	33	41	(8)		41
2.9-Enviromental Protection	479	2 098	1 469	76	816	1 469	(653)		1 469
2.10-Parks	8 229	7 521	7 959	794	8 220	7 959	260	3%	7 959
2.11-Traffic	28 824	30 141	35 154	1 454	16 283	35 154	(18 871)	-54%	35 154
2.12-Disaster Management	95	236	208	16	118	208	(90)		208
2.13-Social & Welfare Services	4 667	6 150	7 807	526	6 787	7 807	(1 020)		7 807
2.14-Sport Grounds	765	472	880	70	913	880	33	4%	880
2.15-Recreational Land	6 031	6 129	6 167	532	6 367	6 167	200	3%	6 167
2.16-Swimming Pools	2 259	4 722	3 590	138	3 115	3 590	(474)		3 590
2.17-Vehicle Licensing & Testing	4 784	4 754	6 659	400	6 863	6 659	204	3%	6 659
2.18-L E D	1 400	2 115	1 881	176	1 570	1 881	(311)		1 881
2.19-Director: Community Services	299	1 865	1 552	28	321	1 552	(1 231)		1 552
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	69 674	77 811	82 504	3 319	56 934	82 504	(25 570)	-31%	82 504
3.1-Property Administration	2 059	-	-	_	942	_	942	#DIV/0!	-
3.2-Information Tecnology	4 385	3 371	4 923	245	4 367	4 923	(556)	-11%	4 923
3.3-Human Resources	22 230	36 284	39 106	774	21 764	39 106	(17 342)	-44%	39 106
3.5-Council Cost	15 898	18 723	17 929	1 168	12 117	17 929	(5 812)	-32%	17 929
3.5-Town Secretary	1 570	1 634	1 645	131	1 661	1 645	16	1%	1 645
3.6-Tourism	892	900	900	_	900	900	(0)	0%	900
3.7-Marketing & Communications	3 904	3 901	3 824	345	3 994	3 824	170	4%	3 824
3.8-Thusong Centre	473	332	485	37	480	485	(5)	-1%	485
3.9-Administration	16 371	10 553	11 610	473	8 814	11 610	(2 796)	-24%	11 610
3.10-Director Corporate Services	1 891	2 113	2 082	147	1 895	2 082	(187)	-9%	2 082
Vote 4 - Technical Services	424 518	491 848	478 280	35 835	417 112	478 280	(61 169)	-13%	478 280
4.1-Building Regulations & Enforce	3 112	3 016	3 111	240	3 232	3 111	121	4%	3 111
4.2-Electricity: Administration	268 038	324 300	319 104	26 548	280 348	319 104	(38 757)	-12%	319 104
4.3-Electricity: Street Lights	294	-	-	_	275	_	275	#DIV/0!	-
4.4-Mechanical Workshop	3 406	2 806	2 919	292	3 567	2 919	647	22%	2 919
4.4-Public Toilets	1 566	1 984	1 762	131	1 679	1 762	(83)	-5%	1 762
4.5-Sewerage	31 209	36 443	33 479	2 395	28 732	33 479	(4 747)	-14%	33 479
4.7-Town Planning	1 633	1 457	1 556	125	1 649	1 556	93	6%	1 556
4.8-Stormwater Management	7 321	8 141	7 902	527	7 525	7 902	(376)	-5%	7 902
4.9-Roads	24 205	22 910	19 762	1 050	18 549	19 762	(1 213)	-6%	19 762
4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)	7 599	16 403	14 619	632	3 689	14 619	(10 930)		14 619
4.11-Solid Waste (Garden)	11 988	12 168	11 795	967	11 955	11 795	160 <sup>°</sup>	1%	11 795
4.12-Solid Waste (Removal)	21 025	23 258	22 618	1 142	19 468	22 618	(3 150)	-14%	22 618
4.13-Water Storage	2 941	4 276	4 122	105	2 675	4 122	(1 447)		4 122
4.14-Water Distribution	38 351	32 606	33 400	1 535	31 898	33 400	(1 502)		33 400
4.15-Director: Technical Services	1 830	2 081	2 129 _	146	1 869	2 129	(260)	-12%	2 129
V. 5 W	-	-	-	-	_	_	-		-
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager	14 779	13 462	12 767	907	11 392	12 767	(1 375)		12 767
5.1-Property & Legal Services	5 418	2 475	1 573	114	1 395	1 573	(178)		1 573
5.2-IDP	1 686	1 982	2 187	162	2 167	2 187	(20)		2 187
5.3-Project Management	1 096	1 423	1 497	93	1 191	1 497	(306)		1 49
5.4-Performance Management	1 202	1 287	1 302	101	1 279	1 302	(22)		1 302
5.5-Internal Audit	2 508	3 031	2 435	154	1 913	2 435	(522)		2 43
5.6-Municipal Manager	2 869	3 265	3 772	282	3 446	3 772	(326)		3 772
Total Expenditure by Vote	647 369	774 922	766 969	50 719	624 085	766 969	(142 884)	(0)	766 969
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	28 954	2 908	19 813	(9 052)	91 094	19 813	71 281	0	19 813

The table provides detail of revenue according to source and expenditure according to type.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q4 Fourth Quarter

	2020/21				Budget Ye	ar 2021/22			
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands								%	
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	80 674	83 290	83 290	4 469	88 709	83 290	5 418	7%	83 290
Service charges - electricity revenue	274 180	323 478	327 478	28 247	322 344	327 478	(5 134)	-2%	327 478
Service charges - water revenue	43 137	39 677	39 577	2 912	45 848	39 577	6 271	16%	39 577
Service charges - sanitation revenue	30 920	25 043	28 043	(2 233)	27 387	28 043	(656)	-2%	28 043
Service charges - refuse revenue	27 965	25 574	27 574	2 507	29 651	27 574	2 077	8%	27 574
Service charges - other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 606	1 470	2 970	407	4 604	2 970	1 634	55%	2 970
Interest earned - external investments	3 079	6 990	6 990	429	5 365	6 990	(1 625)	-23%	6 990
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 569	8 677	8 677	1 700	17 251	8 677	8 574	99%	8 677
Dividends received	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Fines, penalties and forfeits	11 593	21 479	21 479	6	9 560	21 479	(11 920)	-55%	21 479
Licences and permits	1 065	2 111	2 111	108	1 286	2 111	(824)	-39%	2 111
Agency services	4 354	4 046	4 046	336	4 326	4 046	280	7%	4 046
Transfers recognised - operational	131 244	145 903	148 292	54	108 156	148 292	(40 136)	-27%	148 292
Other revenue	7 774	14 985	15 754	2 671	13 347	15 754	(2 407)	-15%	15 754
Gains on disposal of PPE	- 1117	14 303	10 7 0 4	_	10 047	10 7 0 4	(2 401)	-1070	10 7 0 7
Total Revenue (excluding capital	623 159	702 723	716 281	41 614	677 833	716 281	(38 447)	-5%	716 281
transfers and contributions)	023 139	102 123	110 201	41 014	011 033	/ 10 201	(30 441)	-3%	/ 10 201
·									
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	201 544	237 025	233 837	15 900	211 169	233 837	(22 669)	-10%	233 837
Remuneration of councillors	9 897	12 007	11 007	830	9 925	11 007	(1 082)	-10%	11 007
Debt impairment	50 015	63 750	63 750	16	36 116	63 750	(27 635)	-43%	63 750
Depreciation & asset impairment	33 231	39 729	39 729	-	22 351	39 729	(17 378)	-44%	39 729
Finance charges	4 522	8 696	8 690	12	178	8 690	(8 512)	-98%	8 690
Bulk purchases	239 632	285 789	288 779	24 089	254 656	288 779	(34 124)	-12%	288 779
Other materials	12 584	14 977	16 706	1 793	15 150	16 706	(1 555)	-9%	16 706
Contracted services	51 748	48 390	36 382	4 157	31 950	36 382	(4 432)	-12%	36 382
Transfers and grants	6 534	25 603	23 948	188	2 627	23 948	(21 321)	-89%	23 948
Other expenditure	37 409	38 955	44 391	3 734	39 721	44 391	(4 670)	-11%	44 391
Loss on disposal of PPE	66	0	0	_	_	0	(0)	-100%	0
Total Expenditure	647 182	774 922	767 219	50 719	623 842	767 219	(143 377)	-19%	767 219
Surplus/(Deficit)	(24 023)	(72 199)	(50 938)	(9 105)	53 991	(50 938)	104 929	(0)	(50 938)
Transfers recognised - capital	52 267	74 937	70 331	(6 .55)	36 895	70 331	(33 436)	-48%	70 331
Contributions recognised - capital	898	170	170	53	450	170	280	165%	170
Contributed assets	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	100/0	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers	29 141	2 000	10 562	(0.052)	04 227	40 FG2	71 774		10 562
& contributions	29 141	2 908	19 563	(9 052)	91 337	19 563	11114	-	19 563
& contributions Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to	20 444	2 000	40 562	(0.050)	04 227	40 562			10 562
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	29 141	2 908	19 563	(9 052)	91 337	19 563			19 563
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	29 141	2 908	19 563	(9 052)	91 337	19 563			19 563
ourplus/ (Delicity for the year	£3 141	2 300	13 303	(3 032)	31 331	13 303			19 000

The tables provides detail of capital expenditure according to municipal votes.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding) - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Vote Description	2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Ye YearTD actual	ear 2020/21 YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Financial Services	(0)	_	-	-	-	_	-		-
Vote 2 - Community Services	206	_	_	-	-	_	_		-
Vote 3 - Community Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 4 - Community Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 6 - Technical Services	12 425	27 630	15 731	3 108	12 477	15 731	(3 253)	-21%	15 731
Vote 7 - Technical Services	3 913	34 373	39 769	4 315	38 183	39 769	(1 585)	-4%	39 769
Vote 8 - Muncipal Manager	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	16 545	62 004	55 499	7 423	50 661	55 499	(4 838)	-9%	55 499
Single Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Financial Services	165	180	1 022	216	937	1 022	(85)	-8%	1 022
Vote 2 - Community Services	1 971	_	670	667	667	670	(3)	0%	670
Vote 3 - Community Services	1 126	_	504	_	240	504	(264)	-52%	504
Vote 4 - Community Services	9 507	6 151	4 215	705	2 307	4 215	(1 908)	-45%	4 215
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	3 630	900	472	250	446	472	(26)	-6%	472
Vote 6 - Technical Services	25 539	16 266	18 918	3 719	13 550	18 918	(5 368)	-28%	18 918
Vote 7 - Technical Services	8 462	3 744	889	_	889	889	_		889
Vote 8 - Muncipal Manager	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total Capital single-year expenditure	50 399	27 241	26 690	5 558	19 037	26 690	(7 653)	-29%	26 690
Total Capital Expenditure	66 944	89 244	82 189	12 980	69 698	82 189	(12 491)	-15%	82 189

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding) - Q4 Fourth Quarter

	2020/21				Budget Ye	ar 2021/22			
Vote Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Yea Forecas
R thousands								%	
Capital Expenditure - Standard Classific	ation								
Governance and administration	3 162	2 080	3 275	959	2 841	3 275	(434)	-13%	3 27
Executive and council	(1)	600	_	_	_	_	-		_
Finance and administration	3 163	1 480	3 275	959	2 841	3 275	(434)	-13%	3 275
Internal audit	-	-	_	_	_	_	-		-
Community and public safety	10 876	5 456	4 653	1 055	2 896	4 653	(1 757)	-38%	4 653
Community and social services	1 613	-	670	667	667	670	(3)	0%	670
Sport and recreation	7 782	5 456	3 479	388	1 988	3 479	(1 490)	-43%	3 479
Public safety	1 481	-	504	_	240	504	(264)	-52%	504
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health	-	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Economic and environmental service	17 177	27 042	16 007	3 275	12 867	16 007	(3 140)	-20%	16 007
Planning and development	1 934	696	736	317	319	736	(417)	-57%	736
Road transport	15 243	26 347	15 272	2 958	12 549	15 272	(2 723)	-18%	15 272
Environmental protection	-	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Trading services	35 728	54 666	58 254	7 691	51 094	58 254	(7 160)	-12%	58 25
Energy sources	4 054	13 163	13 204	2 796	9 573	13 204	(3 631)	-27%	13 204
Water management	7 954	21 135	18 281	2 035	18 143	18 281	(138)	-1%	18 28 <sup>2</sup>
Waste water management	18 448	3 386	4 391	581	2 448	4 391	(1 943)	-44%	4 39
Waste management	5 272	16 982	22 377	2 279	20 930	22 377	(1 448)	-6%	22 377
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Cla	66 944	89 244	82 189	12 980	69 698	82 189	(12 491)	-15%	82 189
Funded by:									
National Government	18 276	49 637	49 637	5 069	44 371	49 637	(5 266)	-11%	49 637
Provincial Government	33 326	24 801	19 827	3 902	16 163	19 827	(3 664)	-18%	19 827
District Municipality	665	500	1 079	164	404	1 079	(675)	-63%	1 079
Other transfers and grants	501	-	_	_	-	_	_		-
Transfers recognised - capital	52 768	74 937	70 543	9 135	60 938	70 543	(9 605)	-14%	70 543
Public contributions & donations	-	-	_	_	-	_	-		-
Borrowing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-
Internally generated funds	14 175	14 307	11 646	3 845	8 760	11 646	(2 856)	-25%	11 646
Total Capital Funding References	66 944	89 244	82 189	12 980	69 698	82 189	(12 491)	-15%	82 189

<sup>1.</sup> Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

<sup>2.</sup> Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

<sup>3.</sup> Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

<sup>4.</sup> Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

<sup>5.</sup> Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

<sup>6.</sup> Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding) - A - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Vote Description	2020/21				Budget Ye	ear 2021/22			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
								%	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation									
Vote 1 - Financial Services	(0)	-	-	-	_	-	-		-
1.1 - Assessment Rates	- (0)	-	-	_	_	_	-		_
1.2 - Treasury: Administration 1.3 - Treasury: Debtors	(0)	-	-	_	_	_	-		_
1.4 - Treasury: Debtors 1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
1.5 - Supply Chain Management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
1.6 - Director: Finance	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 2 - Community Services	206	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
2.1 - Cemetries	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
2.2 - Housing: Administration	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
2,3 - Library Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
2,4 - Fire Protection Sevices	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
2,5 - Pine Forest : Administration	206	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
2.6-Klipriver Park: Administration	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
2.7-Community Halls And Facilities	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
2.8-Licensing & Regulation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
2.9-Enviromental Protection	-		-	_	_	_	_		-
2.10-Parks	_	-	-	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		_
3.1-Property Administration	_	-	-	_	_	_	_		_
3.2-Information Tecnology	_	-	-	_	_	_	_		_
3.3-Human Resources	-	-	-	_	_	-	_		-
3.5-Council Cost	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		-
3.5-Town Secretary	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		-
3.6-Tourism	-	-	-	_	_	_	-		-
3.7-Marketing & Communications	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		-
3.8-Thusong Centre	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		_
3.9-Administration	-		-	_	_	_	_		-
3.10-Director Corporate Services	- 40.000	-	-		-	-	- (4.704)	201	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services	16 338	62 004	55 499	7 423	50 661	55 499	(4 701)	-8%	17 837
4.1-Building Regulations & Enforce	2 041	500	- 542	_	533	- 542	- (0)	20/	-
4.2-Electricity: Administration	2041		1 565	- 226	1 565		(9)	-2% 0%	_
4.3-Electricity: Street Lights 4.4-Mechanical Workshop		1 565	1 303	336	1 303	1 565	(0)	0 %	_
4.4-Public Toilets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
4.5-Sewerage	_	_	522	_	_	522	(522)	-100%	_
4.7-Town Planning	_	_	-	_	_	_	(022)	10070	_
4.8-Stormwater Management	3 980	108	_	_	_	_	_		_
4.9-Roads	6 182	25 457	13 102	2 772	10 380	13 102	(2 722)	-21%	_
4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)	3 913	16 982	22 377	2 279	20 930	22 377	(1 448)		_
4.11-Solid Waste (Garden)	_	-	_	_	_	_	, ,,		-
4.12-Solid Waste (Removal)	_	-	_	_	_	_			15 731
4.13-Water Storage	_	-	-	_	_	_			-
4.14-Water Distribution	_	17 391	17 391	2 035	17 254	17 391			542
4.15-Director: Technical Services	_	-	-	_	_	_			1 565
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager	-	-	-	_	_	_	-		53 392
5.1-Property & Legal Services	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		-
5.2-IDP	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		522
5.3-Project Management	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		-
5.4-Performance Management	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		-
5.5-Internal Audit	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		13 102
5.6-Municipal Manager		-	-	_	_	_	-		39 769
Total moulting on any leaf arms of 11th	20 - 1-	00.007	FF 100	= 400	F0 00*	FF 40C	(4.020)	00/	74.000
Total multi-year capital expenditure	16 545	62 004	55 499	7 423	50 661	55 499	(4 838)	-9%	71 230

							_		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation							_		
Vote 1 - Financial Services	165	180	1 022	216	937	504	433	86%	504
1.1 - Assessment Rates	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		_
1.2 - Treasury: Administration	165	180	1 022	216	937	-	937	#DIV/0!	_
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors	-	-	-	_	_	-	_		-
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		-
1.5 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	_	_	-	_		_
1.6 - Director: Finance	-	-	-	_	_	504	(504)	-100%	50
Vote 2 - Community Services	12 603	6 151	5 389	1 372	3 215	5 389	(2 174)	-40%	9 87
2.1 - Cemetries	-	-	-	_	_	-	_		_
2.2 - Housing: Administration	-	-	-	_	_	-	_		-
2,3 - Library Services	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		50
2,4 - Fire Protection Sevices	696	-	670	667	667	670	(3)	0%	-
2,5 - Pine Forest : Administration	1 275	-	-	_	_	-	_		-
2.6-Klipriver Park: Administration	-	-	-	_	_	-	_		4 21
2.7-Community Halls And Facilities	917	-	-	_	_	_	_		_
2.8-Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		_
2.9-Enviromental Protection	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		3 47
2.10-Parks	208	-	-	_	_	_	_		_
2.11-Traffic	-	-	504	_	240	504	(264)	-52%	-
2.12-Disaster Management	-	-	-	_	_	_	-		-
2.13-Social & Welfare Services	_	-	-	_	_	_	_		73
2.14-Sport Grounds							_		_
2.15-Recreational Land	7 573	5 456	3 479	388	1 988	3 479	(1 490)	-43%	_
2.16-Swimming Pools	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
2.17-Vehicle Licensing & Testing	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		47:
2.18-L E D	1 934	696	736	317	319	736	(417)	-57%	_
2.19-Director: Community Services	(1)	_	_	_	_	_			47:
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	3 630	900	472	250	446	472	(26)	-6%	30 01
3.1-Property Administration	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
3.2-Information Tecnology	636	300	472	250	446	472	(26)	-6%	_
3.3-Human Resources	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
3.5-Council Cost	850	600	_	_	_	_	_		_
3.5-Town Secretary	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
3.6-Tourism	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
3.7-Marketing & Communications	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		18 91
3.8-Thusong Centre	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
3.9-Administration	2 143	_	_	_	_	_	_		11 09
3.10-Director Corporate Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 4 - Technical Services	34 001	20 009	19 807	3 719	14 440	19 807	(5 368)	-27%	9 59
4.1-Building Regulations & Enforce	34 001	_	-	J -	I -	13 007	(5 300)	-21/0	1 78
4.2-Electricity: Administration	1 093	11 097	11 097	2 460	7 475	11 097	(3 622)	-33%	1 50
4.3-Electricity: Street Lights	698	-	-	2 400	7 475	11 037	(3 022)	-33 /0	1 48
4.4-Mechanical Workshop	219	1 000	1 781	492	1 458	1 781	(323)	-18%	1 40
·			1 500	164	164	1 500		-89%	88
4.4-Public Toilets	7 841	1 500 889	1 480	417	1 395	1 480	(1 336)	-89% -6%	2 17
4.5-Sewerage							, ,	-070	
4.7-Town Planning	6 627	- 000	- 000	-	-	- 000	_		88
4.8-Stormwater Management	6 627	889	889	196	889	889	- (0)	00/	-
4.9-Roads	9 062	889	2 170	186	2 169	2 170	(0)	0%	_
4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		_
4.11-Solid Waste (Garden)	4.250	-	_	_	_	_	_		-
4.12-Solid Waste (Removal)	1 359	- 0.055	-	_	_	_	_		88
4.13-Water Storage	7 100	2 855	_	_	_	_	-		-
4.14-Water Distribution	7 103	889	889	_	889	889	-		-
4.15-Director: Technical Services	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		-
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		-
5.1-Property & Legal Services	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		-
5.2-IDP	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		-
5.3-Project Management	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		-
5.4-Performance Management	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		-
5.5-Internal Audit	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		-
5.6-Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Total single-year capital expenditure	50 399	27 241	26 690	5 558	19 037	26 172	(7 135)	(0)	49 99
Total Capital Expenditure	66 944	89 244	82 189	12 980	69 698	81 671	(11 973)	(0)	121 22

The table provides detail of the municipality's financial position as at period end.

WC022 Witzenberg - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Q4 Fourth Quarter

WC022 Witzenberg - Table Co Monthly Budge	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22						
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast			
R thousands		•						
<u>ASSETS</u>								
Current assets								
Cash	115 305	133 360	136 515	157 349	114 952			
Call investment deposits	_	-	_	_	_			
Consumer debtors	82 538	28 353	73 550	108 362	55 673			
Other debtors	9 546	7 966	33 463	60 685	18 542			
Current portion of long-term receivables	_	_	_	_	_			
Inventory	9 963	11 602	9 694	8 653	9 963			
Total current assets	217 352	181 281	253 223	335 049	199 130			
Non current assets								
Long-term receivables	_	_	_	_	_			
Investments	_	_	9	_	_			
Investment property	44 224	43 765	42 688	44 224	43 430			
Investments in Associate		-	12 000		-			
Property, plant and equipment	982 227	996 031	1 028 789	1 016 594	1 038 873			
Agricultural	502 221	330 031	1 020 703	1010354	1 030 073			
Biological assets	_	_	_	_	_			
Intangible assets	1 260	1 576	- 724	1 260	1 122			
Other non-current assets	550	550	550	550	550			
Total non current assets	1 028 261	1 <b>041 921</b>	1 072 761	1 062 628	1 083 975			
TOTAL ASSETS	1 245 613	1 223 203	1 325 983	1 397 677	1 283 105			
TOTAL ASSETS	1 245 615	1 223 203	1 323 903	1 391 011	1 203 103			
LIABILITIES								
Current liabilities								
Bank overdraft	_	_	_	_	_			
Borrowing	1 587		598	326	1 587			
Consumer deposits	9 080	7 976	8 732	10 433	8 732			
Trade and other payables	58 906	115 836	108 489	102 275	110 393			
Provisions	57 013	77 857	27 801	59 678	25 627			
Total current liabilities	126 585	201 668	145 620	172 711	146 339			
Total current habilities	120 303	201 000	143 020	1/2/11	140 333			
Non current liabilities								
Borrowing	1 188	2 588	1 592	1 188	188			
Provisions	173 844	128 602	211 519	179 401	173 844			
Total non current liabilities	175 032	131 189	213 111	180 589	174 032			
TOTAL LIABILITIES	301 617	332 857	358 731	353 301	320 371			
	22.0							
NET ASSETS	943 996	890 345	967 252	1 044 376	962 733			
CORANGIANTY VAICAL THEOLUTY								
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY  A power vlate of Course to a (Course to a (Co	000 554	070 700	050 040	4 000 004	050 004			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	933 554	879 728	956 810	1 033 934	952 291			
Reserves	10 442	10 618	10 442	10 442	10 442			
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	943 996	890 345	967 252	1 044 376	962 733			

The cash flows for the year to date are indicated in the following table:

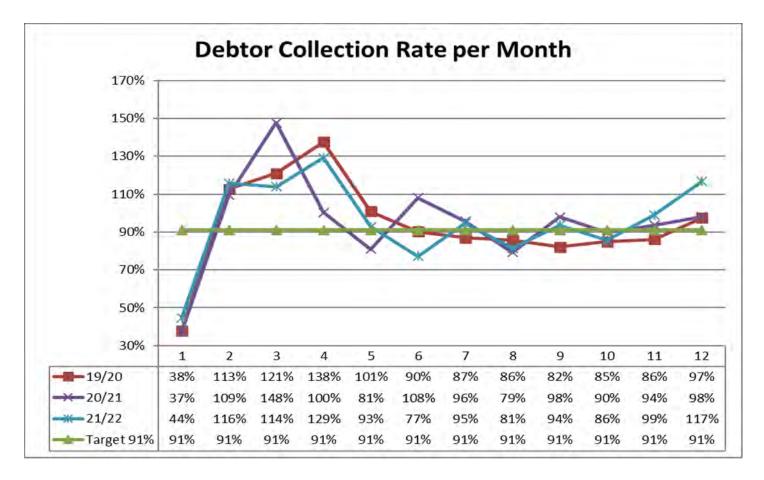
WC022 Witzenberg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Q4 Fourth Quarter

	2020/21				<b>Budget Yea</b>	ar 2021/22			
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands								%	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	82 812	79 126	80 384	5 569	84 778	80 384	4 394	5%	80 384
Service charges	345 134	379 151	385 845	43 017	472 571	385 845	86 727	22%	385 845
Other revenue	859	27 756	15 377	3 490	22 784	15 377	7 407	48%	15 377
Government - operating	131 051	145 903	140 667	576	114 856	140 667	(25 811)	-18%	140 667
Government - capital	52 102	75 107	99 150	-	66 401	99 150	(32 749)		99 150
Interest	8 648	9 593	6 971	429	5 153	6 971	(1 818)	-26%	6 971
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(546 597)	(604 934)	(624 822)	(54 192)	(659 609)	(624 822)	34 786	-6%	(624 822)
Finance charges	(226)	(461)	(461)	(12)	(29)	(461)	(432)	94%	(461)
Transfers and Grants	(22 351)	(25 603)	-	(252)	(2 854)	-	2 854		_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	51 431	85 636	103 110	(1 373)	104 051	103 110	75 359	73%	103 110
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	905	-	_	-	_	-	_		_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	_	-	_	-	_	-	_		_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Payments									
Capital assets	(66 944)	(89 094)	(81 950)	(11 539)	(75 369)	(81 950)	(6 581)	8%	(82 189)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(66 038)	(89 094)	(81 950)	(11 539)	(75 369)	(81 950)	(6 581)	8%	(82 189)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	849	-	-	543	1 129	-	1 129		_
Payments									_
Repayment of borrowing	(1 331)	(1 000)	_	(109)	(237)	_	237		_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(482)	(1 000)	-	434	892	-	(892)		892
									_
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(15 089)	(4 459)	21 160	(12 478)	29 574	21 160			20 921
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	130 394	137 819	115 305		115 296	115 305			115 296
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	115 305	133 360	136 465		144 870	136 465			136 217

The debtors age analysis per Income source and customer group is as follows:

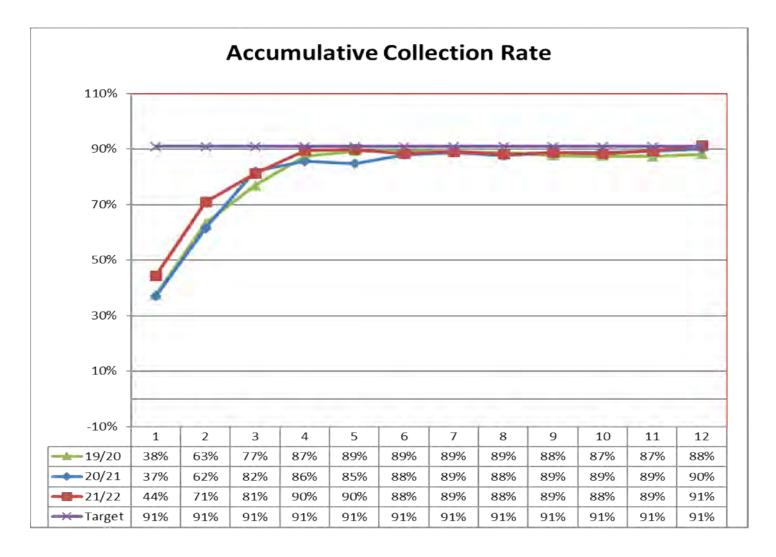
WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Description				aget otate		get Year 2	2021/22				
R thousands	NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys- 1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days
Debtors Age Analysis By Inco	me Sou	ırce									
Water	1200	11 080	1 762	1 714	1 683	1 857	1 508	9 133	70 619	99 357	84 801
Electricity	1300	21 614	695	890	496	381	255	1 301	3 552	29 184	5 985
Property Rates	1400	4 681	570	575	643	292	281	5 388	18 223	30 653	24 827
Waste Water Management	1500	8 289	1 085	1 124	989	944	911	5 100	36 829	55 270	44 772
Waste Management	1600	8 948	1 310	1 216	1 158	1 105	1 088	5 739	38 489	59 053	47 579
Property Rental Debtors	1700	184	13	13	13	12	12	72	1 204	1 522	1 313
Interest on Arrear Accounts	1810	1 260	118	138	164	152	194	1 848	52 474	56 347	54 832
Recoverable expenditure	1820	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	1900	(5 482)	64	36	57	48	149	274	1 163	(3 691)	1 691
Total By Income Source	2000	50 574	5 617	5 706	5 201	4 792	4 398	28 856	222 552	327 696	265 800
Debtors Age Analysis By Cus	tomer C	Group									
Organs of State	2200	395	364	425	474	121	118	1 619	2 827	6 344	5 160
Commercial	2300	17 689	627	819	483	449	229	3 090	12 035	35 420	16 286
Households	2400	32 135	4 456	4 300	4 060	4 054	3 895	22 997	200 463	276 359	235 469
Other	2500	356	170	163	184	167	157	1 150	7 227	9 574	8 885
Total By Customer Group	2600	50 574	5 617	5 706	5 201	4 792	4 398	28 856	222 552	327 696	265 800



The purpose of this graph is to illustrate the collection against targets set for the relevant months. The target for the month is 94% while the actual figure for June 2022 amounts to 117% in comparison to the previous year 98%.

Die doel van hierdie grafiek is om die verhaling van debiteure te illustreer teen die teikens gestel vir die onderskeie maande. Die teiken vir die maand is 94%, terwyl die syfer vir Junie 2022 117% beloop in vergelyking met die vorige jaar 98%.



The purpose of this graph is to illustrate effectiveness of collection of debt against targets set for the year. The target for the year to date is 91% while the actual figure is 91%.

Die doel van hierdie grafiek is om die doeltreffendheid van die verhaling van skuld te illustreer teen die teikens gestel vir die jaar. Die teiken vir die jaar tot datum is 91%, terwyl die werklike syfer 91% beloop.

#### WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Description	NT				Bu	dget Year 2021	/22				Prior year totals
R thousands	NT Code	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	for chart (same period)
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	4 242	434	-	15	1	-	23	-	4 715	-
Auditor General	0800	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	4 242	434	_	15	1	_	23	_	4 715	_

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

The movement in investments is detailed below.

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
R thousands	Yrs/Months							
<u>Municipality</u>								
				-		_	_	_
				_		_	_	_
				-		-	_	_
				_		_	_	_
-	_			_		_	_	_
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AN	D INTEREST			_		_	_	_

Operating and Capital transfers recognised as revenue are indicated in the following table: Transfers are recognised when the conditions are met.

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Q4 Fourth Quarter

				Budget Yea	ır 2021/22			
Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands							%	
RECEIPTS:								
Operating Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	2 210	2 210	-	4 167	2 210	1 957	88,6%	2 210
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5]	_	_	_	2 617	_	2 617		_
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	1 550	1 550	_	1 550	1 550	_		1 550
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	660	660	_	_	660	(660)	-100,0%	660
Provincial Government:	15 902	31 551	_	13 370	31 551	(18 181)	-57,6%	31 551
Specify (Add grant description)	9 703	10 536	_	10 536	10 536	_		10 536
Specify (Add grant description)	2 749	2 749	_	132	2 749	(2 617)	-95,2%	2 749
Specify (Add grant description)	850	250	_	250	250			250
Specify (Add grant description)	252	252	_	252	252	_		252
Specify (Add grant description)	_	1 600	_	1 600	1 600	_		1 600
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	600	_	600		_
Specify (Add grant description)	2 348	14 374	_	_	14 374	(14 374)	-100,0%	14 374
Specify (Add grant description)	_	1 790	_	_	1 790	(1 790)	-100,0%	1 790
District Municipality:	_	240	_	_	240	(240)	-100,0%	_
All Grants	_	240	_	_	240	(240)	-100,0%	240
Other grant providers:	_	_	_	668	_	668		_
Foreign Government and International Organisations	_	_	_	668	_	668		_
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	18 112	34 001	_	18 205	34 001	(15 795)	-46,5%	33 761
Capital Transfers and Grants						_		
National Government:	57 082	57 082	_	57 742	57 082	660	1,2%	57 082
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]	12 762	12 762		12 762	12 762	-	1,2/0	12 762
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	24 320	24 320	_	24 980	24 320	660	2,7%	24 320
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000	20 000	_	20 000	20 000	-	2,7 /0	20 000
Provincial Government:	48 970	33 617	_	7 894	33 617	(25 723)	-76,5%	33 617
Specify (Add grant description)	800	800	_	7 054	800	(800)	-100,0%	800
Specify (Add grant description)	_	600	_	_	600	(600)	-100,0%	600
Specify (Add grant description)	24 540	4 125	_	2 709	4 125	(1 416)	-34,3%	4 125
Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	_	800	_	800		_
Specify (Add grant description)	23 630	28 092	_	4 385	28 092	(23 707)	-84,4%	28 092
District Municipality:	500	1 004	_	764	1 004	(240)	-23,9%	1 004
All Grants	500	1 004	_	764	1 004	(240)	-23,9%	1 004
Other grant providers:	-	-	_	-	-	_		_
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	106 552	91 703	-	66 400	91 703	(25 303)	-27,6%	91 703
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	124 664	125 704	_	84 606	125 704	(41 098)	-32,7%	125 464

Operating and Capital expenditure financed from grants are indicated in the following table:

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Q4 Fourth Quarter

				Budget Ye	ar 2021/22			
Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands							%	
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>								
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	-	_	56	4 056	_	4 056		_
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	_	-	_	_	-	-		_
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Agriculture Research and Technology	_	_	6	2 860	_	2 860		_
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management	_	_	50	1 196	_	1 196		_
Provincial Government:	_	_	_	7 856	_	7 856		_
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	7 856	_	7 856		_
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
All Grants	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	-	-	56	11 911	-	11 911		-
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	_	_	_	32 047	_	32 047		_
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]	_	_	_	2 778	_	2 778		_
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	_	_	_	16 562	_	16 562		_
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	_	_	_	12 708	_	12 708		_
Provincial Government:	_	_	_	9 954	_	9 954		_
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	262	_	262		_
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	4 125	_	4 125		_
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	2	_	2		_
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	5 565	_	5 565		_
Specify (Add grant description)	_	-	-	438	_	438		_
All Grants	_	_	-	438	_	438		_
Specify (Add grant description)	_	_	_	_	-	_		_
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	42 439	-	42 439		-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	_	_	56	54 351	_	54 351		_

In terms of section 12 of the Division of Revenue Act the municipality confirms that, based on internal controls, all grant funding has been received and spent in terms of the conditions attached thereto.

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly		Claronion   Ex	aitaio againe			<u></u>
				Budget Year 2021/2	2	
Description	Ref	Approved Rollover 2019/20	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		_	_	_	_	
None		-	_	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
None		_	_	_	_	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	_	
None		_	-	-	_	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	_	
None		-	-	-	_	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		_	-	_	-	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		_	_	_	_	
None		_	_	_	_	
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	
None		_	_	_	_	
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	
None		_	_	_	_	
Other grant providers:		-	-	_	_	
None		_	-	_	_	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		_	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		_	_	_		

Expenditure on councillor allowances and employee benefits:

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Q4 Fourth Quarter

	Budget Year 2021/22												
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast					
R thousands							%						
	В	С						D					
Councillors (Political Office Bearers	plus Other)												
Basic Salaries and Wages	7 980	7 980	633	7 711	7 980	(269)	-3%	7 980					
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 787	1 706	105	1 089	1 706	(617)	-36%	1 706					
Medical Aid Contributions	335	335	6	122	335	(213)	-64%	335					
Motor Vehicle Allowance	817	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0					
Cellphone Allowance	985	942	85	988	942	46	5%	942					
Housing Allowances	43	43	-	15	43	(29)	-66%	43					
Other benefits and allowances	59	0	-	_	0	(0)	-100%	0					
Sub Total - Councillors	12 007	11 007	830	9 925	11 007	(1 082)	-10%	11 007					
Senior Managers of the Municipality	•												
Basic Salaries and Wages	4 497	3 788	325	3 901	3 788	114	3%	3 788					
Pension and UIF Contributions	925	925	29	343	925	(582)	-63%	925					
Medical Aid Contributions	159	159	5	57	159	(102)	-64%	159					
Overtime	_	_	_	_	_			_					
Performance Bonus	1 052	1 052	_	682	1 052	(370)	-35%	1 052					
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 242	1 242	83	990	1 242	(252)	-20%	1 242					
Cellphone Allowance	84	94	13	52	94	(42)	-45%	94					
Housing Allowances	182	182	23	282	182	101	56%	182					
Other benefits and allowances	136	136	4	106	136	(30)	-22%	136					
Payments in lieu of leave	_	-	_	_	_	_		_					
Long service awards	_	_	_	_	_	_		_					
Post-retirement benefit obligations	_	_	_	_	_	_		_					
Sub Total - Senior Managers	8 276	7 577	482	6 413	7 577	(1 164)	-15%	7 577					
Other Municipal Staff													
Basic Salaries and Wages	136 537	131 499	10 282	123 730	131 499	(7 769)	-6%	131 499					
Pension and UIF Contributions	20 659	19 967	1 713	20 175	19 967	208	1%	19 967					
Medical Aid Contributions	9 200	9 080	702	8 290	9 080	(790)	-9%	9 080					
Overtime	10 906	11 131	1 659	18 744	11 131	7 612	68%	11 131					
Performance Bonus	9 311	12 428	-	8 717	12 428	(3 711)	-30%	12 428					
Motor Vehicle Allowance	5 309	5 915	505	5 928	5 915	13	0%	5 915					
Cellphone Allowance	478	511	42	503	511	(8)	-2%	511					
Housing Allowances	1 947	1 131	95	1 130	1 131	(1)	0%	1 131					
Other benefits and allowances	5 175	3 777	420	4 902	3 777	1 125	30%	3 777					
Payments in lieu of leave	1 050	3 043	-	3 109	3 043	65	2%	3 043					
Long service awards	_	-	-	886	-	886	0%	_					
Post-retirement benefit obligations	28 178	27 778	-	8 643	27 778	(19 135)	-69%	27 778					
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	228 749	226 261	15 418	204 756	226 261	(21 505)	-10%	226 261					
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &	249 032	244 844	16 730	221 094	244 844	(23 751)	-10%	244 844					
% increase													
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	237 025	233 837	15 900	211 169	233 837	(22 669)	-10%	233 837					

The monthly cash flows for the year to date are indicated in the following table:

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2021/22					
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget
Cash Receipts By Source													
Property rates		5 769	15 593	11 710	12 132	5 180	4 215	5 166	4 808	4 971	5 249	4 416	1 175
Service charges - electricity revenue		30 337	36 936	33 947	28 552	25 311	21 246	26 243	28 406	34 184	37 386	41 873	(26 420)
Service charges - water revenue		2 880	3 342	2 987	3 128	2 894	2 432	3 734	3 800	4 251	3 310	4 167	(5 084)
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 789	2 310	1 912	5 727	2 288	1 507	2 414	2 484	1 627	2 376	2 057	(9 876)
Service charges - refuse		2 013	2 089	2 126	2 181	2 208	1 520	2 485	2 221	2 560	1 859	2 162	(4 035)
Service charges - other		-	-	3 044	(2 436)	60	1 525	(3 854)	135	353	(683)	151	2 392
Rental of facilities and equipment		91	77	334	513	374	219	435	320	500	256	194	(3 239)
Interest earned - external investments		221	237	164	136	448	192	665	716	181	262	1 502	2 248
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		68	53	63	107	176	82	95	195	118	180	131	63
Licences and permits		487	50	325	1 612	3 641	391	88	1 092	99	593	348	(6 516)
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 948
Transfer receipts - operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	251	472	322	243	238	139 140
Other revenue		44 521	6 061	483	4 627	629	26 854	3 489	1 858	29 633	179	402	(111 611)
Cash Receipts by Source		88 177	66 748	57 094	56 277	43 209	60 184	41 213	46 507	78 800	51 209	57 641	(17 816)
Other Cash Flows by Source													_
Transfer receipts - capital		9 333	_	_	7 713	21 264	_	6 550	_	21 276	_	264	32 749
Contributions & Contributed assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Short term loans		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(1 000)
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	` _ ′
Increase in consumer deposits		(10)	21	10	61	93	30	8	240	55	27	50	8 146
Receipt of non-current debtors		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Receipt of non-current receivables		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Change in non-current investments		(80 000)	_	_	20 000	20 000	(60 000)	20 000	20 000	_	_	60 000	_
Total Cash Receipts by Source		17 500	66 769	57 104	84 052	84 566	214	67 771	66 746	100 132	51 236	117 955	22 078
Cash Payments by Type													_
Employee related costs		14 974	14 718	15 104	17 148	24 682	15 513	17 480	14 640	17 981	15 897	16 269	38 628
Remuneration of councillors		936	955	938	938	706	871	827	829	836	835	865	(9 534)
Interest paid		_	_	1	_	_	16	0	_	_	_	_	444
Bulk purchases - Electricity		32 051	38 254	33 727	20 676	19 030	18 436	19 488	25 239	27 576	33 071	29 241	(7 000)
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	` _ ′
Other materials		1 474	451	1 001	1 736	1 449	1 711	1 846	994	1 441	1 094	1 720	_
Contracted services		2 677	5 053	4 894	756	6 160	1 153	940	1 740	4 084	3 174	2 278	(32 910)
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	` _ ′
Grants and subsidies paid - other		54	54	561	279	_	969	(206)	15	124	653	102	109 398
General expenses		8 745	2 054	7 801	8 141	2 691	5 184	2 687	2 986	4 089	3 835	3 765	(51 976)
Cash Payments by Type		60 910	61 539	64 024	49 674	54 719	43 852	43 061	46 443	56 131	58 559	54 240	47 050
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type													
Capital assets		1 867	4 551	3 912	232	2 924	5 999	5 214	11 378	7 706	12 229	7 819	18 359
Repayment of borrowing		(2)	-	21	_	-	109	-	-	-	-	-	(128)
Other Cash Flows/Payments		(467)	(1 693)	1 461	935	4 680	93	1 084	4 186	1 256	1 998	1 352	(14 885)
Total Cash Payments by Type		62 307	64 397	69 419	50 841	62 323	50 053	49 359	62 007	65 093	72 785	63 410	50 396
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(44 807)	2 372	(12 315)	33 211	22 243	(49 839)	18 412	4 740	35 039	(21 549)	54 545	(28 317)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		115 296	70 489	72 861	60 546	93 757	116 001	66 162	84 574	89 314	124 352	102 804	157 349
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning.		70 489	70 469	60 546	93 757	116 001	66 162	84 574	89 314	124 352	102 804	157 349	129 031
Oustrousti equivalents at the monthlyear end.		10 409	12 00 1	UU 040	93 131	110 00 1	00 102	04 014	03 3 14	124 302	102 004	101 349	129 03 1

### WC022 - 2021/2022 QUARTERLY SECTION 52(d) REPORT JUNE 2022 - Q4

	2020/21				Budget Year 2	021/22			
Month	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands								%	
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	-	3 528	4 680	1	1	4 680	4 679	100,0%	0%
August	970	5 053	5 555	4 632	4 633	10 235	5 602	54,7%	5%
September	2 309	7 122	6 322	3 700	8 333	16 557	8 224	49,7%	9%
October	3 822	10 136	8 474	217	8 550	25 031	16 481	65,8%	10%
November	7 006	10 136	8 474	2 677	11 227	33 504	22 277	66,5%	13%
December	3 969	8 647	7 197	5 676	16 903	40 702	23 799	58,5%	19%
January	4 376	3 528	4 680	8 436	25 339	45 381	20 043	44,2%	28%
February	4 502	5 053	5 555	6 403	31 741	50 937	19 195	37,7%	36%
March	15 227	7 122	6 322	7 601	39 343	57 258	17 916	31,3%	44%
April	2 003	10 136	8 474	10 559	49 902	65 732	15 830	24,1%	
May	6 929	10 136	8 474	6 816	56 718	74 206	17 488	23,6%	64%
June	65 951	8 647	7 983	12 980	69 698	82 189	12 491	15,2%	0
Total Capital expenditure	117 064	89 244	82 189	69 698					

## MUNICIPALITY WITZENBERG

Report: Withdrawals from Municipal Bank Accounts
Quarter ending June 2022

Report in terms of section 11(4)(a) of the MFMA, Act no 56 of 2003
Income Income Income Expenditure Expenditure Expenditure

MFMA Section	Item Description	Income transactions April 2022	Income transactions May 2022	Income transactions June 2022	Expenditure transactions April 2022		Expenditure transactions June 2022	Income YTD transactions Quarter 4	Expenditure YTD transactions Quarter 4	Total YTD Income	Total YTD Expenditure
								R	R	R	R
11(1) (b)	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 26(4) (Expenditure before annual budget is approved)							-	-	-	-
11(1) (c)	Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure authorised in terms of section (29(1) (Mayor may approve emergency or other exceptional circumstances expenditure for										
11(1) (d)	which no budget provision was made) Section 12 withdrawals (Relief, charitable, trust or other funds withdrawals)							-	-	-	-
44(4) (-) (:)								-	-	-	-
11(1) (e) (i)	Money collected on behalf of organ of state: - VAT	-	-	-	4 981 010	4 598 968	4 437 322	-	14 017 300	-	47 815 672
	- Agency fees, for example motor registration, drivers licence, etc.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11(1) (e) (ii)	Insurance received by the Municipality on behalf of organ of state							-	-	-	-
11(1) (f)	Refund of money incorrectly paid into bank account							-	-	-	-
11(1)(g)	Refund of guarantees, sureties & security deposits	-145 912	-185 252	-981 936	96 569	87 370	89 290	-1 313 100	273 229	-3 236 245	990 707
		-145 912	-185 252	-981 936	5 077 579	4 686 338	4 526 613	-1 313 100	14 290 529	-3 236 245	48 806 379
		Transactions	Trasactions	Trasactions				YTD Transactions			
		April 2022	May 2022	June 2022				Quarter 4			
11(1)(h)	Cash management and investment purposes:							-			
. , , ,	- Realised	-	-60 000 000	-				-140 000 000			
	- Made	1	-	-				140 000 000			
	- Nett movement	-	-60 000 000	-							

## WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY

## Report: Expenditure on Staff & Councillor Benefits - YTD Act Jun

(Report in terms of Section 66 of the MFMA)

MFMA Section	Item Description	Original Budget 2021/2022	Amended Budget 2021/2022	Year to Date Total	% Spent to date
Staff Benefits					
66(a)	Salaries and Wages	141 041 480	135 293 742	127 633 006	94,34%
66(b)	Contributions to pension funds and medical aid	30 936 493	30 123 989	28 863 361	95,82%
66(c)	Travel, accomodation and subsistence	6 311 617	7 156 758	6 917 767	96,66%
66(d)	Housing benefits and allowances	2 128 202	1 312 416	1 412 182	107,60%
66(e)	Overtime	10 905 523	11 131 211	18 743 785	168,39%
66(f)	Loans and advances	0	0	0	0,00%
66(g)	Other type of benefit or allowances related to staff	45 157 965	48 222 886	28 859 394	59,85%
	Sub - Total (Staff Benefits)	R 236 481 280	R 233 241 002	R 212 429 496	91,08%
Councillor Benefits					
MAY	Mayor	950 014	688 674	655 035	95,12%
DM	Deputy Mayor	735 490	634 041	558 702	88,12%
SP	Speaker	736 281	589 502	612 778	103,95%
MCM	Mayoral Committee members	2 680 795	2 345 124	2 215 786	94,48%
CLLR	Other Councillors	4 782 254	4 708 833	4 671 723	99,21%
MED	Medical aid contributions	335 140	335 140	122 099	36,43%
PEN	Pension fund contributions	1 786 975	1 705 647	1 088 849	63,84%
WARD	Ward Committee Alllowance	1 012 194	570 394	551 000	96,60%
	Sub - Total (Councillors' Benefits)	13 019 143	R 11 577 355	R 10 475 972	90,49%
Tota	Al Councillor and Staff Benefits	R 249 500 423	R 244 818 357	R 222 905 467	91,05%

# Total Cost Savings Disclosure in the In-Year and Annual Report Quarter ended: June 2022 Witzenberg Municipality

Measures	Budget 2021-2022	Budget 2022-2023	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	Q1	Q2	Q3	Total YTD	June 2022 Total YTD	YTD Variance	Savings (Budget - Total YTD)
Use of Consultants	22 111 478	10 979 771	49 309	102 515	1 719 687	73 748	1 074 027	158 036	16 799	549 101	1 608 433	1 871 511	1 305 811	2 174 333	9 478 013	20 946 229	11 468 215	1 501 758
Travel and subsistence	1 153 877	776 194	9 967	9 269	12 319	18 087	36 701	10 490	7 323	41 080	31 778	31 555	65 278	80 181	263 725	244 909	-18 816	512 469
Domestic Accomodation	279 785	173 935	-	1 800	-	174	278	-	-	13 643	-	1 800	452	13 643	77 864	16 931	-60 933	96 071
Sponsorships, events and catering	810 000	72 000	-	-	-	1 970	-	2 789	2 950	7 361	6 770	-	4 759	17 081	42 537	671 270	628 733	29 463
Communication	3 103 628	3 309 614	179 568	73 429	224 624	363 760	67 996	232 938	204 955	247 564	283 115	477 621	664 693	735 634	2 677 502	2 605 128	-72 374	632 112
Printing, Publications and Boo	979 474	1 081 058	-	97 567	122 227	72 033	4 308	75 423	65 866	62 713	70 429	219 794	151 764	199 008	871 065	356 820	-514 245	209 993
Entertainment	104 110	49 257	-	-	-	-	303	-	-	-	-	-	303	-	1 490	1 539	49	47 767
TOTAL	29 593 440	17 453 266	245 810	315 238	2 146 666	540 909	1 211 925	610 118	349 261	950 714	2 138 723	2 707 714	2 362 952	3 438 699	14 166 142	25 549 247	11 383 105	3 287 124

<sup>\*\*</sup>YTD variance is calculated based upon a comparision between the current year year-to-date expenditure items and the comparative information for the same period in the prior year.

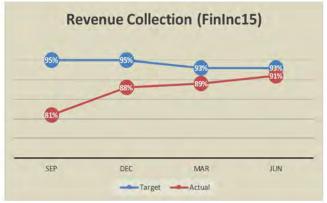
<sup>\*\*\*</sup>Savings were calculated based upon a comparision between the current year year-to-date expenditure items and the amended budget as well the difference between the current and prior year budget.



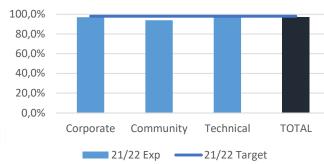
## WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY

# QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORT: 4th QUARTER 2021/22

SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN TOP LAYER



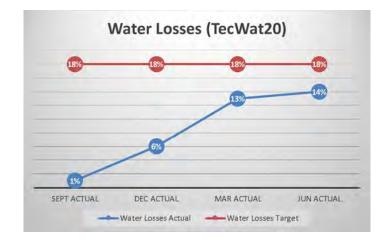


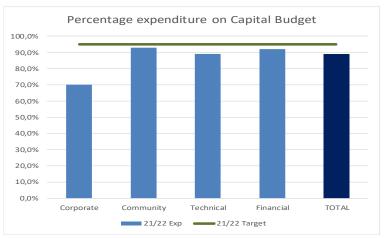


#### **SUMMARY**

- ➤ Under-performance of indicators relates mainly with Capital expenditure with reasons as explained in the report.
- Outstanding debtors are the main reason for poor revenue collection and strict application of Credit Control Policy is required.
- ➤ Note that results are preliminary and subject to change. Final results to be included in 2021/22 Annual Report with approved financial statements.







Municipal Key Performance Area	Municipal Objective	Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target 2021/22	Annual Result 2021/22	Reason if target not achieved	Corrective Measures
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecDir1	Percentage expenditure on the preventative- & corrective planned maintenance budget of the Technical Department.	98%	97%	Preliminary calculation. Actual as from Financial Statements to be included in Annual Performance Report. R 234 000 underspent on budget of R 7,7m. Main reason being saving on LED project with regards to service connections at LED HUB.	Monitoring across departments to utilize savings effectively.
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecDir3	Percentage expenditure on capital budget by Technical Directorate.	95%	89%	Preliminary calculation. Actual as from Financial Statements to be included in Annual Performance Report. The Van Breda project was delayed due to the fact that the consultant made design errors, The Vredebes electrification project could not be completed due to the fact that no top structures were built, the Wolseley ablution project was delayed due to the court order issued against NT re tenders.	Construction programme on Van Breda bridge to be adjusted. Top structures to be built at Vredebes to ensure electrification project can continue, the Contractor for the Wolsley ablution block has been appointed.
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecEl37	Percentage of unaccounted electricity losses.	10%		Preliminary calculation as final invoices from Eskom still outstanding at time of report.	
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecEl60	Percentage of valid electricity connection applications connected by reporting period end. (excl subsidised housing)	95%	100%		
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecRo7	Kilometres of roads upgraded & rehabilitated.	4	0,6	Funds for Bid 08/2/18/5: ROADS AND STORMWATER MAINTENANCE redirected with the adjustment budget with the result that the original target could not be achieved.	That target be adjusted with budget changes during adjustment budget
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of hasic services	TecSan22	Percentage of valid sanitation connection applications connected by reporting period end	95%	100%		

Municipal Key Performance Area	Municipal Objective	Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target 2021/22	Annual Result 2021/22	Reason if target not achieved	Corrective Measures
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services	TecRef46	Access to the weekly removal of residential solid waste in all seven Witzenberg towns according to a publicised programme.	7	7		
1. Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic services 1.1 Sustainable	TecWat20	Percentage of unaccounted water losses.	18%	14%		
1. Essential Services	provision & maintenance of	TecWat21	Percentage compliance with drinking water quality standards	98%	100%		
1. Essential Services	hasic services 1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of hasic services 1.2 Provide for the	TecWat36	Percentage of valid water connection applications connected by reporting period end	95%	100%		
1. Essential Services	needs of informal settlements	TecDir2	Number of subsidised serviced sites developed.	500	529		
1. Essential Services	through improved 1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved	TecEl36	Percentage of houses in a subsidised housing project connected to the electrical network.	95%	N/A	No houses constructed during period	
1. Essential Services	through improved 1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services 1.2 Provide for the	TecSan13	Percentage of households in demarcated informal areas with access to a communal toilet facility. services points (toilets).	95%	100%		
1. Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services	TecRef31	Percentage of households in demarcated informal areas with access to a periodic solid waste removal or a skip for household waste.	95%	100%		

Municipal Key Performance Area	Municipal Objective	Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target 2021/22	Annual Result 2021/22	Reason if target not achieved	Corrective Measures
1. Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services	TecWat22	Percentage of households in demarcated informal areas with access to a water point (tap) points (taps).	95%	100%		
2. Governance	2.1 Support institutional development & transformation	CorpHR12	Report on percentage of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in the municipality.	4	4		
2. Governance	2.1 Support institutional development & transformation	CorpHR13	Percentage budget spend on the implementation of the Workplace Skills Plan	96%		The total number of employees participating in certain skills tenders was less than anticipated.	Ensure that all identified Employees attend training
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	FinDir3	Achieve an unqualified opinion of the Auditor-General on annual financial statements of the previous year.	1 Unqualifi ed Report	1		
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	FinFAdm10	Financial viability expressed as Debt- Coverage ratio	350	393		
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	FinFAdm11	Financial viability expressed outstanding service debtors	60%	70%	Increase in oustanding debtors	Ensure compliance to Credit Control Policy. Consider write off of irrecoverable debt
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	FinFAdm9	Financial viability expressed as Cost- Coverage ratio	2,8	3,41		
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	FinInc15	Increased revenue collection	93%	91%	Increase in oustanding debtors	Ensure compliance to Credit Control Policy. Consider write off of irrecoverable debt

Municipal Key Performance Area	Municipal Objective	Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target 2021/22	Annual Result 2021/22	Reason if target not achieved	Corrective Measures
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	MM1	Percentage expenditure on the preventative- & corrective planned maintenance budget of the whole of the municipality.	98%	97%	Planned maintenance budget of R 7,9m of which R 260 000 was unspent due to delayes in procurement process and savings at year end. Preliminary calculation. Actual as from Financial Statements to be included in Annual Performance Report	
2. Governance	2.2 Financial Viability	MM2	Percentage spend on Capital Budget for the whole municipality.	95%	89%	The Van Breda project was delayed due to a redesign required, The Vredebes electrification project could not be completed due to the fact that no top structures were built, the Wolseley ablution project was delayed due to the court order issued against NT re tenders. Preliminary calculation. Actual as from Financial Statements to be included in Annual Performance Report	Construction programme on Van Breda bridge to be adjusted. Top structures to be built at Vredebes to ensure electrification project can continue, the Contractor for the Wolsley ablution block has been appointed.
2. Governance	2.3 Strengthen relations	ComSoc49	Number of meetings with intergovernmental partners.	12	12		
2. Governance	2.3 Strengthen relations	MMIDP9	Number of IDP community engagements held.	14	14		
3. Community Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities	ComAm34	Report on annual customer satisfaction survey on community facilities.	1	1		
3. Community Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities	ComDir1	Percentage expenditure on the preventative- & corrective planned maintenance budget of the Community Department.	98%	94%	On the total budget of R 454 375, an amount of R 28 492 was not spent. Preliminary calculation. Actual as from Financial Statements to be included in Annual Performance Report	
3. Community Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities	ComDir2	Percentage expenditure on capital budget by Community Directorate.	95%	93%	Preliminary calculation. Actual as from Financial Statements to be included in Annual Performance Report. Savings on Flood light project contributed to underspending. Delay in procurement processess main reason.	Projects to be completed by end of July 2022.

Municipal Key Performance Area	Municipal Objective	Ref	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target 2021/22	Annual Result 2021/22	Reason if target not achieved	Corrective Measures
Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & 4.1 Support the	ComHS14	Number of housing opportunities provided per year - top structures.	0		No target for current year.	
	poor & vulnerable through programmes & 4.1 Support the	ComHS15	Number of rental stock transferred.	30	35		
4. Socio-Economic Support Services	poor & vulnerable through programmes & 4.1 Support the	ComLed8	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects.	400	404		
4. Socio-Economic Support Services	poor & vulnerable through	ComSoc41	Number of account holders subsidised through the municipality's Indigent Policy	4500	3111		
4. Socio-Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through	ComSoc42	Number of engagements with target groups with the implementation of social development programmes	20	34		
4. Socio-Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to	ComLed19	Quarterly report on investment incentives implemented.	4	4		
4. Socio-Economic Support Services	attract investment 4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment	ComLed20	Quarterly report on the Small Business Entrepreneurs Development Programme.	4	4		
4. Socio-Economic Support Services	attract investment 4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment	ComLed4	Quarterly report on the implementation of strategies and planned actions as identified in the Witzenberg LED Strategy.	4	4		

## WITZENBERG

## MUNISIPALITEIT

## **UMASIPALA**

## MUNICIPALITY

## - MEMORANDUM -

AAN / TO:

Municipal Manager

VAN / FROM:

Director: Finance

DATUM / DATE:

7 July 2022

VERW. / REF.:

Approval of Long Term Contract-The Provision of Property Valuation Services

In terms of The Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004.

### 1. PURPOSE:

The purpose of the report is to:

- a) Present to council the outcome of the process undertaken in terms of Section 33 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), as required to enter into a long term contract for the appointment of a service provider for the provision of valuation and related services.
- b) Obtain Council approval to enter into a long term contract for the provision of property valuations and related services in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA) 6 of 2004.

## 2. BACKROUND:

Municipalities are mandated to raise revenue by the Local Government Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004. The Act requires that a new general valuation roll be compiled and implemented every 5 years.

The current General Valuation Roll expired on 30 June 2023 and the Witzenberg Municipality intends to enter into a long term contract with an experienced and suitably qualified service provider for the Compilation and Maintenance of the valuation roll, supplementary valuation roll and related services in compliance with the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, MPRA, Act 6 of 2004.

The new general valuation roll must be compiled and ready for implementation on 01 July 2022 to comply with the provisions of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, MPRA, Act 6 of 2004.

The General Valuation rolls are compiled and certified by professional valuers, which require a high level set of skills and expertise, many municipalities cannot afford to employ full time professional valuers, therefore the need to procure for the valuation services.

Furthermore, the act prescribes certain legislative requirements to be complied with to ensure the implementation of a legitimate valuation roll that complies with all legislative processes.

## 3. DISCUSION:

The Municipality's intends to enter into a long term contract that relates to the provision of property valuation services for the purpose of levying Property Rates.

However, prior to finalizing of the contract the municipality must comply with Section 33 of the MFMA that states:

That at least 60 days before the date of the Council meeting, at which the contract will be approved, the Municipality must:

- Make public the draft contract and information statement summarising the municipality's obligation in terms of the contract.
- Invite the local community and other interested persons to submit their comments in respect
  of the contract.
- Solicit the views and recommendations of the National treasury, Provincial treasury,
   Department responsible for local government and the responsible national government.

The bid 8/2/19/20 Service Provider for Compilation and Maintenance of General Valuation Roll, Supplementary Valuation Roll and other Related Valuation Services for Witzenberg Municipality was advertised in the Die Burger & Weekend Argus 13 November 2021, the municipal website & all Municipal notice boards on 12 November 2021. Bid closing date was Tuesday, 14 December 2021.

The bid 8/2/19/20 -Service Provider for Compilation and Maintenance of General Valuation Roll, Supplementary Valuation Roll and other Related Valuation Services for Witzenberg Municipality was awarded to the preferred bidder, HCB Valuations and Services based on their tendered rates not exceeding R 2 173 010.00 (Incl. VAT) until 30 June 2028, subjected to Section 33 of the MFMA, contracts having future budgetary implications, provided expenditure is within the available budget.

## 4. PUBLIC PARTISIPATION, SOLICITED VIEWS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

- The public participation process as prescribed in terms of Section 33 of the MFMA have been followed. The advertisement was placed in the local newspaper on 26 March 2022. The public was invited to submit their written comments or representations on the proposed contract within 30 days of the notice.
- The municipality also ask for views and recommendations from the following relevant departments:
  - 1. National Treasury
  - 2. Western Cape Provincial Treasury
  - 3. Department of cooperative governance and traditional affairs

#### 4.1 COMMENTS RECEIVED FROM THE PUBLIC

No comments were received from the public.

## 4.2 COMMENTS RECEIVED FROM GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS

Views and recommendations received:

1. National Treasury-No response

- 2. Western Cape Provincial Treasury- Comment reads "The department has in principle, no objection against your intention subject to the required Supply Chain processes being followed, required of the MFMA (especially Section 33 and 116) being adhered to.
- 3. Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs-No response

## 5. APPLICABLE LEGISLATION

Municipal Rates Policy Municipal Property Rates Act No.6 of 2004 SCM Regulations MFMA

#### 6. FINANCIAL IMPLICATION:

The project financial obligations referred to in section 33 for the 6 years is the amount of R 2 390 3110.00.

## 7. RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That council take note of the outcome of the process undertaken in terms Section 33 of Municipal Finance Management Act.
- b) The council gives approval to enter into a long term contract with HCB valuations and Services for bid 8/2/19/20 Service Provider for Compilation and Maintenance of General Valuation Roll, Supplementary Valuation Roll and other Related Valuation Services until 30 June 2028.

**H J KRITZINGER** 

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

## CONTRACT FORM - PURCHASE OF GOODS/ WORKS

THIS FORM MUST BE FILLED IN DUPLICATE BY BOTH THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER (PART 1) AND THE PURCHASER (PART 2). BOTH FORMS MUST BE SIGNED IN THE ORIGINAL SO THAT THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER AND THE PURCHASER WOULD BE IN POSSESSION OF ORIGINALLY SIGNED CONTRACTS FOR THEIR RESPECTIVE RECORDS.

## PART 1 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE BIDDER)

- I hereby undertake to supply all or any of the goods and/ or works described in the attached bidding documents to Witzenberg Municipality in accordance with the requirements and specifications slipulated in bid number 08/2/19/20 at the price/s quoted. My offer/s remain binding upon me and open for acceptance by the purchaser during the validity period indicated and calculated from the closing time of bid.
- The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this agreement:
  - (i) Bidding documents, viz

Invitation to bid:

Tax clearance certificate;

- Pricing schedule(s);
- Technical Specification(s);
- Preference claims for Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Status Level of Contribution in terms of the revised Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017;
- Declaration of interest:
- Declaration of bidder's past SCM practices;
- Certificate of Independent Bid Determination;
- Special Conditions of Contract;
- (ii) General Conditions of Contract; and
- (iii) Other (specify)
- 3. I confirm that I have satisfied myself as to the correctness and validity of my bid; that the price(s) and rate(s) quoted cover all the goods and/or works specified in the bidding documents; that the price(s) and rate(s) cover all my obligations and I accept that any mistakes regarding price(s) and rate(s) and calculations will be at my own risk.
- 4. I accept full responsibility for the proper execution and fulfilment of all obligations and conditions devolving on me under this agreement as the principal liable for the due fulfillment of this contract
- I declare that I have no participation in any collusive practices with any bidder or any other person regarding this or any other bid.
- 6. I confirm that I am duly authorised to sign this contract.

NAME (PRINT)	HENDRIK COENRAND BOTHA	
torane promis	D # 050-700	WITNESSES /
CAPACITY	DIRECTOR	1 470
SIGNATURE	HCR VALUATIONS AND	2.
NAME OF FIRM	HCB VALUATIONS AND GERNICES (P.TY) LTD	DATE: 28/3/22
DATE	28/3/22	

## **CONTRACT FORM - PURCHASE OF GOODS/ WORKS**

## PART 2 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE PURCHASER)

BID 08/2/19/20: SERVICE PROVIDER FOR COMPILATION AND MAINTENANCE OF GENERAL VALUATION ROLL, SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION ROLL AND OTHER RELATED VALUATION SERVICES FOR WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY

## SUCCESSFUL BIDDER: HCB VALUATIONS AND SERVICES (PTY) LTD

- 1. I D Nasson, in my capacity as Municipal Manager accept your bid under reference number: 08/2/19/20 dated 02 December 2021 for the supply of goods/ works indicated hereunder and/ or further specified in the annexure(s).
- An official order indicating delivery instructions is forthcoming.
- 3. I undertake to make payment for the goods/ works delivered in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract, within 30 (thirty) days after receipt of an invoice accompanied by the delivery note.

ITEM No.	PRICE (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)	BRAND	B- BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION	MINIMUM THRESHOLD FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT (if applicable)
1.	Services for Compilation and Maintenance of General Valuation Roll, Supplementary Valuation Roll and Other Related Services for Witzenberg Municipality be awarded based on the tendered rates, to the value of not exceeding R 2 390 311.00 (Incl. VAT and 10 % for additional services) from 01 July 2022 until 30 June 2025, with the option to extend until 30 June 2028 subject to section 33 of the MFMA, contracts having future budgetary implications, provided that expenditure is within the available Municipal Budget	As per specification	Level 2	N/A

4. I confirm that I am duly authorized to sign this contract.

SIGNED AT CERES 23 MARCH 2022

NAME (PRINT)

DMAS

**SIGNATURE** 

OFFICIAL STAMP

WITZERBERG MUNICIPALITY I

WITZERBERG MUNICIPALITY I

WITZERBERG MUNICIPALITY I

SUPPLY CHAIN

WITNESSES

2.

1.

DATE

23 March 2022



#### WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY

Closing Date: 12:00 on TUESDAY, 14 DECEMBER 2021

Bid No: 08/2/19/20

BIG TITLE: SERVICE PROVIDER FOR COMPILATION AND MAINTENANCE OF GENERAL VALUATION ROLL,

SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION ROLL AND OTHER RELATED VALUATION SERVICES FOR

WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY



The bid box at the entrance of the Municipal Offices of Witzenberg 50 VOORTREKKER STREET

**CERES** 

A bid posted (at sender's risk) to the Municipal Manager, PO Box 44, Ceres, 6835 in good time so as to reach the Municipal Manager before the above-mentioned closing date, may be accepted on condition that it is placed in the correct Bid box before the closing time, it being understood that the Council disclaims any responsibility for seeing that such bids are in fact lodged in the bid box.

1) Telephonic, facsimile, electronic/emailed and late bids will not be accepted.

2) Do not dismember this Bid Document (do not take it apart or put documents between its pages)

3) The PROPOSAL and all other documents of the submission must be <u>attached behind</u> this Bid

4) The bidder must initial every page of the bid document

**CONTACT DETAILS FOR ENQUIRIES:** 

Ms S Mentor Tel: (023) 312-1761

Email: supplychain@witzenberg.gov.za

BIDDERS NAME

HCB VALUATIONS AND SERVICES PTY LTD

TOTAL BID PRICE (VAT INCL):

R 2 173 010 - 00

BBBEE LEVEL STATUS

LEVEL 2

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
14 DEC 2021

Y CHAIN

S.

DETAILS OF BIDDER (THE FOLLOWING PARTICULARS MUST BE FURNISHED. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN YOUR BID BEING DISQUALIFIED)

Name of firm I entity I enterprise	HEB VALUATIONS AND SERVICES PTY LT
Trading as (if different from above)	HEB VALUATIONS AND SERVICES PTY LT
Postal address of enterprise	Line 2: MOORREELBURG
	Town/cityMOORREESBURG Postal code: 1310  Line 1: 14 CHURCH STREET
Physical address of enterprise	Line 2: MOORRESBURG
•	Town/cityMOCEREESBURG Postal code: 1310
PRAISE PRAISE TANKS TO SEE THE SECOND	Name: HENDRIK COENRAAD BOTHA
Contact details of the nevnes also inset the late	Telephone: 022 4332635 Fax: N/A
Contact details of the person signing the bid, being duly authorised to do so:	Cellular telephone: 083 663 2140
	E-mail address: admin@hcb. Co. 2a
	Name: HENDRIK COENRAAD BOTHA
Contact details of the senior manager responsible for	Telephone: 022 433 2035 Fax: NA
overseeing contract performance:	Cellular telephone: 083 663 2140
	E-mail address: admin @hcb · Co. 29
	Name: AIEX HUYSAMEN
Contact Details of the Bidder's proposed <b>Project</b> Manager who will represent the Bidder in the	Telephone: 02.2433.2035 Fax: N/A
manager was was represent the bloder in the	Cellular telephone: 083 476 3833
	E-mail address: huysamen.alex & gmail.com
Company income tax number	9225 966184
Tax Compliance Status System PIN (issued by SARS)	G-3581252EK
VAT registration number	4140269651
Company registration number	2012 168731 07
Any other Registration applicable to this Industry	NO A
Banking details	Name of account holder: HCB VALUATIONS AND SERVICE  Name of bank: STANDARD BANK  ALITI  Account number: 332 320 197
The second	Branch code: 050 311
FINAT 55 c	

PART A INVITATION TO BID

Y	OU ARE HEREBY	INVITED TO BID FOR	REQUIREMEN	ITS C	F THE	WITZENBE	RG MU	NICIPALITY	
BID NUMBER:	08/2/19/20	CLOSING DATE:				2021 CLO			:00
BID RESPONSE BOX SITUATED	SUPPLEMENTAR MUNICIPALITY UL BIDDER WILL I DOCUMENTS MA AT (STREET ADDR	DER FOR COMPILATION Y VALUATION ROLL A BE REQUIRED TO FIL Y BE DEPOSITED IN RESS	AND OTHER R	ELAT	ED V	ALUATION S	ERVIC	ES FOR WITZENB	ERG
SUPPLIER INFO	to the second se	Automore Address							
NAME OF BIDDE	~	HCB VALUAT							
POSTAL ADDRE		PO BOX 24				BURG			
STREET ADDRE		IL CHURCH	I SE WAY DE BELLEY		VOE	RREESE	1		
TELEPHONE NU		CODE	022			NUMBER	433	2035	
CELLPHONE NU	MBER	083 663 21	40						
FACSIMILE NUM	IBER	CODE	NA			NUMBER	11	3_	.e
E-MAIL ADDRES	S	admin @ ha	b. co. 20						
VAT REGISTRAT	TION NUMBER	414026965	1			g			
TAX COMPLIANO	CE STATUS	TCS PIN:	63581252	EK	OR	CSD No:	MAP	140220 B43	
B-BBEE STATUS VERIFICATION O (TICK APPLICAB	CERTIFICATE	☐ Yes			SWO	US LEVEL	<b>⊠</b> Y		
		CATION CERTIFICAT RENCE POINTS FOR B		FIDA					TTED IN
ARE YOU THE A REPRESENTATI AFRICA FOR TH /SERVICES /WO!	CCREDITED VE IN SOUTH E GOODS	☑Yes [IF YES ENCLOSE P	□No		FOR SUP THE /SER /WO	YOU A EIGN BASED PLIER FOR GOODS VICES RKS ERED?	]	∐Yes IF YES, ANSWER I 3:3]	<b>⊠</b> No PART
TOTAL NUMBER	R OF ITEMS				<del> </del>		_ Î.		•
OFFERED SIGNATURE OF	RIDDER	AS PAG TENC	ee docu	MEN	TOT. DAT			2173010-	-00
CAPACITY UNDI	ER WHICH THIS	DIRECTOR			÷				
MINITED TO	DURE ENQUIRIES	MAY BE DIRECTED				mars, and go or proposition of a	HON	AY BE DIRECTED	rent (
DEPARTMENT		Supply Chain			HACI	PERSON		Me C Stevens	
CONTACT PERSON Ms Shayle Mentor				TELEPHONE NUMBER				023 316 1854	
TELEPHONE NU	ELEPHONE NUMBER 023 312 1761 / 5				SIMILE	NUMBER	-	023 316 8177	,
FACSIMILE NUM	BER	023 312 19	34	E-M	AK YO	DRESS	<u>c</u>	armen@witzenberg	gov.za
E-MAIL ADDRES	S	supelychain: Switzen	berg gov za	7. 46. 574	(	7			8

DET



## PART B TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING

1.	BID SUBMISSION:				
1.1.	BIDS MUST BE DELIVERED BY THE STIPUL BE ACCEPTED FOR CONSIDERATION.	LATED TIME TO THE CORRECT ADDR	ESS. LATE BIDS WILL NOT		
1.2.	ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE O	FFICIAL FORMS PROVIDED-(NOT TO I	BE RE-TYPED) OR ONLINE		
1,3.	THIS BID IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.				
2.	TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS				
2.1	BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WI	TH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.			
2.2	BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THE BY SARS TO ENABLE THE ORGAN OF STA	EIR UNIQUE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION THE TO VIEW THE TAXPAYER'S PROF	ON NUMBER (PIN) ISSUED ILE AND TAX STATUS.		
2.3	APPLICATION FOR THE TAX COMPLIANCE FILING. IN ORDER TO USE THIS PROVISI FILERS THROUGH THE WEBSITE WWW.SA	ON, TAXPAYERS WILL NEED TO REC	MAY ALSO BE MADE VIA E- SISTER WITH SARS AS E-		
2.4	FOREIGN SUPPLIERS MUST COMPLETE TH	HE PRE-AWARD QUESTIONNAIRE IN P	PART B:3.		
2.5	BIDDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TO	CS CERTIFICATE TOGETHER WITH TH	IE BID.		
2.6	IN BIDS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED, EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE TOS CERTIFICATE / PIN / CSD NUMBER.				
2.7	WHERE NO TCS IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BI (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDE		RAL SUPPLIER DATABASE		
3.	QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING FOREIGN SU	IPPLIERS			
3.1.	IS THE ENTITY A RESIDENT OF THE REPUB	BLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)?	X YES NO		
3.2.	DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A BRANCH IN THE	ERSA?	X YES NO		
3.3.	DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A PERMANENT ES	STABLISHMENT IN THE RSA?	¥ YES □ NO		
3.4.	DOES THE ENTITY HAVE ANY SOURCE OF	INCOME IN THE RSA?	YES NO		
3.5.	IS THE ENTITY LIABLE IN THE RSA FOR AN	Y FORM OF TAXATION?	YES NO		
CON	HE ANSWER IS "NO" TO ALL OF THE ABOV MPLIANCE STATUS SYSTEM PIN CODE FROM SISTER AS PER 2.3 ABOVE.	/E, THEN IT IS NOT A REQUIREMENT M THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SE	TO REGISTER FOR A TAX RVICE (SARS) AND IF NOT		
AILU	JRE TO PROVIDE ANY OF THE ABOVE PART	TICULARS MAY RENDER THE BID NV	ALIDANE/		
IDS 1	WILL BE CONSIDERED, FROM PERSONS IN 1	THE SERVICE OF THE STATE.	4		
ΔΤΙΙ	RE OF BIDDER:	Asth	MAN DEC		
	Y UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED:	DIRECTOR	FINANCE		
	TORDER WHICH THIS DID IS SIGNED.	02/12/2021	5 8		
Ξ:		0411212041***			



# SCHEDULE 3 PRICING SCHEDULE - FIRM PRICES (PURCHASES)

NOTE:ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

Name of Bidder: HCB VALLATIONS AND SERVICES Bid Number: 08/2/19/20
PTY LTO
Closing Time: 12:00
Closing Date: 14 DECEMBER 2021

## OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 150 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID.

ITEM A	Quantities for evaluation purposes  DESCRIPTION  A  B			AMOUNT INCLUDING VAT (R) C = A x B	
	General Valuation Roll		AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER	panner ·	
1.	Residential	10432	R65.00	Q 678 080.00	
Ž	Farms used for farming purpose	1923	R160.00	R 301 680.0	
3.	Farms used for purposes other than farming	228	2180.00	R41 040.00	
4.	Business, industrial etc.	571	R150.00	RB5 650.00	
5.	PSI	91	R50.00	R 4 550.00	
6.	Municipal Properties	2193	R80.00	RI75 440.00	
7.	State Properties	179	RB0.00	R14 320.00	
В.	Vacant (Privately owned)	975	250.00	R48 750.00	
9.	Vacant (State owned)	100	R50.00	R5000.00	
10.	Vacant (Municipal owned)	110	R50. 00	25500.00	
11.	Section 51 Compliance (Price per objection)	100	£25.00	122500.00	
12	Section 53 Compliance Price Per Notification	100	R15.00	RI500.00	
13	Attendance of Professional Valuer at Appeal Board hearing (Price per day)	2	R4500.00	R9000.00	
14	Valuations requested by the Municipality for other than rating purposes	Per Request	R 2500.00	R2500.00	
15	Valuation enquiries	Per Enquiry	INCLUDED		
16	Additional copies of Valuation Roll	Per additional Roll	R2500.00	R2500.00	
SUMMA	RY TOTAL TABLE A: GENERAL VALUATION- F	ORWARD TOTAL TO PAG	3E 65	R1384010-	

Enberg Municipal

. ...

FINANCE SUPPLY CHAIN



ITEM B: SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION		manager subtractives eathers	Steerica es establica esta	
Properties registered within boundaries of	of Witzenberg Municipality			
DESCRIPTION	Quantities for evaluation purposes	Rate per entry incl. VAT (R)	Total (Inc. VAT) Year 1 2023/2024 (R)	
Annual States and Stat	A	В	$C = A \times B$	
Residential	300	R 2.00.00	R60000.00	
Business, industrial etc	35	£200.00	R7000.00	
Municipal Properties	20	2200.00	R4000.00	
State Properties	10	R200.00	22000.00	
Vacant	20	R200.00	24000.00	
Farms used for farming purpose	30	R200.00	26000.00	
Farms used for purposes other than farming	10	R200.00	R.2000 .00	
Section 51 Compilance (Price per objection)	150	R50.00	R1500.00	
Section 53 Compliance (Price Per Notification)	150	R10.00	R 1500.00	
Attendance of Professional Valuer at Appeal Board hearing (Price per day)	2	<b>eu000.00</b>	2,8000.00	
Total Supplementary Valuation: YEAR	1		R102000.00	





L	-	-	
ĺ	~	•	

Properties registered within boundaries of \	Witzenberg Municipality		
DESCRIPTION	Quantities for evaluation purposes	Rate per entry incl. VAT (R)	Total (Inc. VAT) Year 2 2024/2025 (R)
:	A	В	C=AxB
Residential	400	R250.00	R100 000.00
Business, industrial etc	30	R 250 .00	R1500.00
Municipal Properties	20	R200.00	R4000.00
State Properties	10	2200.00	R 2000 . 00
Vacant	20	2200.00	24000.00
Farms used for farming purpose	35	R200.00	27000.00
Farms used for purposes other than farming	10	R200.00	R2000.00
Section 51 Compliance [Price per objection]	200	250.00	R10 000 .00
Section 53 Compliance (Price Per Notification)	200	R10.00	22000.00
Attendance of Professional Valuer at Appeal Board hearing (Price per day)	2	R4000.00	L8000.00

MUNIC

DEC





## ITEM B: SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION:

Properties registered within boundaries of Witzenberg Municipality

DESCRIPTION	Quantities for evaluation purposes	Rate per entry incl. VAT (R)	Total (Inc. VAT) Year 3 2025/2026 (R)	
	A	В	C=AxB	
Residential	450	R250 00	R112 500.00	
Business, Industrial etc	40	R250.00	R10 000.00	
Municipal Properties	20	R200.00	R4000.00	
State Properties	10	R200.00	R 2000.00	
Vacant	20	R200.00	24000.00	
Farms used for farming purpose	40	R200.00	28000.00	
Farms used for purposes other than farming	10	R200.00	22000.00	
Section 51 Compliance (Price per objection)	200	R50.00	R10 000.00	
Section 53 Compliance (Price Per Notification)	200	210.00	22000.00	
Attendance of Professional Valuer at Appeal Board hearing (Price per day)	2	24000.00	28000.00	
Total Supplementary Valuation: YEAR 3			RI62 500.00	

4 DEC 2021



Properties registered within boundaries of Witzenberg Municipality						
DESCRIPTION	Quantities for evaluation purposes	Rate per entry incl. VAT (R)	Total (Inc. VAT) Year 4 2026/2027 (R)			
	Α	В	C=AxB			
Residential	500	2250.00	R125 000.00			
Business, industrial etc	50	2250.00	R12 500.00			
Municipal Properties	20	R200.00	R4000 00			
State Properties	10	R200 00	R2000.00			
Vacant	40	R200.00	£8000.00			
Farms used for farming purpose	25	£200.00	25000.00			
Farms used for purposes other than farming	10	R200.00	22000.00			
Section 51 Compliance (Price per objection)	250	R50 00	2 12 500.00			
Section 53 Compliance (Price Per Notification)	250	R10.00	22500.00			
Attendance of Professional Valuer at Appeal Board hearing (Price per day)	2	R4000.00	R8000.00			
Total Supplementary Valuation: YEAR 4	R181 500 00					

SUPPLY

381

ì

M

Properties registered within boundaries of Witzent	perg Municipality		
DESCRIPTION	Quantities for evaluation purposes A	Rate per entry incl. VAT(R) B	Total (Inc. VAT) Year 5 2027/2028 (R) C = A x B
Residential	550	R250-00	R137 500 - 00
Business, industrial etc	60	R250-00	R15 000 -00
Municipal Properties	20	2200-00	R4000-00
State Properties	10.	R200-00	R.2000-00
Vacant	40	ez00-00	R8000 - 00
Farms used for farming purpose	25	R200-00	25000-00
Farms used for purposes other than farming	10	RZ00 - 00	6.2000 - 00
Section 51 Compliance (Price per objection)	250	250-00	R12500-00
Section 53 Compliance (Price Per Notification)	250	R10 -00	22500-00
Attendance of Professional Valuer at Appeal Board hearing (Price per day)	2	R4000 -00	R8000 -00
Total Supplementary Valuation: YEAR 5			R196 500-00

SUMMARY TABLE B - SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION:	TOTAL (INCL VAT)	
Supplementary Valuation: YEAR 1	RIOZ 000 -00	
Supplementary Valuation: YEAR 2	RI46 500 -00	
Supplementary Valuation: YEAR 3	RI62 500-00	
Supplementary Valuation: YEAR 4	R181 500-00	
Supplementary Valuation: YEAR 5	R 196 500 - 00	
SUMMARY TOTAL TABLE B - SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION-FORWARD TOTAL TO PAGE 65	R 789 000-00	

**MUNICHAL** 

F NAHOE



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL BID AMOUNT (INCL VAT)
Α	SUMMARY TOTAL TABLE A: GENERAL VALUATION	R1384010 00
В	SUMMARY TOTAL TABLE B - SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION	R789 000-00
GRAND TOTAL A+B		22173010-00

#### Note:

The quantities as indicated in the pricing schedule are only estimated quantities which will be used in order to evaluate the bid although the actual number is not limited to the estimated number of units but rather for the contract period. Bid prices must be fixed for the contract period. Bidders MUST tender for every item in each line and column of the pricing schedules (A and B). Should any tenderer fail to tender as stated above, your tender will be disqualified. This tender will be awarded to one bidder.

All valuations must have a valid geo-referenced photo attached. The costs hereof must be included in the pricing schedules. The cost of the handling of a request for reviews in the Supplementary Valuation process must be included in the below pricing schedules. Total bid price must include travelling and incidental expenses for the contract period

At:

Does offer comply with specification?

If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)

VALUE ADDED TAX

## The following forms part of the General Conditions of Contract (July 2010):

Where the value of an intended contract will exceed R1 000 000, 00 (R1 million) it is the bidder's responsibility to be registered with the South African Revenue Service (SARS) for VAT purposes in order to be able to issue tax invoices.

It is a requirement of this contract that the amount of value-added tax (VAT) must be shown clearly on each invoice.

The amended Value-Added Tax Act requires that a Tax Invoice for supplies in excess of R3 000 should, in addition to the other required information, also disclose the VAT registration number of the recipient, with effect from 1 March 2005.

The VAT registration number of the Witzenberg Municipality is 4000-846-206.



#### CITY OF CAPE TOWN JOB OPPORTUNITIES

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL OFFICER: SURVEYS AND DATA MANAGEMENT

(THREE-YEAR CONTRACT)

Recollements: • Relevant B degree • Professional registration would be advantageous • Minimum five (5) years' relevant experience in public transport data collection or a similar environment \* Advanced Database development and report writing skills \* Proliciency in SAP and MS Office \* A valid driver's licence.

Key performance areas: Assist in developing and coordinating the Industry Transition's data collection monitoring, analysis, evaluation, reporting and compensation determination processes so that an efficient and effective integrated transport sprace is developed conforming to the City of Lape Tom's Integrated Transport Parts, integrated Public In pensation det

## HEAD: INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION (THREE-YEAR CONTRACT)

Requirements: 

B degree in Transport Economics or Commerce 

Up to eight (8) years' relevant experience in a public transport Balson environment 

Preficiency in SAP and MS Office 

Excellent communication, negotiation and persuasion skills 

A valid driver's licence with own reliable transport.

Rep parformance areas: \* Manage and essure that policies, procedures, systems and processes in the department are implemented \* lead the industry transition development and engagement process with the mishbest task industry and Weblet Dipersting Companies (VOCs) \* Manage and croofmete the public transport industry fails on and relationship function within the branch \* Solitize regular formal and informal meetings and engagements with the task industry \* Verform an active role in all relevant negotiations with the brain drout \* Manage and onese the research and definitions of strategic points for relevant programmes and initials within the public transport industry transition \* Financial planning and costrol \* Suff management.

## SENIOR PROFESSIONAL OFFICER: PUBLIC TRANSPORT FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

Requirements. • A relevant B degree • Minimum five (5) years' appropriate experience in facility management • A Code B (08) driver's licence.

Key performs areas: \* Monitoring and evaluation of infrastructure and services across the entire metopolial area of the City \* Plan, monitor, strategies and adapt to changes and eventualities to meet deselfues and forfitte processes in providing an efficient performance management service to austonors \* Puby implementation monitoring and morphic \* Perviside prior Laures that all reference formats, transfers and service level agreement with service provides are timeosophy planned, dorbed, opdated, approved and implemented \* Ensure apprepriate financial management, landing and control procedures are in place \* Staff management.

## UNBAR MOBILITY - PUBLIC TRANSPORT SYSTEMS INFRASTRUCTURE (THREE-YEAR CONTRACT)

Roquirumments: - Relevant Bachstor's degree in in Information Systems or a related sechnical degree - At last eight (B) years' selevant experience in managing large, compiles projects of a technical nature, in Finistrastrurure, Excommand project managements - Experience in implementing automated lare codec systems, intelligent transport systems or similar technologies.

systems, intelligent transport oystems or similar technologies.

May performance areas: \* Lead the automated fare collection and advanced passenger transport management system implementation, maintenance and improvements in autoport of MyCris services \* Lead the infrastructure technical specification process in line with business requirements and implementation testing \* Pfam and direct technical specification process in line with business requirements and implementation testing \* Pfam and direct technical specification process in land and specification process and implementation of project management and contract management \* Substitudier self-stinoship management geolution\* \* Project management and contract management \* Substitudier self-stinoship management \* Lead \*

## TECHNICAL SERVICES MANAGER

ANTS WHO APPLIED UNDER WS 129/21 MUST NOT RE GLAVY COMMENCING FROM R1 127 S10 TO R1 744 492 PER A htt No: M53 h127

The Cape form Water Strategy, based on fearmings emanating from the recent severe drought event, envisions a new approach to water management that builds realizence and increases competitiveness of the City both now and into the future. The Build Neter Banch of the Water & Schnidzlon Department of developing new droises water resource, harmesting technology and applying Inconsilive resource management approaches to ensure long term regional water consulting.

We are seeking to appoint highly talented, notioned and transitive leaders to assist in implementing stehnically complex and diallenging opigiest to sugment and improve management of the edition water supply system on which some 4.5 million people are desponder. Our handboal sease and eliverse and include the management of mountain existements, drams, quallent, water transment plants, large diameter pipe networks, stronge reservoir underplanted by impressed quality management systems.

Requirements: « BSOBEngilland degree in CrvII Engineering « Registration with the Engineering Cauncil of South Alica » Up to eight (8) years' related experience required « Extensive management and re levant technica experience at a senior Level in the bulk water supply field » A valid Code EB driver's licence.

experience at a service Invert in the bulk water supply field \* A valid Code Ett dinver's Beence.

Key parformanca areas: \* oldentify, priorities and manage short- and long-term capital and operational projects and budgets relating to bulk water supply operations. \* Manage the formulation of specific contracts and tender documents and control contractal obligations. \* Develop and manage service level agreements and control contracts and service of the water supply and the state of contracts with other branches and with external service provides \* \* Dieter and control contracts associated with bulk to produce the service supply of the Water operations productivity and performance of personnel within the Technical Services group of Bulk Water operations productivity and performance of personnel within the Technical Services group of Bulk Water operations of the services of the servic

HEAD BULK WATER OPERATIONS APPLICANTS WHO APPLIED UNDER WS 132/21 MUST HOT RE-APPLY TOOL SELERY ZOMMENCING FROM #1 327 310 TO RT 740 498 FER ANNUM - REF HO. NF 34122

The Cape lown Water Stategy, based on hornings emanating from the recent severe daught event, emissions a new approach to water management that faultist resilience and increases competitiveness of the City both one and into the future. The Bulk Water Branch of the Water B solution to Department is developing new thoses water resource; harmesting technology and applying howathe resource management approaches to excurse long retire megicant.

We are seeking to appoint highly belensed, motivated and innovable leaders to assist in implementing technical complex and challenging projects to augment and improve management of the existing water supply system on which some 4.5 million people are deposed into Directional Land and a seek forces and include the management of monothin acthometic, famis, aquifice, water travinent plants, large dismetter pipe networks, storage reservoir underplanted by instanted quality management systems.

Regularisasemists: ~ A BSO/Blang/Blesh diagnee in Civil Engineering « Regularation with the Engineering Count Africa ~ Up to eight (3) years' organisms ~ Edension water management and related construction experience. Send < Knowledge of the operation of water treatment words, Juge demanter pipelines and bulk reservoirs to ~ Able to accume control of water supply energencies or discusser shaustons ~ A Valid Code B driver's because.

Key performance areas: • Essure effective management of protected mountain calciument areas, aguiter rechange contex and commercial limiter plantations • Essure effective textiment of new water from various sources (including source works; growd water, eas water and tracked washcreately to defining water standards • Ensures integrated operation and management of the bull water storage and conveyance system comprising dams, reservine, purp states and large standards protecting the problem plantagement comprehensive sever management plant for all infrastructure under management • Responsible for stall management [700 emplo financial management, contract management, relationship) and commerciation management • Ensure achiev of safety, health, risk, environmental and quality (SHREO)objectives for the branch.

# HEAD: SAFETY AND SECURITY INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SERVICE

Requirements: A relevant B degree or Blech in Management Information Systems = Strong understanding of Information Systems = Strong understanding of Information systems and data management = Tive (5) to eight (8) years' appropriate experience in information management = Experience within a crime intelligence or crime analysis environment will be advantageous = A valid Code 8 others's Research

Key parformance arease: Manage, load, direct and coordinate information gathered by the Emergency Politicing and incident Command optem (IEVC) within the Saley and Security discensive: 4-Manage load, direct and coordinate the information Management from winds and assurese 5-Develo, formulate and mornist in Selby and Security Management Services (SARS) stotopy (from ph. continuous assessment and intervention = Manage procedures, records and registes and reserving appropriate sales/assor informations received = Manage communication of the department and relationships with various internal and external rules (playens to enhance the effectiveness of the department A Manage they prochainly and performance and staff = Prodel legislar into budget allocations and acids with preparation of operating estimates relating to the staff budget for the department.

By submitting your application for a position at the City of Cape Town, you are consenting that the personal information submitted as part of your application may be used for the purposes of the Recruitment and Selection process.

#### Closing date: 8 April 2022

Certified capies of qualifications must be available on neques Copies als supporting documents will not be returned. Kindly note that applications will not be administed qualified in will Visit our website at www.capiesmi.gor.azdraners1 No list applications will be considered if no notification of appointment is neceived within the kigh smooths of the closing disting please accept that your application was unsuccessful.



CITY OF CAPE TOWN ISIXEKO SASEKAPA STAD KAAPSTAD

TRUST - INTEGRITY - ACCOUNTABILITY - ACCESSIBILITY - SERVICE EXCELLENCE





For all your **Legal** Advertising

021 488 4888

Classifieds

sel Bay Municipality, an employer committed equal employment, invites persons to apply for the undermentioned vacance:

## 溢 **Senior Communications** and Marketing Officer DIRECTORATE: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

(APPLICANTS RESIDING WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE WESTERN CAPE WILL RECEIVE PREFERENCE) SALARY: R349 692.00 ~ R453 897.84 per amum (T1Z)

The full advertisements is English, Afrikaans and HIChosa are available at http://www.unceselberg.ov.za/caren-index Enquirize. No. J Patriar or No. Ni Bouwer (et 044 606 5000) Closing date. EART 2022 (No applications received after 13:00 will be accepted)

SEE FOR

## MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY





FOR ALL LEGALS / TENDERS ADVERTISING & INFORMATION PLEASE **CONTACT US VIA EMAIL** 

muneerah.alexander@inl.co.za pumza.pakati@inl.co.za gairo.ahmed@inl.co.za shahieda.isaacs@inl.co.za fazlin.cassiem@inl.co.za

## Please note:

The deadline is 5 working days prior to publication

# **Carmen Stevens**

Anne Alberts From:

Friday, 20 May 2022 11:47 AM Sent:

mpra@cogta.gov.za

WC022 - WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY INTEND TO ENTER INTO A LONG TERM CONTRACT - (PROVISION OF PROPERTY VALUATION Carmen Stevens; Cobus Kritzinger; Andre Raubenheimer

SERVICES)

Attachments:

Subject:

ü ë

COGTA - Long Term Contract - Provision of property valuation services.pdf; Notice published in weekend ARGUS 26 March 2022.pdf;

SIGNED CONTRACT VALUATIONS-NEW.pdf

High Importance:

To whom it may concern

With reference to the attached letter. Please provide feedback by 10 June 2022, if none is received we will assume that there are no recommendations or views to this matter.

Kind regards

anne @witzenberg.gov.za Secretary of Director Finance Anne Alberts



□ PO Box 44, 50 Voortrekker Road, Ceres,6835

Tel: +27 (0)23 316 8193 / 23 316 1854, Fax: +27 (0) 23 312 1495

www.witzenberg.gov.za

transmission, or the taking of any action in reliance thereon or pursuant thereto, is strictly prohibited. If this message was sent to you in error, please notify the sender immediately by reply e-mail and then delete the message may be personal to the sender and is not necessary the opinion, policy or intent of the Witzenberg Municipality and is therefore not endorsed by the Witzenberg Municipality. Due to e-mail communication being insecure, Witzenberg Municipality does not guarantee confidentiality, security, accuracy or performance of the e-mail. Any liability for viruses is excluded to the fullest extent. The contents of this message and any attachments are intended solely for the use of the recipient and may be legally privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying or distribution of the contents of this e-mail

# **Carmen Stevens**

Anne Alberts From:

Friday, 20 May 2022 11:52 AM Sent:

Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za; Igdocuments@treasury.gov.za

WC022 - WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY INTEND TO ENTER INTO A LONG TERM CONTRACT - (PROVISION OF PROPERTY VALUATION Carmen Stevens; Cobus Kritzinger; Andre Raubenheimer

SERVICES)

Attachments:

**Subject:** 

ü <u>ن</u>

NATIONAL TREASURY - Long Term Contract - Provision of property valuation services.pdf; Notice published in weekend ARGUS 26 March

2022.pdf; SIGNED CONTRACT VALUATIONS-NEW.pdf

High Importance: National Treasury - To whom it may concern

With reference to the attached letter. Please provide feedback by 10 June 2022, if none is received we will assume that there are no recommendations or views to this matter.

Kind regards

Anne Alberts

anne@witzenberg.gov.za Secretary of Director Finance



Tel: +27 (0)23 316 8193 / 23 316 1854, Fax: +27 (0) 23 312 1495

Same witzenberg.gov.za

transmission, or the taking of any action in reliance thereon or pursuant thereto, is strictly prohibited. If this message was sent to you in error, please notify the sender immediately by reply e-mail and then delete the message may be personal to the sender and is not necessary the opinion, policy or intent of the Witzenberg Municipality and is therefore not endorsed by the Witzenberg Municipality. Due to e-mail communication being insecure, Witzenberg Municipality does not guarantee confidentiality, security, accuracy or performance of the e-mail. Any liability for viruses is excluded to the fullest extent. The contents of this message and any attachments are intended solely for the use of the recipient and may be legally privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying or distribution of the contents of this e-mail

# **Carmen Stevens**

From:

Friday, 20 May 2022 11:57 AM Sent: ö

Rodney. Moolman @westerncape.gov.za; MFMA. MFMA @westerncape.gov.za

Carmen Stevens; Andre Raubenheimer; Cobus Kritzinger

WC022 - WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY INTEND TO ENTER INTO A LONG TERM CONTRACT - (PROVISION OF PROPERTY VALUATION

SERVICES)

Attachments:

**Subject:** 

Notice published in weekend ARGUS 26 March 2022.pdf; PROVINCIAL TREASURY - Long Term Contract - Provision of property valuation

services.pdf; SIGNED CONTRACT VALUATIONS-NEW.pdf

High Importance: Provincial Treasury - To whom it may concern

With reference to the attached letter. Please provide feedback by 10 June 2022, if none is received we will assume that there are no recommendations or views to this matter

Kind regards

Anne Alberts

anne @witzenberg.gov.za Secretary of Director Finance



□ PO Box 44, 50 Voortrekker Road, Ceres,6835

①Tel: +27 (0)23 316 8193 / 23 316 1854, Fax: +27 (0) 23 312 1495

www.witzenberg.gov.za

transmission, or the taking of any action in reliance thereon or pursuant thereto, is strictly prohibited. If this message was sent to you in error, please notify the sender immediately by reply e-mail and then delete the message from your system to destroy any copies thereof. Opinions, conclusions and one of the Witzenberg Municipality and is therefore not endorsed by the Witzenberg Municipality. Due to e-mail communication being insecure, Witzenberg Municipality does not guarantee confidentiality, security, accuracy or performance of the e-mail. Any liability for viruses is excluded to the fullest extent. The contents of this message and any attachments are intended solely for the use of the recipient and may be legally privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying or distribution of the contents of this e-mail



Provincial Treasury

Lóréal Bilham

Local Government Supply Chain Management (LGSCM) Loreal.Bilham@westerncape.gov.za | Tel: 021 483 8722

Reference number: 24/2/9/5 Enquiries: Lóréal Bilham

Tower Block Building, 2nd Floor, 4 Dorp Street, Cape Town 8001

The Witzenberg Municipality 50 Voortrekker Street Ceres 6835

1 July 2022

Dear Municipal Manager, Mr. David Nasson The Chief Financial Officer, Mr. Cobus Kritzinger The Head SCM Manager, Mr. M Frieslaar

## RE: THE WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY INTENDS TO ENTER INTO A LONG-TERM CONTRACT - (PROVISION OF PROPERTY VALUATION SERVICES FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS)

## 1. PURPOSE

1.1. To provide comments and recommendations on the proposed contract entered by Witzenberg Municipality for provision of services in respect of Property Valuation Services for the Witzenberg Municipality, for a period exceeding three (3) years, as required by the Financial Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) Section 33 and 116(1).

#### 2. BACKGROUND

- 2.1. On the 28 June 2022, the Provincial Treasury received a request from Witzenberg Municipality to provide comments and recommendations in terms of Section 33 and 116(1) of the MFMA and identify risk implications and compliance to procurement prescripts of the Compilation and Maintenance of the valuation roll, supplementary valuation roll and related services within the Witzenberg Municipality.
- 2.2. In terms of the bid: 08/2/19/20 the following criteria was used to assess the tender processes that was followed:
  - 2.2.1. Fairness;
  - 2.2.2. Transparency;
  - 2.2.3. Equitable;
  - 2.2.4. Competitiveness, and
  - 2.2.5. Cost Effectiveness.
- 2.3. As per the communication from the Municipality, the following information was made available to Provincial Treasury for perusal:
  - 2.3.1. Cover letter from the CFO;
  - 2.3.2. Signed contract between Witzenberg Municipality and HCB Valuations and Services; and
  - 2.3.3. The Information Statement.
- 2.4. Based on the information provided and in the absence of the procurement documents from the Witzenberg Municipality; the Provincial Treasury was not able to conduct a full analysis on the procurement process, the alignment to Section 217 of the Constitution and all other SCM prescripts for Compilation and Maintenance of the valuation roll, supplementary valuation roll and related services,

and further the alignment between the tender that has been advertised and the agreement entered into for variations, scope of work changes or any additional works.

2.5. The contract between Witzenberg Municipality and HCB Valuations and Services for the period of six (6) years will amount an estimated amount of R2 173 010.00 (including VAT).

### 3. LEGISLATIVE PRESCRIPTS

- 3.1 **Section 217 of the Constitution and Section 112 of the MFMA** prescribe and addresses that the procurement of goods and services in the public service should be conducted through a system that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive, and cost-effective.
- 3.2 **Section 21 A of the Municipal System's Act** addresses all documents that must be made public by the Municipality.
- 3.3 **Section 33 of the MFMA** addresses the future budgetary implications for contracts that go beyond a period of 3 years.
- 3.4 Section 116 (1 and (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 stipulates the requirements of a contract or agreement procured through the Supply Chain Management system.
- 3.5 In terms of the requirements the legislation needs to be applied in this regard especially taking into account the fairness, equitability, transparency, competitiveness, and cost effectiveness aspects.

#### 4. ISSUE

4.1 Whether or not the Provincial Treasury has any views and recommendations regarding the abovementioned Section 33 processes and if the Municipality met the requirements of Section 33 (a) (ii) of the MFMA and alignment to Section 217 of the Constitution.

#### 5. DISCUSSION

- 5.1 Section 217 of the Constitution requires the Municipality to procure the required services in a manner, which is fair, transparent, cost effectiveness, equitable and competitive.
- 5.2 Section 33 of the MFMA requires that when a Municipality wants to enter into an agreement that will extend beyond the three years covered in the annual budget, it must embark on a process to invite comments from the local community, which needs to be considered. The Municipality would have to obtain the views and recommendations from both the National Treasury and Provincial Treasury.
- 5.3 Furthermore, extensions may not exceed 15% of the original contract amount or exceed the original contractual period as stipulated in Section 33 of the MFMA, unless the prescribed procedures were followed. All extensions must be attached to the original contract and form part thereof.
- 5.4 The Accounting Officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that a contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management policy of the Municipality is properly enforced, monitored on a monthly basis based on performance of the contractor as required by Section 116(1) of the MFMA. An ongoing periodic review of the contract or agreement must be performed for contracts of this nature.
- 5.5 Based on the draft contract provided the municipality need to take cognisance of the following:
  - 5.5.1 Clearly outlining the roles, responsibilities and duties of the Municipality and Service provider.
  - 5.5.2 Clearly outlining on what grounds penalties will be imposed onto the service provider and at what percentage, or if there are alternative penalty methods being executed.

- 5.5.3 How price escalation will be applied in the contract and when it will come into effect, stipulating dates.
- 5.5.4 The termination of the contract for non or under performance.
- 5.5.5 An outlined detailed projected plan and execution deadlines on various deliverables and what will constitute a poor or non-performance actions.
- 5.5.6 Clear dispute resolution mechanisms to settle dispute between the municipality and the service provider; and lastly.
- 5.5.7 A periodic review of the contract once every three years since the contract is longer than three years in terms of section 116(1)(b)(iii) of the MFMA.
- 5.6 As a critical phase of the proposed contract, the Municipality needs to ensure that sufficient demand management and planning has been conducted, which includes:
  - 5.6.1 Identification of risks, categories and prioritisation of risks, and risk mitigation procedures, and
  - 5.6.2 Sufficient funds are available at the time of annual price escalation and in line with the MTEF requirements.
- 5.7 Furthermore, it was noted that the Municipality has awarded the tender on an estimated amount of R2 173 010. 00 (including VAT) and has not identified a ceiling amount. Therefore, the Provincial Treasury should caution the Municipality in future to extend the principal contract amount above 20% of the actual contract awarded, if so, to ensure that all legislative prescripts are adhered to in terms of Section 116(3) of the MFMA. Furthermore, to ensure that all procurement processes commence timeously when tender 08/2/19/20 comes to an end.
- 5.8 Compliance with the supply chain management policy and other applicable legislation, in respect of ensuring that the bid committees have applied its mind and exercised due diligence in all material aspects of the proposals and have provided recommendations on the proposed contracts.

## 6. RECOMMENDATIONS

- 6.1 It must be noted that the procurement of the aforementioned services for all intents and purpose must give effect to the five pillars of procurement as entrenched in Section 217 of the Constitution. Furthermore, adherence to all the requirements stipulated in the SCM regulations and Municipality's SCM policy, as well as taking into account Section 116 of the MFMA as far as contract management is concerned and that the Accounting Officer is satisfied that due processes was followed.
- 6.2 The Provincial Treasury has, in principle, no objection against your intention, subject to the required Supply Chain Management processes being followed, the requirements of the MFMA (especially Section 33 and 116) being adhered to.
- 6.3 The Municipality must ensure that the financial implications are carried through over the MTEF be considered within the budgets of each of the affected years with the required budgetary provision to ensure affordability and sustainability over the new MTEF years.
- 6.4 The Accounting Officer needs to be satisfied that all due processes and procedures stipulated in the legislative prescripts and in the Municipality's SCM Policy have been followed.
- 6.5 Furthermore, the Municipality must ensure that all request, where the views and recommendations or investigations are sought from the Provincial Treasury that involves SCM process, requires the Municipality to kindly disclose all procurement documents and approvals, to avoid any delays.

Please note that these comments deal specifically on SCM requirements and the does not comment on the requirements of section 33 (1) (b) which deals with the expenditure and budget aspects.

I trust that you find the above in order.

Digitally signed

by Letitia Sallies Date: 2022.07.01 11:32:40 +02'00'

**Ms Letitia Sallies** 

**DEPUTY DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNEMNT SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT** 

**PROVINCIAL TREASURY** 

## **Witzenberg Municipality**

## MPAC – Annual Work Plan

## 2022-2023

Agenda item no	Activity Agenda Item	Council directive	Frequency	Directorate responsible to provide source information of MPAC	Meeting date
1	The quarterly report of the mayor on the implementation of the budget and the state of affairs of the municipality / SDBIP (Section 52(d))	<ul> <li>Council Considerations The budget of the municipality must contain measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget, taking into account the IDP (MFMA s17(3)(b)). The accounting officer must include these objectives in the annual report and report on performance accordingly. </li> <li>Ouestions¹: <ul> <li>Has the performance met the expectations of council and the community</li> <li>Have the objectives (Targets) been met?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Quarterly	Finance and Performance Management	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Item 6 of the annual report review check list

Agenda item no	Activity Agenda Item	Council directive	Frequency	Directorate responsible to provide source information of MPAC	Meeting date
		<ul> <li>What explanations have been provided for any non-achievement?</li> <li>What was the impact on the service delivery and expenditure objectives in the budget?</li> </ul>			
2	Matters raised by the Auditor-General in audit report (Section 131)	Consider progress made towards the implementation of audit findings.	Quarterly	Internal Audit	
3	Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure (Section 29)	Any unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure incurred as referred to by Council to MPAC;	Quarterly	Finance	
4	Unauthorized, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure	Any unauthorized, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred as referred to by Council to MPAC.	Quarterly	Finance	
5	Task assigned by Council	To perform any functions assigned to MPAC through a resolution of Council.	Quarterly	Corporate Service	

Agenda item no	Activity Agenda Item	Council directive	Frequency	Directorate responsible to provide source information of MPAC	Meeting date
6	Mid-year budget and performance assessment (Section 72)	<ol> <li>Assess PRAC annual report and progress made towards the implementation of recommendations<sup>2</sup>; and</li> <li>An assessment on any arrears on municipal taxes and services charges.</li> <li>Ouestions:<sup>3</sup> <ul> <li>Has an adequate assessment been included?</li> <li>Is there sufficient explanation of the causes of the arrears and of actions to be taken to remedy the situation?</li> <li>Is any other action required to be taken (</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council Considerations         <ul> <li>The budget of the municipality must contain measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget, taking into account the IDP (MFMA s17(3)(b)). The accounting officer must include these objectives in the annual report and report on performance accordingly.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	Bi-Annual	Finance and Performance Management	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Item 9 of the annual Report review check list

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Item 4 of the annual report review check list

Agenda item no	Council directive		Frequency	Directorate responsible to provide source information of MPAC	Meeting date
		<ul> <li>Questions<sup>4</sup>:</li> <li>Has the performance met the expectations of council and the community</li> <li>Have the objectives (Targets) been met?</li> <li>What explanations have been provided for any non-achievement?</li> <li>What was the impact on the service delivery and expenditure objectives in the budget?</li> </ul>			
7	Annual report and Financial Statements, Good Governance	As per annual review check list	Annually	Finance	
8	Oversight report on the annual report (Section 129)	As per annual review check list	Annually	MPAC	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Item 6 of the annual report review check list

# WITZENBERG

# MUNISIPALITEIT

# UMASIPALA

# **MUNICIPALITY**

### - MEMORANDUM -

AAN / TO:

Chief Financial Officer

VAN / FROM:

Manager: Supply Chain

DATUM / DATE:

06 July 2022

VERW. / REF.:

09/1/2/2

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT: PARAGRAPH 7 (4) QUARTERLY REPORT ENDING 30 JUNE 2022: IMPLEMENTATION OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

### 1. PURPOSE

- (a) To report on the implementation of Council's Supply Chain Management Policy with regards to the following sub sections:
  - (i) Demand management
  - (ii) Acquisition management
  - (iii) Logistics management
  - (iv) Disposal management
  - (v) Performance management
  - (vi) Other matters

### 2. POLICY REQUIREMENTS

Paragraph 7 (3) of Council's Supply Chain Management Policy as approved on 26 May 2021, states the following:

The Supply Chain Manager must, within 4 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report on the implementation of the supply chain management policy to the Chief Financial Officer, of which he must submit it within 3 days to the Accounting Officer. The Accounting Officer must within 3 days after receiving the report submit it to the Mayor.

### 3. DISCUSSION: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT COMPONENTS

### (a) Demand management

Demand management requires timely planning and management process to ensure that all goods and services which are required are quantified, budgeted for and delivered in a timely and effective manner at the right locations and at the critical delivery dates. These goods and services must be of appropriate quality and quantity at a fair cost.

Furthermore the required specifications must ensure that needs are met.

In order to enhance the demand planning process, an annual procurement plan was implemented for the 2021-2022 financial year for capital spending. The revised Capital budget for 2021-2022 is R 82 320 649. The capital spending for the fourth quarter amounted to R 73 357 664 which equals 89%. This is below the target of 95% for the fourth quarter. This can be contributed to delays in various capital projects. These projects are in the construction phase and spending will increase significantly after further payments are made. A circular received from National Treasury on 25 February 2022 placed all new processes in abeyance until further guidance is received from the Constitutional Court. Advertisements resumed once clarity regarding the matter had been received.

Specifications have been drafted unbiased and advertised as such in order to promote the five pillars of procurement as set out in section 217 of the Constitution of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996). It ultimately ensured that the needs are addressed effectively.

### (b) Acquisition management

The system of acquisition management must ensure the following:

- (i) That goods and services are procured in accordance with authorized processes only;
- (ii) That expenditure on goods and services is incurred in terms of an approved budget in terms of section 15 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003);
- (iii) That the threshold values for different procurement processes are complied with;
- (iv) That bid documentation, evaluation and adjudication criteria and general conditions of a contract are in accordance with any applicable legislation; and
- (v) That any Treasury guidelines on acquisition management are properly taken into account.

The bid documentation that is utilized is in accordance with the general conditions of contract and applicable legislation such as the Construction Industry Development Board Act (Act 38 of 2000). We have also taken into account guidelines issued by National and Provincial Treasury in order to further enhance our processes.

### I. Bid committees

The following table details the number of bid committee meetings held for the quarter under review:

Month	Bid Specification Committee	Bid Evaluation Committee	Bid Adjudication Committee
April 2022	8	4	3
May 2022	4	6	3
June 2022	3	7	3

In addition, the Internal Audit section, Legal Services and the Local Economic development department have been invited to attend our bid committee meetings on an ad-hoc basis. This is an effort to promote transparency with regards to the processes that they will be concentrating on.

Competitive bids (in excess of R 200 000) to the value of R 19 129 521.20 (incl. VAT) was awarded during the quarter under review.

The following table details the number of competitive bids awarded by the bid adjudication committee including the combined values of those bids:

Month	Number of awards	Combined value of awards
April 2022	2	R 2 427 550.77
May 2022	5	R 11 701 970.43
June 2022	1	R 5 000 000.00
Total	8	R 19 129 521,20

No competitive bid(s) was awarded by the Accounting Officer during the quarter under review.

The municipality did not make use of Supply Chain Management Regulation 32 which refers to contracts secured by other organs of state for the quarter under review.

The following table details the five highest bids awarded during the quarter under review according to its contract value:

Department	Bid number	Bid description	Contract value
Technical Services	08/2/19/26	Implementation Of Protection Study And The Supply Of Associated Equipment For The Electricity Network	R 8 940 843.14
Technical Services	08/2/19/11	Revenue Enhancement: Addressing Illegal Electricity Connections	R 5 000 000.00
Technical Services	08/2/19/10	Construction of Ablution Facility at Wolseley	R 1 520 739.00
Community Services	08/2/19/29	Upgrade Of Multi-Purpose Courts At Lyell Street Sports Field, Ceres	R 1 384 438.77
Community Services	08/2/19/01	Supply And Delivery Of Station Uniforms For Fire, EM Control Room And Disaster Management	R 1 043 112.00

### II. Formal written price quotations

Formal written price quotations (between R 30 000 and R 200 000) to the value of **R 553 666** (incl. VAT) were awarded during the quarter under review. The following table details the number of formal written price quotations that were awarded including the combined values of those quotations:

Month	Number of awards	Combined value of awards
April 2022	0	-
May 2022	0	-
June 2022	2	R 351 113.80
Total	2	R 351 113.80

### III. Awards made to companies according to their with Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) level of contribution

As from 1 April 2017, the revised Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 became effective.

B-BBEE status level of contribution	Combined contract values for competitive bids	Combined contract values for formal written price quotations	Grand total	% of grand total
Level 1	R 18 020 058.91	R 151 468.80	R 18 171 527.71	93.28
Level 2	R 1 109 462.29	R 199 645.00	R 1 309 107.29	6.72
Level 3	-	•	-	-
Level 4	-		•	-
Level 5	•	•	•	
Level 6	-	-	•	-
Level 7			-	-
Level 8	•		-	-
Non-compliant contributors	-		•	-
Total	R 19 129 521.20	R 351 113.80	R 19 480 635.00	R 100.00

The B-BBEE status level of contribution means the B-BBEE status received by a measured entity based on its overall performance using the relevant scorecard contained in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act. The scoring is done by either an accredited institution, registered auditor or by means of a sworn affidavit. The scorecard contains elements such as ownership, management control, employment equity, skills development, procurement, enterprise development and socio economic development. A score is then calculated as prescribed by B-BBEE Act and the Codes of Good Practice, which places the supplier on a certain B-BBEE level. Each level earns a supplier a certain number of B-BBEE points which they can claim when bidding for goods and services above a value of R 30 000 (incl. VAT)

### IV. Appeals by aggrieved bidders

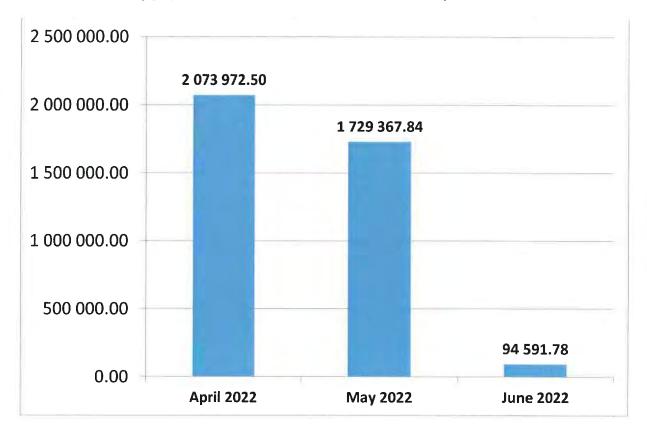
No appeals were received from aggrieved bidders on awards or were dealt with in terms of section 62 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) for the guarter under review.

### V. Deviations from normal procurement processes

Deviations from the normal procurement processes have been monitored on an ongoing basis. Monthly reporting in terms of paragraph 44 of the SCM policy has been complied with. SCM has identified instances where the normal procurement processes can be followed to avoid having to follow the deviation process.

For the quarter under review, the total deviations approved by the Accounting Officer amounted to R 3 897 932.12, compared to the previous quarter's figure of R 1 797 963. This represents an increase compared to the previous quarter. It is noted that deviation values fluctuate during each period and will not necessarily reflect the same patterns.

The following graph shows the breakdown of deviations for the quarter under review:



# (c) Logistics management

The system of logistics management must ensure the following:

- the monitoring of spending patterns on types or classes of goods and services incorporating, where practical, the coding of items to ensure that each item has a unique number;
- (ii) the setting of inventory levels that includes minimum and maximum levels and lead times wherever goods are placed in stock;
- (iii) the placing of manual or electronic orders for all acquisitions other than those from petty cash;
- (iv) before payment is approved, certification by the responsible officer that the goods and services are received or rendered on time and is in accordance with the order, the general conditions of contract and specifications where applicable and that the price charged is as quoted in terms of a contract;
- appropriate standards of internal control and warehouse management to ensure that goods placed in stores are secure and only used for the purpose for which they were purchased;
- (vi) regular checking to ensure that all assets including official vehicles are properly managed, appropriately maintained and only used for official purposes; and
- (vii) Monitoring and review of the supply vendor performance to ensure compliance with specifications and contract conditions for particular goods or services.

Each stock item at the municipal stores, Dromedaris Street are coded and are listed on the financial system. Monthly monitoring of patterns of issues and receipts are performed by the Storekeeper.

Inventory levels were revised at the start of each financial year to ensure sufficient stock for normal operations. Regular checking of the condition of stock is performed.

As at 30 June the value of stock at hand was R 6 922 679. The stock turnover rate was 1.27 times, which is below the norm of 1.50 times. The quarterly stock count of 28 June 2022 revealed no redundant stock.

Shortages, surpluses and damaged stock were reported on. The quarterly report pertaining to the stock count will be submitted to the relevant portfolio committee, MAYCO and Council in due course.

### (d) Disposal management

The system of disposal management must ensure the following:

- (i) immovable property is sold only at market related prices except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise;
- (ii) movable assets are sold either by way of written price quotations, a competitive bidding process, auction or at market related prices, whichever is the most advantageous;
- (iii) Firearms are not sold or donated to any person or institution within or outside the Republic unless approved by the National Conventional Arms Control Committee;
- (iv) Immovable property is let at market related rates except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise;
- (v) All fees, charges, rates, tariffs, scales of fees or other charges relating to the letting of immovable property are annually reviewed;
- (vi) Where assets are traded in for other assets, the highest possible trade-in price is negotiated; and
- (vii) In the case of the free disposal of computer equipment, the provincial department of education is first approached to indicate within 30 days whether any of the local schools are interested in the equipment.

We are complying with section 14 of the MFMA which deals with the disposal of capital assets. A Consolidated report of all assets identified for disposal were approved by Council and will be auctioned in the new Financial year.

### (e) Performance management

The SCM policy requires that an internal monitoring system be established and implemented in order to determine, on the basis of retrospective analysis, whether the SCM processes were followed and whether the objectives of the SCM policy were achieved.

The Accounting Officer has appointed the Internal Auditor as an independent observer. His task is only to observe the bidding process at a bid committee level and to report back to the Accounting Officer on the following issues:

- Compliance with chapter 11 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003);
- Adherence to bid committee structures as stipulated in the Supply Chain Management regulations of 2005 and the Witzenberg Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy;
- The applicable sections relating to points scoring and the evaluation of bids in terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (Act 5 of 2005);
- Compliance with the code of conduct for Supply Chain Practitioners and Bid Committee Members; and
- To propose improvements to the bid committee system and process.

No meetings were attended by the Internal Audit section during this quarter therefore no report is available.

### (f) Other matters

The SCM staff is equipped to comply with the provisions of the said regulations.

The following training/ workshops were attended by SCM staff during the quarter under review:

Presenter	Topic	Name of attendee(s) and position(s)	Date from	Date to
Fireproof Training Academy	Fire Evacuation	R Munsamy	20 June 2022	20 June 2022

### Furthermore:

- (i) No awards were made to persons whose tax matters were not in order.
- (ii) No awards were made to persons who are in the service of the state.

### 5. RECOMMENDATION

- (a) That the Chief Financial Officer submits the report to the Accounting Officer by 7 July 2022;
- (b) That the Accounting Officer submits the report to the Executive Mayor by 10 July 2022;
- (c) That the report serves before the relevant portfolio committee, the Executive Mayoral Committee and Council for information; and
- (d) That the report be made available to the public in terms of section 21 A of the Municipal Systems Act (Act no 32 of 2000) after it has served before Council.

Yours sincerely

S MENTOR

**ACTING MANAGER: SUPPLY CHAIN** 

**RECEIPT OF REPORT:** 

HJ KRITZINGER

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

D NASSON

ACCOUNTING OFFICER

DATE: 11/07/2022

DATE: 14 | 07 12072

# MEMORANDUM

AAN / TO:

**Executive Mayor** 

VAN / FROM:

Manager: Supply Chain

DATUM / DATE:

10 July 2022

VERW. / REF.:

09/1/2/2/

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT: PARAGRAPH 7 (4) QUARTERLY REPORT ENDING 30 JUNE 2022: IMPLEMENTATION OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

With reference to the attached quarterly report, I, Hennie Smit, in my capacity as Executive Mayor of Witzenberg Municipality hereby acknowledge the report as submitted to the Chief Financial Officer.

Signature
Hennie Smit

**EXECUTIVE MAYOR OF WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY** 



# WHISTLEBLOWING POLICY

July 2022

It is the responsibility of all employees to report all incidents of fraud, corruption or any other dishonest activities of a similar nature to national fraud hotline 0800-701-701.

# **Contents**

1.		Intro	duction	. 3
2.			I Framework	
3.			ctives	
4.			)e	
<del>5</del> .			s and Responsibilities	
J.	5.1		Council	
	5.2		Performance, Risk and Audit Committee	
	5.3	3	Management	
	5.4	1	Employees	. 5
6.		Repo	orting Procedures	. 5
	6.1	1 Intro	oduction	. 5
	6.2	2 How	v to report	. 5
7.		Awar	reness	. 6
8.	Review and Approval of the Policy		ew and Approval of the Policy	. 6

### 1. Introduction

Witzenberg Municipality is committed to act against fraud and corruption within the municipality, whether the perpetrators are internal or external.

The Whistleblowing Policy forms part of the Municipality's commitment to work towards an administration that is open and transparent. Council is aware that when employees of the Municipality realize something is not right within the Municipality, they may not want to express their concerns because they feel that doing so would be disloyal to their colleagues or the Municipality and they may also hold back in fear, for example, fear of harassment or even victimization. Understood correctly, whistle-blowing is not about informing in the negative, anonymous sense but rather about raising concern about malpractice within Witzenberg Municipality.

This policy serves as a tool by which staff can raise concerns where they have reasonable grounds for believing that there is fraud, corruption or maladministration within the municipality.

The policy promises confidentiality and nobody will be penalised or victimised for disclosing in good faith information that is in the municipality's best interest.

It is also the purpose of this policy to prevent the cycle of silence and inaction and to prevent fraud and corruption.

# 2. Legal Framework

The Protected Disclosures Act, Act 26 of 2000, which became effective in February 2001, protects employees for disclosures made without malice and in good faith, in defined circumstances. In terms of the Protected Disclosures Act employees can blow the whistle on fraud and corruption in the working environment without the fear of suffering an occupational detriment as defined by the Act. Council encourages employees to raise matters of concern responsibly through the procedures laid down in this policy document.

# 3. Objectives

The objectives of this policy are to:

- Promote zero tolerance on criminal and other irregular conduct within Witzenberg Municipality;
- Encourage the reporting of matters that may cause financial or non-financial loss to the Municipality or damage to the Municipality's reputation; and
- Provide for the appropriate systems and mechanisms for reporting.

## 4. Scope

The policy is designed to deal with concerns raised concerning issues relating to fraud, corruption, misconduct and malpractice within Witzenberg Municipality. The policy will not apply to personal grievances, which will be dealt with under existing procedures on grievance, discipline and misconduct. Details of these procedures are obtainable from the Human Resources Department. The policy covers all genuine concerns raised including:

- Financial misconduct, including theft and procurement fraud;
- Health and safety risks;
- Environmental damage;
- Unfair discrimination;
- Corruption and misconduct;
- Bribery; and
- Attempts to suppress or conceal any information relating to any of the above.

If in the course of an investigation any concern raised concerning the above matters appears to the investigator to relate more appropriately to grievance or discipline, those procedures will be evoked.

### 5. Roles and Responsibilities

The identity of the whistleblower person be protected and the matter shall be treated be confidential.

### 5.1 Council

It is the responsibility of the Council to approve and exercise oversight over the implementation and effectiveness of the Whistle Blowing policy.

### 5.2 Performance, Risk and Audit Committee

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee will advise Council if an investigation (other than a financial misconduct allegation) is needed or to request an investigation.

Allegations of financial misconduct will be reported by a delegated person of the Performance Risk and Audit Committee according to regulation 3 of the Municipal Regulations on Financial and Criminal Proceedings.

### 5.3 Management

It is the responsibility of management to develop sufficient administrative procedures to implement policy approved by Council.

### 5.4 Employees

It is the responsibility of employees (including management) to report all incidents of fraud, corruption or any other dishonest activities of a similar nature to the national fraud hotline 0800-701-701 or other additional means provided for in this policy.

### 6. Reporting Procedures

### 6.1 Introduction

It is the responsibility of employees (including line managers) to report all incidents of fraud, corruption or any other dishonest activities of a similar nature to the national fraud hotline 0800-701-701.

The Municipality will respond to concerns. Testing concerns is not the same as either accepting or rejecting them. Where appropriate, the matters raised might be:

- investigated by management, internal audit, or through the disciplinary process;
- referred to the police by either the municipality or the complainant;
- referred to the Auditor-General South Africa or the Public Protector.

The earlier an employee expresses the concern the easier action can be taken. Although it is not expected to prove beyond doubt the truth of an allegation, the employee will need to demonstrate to the person contacted that there are reasonable grounds for the concern. Employees may wish to consider discussing their concerns with a colleague first and they may find it easier to raise the matter if there are two (or more) who have had the same experience or concerns. Employees may invite their trade union representative to be present during any meetings or interviews in connection with the concerns raised.

To protect individuals and those accused of misdeeds or possible malpractice, initial enquiries will be made to decide whether an investigation is appropriate and, if so, what form it should take.

Some concerns may be resolved by agreed action without the need for an investigation. If urgent action is required this will be taken before any investigation is conducted.

### 6.2 How to report

Concerns may be raised verbally or in writing. Verbal declarations and a written report should include as much as possible of the following information:

- What is the allegation
- Who is making the allegation? (not specifically required)
- Against whom is the allegation made
- How was the offence committed

- Where was the offence committed? (Town, location etc.)
- What municipal process or transaction has been manipulated
- At which department of the municipality did the offence take place
- Where can documentation, potential witnesses or other information be found to corroborate the allegation.

Step one: As a first step, employees of Witzenberg Municipality should raise concerns as soon as possible with their immediate manager and/or superior. This depends, however, on the seriousness and sensitivity of the issues involved and who is suspected of the malpractice. If you feel departmental avenues are inappropriate then you should contact the national fraud hotline 0800-701-701.

Step two: If unable to raise the matter with your manager or through the fraud hotline, for whatever reason, please raise the matter either with:

- 1. Your Director
- 2. Municipal Manager
- 3. Chair Person of the Audit Committee
- 4. Head of Internal Audit

Contact details for the above mentioned are 023-316-1854 and the contact details of the Chair Person of the Audit Committee is available from the Head of Internal Audit.

Step three: If these channels have been followed and the employee still has concerns, or if the employee feels that the matter is so serious that the employee cannot discuss the matter with any of the above, again consider the National Fraud Hotline or report the matter to the Mayor or the Public Protector South Africa. Details are available at http://www.pprotect.org/.

### 7. Awareness

Council and the Municipal Manager Officer recognizes that the continuing success of the Whistleblowing Policy, and its credibility, will depend largely on the effectiveness of employees throughout the organisation. To be sustainable, continuous awareness campaigns will be rolled out throughout Witzenberg Municipality.

# 8. Review and Approval of the Policy

The Performance and Risk Audit Committee shall annually review this Policy and determine its adequacy and effectiveness for current circumstances and recommend to Council for approval of any amendments that may be required.



Fraud and Corruption Prevention Policy and Response Plan

July 2022

# **Contents**

1.	Introduction	3
2.	Objectives	3
3.	Scope of this Policy	3
4.	Legislative framework	3
5.	Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000 ("MSA")	8
6.	Financial Intelligence Centre Act, 38 of 2001 (FICA)	9
7.	Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 ("MFMA")	10
8. ("POC	Protection of Constitutional Democracy Against Terrorist and Related Activities Act, Act 33 or CDATARA")	
9.	Environment and Culture	13
10.	Roles and Responsibilities	13
11.	Awareness, Training and Development	15
12.	Whistleblowing	16
13.	Reporting Procedures on Fraud and Corruption	16
14.	Confidentiality and Discretion	16
15.	Detection and Investigation	16
16.	Forms of fraud and corruption	17
17.	Review and Approval of the Policy	18

### 1. Introduction

This policy has been developed as a result of the expressed commitment of the Witzenberg Municipality to fight fraud and corruption. The Council is therefore committed to the prevention, detection and investigation of all forms of fraud and corruption whether these are attempted from within or external to the municipality. The policy is also developed to give effect to the various legislative instruments relating to fraud and corruption, as to set down the stance of zero tolerance to fraud and corruption, and to assist internal audit and risk management to reinforce existing policies, systems and procedures. In addition, the Policy provides guidelines as to how to respond should instances of fraud and corruption be identified.

# 2. Objectives

The primary objective of this policy is to:

- assist the Accounting Officer, Council and the Performance Risk and Audit Committee to create an environment in Witzenberg Municipality that is based on the prevention and detection of fraud and corruption;
- To develop and maintain a fraud and corruption prevention hotline that is free to all stakeholders within Witzenberg Municipality;
- To ensure that Witzenberg Municipality's Council, Management and staff members are aware of its
  responsibilities for identifying exposures to fraudulent and corrupt activities or any other dishonest activities of
  a similar nature and for establishing controls and procedures for preventing such fraudulent and or corrupt
  activity and/or detecting such fraudulent and corrupt activity when it occurs; and
- To provide a suitable environment for the public and employees to report matters that they suspect may
  concern corrupt conduct, criminal conduct, criminal involvement or serious improper conduct and to ensure
  adequate protection to employees in circumstances where they are victimized as a consequence of reporting,
  or being a witness to, fraudulent and/or corrupt activities.

# 3. Scope of this Policy

This Policy applies to all municipal councillors, municipal staff members, and members of the public. It prohibits all acts of fraud and corruption or any other dishonest activities of a similar nature impacting or having a potential prejudice to the Municipality or members of the public.

Any investigation required will be conducted without regard to the suspected wrongdoer's length of service, position/title, seniority or relationship to Witzenberg Municipality.

# 4. Legislative framework

Legislation that is aimed at preventing fraud and corruption is as follow, but not limited:

- Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, No. 12 of 2004
- Public Protector Amendment Act, No. 22 of 2003;

- Prevention of Organised Crime Second amendment Act, no. 38 of 1999;
- Protected Disclosures Act, No. 26 of 2000;
- Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000 ("MSA");
- Financial Intelligence Centre Act, No. 38 of 2001 (FICA);
- Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 ("MFMA");
- Protection of Constitutional Democracy Against Terrorist and Related Activities Act, No. 33 of 2004 ("POCDATARA").

### 4.1 Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 12 of 2004

The Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (generally referred to as "PRECCA") is aimed at the strengthening of measures to prevent and combat corrupt activities.

The Act refers to a wide range of offences relating to corrupt activities. In addition to specific offences, the Act also provides for the following:

- The provision of investigative resources;
- The establishment of a register relating to persons convicted of corrupt activities;
- Placing a duty on persons in a "position of authority" to report certain corrupt transactions; and
- Extraterritorial jurisdiction in respect of offences relating to corrupt activities.

As far as offences are concerned, the Act defines a general offence of corruption. In addition to the general offence, certain specific offences are defined as relating to specific persons or specific corrupt activities. The offences defined by the Act relates to the giving or receiving of "gratification". The term gratification is defined in the Act and includes a wide variety of tangible and intangible benefits such as money, gifts, status, employment, the release of obligations, granting of rights or privileges and the granting of any valuable consideration such as discounts etc.

The general offence of corruption is contained in Section 3 of the Act. This section provides that any person who gives or accepts or agrees or offers to accept/receive any gratification from another person to influence such other person in a manner that amounts to:

- The illegal or unauthorised performance of such other person's powers, duties or functions;
- An abuse of authority, a breach of trust, or the violation of a legal duty or a set of rules;
- The achievement of an unjustified result; or
- Any other unauthorised or improper inducement to do or not to do anything is guilty of the offence of Corruption.

The Act defines specific offences relating to the following categories of persons:

- Public Officers:
- Foreign Public Officials;
- Agents;

- Members of Legislative Authorities;
- Judicial Officers; and
- Members of the Prosecuting Authority.

The Act furthermore defines specific offences in respect of corrupt activities relating to the following specific matters:

- Witnesses and evidential material in certain proceedings;
- Contracts:
- Procuring and withdrawal of tenders;
- Auctions;
- Sporting events; and
- Gambling games or games of chance.

Section 34 of the Act places a duty on any person in a position of authority to report a suspicion of certain corrupt or illegal activities to a police official. These include certain offences of corruption created under the Act as well as fraud, theft, extortion and forgery where the amount involved exceeds R100 000. Failure to report such suspicion constitutes an offence. "Position of authority" is defined in the Act and includes a wide range of persons in authority in both public and private entities.

Offences under the Act are subject to penalties including imprisonment for life and fines of up to R250 000. In addition, a fine amounting to five times the value of the gratification involved in the offence may be imposed.

Section 17 of the Act provides that a public officer who acquires or holds a private interest in any contract, agreement or investment connected with the public body in which he/she is employed, is guilty of an offence unless:

- The interest consists of shareholding in a listed company;
- The public officer's conditions of employment do not prohibit him/her from acquiring such interests; or

In the case of a tender process, the said officer's conditions of employment do not prohibit him/her from acquiring such interests as long as the interests are acquired through an independent tender process.

### 4.2 Public Protector Amendment Act, no 22 of 2003

The Public Protector is a functionary to whom the public has recourse. This functionary is guaranteed independence by the Constitution. The Public Protector is required to be impartial and to exercise his or her powers and functions without fear, favour or prejudice. No person or organ of state may interfere with the Public Protector. Organs of state must protect and assist the office of the Public Protector.

The President appoints a suitably qualified person to this office, based on the recommendation of the National Assembly. The appointment is not renewable and it is for a period of seven years. The Public Protector Act

(23 of 1994) provides for matters incidental to the Office of the Public Protector, as contemplated in the Constitution. In terms of section 182 of the Constitution, the Public Protector has the power as regulated by national legislation to:

- Investigate any conduct in state affairs, or in the public administration in any sphere of government, that is alleged or suspected to be improper or to result in any impropriety or prejudice;
- Report on that conduct; and
- Take appropriate remedial action.

The Act provides for matters necessary to establish and operate the Office of the Public Protector as contemplated in the Constitution. Section 6, for example, sets out the powers of the Public Protector. In terms of this section, any person can approach the Public Protector with information, which could form the subject of an investigation. In terms of section 6(4) the Public Protector is competent to investigate, on his or her initiative or on receipt of a complaint, any alleged:

- Maladministration in connection with the affairs of government at any level;
- Abuse or unjustifiable exercise of power or unfair, capricious, discourteous or other improper conduct or undue delay by a person performing a public function;
- Improper or dishonest act, or omission or corruption, concerning public money;
- Improper or unlawful enrichment, or receipt of any improper advantage, or promise of such enrichment or advantage, by a person as a result of an act or omission in the public administration or relating to the affairs of government at any level or of a person performing a public function; or
- An act or omission by a person in the employ of government at any level, or a person performing a public function, which results in unlawful or improper prejudice to any other person.

Furthermore, it is at the sole discretion of the Public Protector to resolve any dispute or rectify any act or omission by:

- Mediation, conciliation or negotiation;
- Advising, where necessary, any complainant regarding appropriate remedies; or
- Any other means that may be expedient in the circumstances.

At a time prior to, during or after an investigation:

- If the Public Protector is of the opinion that the facts disclose the committing of an offence by any person, to bring the matter to the notice of the relevant authority charged with prosecutions; or
- If he or she deems it advisable, to refer any matter which has a bearing on an investigation, to the appropriate public body or authority affected by it or to make an appropriate recommendation regarding the redress of the prejudice resulting therefrom or make any other appropriate recommendation he or she deems expedient to the affected public body or authority.

Section 7 sets out how the Public Protector carries out his or her investigations:

- In terms of Section 7(1), the Public Protector will take the specific circumstances of each case into account in determining the procedure to be followed. The Public Protector may exclude anyone whose presence is not desirable during the investigation.
- Section 7 (2) provides for the confidentiality of documents in the possession of a member of the office of
  the Public Protector or the records of any evidence given before the Public Protector, Deputy Public
  Protector, or any other person contemplated in Section 3(b) during an investigation.
- Section 7(3)(a) gives the Public Protector the power to enlist the assistance (under his or her supervision) of any person at any level of government performing a public function and otherwise subject to the jurisdiction of the Public Protector in the performance of his or her functions. Section 7(3) (b) allows the Public Protector to appoint another person to conduct an investigation or a part of an investigation on his or her behalf.
- Section 7(4) and (5) give the Public Protector the right to subpoen any person to submit an affidavit or
  affirmed declaration or to appear before him or her to give evidence or to produce any document in his or
  her possession or under his or her control which has a bearing on the matter being investigated, and to
  examine such a person.

### 4.3 Prevention of Organised Crime Second Amendment Act no. 38 of 1999

The Prevention of Organised Crime Act, as amended, (generally referred to as "POCA") contains provisions that are aimed at achieving the following objectives:

- The combating of organised crime, money laundering and criminal gang activities;
- The criminalisation of conduct referred to as "racketeering";
- The provision of mechanisms for the confiscation and forfeiture of the proceeds of crime;
- The creation of mechanisms for the National Director of Public Prosecutions to obtain certain information required for purposes of an investigation; and
- The creation of mechanisms for cooperation between investigators and the South African Revenue Services (SARS).

Section 4 of the Act defines the "general" offence of money laundering and provides that a person who knows, or ought reasonably to have known, that property is, or forms part of the proceeds of unlawful activities, commits an offence if he commits an act in connection with that property which has the effect of concealing the nature and source thereof.

Section 5 of the Act creates an offence if a person knows or ought reasonably to have known that another person has obtained the proceeds of unlawful activities and provides assistance to such other person regarding the use or retention of such property.

Section 6 of the Act creates an offence if a person knows or ought reasonably to have known that property is or forms part of the proceeds of unlawful activities and acquires, uses or possesses such property.

The above offences are regarded as very serious and the Act contains exceptionally harsh penalties relating to these offences. A person convicted of one of the above offences is liable to a maximum fine of R100 million or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 30 years.

### 4.4 Protected Disclosures Act, 26 of 2000

The Protected Disclosures Act was promulgated to facilitate reporting by employees (whistleblowers) of fraud, corruption or other unlawful or irregular actions by their employer(s) or co-employees without fear of any discrimination or reprisal by their employers or co-employees. Any employee who has information of fraud, corruption or other unlawful or irregular action(s) by his/her employer(s) or co-employees can report such actions, provided that he/she has information that:

- A crime has been, is being, or is likely to be committed by the employer or employee(s);
- The employer or employees has/have failed to comply with an obligation imposed by law;
- A miscarriage of justice has or will likely occur because of the employer's or employee(s) actions;
- The health or safety of an individual has been, is being, or is likely to be endangered;
- The environment has been, is being or is likely to be endangered;
- Unfair discrimination has been or is being practised; or
- Any of the above has been, is being, or is likely to be concealed.

The Act prohibits the employer from:

- Dismissing, suspending, demoting, harassing or intimidating the employee;
- Subjecting the employee to disciplinary action;
- Transferring the employee against his or her will;
- Refusing due transfer or promotion;
- Altering the employment conditions of the employee unilaterally;
- Refusing the employee a reference or providing him/her with an adverse reference;
- Denying appointment;
- Threatening the employee with any of the above; or
- Otherwise affecting the employee negatively if the disclosure is made in terms of the Act.

# 5. Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000 ("MSA")

The MSA sets out procedures to be adopted by municipal management about some aspects affecting the management of a Municipality. The Act also stipulates procedures to be adopted concerning certain aspects related to misconduct and the investigation thereof.

### 5.1 Human resource development

In section 67, the Act stipulates that a Municipality, in accordance with the Employment Equity Act, 1998, must develop and adopt appropriate systems and procedures to ensure, inter alia, the investigation of allegations of misconduct and complaints against staff.

### 5.2 Code of conduct

Sections 69 and 70 of the Act deal with the Code of Conduct, details of which appear in Schedule 2 of the Act, to be provided to staff members and communicated to the local community. The municipal manager of a municipality must:

- (a) provide a copy of the Code of Conduct to every member of the municipal staff;
- (b) provide every member of staff with any amendments to the Code;
- (c) ensure that the purpose, contents and consequences of the Code of Conduct are explained to staff members who cannot read; and
- (d) communicate sections of the Code of Conduct that affect the public, to the local community.

### 5.3 Rewards, gifts and favours

Under section 9 of the Act, it is stipulated that a councillor may not request, solicit or accept any reward, gift or favour for:

- (a) voting in a particular manner
- (b) persuading the council or any committee regarding the exercise of any power, function or duty;
- (c) making representation to the council; or
- (d) disclosing privileged or confidential information.

### 5.4 Duty of the Speaker municipal council with regard to council property

A councillor may not use, take or acquire or benefit from any property or asset owned, controlled or managed by the council. IThe Speaker of the council, on reasonable suspicion, is of the opinion that a provision of this stipulation has been breached, then the speaker is obliged to:

- (a) authorise an investigation of the facts and circumstances of the alleged breach;
- (b) give the councillor a reasonable opportunity to reply in writing regarding the alleged breach; and
- (c) report the matter to a meeting of the municipal council.

The Speaker must furthermore, report the matter to the MEC for local government in the province concerned.

# 6. Financial Intelligence Centre Act, 38 of 2001 (FICA)

The Financial Intelligence Centre Act, as amended, (generally referred to as "FICA") was signed by the President in November 2001. Its provisions were implemented over time, commencing during January 2002.

The Act (FICA) establishes a Financial Intelligence Centre and a Money Laundering Advisory Council. The purpose of these entities is to combat money laundering activities. The Act imposes compliance obligations on so-called "accountable institutions" which are defined in Schedule 1 to the Act. These obligations include:

- A duty to identify clients;
- A duty to retain records of certain business transactions;
- A duty to report certain transactions; and
- The adoption of measures to ensure compliance, namely, the implementation of so-called "internal rules", provision of training etc.

Regarding the reporting of suspicious transactions, FICA makes provision for a duty to **report "suspicious or unusual** tran**sactions"**. **In this regard**, it provides that any person who carries on a business or who manages is in charge of or is employed by a business and who knows or suspects certain facts must report their knowledge or suspicion to the FICA within a prescribed period. Matters that require reporting include knowledge or suspicion of the following:

- The receipt of proceeds of unlawful activities;
- Transactions which are likely to facilitate the transfer of proceeds of unlawful activities;
- Transactions conducted to avoid giving rise to a reporting duty under FICA;
- Transactions that have no apparent business or lawful purpose;
- Transactions relevant to the investigation of tax evasion; or
- The use of a business entity for money laundering purposes.

A person who fails to make a report as required commits an offence and is liable to a fine not exceeding R10 million or imprisonment not exceeding 15 years.

# 7. Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 ("MFMA")

The MFMA was promulgated to facilitate the formal management of municipal finances and associated activities. The controls and administrative systems implemented by any Municipality are very relevant to the content of the Act. Certain aspects of the Act refer specifically to activities that might be regarded as being corrupt or fraudulent. Some relevant aspects are as follows:

### 7.1 Unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Section 32 of the Act indicates that, without limiting the liability of the common law or other legislation, the following office bearers in a Municipality are mandated with certain responsibilities, as follows:

- (a) A political office-bearer of a Municipality is liable for unauthorised expenditure if that office-bearer knowingly instructed an official of the Municipality to incur expenditure, which was likely to be considered unauthorised expenditure;
- (b) The accounting officer is liable for unauthorised expenditure deliberately or negligently incurred by the accounting officer unless the expenditure was incurred following a decision by the mayor or executive committee of the Municipality, resulting in fruitless or wasteful expenditure, provided that the accounting officer

has notified the council, the mayor or the executive committee, in writing, that the expenditure is likely to be considered unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful;

- (c) Any political office-bearer or official of a Municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made or authorised an irregular expenditure, is liable for that expenditure;
- (d) Any political office-bearer or official of a Municipality who deliberately or negligently made or authorised a fruitless and wasteful expenditure is liable for that expenditure.

Furthermore, in the event of such unauthorised, irregular or wasteful expenditure, the Municipality is required to recover the expenditure from the person liable for the expenditure, unless, the council retrospectively authorises/condones the expenditure because it represented an authorised adjustment, or that it is deemed irrecoverable and written off by the council.

The writing off of the expenditure by the council, however, is no excuse in criminal or disciplinary proceedings against the person. The writing off of the expenditure does not signify a condoning of the expenditure. In the event of unauthorised expenditure, the accounting officer is obliged to advise promptly the mayor, the MEC for local government in the province and the Auditor General, in writing, providing details as to:

- (a) The fruitless or wasteful expenditure;
- (b) Whether any person is responsible or is under investigation about the expenditure; and
- (c) The steps taken to recover or rectify such expenditure.

Where irregular expenditure constitutes a criminal offence, or theft or fraud, the accounting officer must report all such cases to the South African Police. If the accounting officer is the person responsible for the unauthorised expenditure, then the Council must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the police are advised accordingly.

### 7.2 Funds transferred to organisations and bodies outside government

Section 67 of the Act refers to the transfer of funds and stipulates, inter alia, that no funds will be transferred from the Municipality unless the accounting officer is satisfied that the organisation or body implements effective, efficient and transparent financial management and internal control systems to guard against fraud theft and financial mismanagement.

### 7.3 Supply chain management policy to comply with prescribed framework

Section 112 stipulates that the supply chain management policy of the Municipality must be fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective and comply with the prescribed regulatory framework for municipal supply chain management, which must cover, inter alia, measures for:

- (a) Combating fraud, corruption, favouritism and unfair and irregular practices in municipal supply chain management; and
- (b) Promoting ethics of officials and other role players involved in municipal supply chain management.

### 7.3.1 Implementation of system

Aligned with the supply chain management policy is section 115 which stipulates that the accounting officer of a Municipality must take all reasonable steps to ensure that proper mechanisms and separation of duties in the supply chain management system are in place to minimise the likelihood of fraud, corruption, favouritism and unfair and irregular practices.

### 7.4 Audit Committees

Section 166 of the Act stipulates the procedures aligned to Audit Committees. Each Municipality must have an Audit Committee, which is regarded as an independent advisory body that must:

- (a) advise the municipal council, political office-bearers, the accounting officer and management staff on matters relating to, inter alia:
- i. internal financial control and internal audits;
- ii. risk management;
- iii. effective governance.
- (b) carry out such investigations into the financial affairs of the Municipality as the council may request.

### 7.5 Financial misconduct by municipal officials

Section 171 sets out the stipulations relating to disciplinary proceedings to be adopted in the event of financial misconduct by municipal officials. The accounting officer commits financial misconduct if he/she deliberately or negligently:

- (a) contravenes the provisions of the Act;
- (b) fails to comply with a duty imposed by a provision of the Act on the accounting officer of a Municipality;
- (c) permits or instructs another official of the Municipality to make unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure;
- (d) provides incorrect or misleading information in any document which, in terms of the Act, must be submitted to the mayor, council, Auditor General, National Treasury or other organs of state, or made public.

The Chief Financial Officer of a Municipality commits an act of financial misconduct if he/she fails to carry out delegated duties in terms of the Act. In addition, financial misconduct is committed if he/she permits or instructs another official to make an unauthorised or fruitless and wasteful expenditure, or provides incorrect or misleading information to the accounting officer.

The Act stipulates further, under this paragraph, that a Municipality must:

(a) investigate allegations of financial misconduct against the accounting officer, the chief financial officer, senior manager or other official/s of the Municipality unless those allegations are frivolous; and

(b) if the investigation warrants it, institute disciplinary proceedings against the accounting officer, chief financial officer or any other official in accordance with stipulations set out in the Municipal Systems Act.

# 8. Protection of Constitutional Democracy Against Terrorist and Related Activities Act, Act 33 of 2004 ("POCDATARA")

On May 20, 2005, the Protection of Constitutional Democracy Against Terrorist and Related Activities Act (POCDATARA) came into effect criminalizing terrorist activity and terrorist financing and gave the government investigative and asset seizure powers in cases of suspected terrorist activity. POCDATARA provides for two new reporting obligations under section 28A and section 29 of FICA. The Money Laundering Control Regulations under FICA, have also been amended, with effect from 20 May 2005, for this purpose. The amended regulations now provide for detailed reporting related to terrorist financing, under new sections 28A and 29 of FICA.

The POCDATARA amends section 29 of FICA to extend the reporting of suspicious and unusual transactions to cover transactions relating to "property which is connected to an offence relating to the financing of terrorist and related activities" or to "the financing of terrorist and related activities". The POCDATARA introduces a new section 28A of FICA that requires the reporting of any property that is associated with terrorists and related activities to the FICA.

### 9. Environment and Culture

Witzenberg Municipal Council and Management must create an environment and culture that promote an efficient, effective and transparent local public administration that conforms to constitutional principles. That the municipality must be managed responsibly in which employees believe that dishonest acts will be detected and investigated. To create this environment and culture, they must:

- participate in in-house training programme covering fraud and corruption prevention policy, whistleblowing policy, code of conduct – MSA 32 of 2000 and the municipal code of ethics;
- ensure that staff understand that the internal controls are designed and intended to prevent and detect fraud and corruption or any other dishonest activities of a similar nature;
- encourage staff to report suspected fraud and corruption directly as outlined in the whistleblowing policy to those responsible for investigation without fear of disclosure or retribution; and
- require vendors and contractors to agree in writing as a part of the contract process, to Witzenberg Municipality policies and procedures, and thereby avoid any conflict of interest.

Measures to prevent fraud and corruption should be continually monitored, reviewed and developed, particularly as new systems, programs, contracting or arrangements are introduced or modified.

# 10. Roles and Responsibilities

The following section outlines the fraud and corruption risk management responsibilities associated with different roles within the Municipality.

### 10.1 Councillors

As elected representatives, all members of the Witzenberg Municipal Council have a duty to the residents of Witzenberg Municipality and its staff members to ensure that the Council uses its resources prudently and in accordance with the laws and regulations. As **such they are required to operate and adhere to the Council's** constitution incorporating the Code of Conduct for Councillors. The Code includes rules regarding relationships, personal interests, gifts and hospitality and confidentiality.

### 10.2 Municipal Manager

The Municipal Manager bears the ultimate responsibility for fraud and corruption risk management within the Municipality. This includes the coordination of risk assessments, overseeing the investigation of suspected fraud and corruption, and facilitation of the reporting of such instances.

### 10.3 Senior Management

Senior Management must be committed to eradicating fraud and corruption and ensuring that the Municipality strives to be perceived as ethical in all its dealings with the public and other interested parties.

In this regard, senior management, under the guidance of the Municipal Manager, will ensure that it does not become complacent in dealing with fraud and corruption and that it will ensure the Municipality's overall fraud and corruption strategy is reviewed and updated regularly. Furthermore, senior management will ensure that all employees and stakeholders are made aware of its fraud and corruption prevention policy and strategies, also the whistleblowing policy through various initiatives of awareness and training.

### 10.4 Chief Financial Officer

The Chief Financial Officer has key roles in providing advice to Council, Municipal Manager, Staff Members and the public about maladministration, financial impropriety, probity, policy framework and budget issues. The Chief Financial Officer undertakes the statutory responsibility under the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, to ensure the proper arrangements for the administration of the Council's financial affairs.

### 10.5 Chief Risk Officer

The role of the Chief Risk Officer is to oversee and implement the Municipality's approach to fraud and corruption prevention, detection strategies and response to fraud and corruption incidents reported by employees or other external parties. Internal Audit assists on a consulting basis to establish and improve Risk Management processes. Internal Audit has no management responsibilities to manage risks.

### 10.6 Internal Audit

The role of the Internal Audit is to independently review and evaluate the adequacy, efficiency and effectiveness of the internal controls (systems and procedures) within Witzenberg Municipality on the fraud and corruption prevention, detection strategies and response to fraud and corruption incidents reported by employees or other external parties.

### 10.7 Public

The public is required to conduct itself in an ethical and moral way. Ethics are concerned with human character and conduct and deal with questions of right and wrong, appropriate and inappropriate behaviour and what constitutes good or evil. Ethical conduct is based on a set of principles referred to as values or norms.

### 10.8 Disciplinary Board

The Objectives of the Disciplinary Board is to conduct an independent preliminary or full investigation in terms of the Municipal Regulations for Financial Misconduct and Offences.

The board is to investigate allegations of financial misconduct and to monitor the institution of disciplinary proceedings against an alleged transgressor. The disciplinary board is an independent advisory body that assists the Council and provides recommendations on further steps to be taken regarding disciplinary proceedings.

The Disciplinary Board Chairperson must complete the preliminary investigation and submit his report within 30 days or at the first next sitting of Council.

Once a full investigation is completed and the Disciplinary Board Chairperson is satisfied that the allegations are founded and sufficient grounds for a charge of financial misconduct and /or financial offence exist, the Chairperson must submit the Disciplinary Boards report to the designated person or his/her nominee for disciplinary action and inform Provincial and National Treasury.

### 10.9 Performance Risk and Audit Committee (PRAC)

In discharging its oversight responsibilities relating to risk management, PRAC should gain a thorough understanding of the risk management policy, risk management strategy, risk management implementation plan, and fraud risk management policy of the institution to enable them to add value to the risk management process when making recommendations to improve the process.

Reviews the process implemented by Management in respect of fraud prevention and ensures that all fraudrelated incidents have been followed up appropriately.

### 10.10 Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)

MPAC, when instructed by Council, investigate and advise Council in respect of unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

# 11. Awareness, Training and Development

The Accounting Officer and Council recognize that the continuing success of the fraud and corruption prevention policy, and its credibility, will depend largely on the effectiveness of staff throughout the organisation. Continuous awareness campaigns must be rolled throughout Witzenberg Municipality. Senior Management therefore will be responsible for ensuring that all staff is properly trained in the procedures that they should follow when undertaking their duties.

The training will be provided on the following to staff members and council:

- Code of Conduct for Councillors;
- Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff Members;
- Code of Ethics within Witzenberg Municipality;
- Fraud and Corruption Prevention Policy; and
- Whistle Blowing Policy.

### 12. Whistleblowing

The Protected Disclosures Act, No. 26 of 2000 came into effect on 16 February 2001. This Act makes provisions for procedures in terms of which employees may disclose information regarding unlawful or irregular conduct by their employers or other employees in the employ of their employers without fear of victimization.

To remain in compliance with the Act, the Municipality has created a whistleblowing policy with the following objectives:

- To promote zero tolerance on criminal and other irregular conduct within Witzenberg Municipality;
- To encourage the reporting of matters that may cause financial or non-financial loss to the Municipality or damage to the Municipality's reputation;
- To provide for the appropriate systems and mechanisms for reporting.

# 13. Reporting Procedures on Fraud and Corruption

Consistent with the Auditor General's guidelines, line managers are responsible for daily operations and the internal control systems within their organizational responsibility. Where managers do not have the expertise to evaluate internal controls, they should call upon support from Enterprise Risk Management and Internal Audit.

It is the responsibility of members of the public and employees (including line managers) to report all incidents of fraud, corruption or any other dishonest activities of a similar nature to the national fraud hotline 0800 701 701.

# 14. Confidentiality and Discretion

It is the responsibility of all employees, management, councillors and community members of the Municipality to report all incidents of fraud or corruption or any other dishonest activities of a similar nature. Any fraudulent or corrupt behaviour must be reported immediately through the mechanisms set out in the whistleblowing policy.

All reported incidents received will be acted upon, will be treated with the requisite confidentiality and will not be disclosed or discussed with parties other than those charged with investigation into such reports.

# 15. Detection and Investigation

All Managers are responsible for the detection, prevention of fraud and corruption or any dishonest activities of a similar nature, within their areas of responsibility. The Human Resources Unit must provide adequately qualified prosecutors (initiators) and presiding officers to deal with disciplinary enquiries relating to serious misconduct.

All incident reports received from the fraud hotline will be registered. Incident of financial misconduct as prescribed by the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, section 171, will be reported to the Witzenberg Disciplinary Board for Financial Misconduct for investigation.

### For the purpose of this policy "serious misconduct" means:

- Theft, unauthorized possession of or malicious damage to the employer's property.
- Any act of gross dishonesty.
- Gross negligence
- Wrongful disclosure of privileged information.
- Any act of fraud, corruption or bribery.
- Any other act of misconduct that would constitute just cause for dismissal for a first offence.

# 16. Forms of fraud and corruption

The following are examples of different types of corruption:

### 16.1 Bribery

Bribery involves the promise, offering or giving of a benefit that improperly affects the actions or decisions of public servants.

### 16.2 Embezzlement

This involves the theft of resources by persons who control such resources.

### 16.3 Fraud

Commonly defined as the unlawful and intentional making of a misrepresentation that causes actual prejudice or which is potentially prejudicial to another.

Any conduct or behaviour of which a dishonest representation and/or appropriation forms an element.

### 16.4 Abuse of power

The use by a public servant of his or her vested authority to improperly benefit another public servant, person or entity (or using vested authority to improperly discriminate against another public servant, person or entity).

### 16.5 Conflict of interest

The failure by a public servant to act or to consciously fail to act on a matter where the public servant has an interest or another person or entity that has some form of relationship with the public servant has an interest.

### 16.6 Abuse of privileged information

This involves the use, by a public servant of privileged information and knowledge that a public servant possesses as a result of his/ her office to provide an unfair advantage to another person or entity to obtain a benefit.

### 16.7 Favouritism

The provision of services or resources according to a personal affiliation (for example cultural or religious) of a public servant.

### 16.8 Nepotism

A public servant ensuring that family members are appointed to public service positions or that family members receive contracts from the state is regarded as nepotism.

These manifestations are by no means exhaustive as corruption appears in many forms and it is virtually impossible to list all of these. It is the responsibility of Management to report some form of serious misconduct to the South African Police Services. The SA Police Service is empowered by section 205 of the 1996 Constitution to prevent, combat and investigate crime, to maintain public order, to protect and secure the inhabitants of the Republic and their property, and to uphold and enforce the law. Policy for the national police service is developed by the Minister for Safety and Security.

The President appoints the National Commissioner of the SAPS. The SA Police Service Act 68 of 1995 (amended by the SA Police Service Amendment Act 83 of 1998) governs how the SAPS operate. In terms of this Act, the SAPS investigate crimes including corruption and bribery.

### 16.9 Theft

Theft is defined as an unlawful and intentional appropriation of movable corporeal property.

### 16.10 Moonlighting

Moonlighting refers to the situation where an employee holds a second job, whilst in the service of the employer.

# 17. Review and Approval of the Policy

The Performance Risk and Audit Committee shall annually review this Policy and determine its adequacy and effectiveness for current circumstances and recommend to Council for approval of any amendments that may be required.



# FRAUD AND CORRUPTION PREVENTION STRATEGY July 2022

### Contents

1.	INTRODUCTION	3
2.	OBJECTIVE	3
3.	LEADERSHIP	3
4.	INTERNAL CONTROL ACTIVITIES	4
5.	AWARENESS, TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT	4
6.	EMPLOYEE SCREENING	4
7.	STANDARD TENDER AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTATION	5
8.	DECLARATION OF INTERESTS	
9.	DETECTION	5
10.	RISK ASSESSMENT	6
11.	MONITORING AND REPORTING	6
12	REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF THE STRATEGY	6

# 1. INTRODUCTION

This fraud and corruption prevention strategy outlines the plan on how the Municipality will go about implementing its fraud and corruption prevention policy. It links closely to Witzenberg Municipality's vision and supports its values of openness, honesty and performance to the highest standards. Financial sustainability, maintaining a track record of successive unqualified audits and zero tolerance to fraud and corruption will remain crucial priorities, which then must progress towards clean audit outcomes.

National Government has expressed concern about the state of local government and has identified various initiatives to redress the perilous state in which many municipalities across the country find themselves, incl. the following:

- Huge service delivery and backlog challenges (eg. Housing, water and sanitation);
- Poor communication and accountability relationships with communities;
- Problems with political administrative interfaces;
- Corruption and Fraud;
- Poor financial management (eg. negative audit reports);
- Many service delivery protests;
- Weak civil society formations;
- Intra- and inter-political party issues negatively affecting governance and service delivery;
- Insufficient municipal capacity due to scarcity of skills.

Fraud prevention is about changing organisational features that allow fraud to occur and possibly go unnoticed or unreported. Fraud control is an essential element of sound corporate governance and internal risk controls.

# 2. OBJECTIVE

The objective of this strategy is to cover a wide range of activities from such minor transgressions as the misappropriation of office stationery by a staff member to more serious crimes such as misrepresentations by Senior Management and Councillors to Council, the public and creditors, and misuse of confidential information.

## 3. LEADERSHIP

Council and Management must provide policies, procedures and internal controls for Witzenberg Municipality that ensures the public, staff members and government that the municipality promotes a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient municipality.

The strategy is also established to give effect to the various legislative instruments relating to fraud and corruption, as to set down the stance of zero tolerance to fraud and corruption, and to assist risk management to reinforce existing policies, systems and procedures.

# 4. INTERNAL CONTROL ACTIVITIES

Witzenberg Municipality aims to have sound financial systems and procedures which incorporate efficient and effective internal controls. The municipality utilizes the national anti-corruption hotline, telephone number 0800-701 701.

Control activities are policies and procedures, which are the actions of people to implement the policies, to help ensure that management's risk responses are carried out.

#### Types of Control Activities

Internal Controls are preventative, detective or corrective by nature.

- Preventative Controls are designed to keep errors or irregularities from occurring in the first place;
- Detective Controls are designed to detect errors or irregularities that may have occurred;
- Corrective Controls are designed to correct errors or irregularities that have been detected.

#### Internal Control

Internal control is an integral part of risk management. Control procedures relate to the actual policies and procedures in addition to the control environment that management has established to achieve the department's objectives. Policies and procedures help create boundaries and parameters to authority and responsibility, and also provide some scope of organizational precedent for action.

Legislative compliances checklist must be monitored and maintained. The roles and responsibilities are set out in the Fraud and Corruption Prevention Policy.

# 5. AWARENESS, TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

Ensure that staff understands that the internal controls are designed and intended to prevent and detect fraud and corruption or any other dishonest activities of a similar nature. Awareness, training and development programmes should be included in the Risk Management Implementation plan.

# 6. EMPLOYEE SCREENING

Potential new members of staff must be screened before an appointment, particularly for posts with financial responsibility. For example:

References shall cover a reasonable, continuous period; and any gaps should be explained;

- An official employer's reference shall be sought;
- Doubts about the contents of the reference should be resolved before confirming the appointment;
- Relevant qualifications shall be checked before making an offer of employment;
- Recruitment procedures shall require applicants to declare any associations with existing Councillors or staff. Members of recruitment panels shall similarly be required to declare such associations.

# 7. STANDARD TENDER AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTATION

Senior managers involved in the issue of tender and contract documentation shall ensure anti-corruption clauses are included in the documentation. This will not strengthen the Municipality's legal position in the event of attempted or actual corruption, because this is covered by the legislation. However, it may act as an effective reminder to contractors, suppliers and the Municipality's own employees that selflessness is required in commercial relationships.

The following is an example of an anti-corruption clause for inclusion in standard tender and contract documentation:

You shall not give, provide, or offer to our staff and agents any loan, fee, reward, gift (except items of negligible intrinsic value) or any emolument or advantage whatsoever. In the event of any breach of this condition, we shall, without prejudice to any other rights we may possess, be at liberty forthwith to terminate the contract and to recover from you any loss or damage resulting from such termination.

# 8. DECLARATION OF INTERESTS

Open cultures are less conducive to fraud and irregularity than secretive ones. For this reason, the need for Councillors to declare and register their interests is required. Staff must declare and register their interests where appropriate. Staff at many levels will have an opportunity to influence the choice of suppliers and contractors. Management procedures must recognise this and should ensure that the selection of suppliers and contractors always reflects the best interests of the Municipality and not personal or family interest of any member of the Municipality.

# 9. DETECTION

No system of preventative measures can guarantee that fraud will not occur. The Municipality can, however, implement detection measures to highlight irregular transactions. Correct investigation techniques ensure that any matters highlighted through audit and detection methods are handled in an unbiased, professional manner. Matters need to be handled having regard to Industrial Relations guidelines to minimise the risk of claims for unfair dismissal should this course of action be taken. The requirements of the Whistleblowers policy must also be considered.

# 10. RISK ASSESSMENT

Risk Management is about the identification, evaluation and minimisation of identifiable **risks**. **The Council's** risk assessment process must be ongoing and be sufficiently robust to enable all key fraud risks to be identified. Risk assessment should address both the internal and external environments of the Council and they should cover all functions and operations to establish the level, nature, form and likelihood of risk exposure.

Fraud can be minimised through carefully designed and consistently operated management procedure, which deny opportunities for fraud. The classic way to guard against fraud in financial systems is the separation of duties so that no individual has undue management of payments, income or assets.

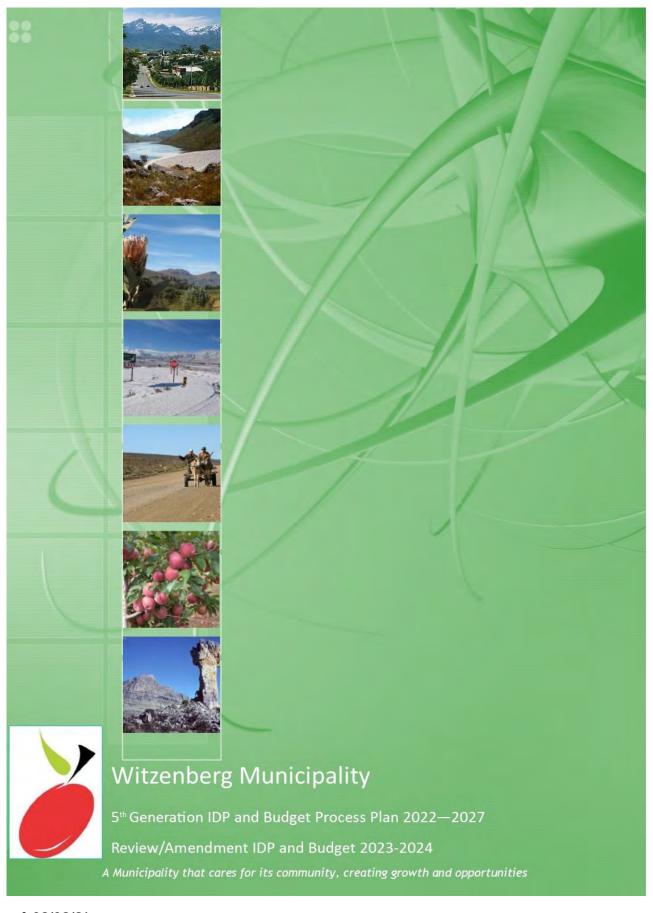
Accountability is the key to providing a deterrent to fraud and theft. Training conveys the organisational culture to the staff and gives them sufficient confidence and direction to implement the policies and procedures.

## 11. MONITORING AND REPORTING

The municipality will on an ongoing basis monitor, measure and report on the implementation of fraud management to evaluate, remedy, and continuously improve the organization's fraud detection techniques. If deficiencies are found, management should ensure that improvements and corrections are made as soon as possible. Management should institute a follow-up plan to verify that corrective or remedial actions have been taken.

# 12. REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF THE STRATEGY

The Chief Risk Officer shall annually review this strategy and seek advice from the Performance Risk and Audit Committee to determine its adequacy and effectiveness for current circumstances and recommend to the Council for approval of any amendments that may be required.



Trim ref: 02/02/2/

# **Table of Contents**

Page

SECTION ONE: INTRODUCTION & BACKGROUND 3
1.1. INTRODUCTION3
1.2. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK4
SECTION TWO: ORGANIZATIONAL ARRANGEMENTS7
2.1 IDP / BUDGET STEERING COMMITTEE7
2.2 IDP REPRESENTATIVE FORUM8
SECTION THREE: ROLE-PLAYERS10
3.1 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES10
SECTION FOUR: MECHANISMS AND PROCEDURES FOR PARTICIPATION 12
4.1 FUNCTIONS AND CONTEXT OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION12
4.2 MECHANISMS FOR PARTICIPATION12
4.3 PROCEDURES / PROCESSES FOR PARTICIPATION13
SECTION FIVE: ACTION PROGRAM15
5.1 PHASES OF THE IDP AND BUDGET PROCESS15
5.2 TIME SCHEDULE: KEY DATES AND RESPONSIBILITIES IN THE PHASES OF THE PROCESS PLAN
5.2.1 PHASE 1 – PLANNING 17
5.2.2 PHASE 2 - ANALYSIS AND STRATEGY18
5.2.3 PHASE 3 - PREPARATION AND TABLING20
5.2.4 PHASE 4 - CONSULTATION AND INTEGRATION22
5.2.5 PHASE 5 – APPROVAL23
5.2.6 PHASE 6 - FINALIZATION24
6. CONCLUSION

# **IDP & BUDGET PROCESS PLAN**

SECTION ONE: INTRODUCTION & BACKGROUND

#### 1.1. INTRODUCTION

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP), as the key tool for the Municipality to tackle its developmental role, represents a continuous cycle of development, planning, implementation and review. Implementation started after the adoption of the 1<sup>st</sup> - Generation IDP in 2006. Currently the municipality operates in the 5<sup>th</sup> - Generation IDP. The IDP is the strategic plan with a cycle period of five years. During its five-year life cycle the IDP is reviewed and updated annually.

The Annual Budget, in turn, provides the Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF) which sets out the financial path for the ensuing three years.

These two documents, i.e. the IDP and the Budget – along with the Performance Management System (PMS) – provide a means to assess the progress and achievements with regard to the strategic objectives of the Municipality, thus informing its financial and institutional planning.

With the input of the Provincial authority, local municipalities are continuously in the process of reviewing, improving and updating its IDP, as well as ensuring alignment with the MTREF.

This IDP and Budget Process Plan seek to address, inter alia, the:

- Identification of areas requiring additional attention in terms of legislative requirements, proper planning processes and sound financial management;
- Inclusion of the most current Census and own statistical data;
- Consideration and review of any other relevant and new information;
- Addressing comments received from the various role-players;
- Shortcomings and weaknesses identified through self-assessment;
- Preparation and review of sector plans and its alignment with the IDP;
- Preparation and review of the Performance Management System (PMS);
- Updating of the 5-year Financial Plan; and
- Preparation and finalization of the annual Budget in terms of the relevant legislation.

#### 1.2. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

#### 1.2.1. PROCESS PLAN

In order to ensure minimum quality standards of the IDP and Budget process – and a proper coordination between and within spheres of government – the preparation of the IDP and Budget Process Plan has been regulated by both the Municipal Systems Act and the MFMA.

In terms of Section 28 of the MSA, Council must adopt an IDP and Budget Process Plan. And Section 29 of the MSA specifies that such a Process Plan must include:

- Programs that set out timeframes for the different planning steps;
- Appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures for consultation with:
  - Local communities, both in terms of needs and priorities as well as consultation during development;
  - Organs of state, traditional authorities, and other role-players in the drafting process; and
- Binding plans and planning requirements, i.e. policy and legislation.

In terms of Section 21 of the MFMA, the Executive Mayor must co-ordinate the process for the adoption of the annual Budget and the review of the IDP and related policies so that he/she can ensure mutual consistency and credibility.

The second part of the afore-mentioned Section of the MFMA stipulates that a Process Plan with timeframes must be tabled to Council for consideration at least 10 months prior to implementation of the annual Budget.

National Treasury has provided further guidance by the issuing of MFMA Circular 10. That circular provides specific guidance with regard to six distinct steps in compilation of the IDP and Budget.

The table below highlights the six steps, with a succinct description of each step:

	Steps	Process
1	Planning	Schedule key dates, establish consultation forums, review previous processes
2	Strategizing	
		tariffs, indigents, credit control, free basic services etc., and consider local-,
		provincial- and national issues, the previous year's performance and current
		economic and demographic trends etc.
3	Preparing	Prepare the Budget, revenue and expenditure projections; draft Budget
		policies; consult and consider local-, provincial- and national priorities
4	Tabling	Table the draft IDP, the draft Budget and Budget-related policies before council;
		consult and consider local-, provincial- and national inputs or responses
5	Approving	Council approves the IDP, the Budget and related policies

6 Finalizing Publish the IDP, Budget and approve the SDBIP and performance targets

Local municipalities are required by the Municipal System Act (Act 32 of 2000) to consult and report back to communities on their planned activities as well as their performances so that communities can be afforded an opportunity to voice their opinions on the day-to-day functioning of the Municipality.

# **Development of an IDP Framework Plan**

In terms of Section 27 of the MSA, the District Municipality must develop a Framework Plan which provides the linkage and binding relationships between the district and local municipalities in its jurisdiction area. In doing so, proper consultation, coordination and alignment of the IDP review process of the district municipality and various local municipalities can be maintained.

#### 1.2.2. OTHER LEGISLATIVE IMPERATIVES

In an effort to comply with the current legislative framework, the host of binding legislation to be taken into consideration in the formulation of the IDP & Budget Process Plan is listed hereinunder:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, (Act 108 of 1996)
- □ Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, (Act 27 of 1998)
- □ Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, (Act 117 of 1998)
- → Public Finance Management Act (Act 2 of 1999)
- ⇒ Promotion of Access to Information Act (Act 2 of 2000).
- Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, (Act 32 of 2000)
- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003)
- □ Local Government: Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004)
- □ Inter-governmental Relations Framework Act, (Act 13 of 2005)
- Division of Revenue Act (Act 1 of 2007)
- Development Facilitation Act, (Act 67 of 1995)
- Communal Land Rights Act, (Act 11 of 2004)
- National Land Transport Transitional Act, 1999
- Housing Act, (Act 107 of 1997)
- Water Services Act, (Act 108 of 1997)
- National Water Act, (Act 36 of 1998)
- ⇒ National Water Amendment Act, (Act 45 of 1999)
- Environmental Conversation Act, (Act 73 of 1989)
- ⇒ National Environmental Management Act, (Act 107 of 1998)
- National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, (Act 39 of 2004)
- ⇒ National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, (Act 57 of 2003)

- ⇒ National Environmental Management Biodiversity Act, (Act 10 of 2004)
- National Forest Act (1998)

#### **Provincial Policies**

- Western Cape Growth and Development Strategy
- Western Cape Spatial Development Framework

#### **National Policies**

- Reconstruction and Development Program (RDP), 1994
- ⇒ Growth, Employment And Redistribution (GEAR); 1996
- Urban Development Framework, 1997
- ⇒ Rural Development Framework, 1996
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiatives for South Africa (ASGISA)

Abbreviations :				
IDP - Integrated Development Plan				
MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act, no 56 of 2003				
MSA - Local Government Municipal Systems Act, no 32 of 2000				
MTBPS - National Treasury, Medium Term Budget and Policy Statement				
NT - National Treasury				
PT - Provincial Treasury				
SDBIP - Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan				

#### SECTION TWO: ORGANIZATIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

#### 2.1 IDP / BUDGET STEERING COMMITTEE

As part of the IDP & Budget preparation process, the Mayor must establish an IDP & Budget Steering Committee. This committee must at least consist of the persons mentioned in Section 4 of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Section 4 of the Local Government: Budget and Reporting Regulations states the following:

# **Budget Steering Committee**

- 4. (1) The mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in Section 53 of the Act.
  - (2) The Steering Committee must consist of at least the following persons:
    - (a) the councillor responsible for financial matters;
    - (b) the municipal manager;
    - (c) the chief financial officer;
    - (d) the senior managers responsible for at least the three largest votes in the municipality;
    - (e) the manager responsible for Budgeting;
    - (f) the manager responsible for planning; and
    - (g) any technical experts on infrastructure.

This IDP / Budget Steering Committee will act as a support structure to the Executive Mayor in providing a platform for him/her to provide political guidance and to monitor progress made in the IDP and Budget process. This Steering Committee must be reconstituted each year.

# 2.1.1. Composition

In order to comply with the legislative requirements, the Mayoral Committee has constituted the Witzenberg IDP/Budget Steering Committee structure as follows (inclusive political representation):

Vacant	
Vacant	

# 2.1.2. Terms of Reference for the IDP / Budget Steering Committee

The Terms of Reference for the IDP / Budget Steering Committee are as follows:

- To provide terms of reference for the various planning activities
- To commission research studies
- Considers and comments on:
  - Inputs from sub-committee/s, study teams and consultants
  - Inputs from provincial sector departments and support providers
- To process, summarize and document the outputs
- Makes content recommendations, and
- Prepares, facilitates and minutes all meetings

# 2.2 IDP REPRESENTATIVE FORUM

# 2.2.1 Composition of IDP Representative Forum

The IDP Representative Forum (RF) is constituted as part of the preparation phase of the IDP, and will continue its functions throughout the annual IDP Review process. The composition of the IDP Representative Forum is as follows:

- MAYCO members
- Councillors
- Ward Committees
- Community Development Workers
- Municipal Manager and Senior Managers
- Stakeholder representatives of organised groups

The ward structure for Witzenberg is shown in the table below:

Ward	Status	Towns or Areas
1	Functional	N'duli N'duli
2	Functional	Wolseley farms (toward Botha and Breë Valley)
3	Functional	Ceres West
4	Functional	PA Hamlet (including Kliprug, and a portion of Bella Vista)
5	Functional	Ceres East
6	Functional	Bella Vista (including some farms in Warm Bokkeveld)
7	Functional	Wolseley (including Montana, Pine Valley, and section of Chris Hani
8	Functional	Koue Bokkeveld farms (up until Op-Die-Berg)
9	Functional	Op-Die-Berg (including farms from Op-Die-Berg toward Citrusdal)
10	Functional	Agter Witzenberg rural (including Phase 3 & Phase 4 in PA Hamlet)
11	Functional	Tulbagh (including Chris Hani, Witzenville and surrounding farms)
12	Functional	Warm Bokkeveld rural

# 2.2.2 Terms of Reference for the IDP Representative Forum

The terms of reference for the IDP Representative Forum are as follows:

- Represents the interest of the municipality's constituency in the IDP process;
- Provides an organisational mechanism for discussion, negotiation and decision-making between all the stakeholders in municipal government;
- Ensures communication between all the stakeholder representatives in municipal government;
- Monitors the performance of the planning and implementation process;
- Forms a structured link between the Municipality and representatives of the public;
- Participates in decision-making within the Representative Forums;
- Analyzes and discusses issues being developed;
- Ensures that priority issues of their constituents are considered;
- Ensures that annual business plans and SDBIP are developed, based on the IDP priorities and municipal Key Performance Indicators;
- Participates in the designing of IDP project proposals; and
- Discusses and comments on the final IDP product.

Witzenberg has not as yet formally constituted an IDP Representative Forum. Council has resolved that until such time as an IDP Representative Forum is created, the current Ward Committee structures should perform the role and function assigned to the Rep Forum. This Process Plan takes cognizance thereof, and all engagements indicated in this plan as devolving upon the IDP Representative Forum will be channeled to, and administered by, the Ward Committee structures.

#### SECTION THREE: ROLE-PLAYERS

#### 3.1 ROLE-PLAYERS

The following role-players have been identified:

# 3.1.1. External Role-players

The external role-players identified are:

- Provincial Government Departments, specifically through the LGMTEC engagements and IGR structures:
- National government, specifically DPLG and National Treasury via guidelines issued;
- Representative Forums / Civil Society; and
- The Cape Winelands District Municipality.

# 3.1.2. Internal Role-players

The main internal role-players, apart from all officials in the Municipalities, are identified as:

- Council
- IDP / Budget Steering Committee; and
- Manager responsible for IDP.

# 3.1.3 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibility of the other spheres of government is to:

- Ensure vertical alignment of the IDP and Budget with Provincial and National sector plans.
- Monitor development and review of IDP and Budget process.
- Ensure responsiveness of the IDP and Budget.
- Contribute relevant information of Provincial Sector Departments, and to
- Contribute sector expertise and technical know-how.

The responsibility of the IDP Representative Forum is to:

- Ensure that community needs and priorities are communicated
- Ensure responsiveness of the IDP and Budget
- Ensure communication lines with represented organizations, and to
- Ensure information flow.

#### The responsibilities of Council are to:

- Decide on and adopt the IDP & Budget Process Plan; and to
- Decide on and adopt the IDP and Budget documents.

## The responsibilities of the IDP / Budget Steering Committee are to:

- Identify additional role-players to serve on the IDP Representative Forum;
- Ensure that all relevant role-players are involved;
- Ensure that the review process is undertaken in accordance with agreed timeframes;
- Ensure that the process is focused on priority issues;
- Ensure that it is strategic and implementation-orientated; and to
- Ensure that sector requirements are adhered to.

#### The responsibilities of the IDP Manager, with regard to this process, are to:

- Ensure that the Process Plan is finalised and presented to the IDP / Budget Steering Committee;
- Adjust the IDP according to the proposals of the MEC;
- Ensure the continuous participation of role-players;
- Monitor and record the participation of role-players;
- Ensure that appropriate procedures are followed;
- Ensure documentation is prepared properly;
- Carry out the day-to-day management of the IDP process;
- Co-ordinate inputs received such as comments and enquiries;
- Ensure responses to comments and enquiries;
- Ensure alignment of the IDP with the District Municipality's framework;
- Co-ordinate the preparation of the Sector Plans and their inclusion into the IDP documentation;
- Co-ordinate the inclusion of the Performance Management System (PMS) into the IDP; and to
- Ensure the timeous submission of IDP documents to the relevant authorities.

#### SECTION FOUR: MECHANISMS AND PROCEDURES FOR PARTICIPATION

#### 4.1 FUNCTIONS AND CONTEXT OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The four major functions in the public participation process are:

- Needs orientation;
- Appropriateness of solutions;
- ♦ Community ownership; and
- ♦ Empowerment.

Similar to the preparation of the IDP, the public participation process in the annual drafting of the IDP review and Budget must be institutionalized. This is done in order to ensure that all residents and stakeholders have a fair and equal right to participate in matters of governance.

## 4.2 MECHANISMS FOR PARTICIPATION

The following mechanisms for participation will apply:

# 4.2.1 IDP Representative Forum (RF)

This forum represents all stakeholders and is as inclusive as possible. Efforts will be made to bring additional organizations into the RF and ensure their continued participation throughout the process.

Until such time though that Witzenberg has established an IDP Representative Forum, the Ward Committee structure will be utilized to fulfill the RF's role.

# 4.2.2 **Media**

A vigorous communication and information-sharing or dissemination campaign aimed at reaching out to all the communities will be undertaken in terms of the annual IDP and Budget process.

The following means of communication will be utilized:

- Municipal Website & Intranet;
- Notices at all Municipal Offices,
- Municipal Accounts;
- Loud-hailing the day before local Imbizo's (Meetings); and
- Advertisements in local news papers.

#### 4.2.3 Information sheets

Information sheets will be prepared in English, Afrikaans and Xhosa, and will be distributed via the Ward Committee structure and/or Representative Forum. Information sheets will also be displayed on the Municipal Notice Boards, Municipal Website, in local media, and included in monthly municipal accounts.

# 4.2.4 Sector engagements

Dates, time and venues will be communicated in writing to each stakeholder at least seven days prior to the meetings. It is the responsibility of stakeholders to notify the Municipality of any changes in representatives, or contact details.

#### 4.2.5 Local Imbizo's (Meetings)

All venues will be selected in a manner that ensures and enhances easy access for all community members to attend. Meetings should be either ward-based or per town / neighborhood, considering the size and distance.

Times chosen for the meetings should ensure maximum attendance by all the households. Venues will be prepared half an hour before starting time to allow community members to be properly seated before commencement of the session.

The communication medium will be the predominant language of the community, with arrangements for translation / interpretation, as the need may be.

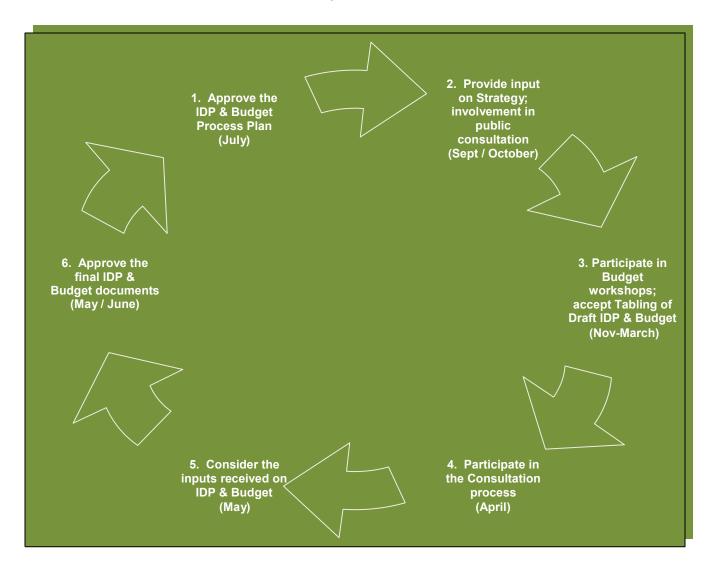
## 4.3 PROCEDURES / PROCESSES FOR PARTICIPATION

# 4.3.1 IDP Representative Forum

The IDP Representative Forum (when formally constituted and functional) will meet as indicated in the Process Plan.

# 4.3.2 Council Approval

The involvement of Council in the IDP and Budget compilation process is best illustrated in the process flow diagram below:



# 4.3.3 Newspapers

An outcome report will be submitted to the local newspaper on the completion of the adopted IDP and Budget documents, as well as an information spreadsheet on the key elements of the Final IDP and Budget.

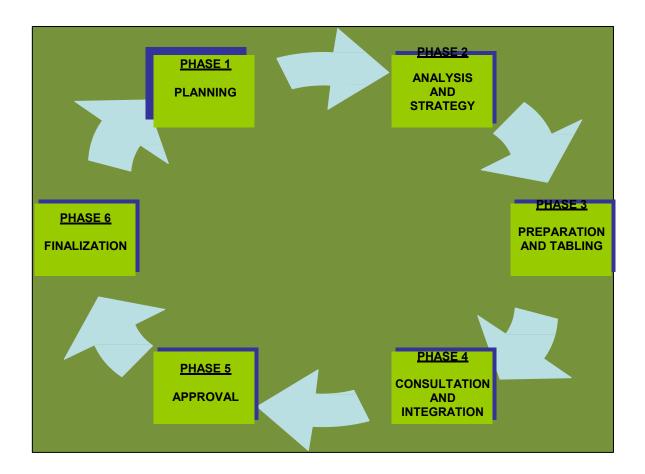
#### 4.3.4 Information Sheets

At the completion of each phase an information sheet will be prepared in the three dominant languages, namely English, Afrikaans and Xhosa, providing an executive summary of the outcomes of the particular phase.

# SECTION FIVE: ACTION PROGRAM

#### 5.1 PHASES OF THE IDP AND BUDGET PROCESS

The IDP and Budget process speaks to Planning, Preparation, Implementation and Monitoring of the IDP, Budget, and the Performance Management System. The six distinct phases in the IDP and Budget process are indicated in the diagram below:



## **PHASE 1 - PLANNING**

During this phase the Process Plan is divided into activities, and for each activity a timeframe is allocated as well as a linkage to the responsible person for each activity.

The Process Plan is compiled via a process of consultation with all the role-players.

#### PHASE 2 - ANALYSIS AND STRATEGY

Phase 2 comprises two stages, namely the Analysis and the Strategy formulation stages. For successful forward planning it is imperative to understand precisely what the current situation is as well as the historical trends. Therefore, both external and internal influences must be taken into account. And since all strategies and interventions are to be ward-based, all analyses, as far as possible, should speak to wards.

A proper analysis includes consultation with the whole spectrum of stakeholders, including the general public, as well as a thorough institutional assessment. It is important that all the stakeholders must have a common understanding of the gaps as well as the available resources – i.e. human, financial, property, plant and equipment.

Once the current resources and needs assessment has been completed, then only the formulation of a credible strategy to cover those gaps is possible.

## PHASE 3 - PREPARATION AND TABLING

There are four distinct processes dealt with almost simultaneously in this phase, namely

- Preparation of draft Capital program (Next 3 years)
- Preparation of draft Operational Budget (Next 3 years)
- Preparation of draft Adjustment Budget, if necessary, and the
- Updating of the IDP.

And then the tabling of the following drafts is to be made, namely:

- Annual Report;
- Adjustment Budget;
- **⇒** IDP; and
- Annual Budget.

#### PHASE 4 - CONSULTATION AND INTEGRATION

Consultation is done with three different types of stakeholders, namely: Government through LGMTEC's; structured civil society through IDP Representative Forum and/or Ward Committee structures, and with the community through Imbizo's/meetings in the different wards, neighborhoods or towns. All inputs, comments and objections received throughout this phase are considered, and recommendations are prepared. Thereafter the IDP and Budget is tabled to Council for consideration.

#### PHASE 5 - APPROVAL

Once the IDP and Budget documents are tabled, Council considers it for approval. Approval must take place before the start of the new financial year.

## **PHASE 6 - FINALIZATION**

Once the IDP and Budget have been approved, the final documents are published. The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is then developed. The performance agreements are also drafted, based on the approved documents.

# 5.2 TIME SCHEDULE: KEY DATES AND RESPONSIBILITIES IN THE PHASES OF THE PROCESS PLAN

The detailed activities in each phase are disclosed in the following matrix:

5.2.1 PHASE 1 - PLANNING	Start 01/07/2022	Finish 30/08/2022	Responsibility
Activities			
Compile the IDP & Budget draft Process Plan with time schedule	01/07/2022	22/07/2022	Manager: IDP
Senior Management to discuss the Draft Process Plan	18/07/2022	22/07/2022	Municipal Manager
NATIONAL WOMEN'S DAY	09/08	/2022	
Tabling to Council, the process to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its Integrated	22/08/2022	31/08/2022	Exec. Mayor
Other activities during this phase			
Witzenberg Municipality Inter-Governmental Relations Forum	01/08/2022	29/08/2022	Manager IDP
Preparation of reports:  2 4th Quarter SDBIP report			Man: Performance CFO
⇒ June Section 71 Report / Grant Report			CFO
Compilation of:  Roll over Adjustment Budget (Capital only)			Manager: Budget Manager: Budget
→ Annual Financial Statements			CFO
⇒ Draft Annual Report information			
Provincial Integrated Development Plan Managers Forum	01/09/2022	31/09/2022	Department of Local Government

5.2.2 PHASE 2 – ANALYSIS AND STRATEGY	Start 01/09/2022	Finish 30/11/2022	Responsibility
Activities			
Stage 1(a): ANALYSIS	01/09/2022	03/10/2022	
Performance Analysis			
Assess the municipal performance (Strengths & Weaknesses)	01/09/2022	23/09/2022	Manager: Performance
Review the Performance Management System	01/09/2022	23/09/2022	Manager: Performance
Review the annual performance against SDBIP's	01/09/2022	23/09/2022	Manager: Performance
Financial Analysis	01/09/2022	23/09/2022	
Assess the municipal financial position and capacity (based on Financial Statements of previous Budget year)	01/09/2022	23/09/2022	CFO
Review Budget-related policies and set policy priorities for next 3 years	01/09/2022	23/09/2022	CFO
Determine the funding/revenue potentially available for next 3 years	01/09/2022	23/09/2022	Manager: Income
Determine the likely financial outlook and identify changes to fiscal strategies	01/09/2022	23/09/2022	Manager: Budget
Refine funding policies; review tariff structures	01/09/2022	23/09/2022	CFO
Situational Analysis	01/09/2022	23/09/2022	
Review current realities and examine changing conditions and information within each directorate:  Spatial Legislative Institutional	01/09/2022	23/09/2022	SNR MANAGEMENT
Analyze the Strategic Calendar and Joint Planning	01/09/2022	23/09/2022	Manager: IDP
Initiatives(JPI's) to determine interventions			
Review Organogram to assess institutional capacity	01/09/2022	23/09/2022	Manager: HR
Closing of Analysis	01/09/2022	23/09/2022	
Management strategic workshop on analysis (All responsible persons to prepare 45 min presentations)	01/09/2022	23/09/2022	Manager: IDP

5.2.2 PHASE 2 – ANALYSIS AND STRATEGY	Start 01/09/2022	Finish 11/11/2022	Responsibility
Activities			
Stage 1(b): CONSULTATION	01/10/2022	11/11/2022	
Mail invitations to Sector representatives / IDP Representative Forum (RF)	01/09/2022	31/10/2022	Manager: IDP
Media- & Awareness Campaign to encourage public and sector participation in the IDP/Budget process	01/09/2022	31/10/2022	Public Part. Officer Manager: IDP
HERITAGE DAY	23/09	/2022	
Finalize consultation presentations (Presentation based on outcome of analysis & linked to ward-based planning priorities)	26/09/2022	30/09/2022	Snr Management
Community Imbizo's / Jamboree Meetings:			
Prince Alfred's Hamlet	11/10/2022	31/10/2022	Exec. Mayor
N'duli	11/10/2022	31/10/2022	Exec. Mayor
Wolseley	11/10/2022	31/10/2022	Exec. Mayor
Bella Vista	11/10/2022	31/10/2022	Exec. Mayor
Ceres	11/10/2022	31/10/2022	Exec. Mayor
Op Die Berg	11/10/2022	31/10/2022	Exec. Mayor
Tulbagh	11/10/2022	31/10/2022	Exec. Mayor
Forum & sector meetings: Business & Agriculture	11/10/2022	31/10/2022	Exec. Mayor
Meetings with Ward Committees	11/10/2022	31/10/2022	Exec. Mayor
IGR engagement to obtain sector Budget commitments	11/10/2022	31/10/2022	Manager: IDP
INTER-GOVERNMENTAL ALIGNMENT: Presentation to District and Provincial Sector Departments		To be announced	Municipal Manager
Stage 2: STRATEGY	03/10/2022	30/11/2022	
Revise and update the Financial Plan	03/10/2022	30/11/2022	CFO
2-day Workshop: MAYCO & Management to incorporate the outcomes of the Analysis Phase and to determine any new developmental objectives	01/11/2022	25/11/2022	Municipal Manager
Workshop with Council to review the Vision, Mission, Strategic Objectives, and to refine the SDF	01/11/2022	25/11/2022	Municipal Manager
Other activities during this phase			<u> </u>
Preparation of reports:  August Section 71 Report / Grant Report  September Section 71 Report / Grant Report	16/11/2022	20/44/2022	CFO CFO Man: Performance
Witzenberg Municipality Inter-Governmental Relations Forum Provincial Integrated Development Plan Managers Forum	16/11/2022 01/12/2022	30/11/2022 18/12/2022	Manager: IDP  Department of Local Government

	Start	Finish	
5.2.3 PHASE 3 – PREPARATION AND TABLING	31/11/2022	28/02/2023	Responsibility
Activities			
Stage 1: CAPITAL PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS	21/11/2022	15/12/2022	
Departments provide details of all newly identified projects.		15/12/2022	All Managers
Development of Ward/Area-based Project Plans			Manager: IDP; Manager: Budget
Dept Finance provide working papers for capital project prioritization	21/11/2022	15/12/2022	Manager: Budget
Management workshop to prioritize Capital Programs and Projects for next 3 years	21/11/2022	15/12/2022	Snr Management
Modeshop with Council to finalize draft conital program	24/44/2022	45/40/2022	Municipal
Workshop with Council to finalize draft capital program	21/11/2022	15/12/2022	Municipal Manager
Stage 2(a): ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	01/12/2022	28/02/2023	
Dept Finance provide working papers for adjustment Budget	01/12/2022	15/12/2022	Manager: Budget
Departments provide responses to Adjustment Budget	15/12/2022	13/01/2023	All Managers
Dept Finance to consolidate all information received	13/01/2023	18/01/2023	Manager: Budget
Workshop with MAYCO to finalize draft Adjustment Budget	18/01/2023	24/01/2023	CFO
Tabling of Adjustment Budget	24/01/2023	31/01/2023	Exec. Mayor
Stage 2(b): OPERATIONAL BUDGET	01/12/2022	28/02/2023	
Dept Finance provide working papers for Operational Budget	21/11/2022	15/12/2022	Manager: Budget
Departments provide inputs on Operational Budget	15/12/2022	13/01/2023	All Managers
Dept Finance to consolidate all information received	13/01/2023	18/01/2023	Manager: Budget
1 <sup>st</sup> Workshop with MAYCO to finalize Operational Budget & Capital program	06/02/2023	13/02/2023	CFO
2 <sup>nd</sup> Workshop with MAYCO to finalize Operational Budget & Capital program, if needed	14/02/2023	21/02/2023	CFO

5.2.3 PHASE 3 – PREPARATION AND TABLING	Start 30/11/2022	Finish 31/03/2023	Responsibility
Activities			
Stage 3: UPDATING OF IDP	09/01/2023	28/02/2023	
Update of IDP with most recent information	09/01/2023	31/01/2023	Manager: IDP
IDP Office to provide draft IDP document for scrutiny by departments	01/02/2023	10/02/2023	Manager: IDP
Departments provide inputs on draft IDP	13/02/2023	24/02/2023	All Managers
IDP Office to consolidate all information received and to compile the draft IDP	01/03/2023	10/03/2023	Manager: IDP
Workshop with Mayco on draft IDP, Operational Budget & Capital program	13/03/2023	17/03/2023	Exec. Mayor
Workshop with Council on IDP, Operational Budget & Capital program	20/03/2023	24/03/2023	Exec. Mayor
Tabling of Draft IDP & Budget	27/03/2023	31/03/2023	Exec. Mayor
Other activities during this phase			
Review Auditor- General's report			CFO
Witzenberg Municipality Inter-Governmental Relations Forum	13/03/2023	31/03/2023	Manager: IDP
Preparation/submission of reports:			
つ October Section 71 Report / Grant Report			CFO
⇒ November Section 71 Report / Grant Report			CFO Mun. Manager
Compilation of draft Annual Report			CFO Man: Performance
⇒ December Section 71 Report / Grant Report			CFO Mun. Manager
<b>⊃</b> 2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter SDBIP Report			Mun. Manager CFO
⇒ Half year performance assessment			CFO
➡ MinMay Tech/JPI's and MGRO			Dept Local Government
Provincial Integrated Development Plan Managers Forum	01/03/2023	31/03/2023	Department of Local Government

5.2.4 PHASE 4 – CONSULTATION & INTEGRATION	Start 01/04/2023	Finish 15/05/2023	Responsibility
Activities			
INTER-GOVERNMENTAL ENGAGEMENTS			
Submit and Publish the IDP, PMS, annual Budget and other required documents to relevant departments for comments and submissions	01/04/2023	10/04/2023	Manager: IDP
Council calls for inputs from sectors and community with closing date of 30 April 2022	31/03/2023	28/04/2023	Manager: IDP
LGMTEC engagement		To be announced	Prov. Government
Update information obtained during LGMTEC's	31/03/2023	28/04/2023	Manager: IDP
District municipality engagement with B-municipalities		To be announced	Municipal Manager
PUBLIC CONSULTATION			
Publish Public Engagement timetable in the media, and distribute internally	31/03/2023	28/04/2023	Manager: IDP
Mail invitations to Sector representatives / IDP Representative Forum	31/03/2023	28/04/2023	Manager: IDP
Community Imbizo's / Meetings:	31/03/2023	28/04/2023	
Prince Alfred's Hamlet	31/03/2023	28/04/2023	Exec. Mayor
N'dul	31/03/2023	28/04/2023	Exec. Mayor
Wolseley	31/03/2023	28/04/2023	Exec. Mayor
Bella Vista	31/03/2023	28/04/2023	Exec. Mayor
Ceres	31/03/2023	28/04/2023	Exec. Mayor
Op Die Berg	31/03/2023	28/04/2023	Exec. Mayor
Tulbagh	31/03/2023	28/04/2023	Exec. Mayor
Forum & sector meetings: Business & Agriculture	31/03/2023	28/04/2023	Exec. Mayor
Meetings with Ward Committees	31/03/2023	28/04/2023	Exec. Mayor
IGR engagement to obtain sector Budget commitments	31/03/2023	28/04/2023	Manager: IDP

5.2.4 PHASE 4 – CONSULTATION & INTEGRATION	Start 03/04/2023	Finish 19/05/2023	Responsibility
Activities			
INTEGRATION			
Dept Finance to consolidate all information, comments and objections received on Budget	01/05/2023	08/05/2023	Manager: Budget
Screen and refine all Project Proposals	01/05/2023	08/05/2023	Manager: Projects

Refine the Spatial Development Framework	01/05/2023	08/05/2023	Snr Town Planner
Compile all Business Plans	01/05/2023	08/05/2023	All departments
Populate the SDBIP templates	01/05/2023	08/05/2023	All departments
Management considers submissions made by community, National and Provincial Treasury	01/05/2023	08/05/2023	Manager: Budget
Prepare a summary of the revised IDP	01/05/2023	08/05/2023	Manager: IDP
MAYCO meeting to consider the submissions and, if necessary, to revise the IDP and Budget	09/05/2023	18/05/2023	Municipal Manager
Other activities during this phase			
Witzenberg Municipality Inter-Governmental Relations Forum	10/04/2023	18/04/2023	Manager: IDP
Preparation of reports:  3rd Quarter SDBIP Report  March Section 71 Report / Grant Report			Man: Performance CFO CFO

5.2.5 PHASE 5 – APPROVAL	Start 15/05/2023	Finish 31/05/2023	Responsibility
Activities			
Council workshop on draft Reviewed IDP and Annual Budget	19/05/2023	23/05/2023	Municipal Manager
Council meeting to approve Revised IDP, Performance Management measures and targets and the Annual Budget (At least 30 days before the new Budget year)	25/05/2023	31/05/2023	Municipal Manager

5.2.6 PHASE 6 – FINALIZATION	Start 01/06/2023	Finish 30/06/2023	Responsibility
Activities			
Management workshop to finalize the SDBIP's	01/06/2023	09/06/2023	Manager: Budget
Publish the IDP, annual Budget, all Budget-related documents and policies on the municipal website	01/06/2023	09/06/2023	Manager: IDP
Publish the 2023/2023 tariffs for public comment	01/06/2023	09/06/2023	Manager: Budget
Submit a copy of the IDP to the MEC, DPLG and Treasury (within 10 days of adoption)	01/06/2023	09/06/2023	Manager: IDP
Give notice to the public of the adoption of the IDP (within 14 days of the adoption of the plan)	01/06/2023	09/06/2023	Manager: IDP

Publish a summary of the IDP and Budget in newspaper	01/06/2023	09/06/2023	Manager: IDP
Submit to Executive Mayor a draft SDBIP for the Budget year (within 14 days of approval of the Budget)	01/06/2023	09/06/2023	Municipal Manager
Submit to the Mayor drafts of the annual performance agreements (within 14 days of approval of Budget)	01/06/2023	09/06/2023	Municipal Manager
Make public the performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and senior managers (no later than 14 days after approval of the plan)	01/06/2023	09/06/2023	Municipal Manager
Submit the approved Budget to the National Treasury and the Provincial Treasury	01/06/2023	09/06/2023	CFO
Preparation of reports:  → May Section 71 Report → Grant Reports	01/06/2023 01/06/2023	09/06/2023	CFO CFO
Provincial Integrated Development Plan Managers Forum	01/06/2023	30/06/2023	Department of Local Government
The Mayor takes steps to ensure that the SDBIP is approved (within 28 days of approval of Budget)	12/06/2023	30/06/2023	Exec. Mayor
Make public the projections, targets and indicators in the SDBIP (within 14 days of approval of SDBIP)	12/06/2023	30/06/2023	CFO
Publish the performance agreements and service delivery agreements on the municipal website	23/06/2023	30/06/2023	Municipal Manager
Submit copies of the performance agreements to Council and the MEC for Local Government	23/06/2023	30/06/2023	Municipal Manager

# 6. CONCLUSION

The IDP and Budget Process Plan ensure that the role-players within the process are well prepared. All activities outlined within this document have been prepared in close interrelation with the Framework that governs both the District and all local municipalities.

# WITZENBERG

# MUNISIPALITEIT UMASIPALA MUNICIPALITY

# - MEMORANDUM -

AAN / TO: Municipal Manager

VAN / FROM: Director: Finance

DATUM / DATE: 17 August 2022

VERW. / REF.: 05/01/1/21

#### 2022/2023 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FOR CONSIDERATION

#### PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to:

- Document the 2022/2023 adjustment budget for consideration to the Municipal Manager and Executive Mayor.
- Provide the background information regarding the consideration and approval of the budget.

#### LEGAL FRAMEWORK

Chapter 4 of the MFMA provides the legal framework for municipal budgets. Section 28 deals with adjustment budgets and is guoted below:

"28. Municipal adjustments budgets.—(1) A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

- (2) An adjustments budget—
- (a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
- (b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
- (c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality;
- (d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
- (e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;
- (f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- (g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.
- (3) An adjustments budget must be in a prescribed form.

- (4) Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council, but an adjustments budget in terms of subsection (2) (b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency.
- (5) When an adjustments budget is tabled, it must be accompanied by—
- (a) an explanation how the adjustments budget affects the annual budget;
- (b) a motivation of any material changes to the annual budget;
- (c) an explanation of the impact of any increased spending on the annual budget and the annual budgets for the next two financial years; and
- (d) any other supporting documentation that may be prescribed.
- (6) Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year.
- (7) Sections 22 (b), 23 (3) and 24 (3) apply in respect of an adjustments budget, and in such application a reference in those sections to an annual budget must be read as a reference to an adjustments budget."

Section 23 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, regulates municipal adjustment budgets and is quoted below:

#### "Timeframes for tabling of adjustments budgets

- 23. (1) An adjustment budget referred to in Section 28(2)(b),(d) and (f) of the act may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but not later than 28 February of the current year.
  - (2) Only one adjustment budget referred to in sub regulation (1) may be tabled in the municipal council during a financial year, except when the additional revenues contemplated in section 28(2)(b) of the Act are allocations to a municipality in a national or provincial adjustments budget, in which case sub regulation (3) applies.
  - (3) If a national or provincial adjustments budgets allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must, at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustments budget, table an adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues.
  - (4) An adjustments budgets referred to in section 28(2)(c) of the Act must be tabled in the municipal council at the first available opportunity after the unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure contemplated in that section was incurred and within the time period set in section 29(3) of the Act.
  - (5) An adjustment budget referred to in section 28(2)(e) of the Act may only be tabled after the end of the financial year to which the roll-overs relate, and must be approved by the municipal council by 25 August of the financial year following the financial year to which the roll-overs relate.
  - (6) An adjustment budget contemplated in section 28(2)(g) of the Act may only authorise unauthorised expenditure as anticipated by section 32(2)(a)(i) of the Act, and must be
    - a) dealt with as part of the adjustment budget contemplated in sub regulation (1); and
    - b) a special adjustment budget tabled in the municipal council when the mayor tables the annual report in terms of section 127(2) of the Act, which may only deal with unauthorised expenditure from the previous financial year which the council is being requested to authorise in terms of section 32(2)(a)(i) of the Act."

# 2 <u>Progress to date:</u>

The Budget for 2022/2023 was approved by Council on 31 May 2022.

#### 3. DISCUSSION

Councils approval for the adjustments to the budget as per the attached report are requested

#### 4. RECOMMENDATION

- a) That the adjustment budget of Witzenberg Municipality for the financial year 2022/2023 as set out in the budget documents be approved on condition that expenditure may only be incurred once approval has been obtained from National or Provincial Treasury in respect of roll over funding and once the memorandums of agreements are in place with the partnering organisations.
  - i. Table B1 Budget summary;
  - ii. Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
  - iii. Table B3 Budgeted Financial performance (Revenue and Expenditure) by Vote;
  - iv. Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source); and
  - v. Table B5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Vote, standard classification and funding.

Yours faithfully

HJ Kritizinger DIRECTOR: FINANCE



# Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

Adjustments Budget 2021/2022 to 2022/2023

# **Table of Contents**

<b>Glossary</b>
PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 5
Section 1 – Mayor's Report5
Section 2 – Resolutions 5
Section 3 – Executive Summary
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION
Section 4 – Adjustments to budget assumptions10
Section 5 – Adjustments to budget funding
Section 6 – Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes 11
Section 7 – Adjustments to allocations or grants made by the municipality $\dots$ 11
Section 8 – Adjustments to councillors and board members allowances and employee benefits
Section 9 – Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan .11
Section 10 Municipal Manager's quality certification

# **Glossary**

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

AFS - Annual Financial Statements.

Budget - The financial plan of the Municipality.

Budget Related Policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's Statement of Financial Performance.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

CFO - Chief Financial Officer

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which AFS are prepared.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality

KPI's - Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous three years and current years' financial position.

NT - National Treasury

Net Assets – Net assets are the residual interest in the assets of the entity after deducting all its liabilities. This means the net assets of the municipality equates to the "net wealth" of the municipality, after all assets were sold/recovered and all liabilities paid. Transactions which do not meet the definition of Revenue or Expenses, such as increases in values of Property, Plant and Equipment where there is no inflow or outflow of resources are accounted for in Net Assets.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

Rates – Local Government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

R&M – Repairs and maintenance on property, plant and equipment.

SCM – Supply Chain Management.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, expenditure without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – A transfer of budget.

Virement Policy – The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided. In Witzenberg Municipality the following votes and responsible senior manager was approved:

- Budget & Treasury Office Director: Financial services
- Civil Services Director: Technical services
- Community & Social Services Director: Community services
- Corporate Services Director: Corporate services
- Electro Technical Services Director: Technical services
- Executive & Council Municipal Manager
- Housing– Director: Community services
- Planning Director: Technical services
- Public Safety– Director: Community services
- Sport & Recreation– Director: Community services

# PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET Section 1 – Mayor's Report

Speaker
Aldermen
Deputy Executive Mayor
Members of the Mayoral Committee
Councillors
Representatives of Provincial Government
Municipal Manager
Directors and officials
Introduction

It is my privilege to present to you the Roll-over Adjustments Budget for the 2022 / 2023 financial year.

This adjustment budget seeks to include funds relating to specific projects that were unspent at the end of June 2022. It is drafted in terms of requirements of the MFMA and seeks to adhere to the stipulations of specifically section 28(2) of the MFMA.

The reason for the tabling of this adjustment budget is fully disclosed in the executive summary of this report.

The roll-over budget is a mechanism instigated to ensure that funds committed to identifiable projects are spent. It increases expenditure on operational and capital programmes which in turn increases service delivery to the community. Increases in expenditure will be funded through the associated unspent grant funding or cash backed accumulated surpluses as at 30 June 2022

#### **Tabling**

Honourable Speaker, I recommend that the adjustments budget be approved.

ALDERMAN H SMIT EXECUTIVE MAYOR

## Section 2 – Resolutions

#### ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2022/2023

The resolutions tabled at Council for consideration with approval of the adjustments budget will be:

#### RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the adjustment budget of Witzenberg Municipality for the financial year 2022/2023 as set out in the budget documents attached be approved on condition that expenditure may only be incurred once approval has been obtained from National or Provincial Treasury in respect of roll over funding and once the memorandums of agreements are in place with the partnering organisations:
  - i. Table B1 Budget summary;
  - ii. Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
  - iii. Table B3 Budgeted Financial performance (Revenue and Expenditure) by Vote;
  - iv. Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source); and
  - v. Table B5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Vote, standard classification and funding.
- (b) That the monthly and quarterly financial targets of the service delivery and budget implementation plan be adjusted to correspond with the approved adjustments budget figures.

## **Section 3 – Executive Summary**

#### 3.1 Introduction

Adjustments to both the operating and capital budget are required to make provision for adjustments in expected expenditure and certain capital projects for the financial year.

## Operational budget

In summary the operating budget has been adjusted as follow:

### **Unspent Funding**

Dept.	Ref	Description	Funding	Amount					
Roads	а	Surcharges & Taxes	Main Roads	R 2 129 947					
Electricity	а	Surcharges & Taxes	MER	R 229 826					
Electricity	а	Surcharges & Taxes	INEP	R 543 309					
Traffic a Surcharges & Taxes District									
Roads	b	Transfers & Subsidies	Main Roads	R 14 199 649					
Electricity	b	Transfers & Subsidies	MER	R 1 532 174					
Electricity	b	Transfers & Subsidies	INEP	R 3 622 060					
Traffic	b	Transfers & Subsidies	District	R 229 565					
Social	С	Typical Work Streams Community Development Initiatives	CDW	R 89 615					
Social	d	Typical Work Streams Capacity Building Unemployed	Belgium	R 281 238					
Water	е	Transfers & Subsidies	Private Contribution	R 2 800 000					
	Oper	ational Budget Adjustments in terms of Unspent Pro	ject Funding	R 25 691 818					

Reasons for Operational Adjustments in terms of Unspent Project Funding can be summarised as follow:

- a) Recognition of Surcharges & Taxes on recommended roll over grant funding
- b) Recognition of Revenue on recommended roll over grant funding
- c) Memorandum of Understanding in place. Community Development workers must initiate projects
- d) Funding will be utilised for 3-year Apprenticeship training
- e) Contribution in terms of construction agreement

### Additional Operational Allocations

Dept.	Ref	Description	Funding	Amount							
	а	Typical Work Streams Catchment and Forestry	WWF Nedbank Green Fund	R 1 140 000							
	b Typical Work Streams Catchment and Forestry Perdekraal										
	Operational Budget Adjustments in terms of Additional Allocations R 1 983 600										

Reasons for Operational Adjustments in terms of Additional Allocations can be summarised as follow:

- a) The WWF Nedbank Green Fund Trust confirmed that the Ceres River Restoration Program is approved. The Green Fund Trust is in the process of finalizing the Memorandum of Agreement
- b) The Perdekraal East Wind Farm confirmed that the Witzenberg Biodiversity Conservation & Climate Change Program (WBCCCP) is approved. The wind farm is in the process of finalizing the Memorandum of Agreement.

#### Errors in Operational Budget

Dept.	Ref	Description	Funding	Amount						
Social	а	Typical Work Streams EPWP Project	EPWP	(R1 762 000)						
Electricity	а	Typical Works Streams Master Plans	MER	R 881 739						
Electricity	а	MER	R 650 435							
	Operational Budget Adjustments in terms of Errors (R 22									

a) The Municipal Energy Resilience (MER) Grant was erroneously allocated to the EPWP Project. These funds are earmarked for projects such The Cost of Supply study and the updating of the Energy Master Plan

## Capital budget

In summary the Capital budget has been adjusted as follow:

Dept.	Ref	Description	Funding	Amount					
Roads	а	Upgrade of Van Breda Bridge	Main Roads	R 14 199 649					
Corporate	b	Tools & Equipment	CRR	(R 50 000)					
Corporate	b	Office Furniture	CRR	R 50 000					
Electricity	С	Electrical Network Housing Project	INEP	R 3 622 060					
Water	d	Tulbagh Dam	Private Contribution	R 2 800 000					
Mechanical Workshop	е	Capex Vehicle Replacement Programme	CRR	R 480 567					
Traffic	Traffic f Capex Security Cameras District								
Total Capital Budget Adjustment R 21 331 841									

Reasons for Capital Budget Adjustments can be summarised as follow:

- a) This is a multi-year project. The total allocations as per the Provincial Gazette 8531 in terms of the 2021-2022 financial year was R 28 092 000. A total of R 11 762 403,86 was spent during the 2021-22 financial year. Thus, provided that Provincial Treasury remains committed in terms of the allocation in the provincial gazette 8531, an unspent amount of R 16 329 596.14(Vat Inclusive) can be rolled over to the new financial year. Cognisance must be taken of the fact that the total Capital Expenditure Budget for 2021-22 was limited to R 13 101 972.
- b) Erroneously named the project as Tools & Equipment. Project must be Office Furniture
- c) The spending of the funds is dependent on the program for relocation of informal houses. Once the program for relocation is known, funds will be utilised.
- d) Private contribution as per the construction agreement towards construction of the Waverenskroon Dam in Tulbagh.
- e) Roll-over of unspent CRR funds for the Vehicle Replacement Programme
- f) An allocation of R264 000 (Vat Inclusive) was received from Cape Winelands District Municipality as contribution to extend the current CCTV project within the Witzenberg Area. The funds were received during May 2022 and will be utilised during the 2022-2023 financial year.

#### 3.2 Provision of basic services

The provision of basic services will be improved by the approval of the adjustment budget.

3.3 Effect of the adjustment budget

## 3.3.1 Service delivery and budget implementation plan

Except for the adjustment of the monthly revenue and expenditure targets the impact to the SDBIP is minimal. No non-financial performance targets have been adjusted.

### 3.3.2 Service delivery agreements

Tenders already approved in the previous financial year will be able to be completed by the approval of the adjustments budget.

## 3.3.3 Medium term revenue and expenditure framework

Except for the depreciation charges of the additional capital expenditure the impact to the outer years is minimal.

## 3.3.4 Long term financial sustainability

The approval of the adjustment budget will have no effect on the long term financial sustainability of the municipality.

## 3.4 Adjustment highlights

The adjustments budget seeks to comply with section 28 of the MFMA. Therefore, all adjustments are discussed according to the sub-sections of Section 28(2) of the MFMA.

3.4.1 Correction of expenditure.

No material correction

- 3.4.2 Appropriation of additional revenues
- 3.4.3 Authorisation of unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure

No material items.

3.4.4 Utilisation of project savings between votes

No material items.

3.4.5 Correction of errors in annual budget

No material items

3.4.6 Roll-over of unspent funds

All roll-overs are set out in the executive summary

## PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

## Section 4 – Adjustments to budget assumptions

Revenue

There are no changes to the budget assumptions for operating revenue.

Expenditure

There are no changes to the budget assumptions for operating expenditure.

## Section 5 - Adjustments to budget funding

5.1 Summary of the impact of the adjustments budget

## 5.1.1 Funding of operating and capital expenditure

The Budget remains funded by realistic anticipated revenues and cash backed accumulated reserves

### 5.1.2 Financial plans

No amendments.

### 5.1.3 Reserves

The only reserve that is cash backed at this stage is the capital replacement reserve.

## 5.1.4 Financial sustainability of the municipality

The financial sustainability of the municipality remains positive as the municipality is enjoying a positive bank balance whilst the cost coverage ratio and liquidity ratios remains within acceptable norms

5.2 Expenditure funded in accordance with MFMA section 18

No additional new loans included in the budget.

**5.3** Adjustments to collection levels estimated

None

**5.4** Adjustments to the monetary investments

No major adjustments.

5.5 Adjustments to contributions and donations in cash or in-kind

None

**5.6** Adjustments related to proceeds from the sale of assets

None

**5.7** Adjustments related to proceeds from the lease of assets, where the period of the lease is three years or more;

None

5.8 Adjustments related to the planned use of previous years' cash backed accumulated surplus

None

5.9 Adjustments related to new proposed loans to be raised in the budget year

None

## Section 6 – Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

Disclosure on expenditure on allocations and grant programmes is included in supporting table SB7. Small adjustments were made to SB7 in order to align it to the DORA allocations

## Section 7 – Adjustments to allocations or grants made by the municipality

None. The revenue foregone over the MTREF is included in Table B10.

# Section 8 – Adjustments to councillors and board member's allowances and employee benefits

None.

## Section 9 – Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan

9.1 Quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators in the SDBIP

No adjustments were made to any non-financial indicators.

9.2 Key financial indicators

No adjustments were made to the key financial indicators.

9.3 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

No major adjustments

## **Section 10 Municipal Manager's quality certification**

## **Quality Certificate**

I, Mr D Nasson, Municipal Manager of Witzenberg Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustment budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr D NASSON	
Municipal Manager of Witzenberg Municipality	
Signature	
Date	

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary					
	WC022 Witzenberg	Table B1	Adjustments	Budaet	Summary -

,				Bu	dget Year 2022	/23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	А	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance	- / \	7.11		0				Ü			
Property rates	95,592	95,592	_	_	_	_	_	_	95,592	102,518	109,998
Service charges	449,486	449,486	-	-	_	-	_	-	449,486	472,631	512,389
Investment revenue	5,089	5,089	-	-	_	-	-	-	5,089	5,193	5,30
Transfers recognised - operational	152,300	152,300	-	-	-	-	4,924	4,924	157,224	160,015	161,552
Other own revenue	45,738	45,738	-	-	-	-	3,084	3,084	48,821	42,687	42,059
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	748,205	748,205	-	-	-	-	8,008	8,008	756,212	783,043	831,30
Employee costs	247,136	247,136	-	-	-	-	(1,002)	(1,002)	246,134	259,388	277,41
Remuneration of councillors	12,108	12,108	=	=	-	-	-	-	12,108	13,318	14,65
Depreciation & asset impairment	39,589	39,589	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,589	39,469	39,319
Finance charges	9,116	9,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,116	9,558	10,036
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	330,565	330,522	-	-	-	-	628	628	331,150	359,626	390,59
Transfers and grants	13,143	13,143	-	-	-	-	- 0.440	- 0.440	13,143	13,920	4,29
Other expenditure	147,827 799,484	147,869 799,484		-		_	2,418 2,044	2,418 2,044	150,288 801,528	153,192 848,472	160,863 897,166
Total Expenditure Surplus ((Daficit)	(51,279)	(51,279)					5,964	5,964	(45,316)	(65,429)	
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary				_	-	-					
allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental	53,821	53,821	-	-	-	-	20,181	20,181	74,002	45,675	26,432
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-	453	453	-	-	-	-	-	-	453	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions  Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	2,995	2,995	-	=	-	-	26,145	26,145	29,140	(19,754)	(39,43
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2,995	2,995		-		_	26,145	26,145	29,140	(19,754)	(39,43
							·	·		, , ,	, .
Capital expenditure & funds sources	01 142	01 140					1/ 10/	1/ 10/	107.240	45.075	FF /F
Capital expenditure	91,143	91,143	-	-	-	-	16,106	16,106	107,249	45,865	55,65
Transfers recognised - capital	60,036	60,036	_	-	-	_	12,825	12,825	72,861	39,229	26,85
Public contributions & donations	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	_	_	-	10,000	_	_
Borrowing Internally generated funds	22,107	22,107	_	_	-	_	3,281	3,281	25,388	6,637	28,800
Total sources of capital funds	92,143	92,143	_	_	_	_	16,106	16,106	108,249	45,865	55,65
·	72,110	72,110					10,100	10,100	100,217	10,000	00,00
Financial position	0.40.047	0.40.040					7.074	7.074	050 405	0// 4/4	050.04
Total current assets	242,916	242,910	-	-	-	-	7,274	7,274	250,185	266,141	259,843
Total non current assets	1,124,460 137,549	1,124,460 137,543	-	-	_	-	16,106	16,106	1,140,565	1,130,856	1,147,19
Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities	260,296	260,296	_	_	_	_	(2,765)	(2,765)	134,779 260,296	133,341 298,878	124,874 340,554
Community wealth/Equity	969,530	969,530	_	_	_				969,530	964,779	941,611
	707,330	707,550							707,330	704,777	741,011
<u>Cash flows</u>											
Net cash from (used) operating	74,035	74,035	-	-	-	-	20,589	20,589	94,625	62,134	41,879
Net cash from (used) investing	(92,143)	(92,143)	-	-	-	_	(13,306)	(13,306)	(105,449)	(45,865)	
Net cash from (used) financing	18,732	18,732	-	-	_	-	7 202	7 202	18,732	8,732	8,732
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	153,364	153,364		_		_	7,283	7,283	160,648	168,633	152,938
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation  Cash and investments available	143,641	143,641					7,283	7,283	150,925	158,911	143,21
Application of cash and investments	992,757	992,751	_	_	-	_	25,599	25,599	1,018,350	964,562	925,45
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(849,116)	(849,110)	_	_	_	_	(18,316)	(18,316)	(867,425)		
	(017,110)	(017,110)					(10,010)	(10,010)	(007,120)	(000,002)	(/02,21
Asset Management	1 101 15-	1 101 150					2.25	47.40:	1 1 10 55	1 400 0 :-	1 4 4 7 4 7
Asset register summary (WDV)	1,124,450	1,124,450	-	_	-	_	16,106	16,106	1,140,556	1,130,847	1,147,186
Depreciation  Renowal and Ungrading of Existing Assets	39,589 5,000	39,589 5,000	-	-	=	_	_	-	39,589 5,000	39,469	39,319 13,650
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance	20,306	20,327	-	-	-	_	-	_	20,327	20,270	21,22
·	20,300	20,327	-	_			_	_	20,327	20,270	21,22
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(3,839)	(3,839)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,839)		
Revenue cost of free services provided	(35,352)	(35,352)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35,352)	(38,075)	(40,96
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Energy:	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B2 Adjustments E	Budget	t Financial Pe	erformance (	functional cla	assification) -						B 1 11/	To 1 111
					Bu	dget Year 2022	23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Standard Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	5		capital 7	Unavoid. 8	Govt 9		-	Budget	Budget	Budget
? thousands	1.4	A	A1	6 B	ć	D	E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		120,607	120,607	-		_	_	3,049	3,049	123,657	123,443	129,685
Executive and council		260	260	-	-	-	_	_	-	260	31	3
Finance and administration		120,347	120,347	-	-	-	-	3,049	3,049	123,396	123,412	129,65
Internal audit		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Community and public safety		175,474	175,474	-	-	-	-	353	353	175,827	183,833	187,76
Community and social services		135,103	135,103	-	-	-	-	89	89	135,192	148,683	161,71
Sport and recreation		12,172	12,172	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,172	5,036	6,15
Public safety		16,035	16,035	-	-	-	-	264	264	16,299	17,193	16,65
Housing		12,165	12,165	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,165	12,920	3,24
Health		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Economic and environmental services		17,180	17,180	-	-	-	-	16,832	16,832	34,012	13,014	15,93
Planning and development		4,600	4,600	-	-	-	-	(1,481)	(1,481)	3,119	2,572	2,65
Road transport		12,570	12,570	-	-	-	-	16,330	16,330	28,899	9,515	13,27
Environmental protection		10	10	-	-	-	-	1,984	1,984	1,993	927	1
Trading services		489,091	489,091	-	-	-	-	7,954	7,954	497,046	523,297	540,47
Energy sources		335,873	335,873	-	-	-	-	5,154	5,154	341,027	370,320	403,89
Water management		87,028	87,028	-	-	_	-	2,800	2,800	89,828	82,901	62,76
Waste water management		33,120	33,120	-	-	_	-	_	_	33,120	35,126	37,27
Waste management		33,071	33,071	-	-	_	-	_	_	33,071	34,950	36,54
Other		126	126	-	-	_	-	_	_	126	133	139
otal Revenue - Functional	2	802,479	802,479	-	-	-	-	28,189	28,189	830,667	843,720	873,99
xpenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		154,226	154,196	-		_	-	_	_	154,196	163,037	173,99
Executive and council		31,784	31,754	-	-	_	-	_	_	31,754	34,243	36,91
Finance and administration		120,211	120,204	_	_	_	-	_	_	120,204	126,412	134,53
Internal audit		2,231	2,239	-	-	_	-	_	-	2,239	2,383	2,54
Community and public safety		121,751	121,781	-	-	_	-	(1,753)	(1,753)	120,028	124,218	121,07
Community and social services		31,831	31,831	_	_	_	_	(1,753)	(1,753)	30,078	29,388	31,29
Sport and recreation		30.591	30.621	_	_	_	-	_	-	30.621	32.229	34.15
Public safety		42.158	42,158	_	_	_	-	_	_	42.158	44.340	46,67
Housing		17,172	17,172	_	_	_	-	_	_	17,172	18,260	8,94
Health		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		37.538	37.538	-	_	_	-	2.265	2,265	39.803	40.358	41,60
Planning and development		12,176	12,176	_	_	_	-	281	281	12.457	12,938	13,85
Road transport		23.714	23.714	_	_	_	_	_	_	23.714	24.744	25.87
Environmental protection		1,648	1,648	-	-	_	_	1.984	1,984	3,631	2,675	1,87
Trading services		485,015	485,015	-	-	_	_	1,532	1,532	486,547	519,903	559,48
Energy sources		353,660	353,660	-	-	_	-	1,532	1,532	355,192	383,891	416,81
Water management		40.655	40.655	_	_	_	_	-,502	- 1,002	40.655	42.775	45.00
Waste water management		39,546	39,546	_	_	_	_	_	_	39,546	40,228	42,40
Waste management		51,154	51,154	_	_	_	_	_	_	51,154	53.010	55,24
Other		953	953	_	_	_	_	_	_	953	956	1.00
otal Expenditure - Functional	3	799,484	799,484	-	-	_	-	2,044	2,044	801,528	848,472	897,16
urplus/ (Deficit) for the year	Ť	2,995	2,995	_	_	_	_	26,145	26,145	29,140	(4,752)	(23,16

Standard Classification Description	Ref	ormance (run	CHOHAI CIASS	ification) - B		udget Year 2022	/23				Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2023/24 Adjusted	+2 2024/25 Adjusted
		Budget	5	6	capital 7	Unavoid. 8	Govt 9	10	11	Budget 12	Budget	Budget
thousand	1	A	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
evenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration  Executive and council		120,607 260	120,607 260	_	_	-	-	3,049	3,049	123,657 260	123,443	129,68
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	31	3
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		260	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	260		_
Finance and administration  Administrative and Corporate Support		120,347 10	120,347 10	-	-	-	-	3,049	3,049	123,396 10		
Asset Management		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	
Finance		119,453	119,453	-	-	-	-	3,049	3,049	122,502	122,675	128,8
Fleet Management Human Resources		193 609	193 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	193 609	639	6
Information Technology		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- Property Services		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	
Risk Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management Valuation Service		78	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	82	
Internal audit		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		175,474	175,474	-	-	-	-	353	353	175,827	183,833	187,7
Community and social services  Aged Care		135,103 124,036	135,103 124,036	_	_	_	-	89 89	89 89	135,192 124,125		161,7
Agricultural		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities		242	242	_	-	-	-	_	-	242	5,250	5,
Community Halls and Facilities		283	283	_	-	_	-	-	-	283	295	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Cultural Matters Disaster Management		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy Libraries and Archives		10,542	10,542	_	_	_	_	_	_	10,542	10,062	10
Literacy Programmes		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	10,
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's Sport and recreation		12,172	12,172	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,172	5,036	6,
Beaches and Jetties		12,172	12,172	_	_	_	_	_	_	12,172	5,030	0,
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities		4,869	- 4.040	_	-	-	-	-	-	- 4.04.0	4,981	5,
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		7,302	4,869 7,302	_	_	_	_	_	-	4,869 7.302	4,981	1
Public safety		16,035	16,035	-	-	-	-	264	264	16,299	17,193	16,
Civil Defence Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	264	264	264	-	
Cleansing  Control of Public Nuisances		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Fire Fighting and Protection		7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	864	
Licensing and Control of Animals  Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		16,028	16,028	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,028	16,330	16
Pounds		-	-	_	_			_		- 10,020	-	10,
Housing		12,165	12,165	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,165		3
Housing Informal Settlements		12,165	12,165	_	-	-	_	-	-	12,165	12,920	3
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		_			_	_	_	_	_	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	
Vector Control Chamical Safaty		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety  Economic and environmental services		17,180	17,180	_	-	-	-	16,832	16,832	34,012	13,014	15
Planning and development		4,600	4,600	-	_	-	-	(1,481)	(1,481)	3,119		2
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-		
Economic Development/Planning		2,149	2,149	_	_	_	_	(1,481)	(1,481)	668	_	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, Project Management Unit		1,497	1,497	_	-	-	-	-	_	1,497	1,572	1
Provincial Planning		954	954							954	1,000	1,
Support to Local Municipalities		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	



Standard Classification Description	Ref				В	udget Year 2022	1/23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		,	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	,	
R thousand	1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Road transport		12,570	12,570	-	-	-	-	16,330	16,330	28,899	9,515	13,272
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		12,570	12,570	-	-	-	-	16,330	16,330	28,899	9,515	13,272
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Environmental protection		10	10	-	-	-	-	1,984	1,984	1,993	927	11
Biodiversity and Landscape		10	10	-	-	-	-	1,984	1,984	1,993	927	11
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		489,091	489,091	-	-	-	-	7,954	7,954	497,046	523,297	540,473
Energy sources		335,873	335,873	-	-	-	-	5,154	5,154	341,027	370,320	403,891
Electricity		335,873	335,873	-	-	-	-	5,154	5,154	341,027	370,320	403,891
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		87,028	87,028	-	-	-	-	2,800	2,800	89,828	82,901	62,766
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		70,521	70,521	-	-	-	-	2,800	2,800	73,321	66,831	59,125
Water Storage		16,508	16,508	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,508	16,069	3,641
Waste water management		33,120	33,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,120	35,126	37,277
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		33,120	33,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,120	35,126	37,277
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Waste management		33,071	33,071	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,071	34,950	36,540
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		33,071	33,071	_	_	-	_	_	-	33,071	34,950	36,540
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		126	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	133	139
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		126	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	133	139
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	802,479	802,479	-	-	-	-	28,189	28,189	830,667	843,720	873,998

Standard Classification Description	Ref										Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	5	6	capital 7	Unavoid. 8	Govt 9	10	11	Budget 12	Budget	Budget
R thousand	1	А	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Expenditure - Functional  Municipal coverages and administration		15 4 224	154 104					_		154 104	142.027	172.000
Municipal governance and administration  Executive and council		154,226 31,784	154,196 31,754	-	-	-	_	_	-	154,196 31,754	163,037 34,243	173,998 36,914
Mayor and Council		20,035	20,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,035	21,658	23,433
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		11,749	11,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,719	12,585	13,481
Finance and administration  Administrative and Corporate Support		120,211 13,079	120,204 13,079	_	_	-	-	_	-	120,204 13,079	126,412 13,845	134,539 14,612
Asset Management		1,804	1,804	_	_	_	_	_	_	1,804	1,934	2,074
Finance		36,843	36,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,843	40,191	42,400
Fleet Management Human Resources		3,146	3,146	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,146	3,356	3,583
Information Technology		40,419 5,135	40,412 5,135	_	_	-	-	_	_	40,412 5,135	41,958 5,317	45,345 5,413
Legal Services		2,821	2,821	_	_	_	_	_	_	2,821	3,030	3,211
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		4,189	4,189	-	-	_	-	-	-	4,189	4,478	4,787
Property Services		1,687	1,687	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,687	1,763	1,844
Risk Management Security Services		382	382	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	409	439
Supply Chain Management		8,381	8,381	_		_	_	_	_	8,381	8,952	9,563
Valuation Service		2,325	2,325	_	_	_	_	_	_	2,325	1,179	1,268
Internal audit		2,231	2,239	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,239	2,383	2,545
Governance Function		2,231	2,239	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,239	2,383	2,545
Community and public safety  Community and social services		121,751 31,831	121,781 31,831	_	_	_	_	(1,753)	(1,753)	120,028 30,078	124,218 29,388	121,074 31,299
Community and social services  Aged Care		7,985	7,985	_	_	_	_	(1,753)	(1,753)	6,232	29,388 4,219	31,299 4,474
Agricultural		-	-	_	-	_	_	-		-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities		3,925	3,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,925	3,962	4,237
Community Halls and Facilities		167 6,675	167 6,675	_	-	-	-	_	-	167 6,675	179 7,087	192 7,529
Consumer Protection		-	- 0,073	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management  Education		69	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	73	76
Indigenous and Customary Law		136	136	_	_	_	_	_	_	136	146	157
Industrial Promotion		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		12,874	12,874	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,874	13,723	14,634
Literacy Programmes  Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Population Development		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		30,591	30,621	-	-	-	_	_	_	30,621	32,229	34,157
Beaches and Jetties		- 30,371	- 30,021	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 30,021	32,227	34,137
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities		8,646	8,646	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,646	9,159	9,709
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		15,400 6,544	15,400 6,574	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,400 6,574	16,155 6,916	17,104 7,343
Public safety		42,158	42,158	_		_	_	_	_	42,158	44,340	46,672
Civil Defence		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		10,820	10,820	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,820	11,467	12,196
Licensing and Control of Animals		10,620	10,620	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	12,170
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		31,338	31,338	-	_	-	-	-	-	31,338	32,873	34,476
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing  Housing		17,172 16,888	17,172 16,888	-	-	_	-	-	-	17,172 16,888	18,260 17,957	8,945 8,620
Informal Settlements		284	284		_	_	_		_	284	304	325
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control									_	_		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services Planning and development		37,538 12,176	37,538 12,176	-	_	-	_	2,265 281	2,265 281	39,803 12,457	40,358 12,938	41,606 13,854
Billboards		- 12,170	12,170	_	_	_	-	-	-	12,437	12,730	13,034
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2,329	2,329	-	-	-	-	_	-	2,329	2,489	2,661
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	1 770	-	-	-	-	-	- 201	2.050	-	-
Economic Development/Planning Regional Planning and Development		1,778	1,778	_	-	-	-	281	281	2,059	1,799	1,920
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,									_			
and City Engineer Project Management Unit		5,072	5,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,072	5,439	5,833 3,440
Provincial Planning		2,998	2,998	_	_				_	2,998	3,211	3,440
Support to Local Municipalities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Road transport		23,714	23,714	-	1	-	-	-	-	23,714	24,744	25,876
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation Roads		23,714	23,714	-	-	-	-	_	-	23,714	24,744	25,876
Taxi Ranks		23,714	23,714	_		_	_	_	_	23,714	24,744	20,070
1	1								ı			



Standard Classification Description	Ref				В	udget Year 2022	/23				+1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	5		capital	Unavoid. 8	Govt	-		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousand	1	A	-	6	7 C	8 D	9 F	10	11 G	12 H		
	-		A1 1,648	В			_	1			2,675	1.07/
Environmental protection  Biodiversity and Landscape		1,648	1,648	_	-	_	_	1,984	1,984 1,984	3,631 3.631	2,675	1,876 1.876
Coastal Protection		1,040	1,040	_	_			1,704	1,704	3,031	2,073	1,070
Indigenous Forests												
Nature Conservation								_		_	_	
Pollution Control							_	_	_	_	_	
Soil Conservation								_		_	_	
Trading services		485.015	485.015	_	_	_	_	1,532	1,532	486.547	519,903	559,485
Energy sources	ľ	353,660	353,660	-	_	_	_	1,532	1,532	355,192	383,891	416,818
Electricity		347,622	347,622	_	_	_	_	1,532	1,532	349,154	379,927	412,649
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		6,038	6,038	_	_	_	_	_	_	6,038	3,964	4,169
Nonelectric Energy		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water management		40,655	40,655	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,655	42,775	45,009
Water Treatment		1,406	1,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,406	1,508	1,617
Water Distribution		34,239	34,239	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,239	36,034	37,918
Water Storage		5,010	5,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,010	5,233	5,474
Waste water management		39,546	39,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,546	40,228	42,408
Public Toilets		1,995	1,995	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,995	2,132	2,280
Sewerage		28,633	28,633	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,633	28,694	30,206
Storm Water Management		7,358	7,358	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,358	7,727	8,127
Waste Water Treatment		1,561	1,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,561	1,674	1,795
Waste management		51,154	51,154	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,154	53,010	55,249
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		15,368	15,368	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,368	16,358	17,123
Solid Waste Removal		35,220	35,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,220	36,045	37,476
Street Cleaning		566	566	-	-	-	-	-	-	566	607	651
Other		953	953	-	-	-	-	-	-	953	956	1,003
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Forestry		- 50	- 50	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Licensing and Regulation		53	53	_	-	-	-	_	-	53	56	58
Markets		900	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	- 000	900	0.45
Tourism Total Expenditure Experience	3	799,484	900 799,484	-	-	-	-	2.044	2.044	900 801,528	848.472	945 897.166
Total Expenditure - Functional Surplus / (hoficit) for the year	3	2,995	2,995	-	-	-	-	-	2,044	29.140		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2,995	2,995	-			-	26,145	26,145	29,140	(4,752)	(23,168)

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

					Ви	idget Year 2022	/23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote Description		Original	Drior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Re	Budget			capital	Unavoid.	Govt	,	,	Budget	Budget	Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Η		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		116,830	116,830	-	-	-	-	3,049	3,049	119,879	119,872	125,884
Vote 2 - Community Services		161,869	161,869	-	-	-	-	592	592	162,461	168,702	171,260
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		16,652	16,652	-		-	-	264	264	16,916	17,016	17,515
Vote 4 - Technical Services		505,741	505,741	-	-	-	-	24,284	24,284	530,025	536,677	557,862
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		1,386	1,386	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,386	1,454	1,477
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	802,479	802,479	-	-	-	-	28,189	28,189	830,667	843,720	873,998
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		51,044	51,044	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,044	54,070	57,249
Vote 2 - Community Services		96,548	96,578	-	-	-	-	512	512	97,090	98,724	93,507
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		118,517	118,509	-	-	_	-	-	-	118,509	124,650	132,849
Vote 4 - Technical Services		519,140	519,140	-	-	-	-	1,532	1,532	520,672	555,791	597,293
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		14,235	14,213	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,213	15,237	16,267
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	799,484	799,484	-	-	-	-	2,044	2,044	801,528		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	2.995	2,995	-	-	-	_	26.145	26,145	29.140	(4,752)	(23,168

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description					E	Budget Year 2022/23	3				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
vote bescription	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		А	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		116,830	116,830	-	-	-	-	3,049	3,049	119,879	119,872	125,88
1.1 - Direcrtor: Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Income		95,786	95,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,786	102,722	110,21
1.3 - Financial Administrastion		20,708	20,708	-	-	-	-	3,049	3,049	23,757	16,798	15,30
1.4 - Credit Control		258	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	258	270	28
1.5 - Supply Chain & Expenditure		78	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	82	8
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		161,869	161,869	-	-	-	-	592	592	162,461	168,702	171,26
2.1 - Director: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Cemetries		242	242	-	-	-	-	-	-	242	5,250	5,26
2.3 - Housing		12,260	12,260	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,260	13,014	3,33
2.4 - Libraries		10,757	10,757	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,757	10,288	10,75
2.5 - Resorts & Swimmng Pools		4,869	4,869	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,869	4,981	5,09
2.6 - Social Services		124,036	124,036	-	-	-	-	89	89	124,125	133,076	145,47
2.7 - Fire Services & Disaster Management		7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	864	
2.8 - Environment & Licencing		136	136	-	-	-	-	1,984	1,984	2,120	1,060	15
2.9 - Community Halls and Amenities		7,413	7,413	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,413	170	1,17
2.10 - Local Economic Development		2,149	2,149	-	-	-	-	(1,481)	(1,481	) 668	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		16,652	16,652	-	_	-	-	264	264	16,916	17,016	17,51
3.1 - Director: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources		609	609	-	-	-	-	-	-	609	639	67
3.3 - Administration		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	1
3.4 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Marketing & Communication		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	
3.6 - Thusong Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15
3.7 - Traffic and Protection Services		16,028	16,028	-	-	-	-	264	264	16,292	16,330	16,64
3.8 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Council Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	3
	1	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-





Vote Description					E	Budget Year 2022/23					Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		А	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Vote 4 - Technical Services		505,741	505,741	_	-	-	-	24,284	24,284	530,025	536,677	557,862
4.1 - Director: Technical Services		260	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	-	_
4.2 - Electro Technical Services		337,945	337,945	-	_	-	_	5,154	5,154	343,100	372,544	406,277
4.3 - Water Storage & Distribution		87,028	87,028	-	_	-	_	2,800	2,800	89,828	82,901	62,766
4.4 - Waste Water Management		33,469	33,469	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,469	35,501	37,679
4.5 - Waste Management		33,004	33,004	-	-	-	-	_	-	33,004	34,881	36,467
4.6 - Roads		12,570	12,570	-	-	-	-	16,330	16,330	28,899	9,515	13,272
4.7 - Storm Water Management		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
4.8 - Town Planning & Building Control		1,272	1,272	-	_	-	_	-	-	1,272	1,335	1,402
4.9 - Public Toilets		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
4.10 - Mechanical Workshop		193	193	-	-	-	-	-	-	193	-	-
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		1,386	1,386	-	-	-	-	-	_	1,386	1,454	1,477
5.1 - Municipal Manager		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
5.2 - Performance & Project Management		954	954	_	_	-	_	_	-	954	1,000	1,000
5.3 - Property & Legal Services		432	432	-	_	_	_	_	_	432	454	477
5.4 - Internal Audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
5.5 - IDP		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-

Prepared by : SAMRAS



Vote Description					E	Budget Year 2022/23					Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
vote description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		А	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	-	_	-	_		-	_	-	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
				-	-	_	-	-	=	-	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
			-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-		-
			_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
				-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
VIII 44 [NAME OF VOTE 44]		-	-	-	-	-	=	_	-	_	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-		_	-	-	-	_	-	-
				_	_		-		_	-	_	_
	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_





Vote Description					E	Budget Year 2022/23					Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
vote description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	=	_	_	_
			_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
		_	_	_		_	_	_	_		_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
		-		-		-	-	-	-	_	-	
			_	_	_	-	-	-		-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
		_	-	-		-	-	_	_	-	_	_
		_		_	_	_	-	_	_		_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-		-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-

Prepared by : SAMRAS



Vote Description  Ref  [Insert departmental structure etc]  R thousands  Total Revenue by Vote  2	Original Budget  A  802,479	Prior Adjusted 3 A1 802,479	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital  5 C	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2023/24 Adjusted Budget	2024/25 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	802,479	A1		-	6					, ,	,
	802,479			С		7	8	9	10		
Total Revenue by Vote 2	·	802,479	_		D	E	F	G	Н		
Total November 9, 1869	51 044			-	-	-	28,189	28,189	830,667	843,720	873,998
Expenditure by Vote 1	51 044										
Vote 1 - Financial Services	01,011	51,044	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,044	54,070	57,249
1.1 - Direcrtor: Finance	1,858	1,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,858	1,991	2,135
1.2 - Income	11,011	11,011	-	-	-	_	_	-	11,011	12,033	12,838
1.3 - Financial Administrastion	19,021	19,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,021	19,718	20,700
1.4 - Credit Control	10,773	10,773	-	_	_	_	_	-	10,773	11,375	12,013
1.5 - Supply Chain & Expenditure	8,381	8,381	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,381	8,952	9,563
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services	96,548	96,578	-	-	-	-	512	512	97,090	98,724	93,507
2.1 - Director: Community Services	2,231	2,231	-	-	_	-	-	-	2,231	2,393	2,566
2.2 - Cemetries	3,925	3,925	_	_	_	_	-	-	3,925	3,962	4,237
2.3 - Housing	17,172	17,172	_	_	_	_	-	-	17,172	18,260	8,945
2.4 - Libraries	15,690	15,690	-	_	-	_	_	-	15,690	16,670	17,722
2.5 - Resorts & Swimmng Pools	12,584	12,584	-	_	-	_	_	-	12,584	13,208	14,017
2.6 - Social Services	8,288	8,288	-	_	-	_	(1,753)	(1,753)	) 6,535	4,544	4,823
2.7 - Fire Services & Disaster Management	10,889	10,889	-	_	-	_	_	_	10,889	11,540	12,272
2.8 - Environment & Licencing	1,701	1,701	-	_	-	_	1,984	1,984	3,684	2,731	1,934
2.9 - Community Halls and Amenities	22,291	22,321	-	_	-	_	_	-	22,321	23,618	25,071
2.10 - Local Economic Development	1,778	1,778	-	_	-	_	281	281	2,059	1,799	1,920
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	118,517	118,509	-	-	-	-	_	-	118,509	124,650	132,849
3.1 - Director: Corporate Services	2,258	2,258	-	_	-	_	_	-	2,258	2,418	2,590
3.2 - Human Resources	40,419	40,412	_	_	_	_	_	_	40,412	41,958	45,345
3.3 - Administration	13,709	13,709	_	_	_	_	_	_	13,709	14,478	15,248
3.4 - Information Technology	5,134	5,134	-	_	-	_	_	-	5,134	5,316	5,412
3.5 - Marketing & Communication	4,190	4,190	-	_	_	_	_	-	4,190	4,479	4,788
3.6 - Thusong Centre	532	532	-	_	-	_	_	-	532	570	611
3.7 - Traffic and Protection Services	31,338	31,338	_	_	_	_	_	_	31,338	32,873	34,476
3.8 - Tourism	900	900	_	_	_	_	_	_	900	900	945
3.9 - Council Cost	20,035	20,035	_	_	_	_	_	_	20,035	21,658	23,433
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-





Mar David Su					Е	Budget Year 2022/23	3				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Vote 4 - Technical Services		519,140	519,140	-	-	-	-	1,532	1,532	520,672	555,791	597,293
4.1 - Director: Technical Services		2,239	2,239	-	-	-	-	-	=	2,239	2,399	2,570
4.2 - Electro Technical Services		349,658	349,658	-	-	-	-	1,532	1,532	351,190	379,528	412,067
4.3 - Water Storage & Distribution		41,005	41,005	-	-	-	-	-	=	41,005	43,156	45,424
4.4 - Waste Water Management		33,800	33,800	-	-	-	-	-	=	33,800	34,299	36,282
4.5 - Waste Management		51,154	51,154	-	-	-	-	-	_	51,154	53,010	55,249
4.6 - Roads		23,714	23,714	-	-	-	-	-	_	23,714	24,744	25,876
4.7 - Storm Water Management		7,358	7,358	-	-	-	-	-	=	7,358	7,727	8,127
4.8 - Town Planning & Building Control		5,072	5,072	-	-	-	-	-	_	5,072	5,439	5,833
4.9 - Public Toilets		1,995	1,995	-	-	-	-	-	_	1,995	2,132	2,280
4.10 - Mechanical Workshop		3,146	3,146	-	-	-	-	-	_	3,146	3,356	3,583
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		14,235	14,213	-	-	-	-	-	=	14,213	15,237	16,267
5.1 - Municipal Manager		3,337	3,307	-	-	-	-	-	=	3,307	3,570	3,819
5.2 - Performance & Project Management		2,998	2,998	-	-	-	-	-	=	2,998	3,211	3,440
5.3 - Property & Legal Services		2,958	2,958	-	-	-	-	-	_	2,958	3,174	3,363
5.4 - Internal Audit		2,613	2,620	-	-	-	-	-	=	2,620	2,792	2,984
5.5 - IDP		2,329	2,329	-	-	-	-	-	_	2,329	2,489	2,661
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-





Vote Description					E	Budget Year 2022/23					Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
vote bescription	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		А	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
VI a function of vote of		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-





Whi Developed					E	Budget Year 2022/23	3				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		А	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	-	- -	<del>-</del>	-	-	=		=	_
Vote 12 - [IVAIVIL OF VOTE 12]		_		_	_	_		_	_			_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





					E	Budget Year 2022/2:	3				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		А	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	=
		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
VOIC 14 - [IVAIVE OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	=
		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
			_			_	_		_		_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	799,484	799,484	-	-	-	-	2,044	2,044	801,528	848,472	897,166
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	2,995	2,995	_	-	-	-	26,145	26,145	29,140	(4,752)	(23,168)





-	1.			-		dget Year 2022					Budget Year +1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted 3	Funds 4	capital 5	Unavoid. 6	Govt 7	Adjusts. 8	Q	Budget 10	Budget	Budget
R thousands	1	А	A1	B	C	D	É	F	G	ĒΤ		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	95,592	95,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,592	102,518	109,99
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	337,388	337,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	337,388	364,278	397,36
Service charges - water revenue	2	49,810	49,810	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,810	52,694	55,69
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	32,053	32,053	-	-	-	-	_	-	32,053	23,231	24,55
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	30,236	30,236	-	-	-	-	_	-	30,236	32,428	34,77
Service charges - other		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		3,416	3,416	-	-	_	-	_	-	3,416	3,452	3,49
Interest earned - external investments		5,089	5,089	_	_	_	_	_	-	5,089	5,193	5,30
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		9,111	9,111	_	_	_	_	_	-	9,111	9,566	10,04
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		11,137	11,137	_	_	_	_	_	_	11,137	11,194	11,25
Licences and permits		2,216	2,216	_	_	_	_	_	_	2,216	2,327	2,44
Agency services		4.249	4.249	_	_	_	_	_	_	4.249	4,461	4.68
Transfers and subsidies		152,300	152,300	_	_	_	_	4,924	4,924	157,224	160,015	161,55
Other revenue	2	15,609	15,609	_	_	_	_	3.084	3.084	18.693	11,686	10,14
Gains		13,007	13,007					3,004	3,004	10,073	11,000	10,14
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	1	748,205	748,205		-	_	_	8.008	8,008	756,212	783.043	831,30
contributions)								0,000	0,000			
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		247,136	247,136	_	_	_	_	(1,002)	(1,002)	246,134	259,388	277,41
Remuneration of councillors		12,108	12.108	_	_	_	_	(1,002)	(1,002)	12.108	13.318	14,65
Debt impairment		46,031	46,031	_	_	_	_	_	_	46.031	51,987	55,09
Depreciation & asset impairment		39.589	39.589	_	_	-	-	_	_	39.589	39,469	39.31
Finance charges		9,116	9,116	_		_	_	_	_	9.116	9,558	10,03
Bulk purchases - electricity		314,411	314,411	_	_	_	_	_	_	314,411	342,772	373,26
Inventory Consumed		16,154	16,111	_	_	_	_	628	628	16.739	16.854	17,33
Contracted services		52,776	52,962	_	_	_	_	2,288	2,288	55,250	49,763	51,92
Transfers and subsidies		13,143	13.143		_	_	_	2,200	2,200	13.143	13,920	4.29
Other expenditure		49,019	48,876	_	_	_	_	130	130	49.006	51,442	53,85
		49,019	48,870	-	_		-	130	130			33,63
Losses Total Expenditure	-	799,484	799,484	-	_	-	-	2,044	2,044	801,528	848,472	897,16
'	+				_	_				·		
Surplus/(Deficit)		(51,279)	(51,279)	-	-	-	-	5,964	5,964	(45,316)	(65,429)	(65,86
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		53,821	53,821	-	-	_	-	20,181	20,181	74,002	45,675	26,43
(National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)												
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,												
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public		453	453	-	-	-	-	-	-	453	-	-
Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		2,995	2,995	-	-	-	-	26,145	26,145	29,140	(19,754)	(39,43
Taxation	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		2,995	2,995	-	-	-	-	26,145	26,145	29,140	(19,754)	(39,43
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		2,995	2,995	1	-	-	-	26,145	26,145	29,140	(19,754)	(39,43
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	2,995	2,995	-	-	_	-	26,145	26,145	29,140	(19,754)	(39,43



					Ви	udget Year 2022	/23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	5	6	capital 7	8	9	10	11	Budget 12	Budget	Budget
Rthousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Capital expenditure - Vote Multi-year expenditure, to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Community Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	35
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 4 - Technical Services		56,292	56,292	-	-	-	-	6,422	6,422	62,714	20,718	33,91
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	56,292	56,292	-	-	-	-	6,422	6,422	62,714	20,718	34,26
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	3
Vote 2 - Community Services		9,126 650	9,126 650	_	-	_	_	230	230	9,126 880	6,353	8,34 72
Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 4 - Technical Services		24,895	24,895	_	_	_	_	9,454	9,454	34,349	18,614	12,27
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		24,073	24,073	_	_		_	7,454	7,101	- 54,547	- 10,014	3
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		34,851	34,851	-	-	-	-	9,684	9,684	44,535	25,147	21,39
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		91,143	91,143	-	-	-	-	16,106	16,106	107,249	45,865	55,65
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		2,180	2,180	-	-	-	-	481	481	2,661	1,180	84
Executive and council		340	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	-	17
Finance and administration		1,840	1,840	-	-	-	-	481	481	2,321	1,180	67
Internal audit  Community and public safety		9,976	9,976	-	_	-	-	230	230	10,206	6,353	8,66
Community and social services		1,222	1,222	_			_	230	230	1,222	4,997	5,30
Sport and recreation		8,754	8,754	_	_	_	_	_	_	8,754	-	3,01
Public safety		-	-	_	_	_	_	230	230	230	857	35
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		24,927	24,927	-	-	-	-	8,974	8,974	33,901	2,437	19,78
Planning and development		- 24.007	- 24.027	-	-	-	-	- 0.074	0.074	22.001	2.407	10.70
Road transport  Environmental protection		24,927	24,927	_	-	-	_	8,974	8,974	33,901	2,437	19,78
Environmental protection  Trading services		55,060	55,060	-	_	-	_	6,422	6,422	61,482	35,896	26,37
Energy sources		4,000	4,000	-	_	_	_	3,622	3,622	7,622	4,000	10,28
Water management		23,954	23,954	_	_	_	_	2,800	2,800	26,754	17,462	7,84
Waste water management		16,653	16,653	-	-	_	_	-	-	16,653	12,434	4,25
Waste management		10,453	10,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,453	2,000	4,00
Other	Щ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
otal Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	92,143	92,143	-	-	-	-	16,106	16,106	108,249	45,865	55,6
unded by:												
National Government		51,371	51,371	-	-	-	-	3,622	3,622	54,993	38,220	26,8
Provincial Government		7,712	7,712	-	-	-	-	8,974	8,974	16,685	1,009	
District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial		500	500	-	-	-	-	230	230	730	-	
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,												
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		450	450							450		
Transfers recognised , capital	4	453 60,036	453 60,036	-		-	_	12,825	12,825	453 72,861	39,229	26,8
Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing	4	10,000	10,000	_		_	_	12,825	12,825	10,000	39,229	20,8
Internally generated funds		22,107	22,107	_	_	_	_	3,281	3,281	25,388	6,637	28,8
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1	92,143	92,143					16,106	16,106	108,249	45,865	55,6

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B5 Adjustn	nents C	apital Expenditi	ure Budget by	vote and fundi							Budget Veer -1	Budget Veer - 2
Vote Description						Budget Year 2022/2	Nat. or Prov.				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote		^	A1	В		В		'	9	- 11		
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Financial Services 1.1 - Director: Finance		_		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
1.2 - Income		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
1.3 - Financial Administrastion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Credit Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
1.5 - Supply Chain & Expenditure		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	350
2.1 - Director: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Cemetries		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
2.3 - Housing 2.4 - Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
2.5 - Resorts & Swimmng Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Fire Services & Disaster Management     2.8 - Environment & Licencing		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_		350
2.9 - Community Halls and Amenities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
2.10 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Director: Corporate Services		_	-	1 1	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
3.1 - Director: Corporate Services 3.2 - Human Resources		_	_	-	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
3.3 - Administration		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Marketing & Communication 3.6 - Thusong Centre		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
3.7 - Traffic and Protection Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
3.8 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Council Cost		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		56,292	56,292	_	-	_	_	6,422	6,422	62,714	20,718	33,916
4.1 - Director: Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Electro Technical Services		4,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	3,622	3,622	7,622	4,000	10,130
4.3 - Water Storage & Distribution 4.4 - Waste Water Management		18,730 14,653	18,730 14,653	-	-	-	-	2,800	2,800	21,530 14,653	12,434	300
4.5 - Waste Management		6,000	6,000	_	_	_	_	_	_	6,000	2,000	4,000
4.6 - Roads		12,910	12,910	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,910	2,284	19,036
4.7 - Storm Water Management 4.8 - Town Planning & Building Control		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		450
4.9 - Public Toilets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
4.10 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Municipal Manager 5.2 - Performance & Project Management			_	-	-	-	-	-		_	_	_
5.3 - Property & Legal Services		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
5.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - IDP		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_		-		-	_		_		-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
			_	_	-	_	-	_		_	_	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	_	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-
p		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_	-	-		-			_		-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-

					E	Budget Year 2022/2	3				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
[Insert departmental structure etc]	1101	0 0	3	4	capital 5	6	Govt 7	8	9	10	,	,
R thousands		А	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
V + 40 (NAME OF VOTE 40)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 11 INAME OF VOTE 111		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	_	-		-	-	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Voto 12 (NAME OF VOTE 12)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	_		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [IVANIE OF VOTE 13]		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_	-	_		-			_	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		56,292	56,292			-		6,422	6,422	62,714	20,718	34,266
<u> </u>	J					l .		l		1	1	l .

V + 5 - + 5					E	Budget Year 2022/2	3				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
[Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2		7.1									
Single-year expenditure appropriation  Vote 1 - Financial Services		180	180	_	_	_	_	_	_	180	180	30
1.1 - Direcrtor: Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
1.2 - Income 1.3 - Financial Administrastion		- 180	- 180	-	-	-	-	_	-	180	- 180	_
1.4 - Credit Control		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
1.5 - Supply Chain & Expenditure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 2 - Community Services		9,126	9,126	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,126	6,353	8,340
2.1 - Director: Community Services 2.2 - Cemetries		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	4,997	30 5,300
2.3 - Housing		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	500	-
2.4 - Libraries		1,182	1,182	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,182	-	-
2.5 - Resorts & Swimmng Pools 2.6 - Social Services			_	-	-		-			_	_	450
2.7 - Fire Services & Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	857	-
2.8 - Environment & Licencing 2.9 - Community Halls and Amenities		7,794	7,794	_	-	-	-	-	-	7,794	-	2,560
2.10 - Local Economic Development		7,794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 7,794	-	2,560
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		650	650	-	-	-	-	230	230	880	-	720
3.1 - Director: Corporate Services     3.2 - Human Resources		50	50 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	50
3.3 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Information Technology		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	650 20
3.5 - Marketing & Communication 3.6 - Thusong Centre		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	20
3.7 - Traffic and Protection Services		_	-	-	-	-	-	230	230	230	-	-
3.8 - Tourism 3.9 - Council Cost		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
3.7 Guarieri Gust		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Technical Services		24,895	24,895	-	-	-	-	9,454	9,454	34,349	18,614	12,271
4.1 - Director: Technical Services     4.2 - Electro Technical Services		140	140	_	-	_	-	_	_	140	_	30 150
4.3 - Water Storage & Distribution		5,224	5,224	-	_	_	-	_	-	5,224	17,462	7,841
4.4 - Waste Water Management 4.5 - Waste Management		1,500 4,453	1,500 4,453	_	-	-	-	-	-	1,500 4,453	-	3,500
4.6 - Roads		12,017	12,017	_	_	_	_	8,974	8,974	20,991	152	750
4.7 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Town Planning & Building Control 4.9 - Public Toilets		- 500	500	-	_	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
4.10 - Mechanical Workshop		1,060	1,060	_	-	-	-	481	481	1,541	1,000	-
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		-	-		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	30 30
5.1 - Municipal Manager 5.2 - Performance & Project Management		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
5.3 - Property & Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Internal Audit 5.5 - IDP		_		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
0.0 101		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-		-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vete 3 (NAME OF YORK 5)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	_	_	-	_	-	_		_	_	-
		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Voto 0 (NAME OF MOTE C)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	-	-	-	_	-	_		_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_

					E	Budget Year 2022/2	3				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	capital 5	6	Govt 7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
VOIE 12 - [INAMIE OF VOTE 12]		_		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
			-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		34,851	34,851	-	-	-	-	9,684	9,684	44,535	25,147	21,391
Total Capital Expenditure		91,143	91,143	-	-	-	-	16,106	16,106			

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref					Budget Year 2022/2					Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Kei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		А	3 A1	4 B	5	6 D	/	8	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS		A	ΛI	Ь	C	D	L	ı	G	11		
Current assets												
		142 (22	142 / 22					7 202	7.000	150.01/	150 001	142.207
Cash		143,632	143,632	=	-	=	=	7,283	7,283	150,916	158,901	143,206
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	=	=	=	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	63,769	63,769	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,769	60,232	62,028
Other debtors		26,034	26,034	-	-	-	=	=	=	26,034	37,412	44,880
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Inventory		9,481	9,475	-	-	-	=	(9)	(9)	9,466	9,596	9,729
Total current assets		242,916	242,910	Ī	-	-	-	7,274	7,274	250,185	266,141	259,843
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investments		9	9	=	_	_	_	_	=	9	9	9
Investment property		41,946	41,946	-	_	-	_	-	-	41,946	41,204	40,462
Investment in Associate		-	_	-	_	_	-	_		-	_	_
Property, plant and equipment	1	1,081,628	1,081,628	=	-	=	=	16,106	16,106	1,097,734	1,089,045	1,106,053
Agricultural		-	=	=	-	-	=	=	=	=	_	-
Biological		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Intangible		326	326	-	-	-	-	-	_	326	48	121
Other non-current assets		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	_	550	550	550
Total non current assets		1,124,460	1,124,460	ì	-	-	_	16,106	16,106	1,140,565	1,130,856	1,147,195
TOTAL ASSETS		1,367,376	1,367,370	1	_	-	-	23,380	23,380	1,390,750	1,396,998	1,407,038





Î	1 1	1	1			İ	1	Í		Ĺ	i	
LIABILITIES												,
Current liabilities												,
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		611	611	-	-	_	-	-	-	611	624	637
Consumer deposits		8,732	8,732	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,732	8,732	8,732
Trade and other payables		99,286	99,280	-	-	-	-	(2,765)	(2,765)	96,516	93,912	84,178
Provisions		28,921	28,921	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,921	30,073	31,326
Total current liabilities		137,549	137,543		=	=	=	(2,765)	(2,765)	134,779	133,341	124,874
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	12,220	12,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,220	12,975	13,882
Provisions	1	248,076	248,076	_	-	-	-	-	-	248,076	285,903	326,671
Total non current liabilities		260,296	260,296	-	-	_	-	1	-	260,296	298,878	340,554
TOTAL LIABILITIES		397,846	397,840	=	-	-	=	(2,765)	(2,765)	395,075	432,219	465,427
NET ASSETS	2	969,530	969,530	-		-	-	26,145	26,145	995,675	964,779	941,611
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		959,088	959,088	-	-	-	-	-	26,145	985,233	954,336	931,168
Reserves		10,442	10,442	-	_	_	-	-	_	10,442	10,442	10,442
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		969,530	969,530	_	_	_	-	_	26,145	995,675	964,779	941,611



Prepared by : **SAMRAS** 

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

					Bu	dget Year 2022	2/23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted 3	Funds	capital 5	Unavoid. 6	Govt	Adjusts. 8	Q	Budget 10	Budget	Budget
R thousands		А	A1	B	C	D	É	F	G	Н		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		94,278	94,278	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,278	99,050	106,231
Service charges		469,912	469,912	-	-	-	-	-	-	469,912	509,514	553,511
Other revenue		14,898	14,898	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,898	15,513	16,158
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	149,721	149,721	-	-	-	-	1,984	1,984	151,705	158,169	160,552
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	62,680	62,680	-	-	-	-	18,606	18,606	81,286	52,458	31,379
Interest		14,200	14,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,200	14,760	15,348
Dividends		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(731,654)	(731,653)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(731,653)	(787,328)	(841,300
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		74,035	74,035	-	-	-	-	20,589	20,589	94,625	62,134	41,879
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	_	2,800	2,800	2,800	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments												
Capital assets		(92,143)	(92,143)	_	_	_	_	(16,106)	(16,106)	(108,249)	(45,865)	(55,657
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(92,143)	(92,143)	-	-	-	-	(13,306)	(13,306)	(105,449)	(45,865)	(55,657
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans			_	_	_	_	_	_			_	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		10.000	10,000			_			_	10.000		_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		8,732	8,732	_	_	_	_			8,732	8,732	8,732
Payments		0,732	0,732		_		_		_	0,132	0,732	0,732
Repayment of borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		18,732	18.732	_	_	_	-	_	-	18,732	8.732	8,732
,												
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		624	624	-	-	-	-	7,283	7,283	7,907	25,001	(5,046
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	152,740 153,364	152,740 153.364	-	_	-	-	7.283	7.283	152,740 160.648	143,632 168.633	157,984 152,938



WC022 Witzenberg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

					Bu	dget Year 2022	2/23				Budget Year	Budget Year
D 1.0		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	I	Adjusted	+1 2023/24 Adjusted	+2 2024/25 Adjusted
Description	Ref	9	-	Funds	,	Unavoid.	Govt		Total Adjusts.	,	Budget	Budget
		Budget	Adjusted	runus	capital		GOVI	Adjusts.	0	Budget	Budget	Budget
			3	4	5	6	-	8	7	10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	153,364	153,364	-	-	_	-	7,283	7,283	160,648	168,633	152,938
Other current investments > 90 days		(9,732)	(9,732)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,732)	(9,732)	(9,732)
Non current assets - Investments	1	9	9	-	-	-	_	-	-	9	9	9
Cash and investments available:		143,641	143,641	-	-	-	-	7,283	7,283	150,925	158,911	143,215
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		36,805	36,805				_	(3,038)	(3,038)	33,768	35,960	35,960
· ·									(3,030)			(12,975)
Unspent borrowing		(11,592)	(11,592)	-	-	_	_	-	-	(11,592)	(12,220)	(12,975)
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(22,882)	(22,888)					2,492	2,492	(20,396)	(29,849)	(43,771)
Other provisions		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Long term investments committed		9	9					-	-	9	9	9
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		990,415	990,415					26,145	26,145	1,016,560	970,661	946,232
Total Application of cash and investments:		992,757	992,751	-	-	-	-	25,599	25,599	1,018,350	964,562	925,457
Surplus(shortfall)		(849,116)	(849,110)	-	-	-	-	(18,316)	(18,316)	(867,425)	(805,652)	(782,241)

- References

  1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position
- Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
   Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- ${\it 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31}\\$
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Other working capital requirements											
Debtors	88,020	88,020							87,563	98,630	108,751
Creditors due	65,138	65,132							67,167	68,781	64,980
Fotal	22,882	22,888							20,396	29,849	43,771
Debtors collection assumptions:											
Balance outstanding - debtors	89,803	89,803							89,803	97,644	106,908
Estimate of debtors collection rate	98%	98%							98%	101%	102%
ong term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Municipal Bonds	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
National Government Securities	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Unamortised Debt Expense	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unamortised Preference Share Expense	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Interest Rate Swaps	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9
		•			•		•	•		•	•
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement	10.442	10.442							10.442	10.442	10.442
Self-insurance	10,112	,							,	,	,
Other reserves											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases											
Employee Benefit Reserve	10.442	10.442							10.442	10.442	10.442
Non-current Provisions Reserve	969.530						26.145	26.145	995.675	949.777	925.347
Valuation Reserve	,0,,000	,0,,000					20,140	20,140	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,	720,041
Investment in associate account											
	1	1			l			l		l	
Capitalisation Reserve Revaluation											

					Вц	idget Year 2022	2/23				+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Budget	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Daagot	Daager
R thousands		А	A1	В	С	D	Ε	F	G	Н		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	49,163	49,163	-	-	-	-	7,132	7,132	56,296	33,279	22,5
Roads Infrastructure		10,910	10,910	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,910	2,284	2
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,622	3,622	3,622	4,000	4,1
Water Supply Infrastructure		22,454	22,454	-	-	-	-	2,800	2,800	25,254	17,462	5,1
Sanitation Infrastructure		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	2,000	4,0
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		43,864	43,864	-	-	-	-	6,422	6,422	50,286	25,746	13,5
Community Facilities		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	4,997	5,3
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,465	1,465		-	-	-	-	=	1,465	-	1,4
Community Assets		2,465	2,465	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,465	4,997	6,7
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	
Non-revenue Generating			-		-		-					-
Investment properties Operational Buildings		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	1	-	
Housing		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	500	
Other Assets	6	_	_		_	_	_	_	_		500	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Intangible Assets		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
Computer Equipment		832	832	_	_	_	_	230	230	1,062	50	
Furniture and Office Equipment		390	390	_	_	_	_	50	50	440	130	
Machinery and Equipment		420	420	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	370	-	
Transport Assets		1,193	1,193	-	-	-	-	481	481	1,673	1,857	3
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	<u>2</u>	5,000	5,000	_	_	_	_	_	-	5,000	_	13,6
Roads Infrastructure		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	6,0
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,5
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	2,0
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	3,5
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	13,0
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	+
Investment properties					_		-	_	-			
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Housing Other Assets	6	_	_		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	0	_		-				1 .		_	I .	
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Licences and Rights		]		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Intangible Assets			_		_	_	_	_	_		_	<del>                                     </del>
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Land		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1

					Вц	udget Year 2022	2/23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget		Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget	Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	<u>2a</u>	37,980	37,980	-	-	-	-	8,974	8,974	46,954	12,586	19,486
Roads Infrastructure		12,017	12,017	-	_	-	-	8,974	8,974	20,991	152	13,536
Storm water Infrastructure		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
Electrical Infrastructure		4,000	4,000	_	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	-	4,450
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	450
Sanitation Infrastructure		14,653	14,653	-	_	-		-		14,653	12,434	300
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		30,670	30,670	-	-	-	-	8,974	8,974	39,644	12,586	19,186
Community Facilities			_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_		300
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7,250	7,250	_	_	_	_	_	_	7,250	_	_
Community Assets		7,250	7,250	_	_	-	-	-	-	7,250	-	300
Heritage Assets		7,230	7,230	_		_	_	_	_	1,230	_	300
Revenue Generating		_				_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating				_				Ī .	_		_	-
Investment properties		_	_			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		60				_	_		_	60	_	_
Operational Buildings Housing		00	60	_	_	_	_	_	_	00	_	1 -
Other Assets	6	- 60	- 60		-	_	_	_	-	- 60	_	_
	0	- 00	60	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Licences and Rights		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-		-	-	_		-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		=	-	-	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		24,927	24,927	-	_	-		8,974	8,974	33,901	2,437	19,736
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
Electrical Infrastructure		4,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	3,622	3,622	7,622	4,000	10,130
Water Supply Infrastructure		23,954	23,954	-	-	-	-	2,800	2,800	26,754	17,462	7,591
Sanitation Infrastructure		16,653	16,653	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,653	12,434	3,800
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	2,000	4,000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		79,534	79,534	-	-	-	-	15,396	15,396	94,930	38,332	45,707
Community Facilities		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	4,997	5,600
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8,714	8,714	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,714	-	2,050
Community Assets		9,714	9,714	-	-	-	=	-	-	9,714	4,997	7,650
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Investment properties			- /0	-	_	_	-	_	-	- /0	-	-
Operational Buildings		60	60	-	_	_	-	-	-	60	500	_
Housing Other Assets		60	- 60	_	_	_	_	-	_	- 60	500	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		00	UU	_	_	_	_	_	_	00	000	1 -
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	200
Intangible Assets				_	_	_	Ī .				_	200
Computer Equipment		832	832	_		_	Ī .	230	230	1,062	50	670
Furniture and Office Equipment		390	390	_		_	I	50	50	440	130	170
Machinery and Equipment		420	420			_	I	(50)		370	- 130	910
Transport Assets		1,193	1,193			_	I	481	481	1,673	1,857	350
Land		1,173	1,173			_	I	-	-	1,073	- 1,037	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals						_	I		l .	_		_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	92,143	92.143			_	_	16,106	16,106	108,249	45.865	55.657



					Bu	udget Year 2022	1/23				Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Ref	Original	Drior Addition 1	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Othor Addisor	Total Adicar	Adjusted	+1 2023/24 Adjusted	+2 2024/25 Adjusted
		Budget	Prior Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt		Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		293,021	293,021	-	-	-	-	8,974	8,974	301,994	290,699	305,727
Storm water Infrastructure		93,843	93,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,843	91,752	90,111
Electrical Infrastructure		(30,447)	(30,447)	-	-	-	-	3,622	3,622	(26,825		(24,741)
Water Supply Infrastructure		166,066	166,066	-	-	-	-	-	-	166,066	178,093	180,250
Sanitation Infrastructure		126,319	126,319	-	_	-	-	-	-	126,319	133,195	131,186
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		93,070	93,070	_	_	_	_	_	-	93,070	93,330	95,590
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1.609	1,609						_	1.609	1,609	1,609
Infrastructure		743,481	743,481	_	_	_	-	12,596	12,596	756,076	758,319	779,733
Community Assets		86,372	86,372	_	_	_	_	-	-	86,372	87,842	91,516
Heritage Assets		550	550	_	_	_	_	_	_	550	550	550
Investment properties		41,946	41,946	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,946	41,204	40,462
Other Assets		169,817	169,817	-	-	-	-	2,800	2,800	172,617	163,396	156,475
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		326	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	48	121
Computer Equipment		(1,642)	(1,642)	-	-	-	-	230	230	(1,412	(3,965)	(5,667)
Furniture and Office Equipment		605	605	-	-	-	-	-	-	605	105	95
Machinery and Equipment		8,461	8,461	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,461	6,956	7,161
Transport Assets		4,083	4,083	-	-	-	-	481	481	4,563	5,939	6,289
Land		70,452	70,452	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,452	70,452	70,452
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1,124,450	1,124,450	-	_	-	_	16,106	16,106	1,140,556	1,130,847	1,147,186
	J	1,124,430	1,124,430		_	_	_	10,100	10,100	1,140,330	1,130,047	1,147,100
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		39,589	39,589	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,589	39,469	39,319
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	20,306	20,327	-	_	_		-	_	20,327	20,270	21,223
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		7,489 1,351	7,489 1,351	-	_	-	_	-	_	7,489 1,351	7,826 1,414	8,217 1,485
Electrical Infrastructure		2,568	2,568	_	_	_	_	_	_	2,568	2,195	2,305
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,576	1,576	_	_	_	_	_	_	1,576	1,637	1,708
Sanitation Infrastructure		2,532	2,532	_	_	_	_	_	_	2,532	2,608	2,696
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		15,516	15,516	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,516	15,680	16,410
Community Facilities		453	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	474	497
Sport and Recreation Facilities		532	532	-	-	-	-	-	=	532	556	584
Community Assets		985	1,006	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,006	1,030	1,081
Heritage Assets		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		783	798	_	_	_	_	_	_	798	389	409
Housing		103	103	-	_	_	_	_	_	103	108	113
Other Assets		886	901	-	-	-	=	-	-	901	497	522
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		325	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	325	339	356
Furniture and Office Equipment		55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	58	61
Machinery and Equipment		300	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	314	329
Transport Assets		2,237	2,237	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,237	2,352	2,462
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	U	59,895	59,916	_	_	_	<del>-</del>	_	_	59,916	59,739	60,541
·												
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		46.6% 108.6%	46.6% 108.6%							48.0% 131.2%	27.4% 31.9%	59.5% 84.3%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"  R&M as a % of PPE		1.8%	1.8%							1.8%	1.8%	1.8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		5.6%	5.6%							6.3%	2.9%	4.7%
nononal and appropriate name as a 70 OFFE	1	2.370	2.370							,		70



WC022 Witzenberg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measu	ureme	HIL-									1	
					В	udget Year 2022	/23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +: 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u></u>		A	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
Household service targets Water:	1											
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level)	2								- - - -	- - - -		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	3 3,4		_	_	-	-	-	_	- - - -	- - - -	-	_
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush tollet (connected to sewerage) Flush tollet (with septic tank) Chemical tollet Pit tollet (ventilated) Other tollet provisions (> min service levet)									- - - -	- - - -		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Total number of households  Energy:  Electricity (at least min. service level)  Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (- min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min. service level) Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	_	-		-	-	-
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Refuse: Removed at least once a week (min.service) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		_	_
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal									- - - -	-		
. Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Trouse inclus receiving rice basis. Service Water (& kildings per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity(ofther energy (50ki/h per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)	15								- - -	-		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)  Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)  Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	16	(3,839)	(3,839)				-		-	(3,839	(3,897)	(3,960
Electricityfother energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) Total cost of FBS provided		(3,839)	(3,839)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,839	(3,897)	(3,960
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R000 value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)									- - - - -	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000).  Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MP).  Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
in excess of section 17 of MPRA)  Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(12,911)	(12,911)	-	-	-	-	-	_	(12,911)	(13,852)	(14,808
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	1)	(10,054) (3,788) (8,598)	(10,054) (3,788) (8,598)	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	(10,054) (3,788) (8,598)	(4,219)	(11,565 (4,698 (9,890
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	(35,352)	(35,352)	- - -	-	-	-	-	- - -	(35,352	- - - (38,075)	(40,962

Dof										+1 2023/24	Budget Yea +2 2024/25
Rei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
	108,503	108,503	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,503	116,370	124,
	(12 011)	(12 011)	_				_	_	(12 011)	(13.852)	(14,
			_	_	_	_	_	_			
	,	10,012							10,010		
	3/1 176	3/11 176							3/11 176	368 407	402
	341,170	341,170							341,170	300,477	402
	(3,788)	(3,788)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,788)	(4,219)	(4
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	337,388	337,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	337,388	364,278	397
	53,649	53,649	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,649	56,592	59
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
			-	-	-	-	-	-			) (3
	49,810	49,810	-	-		-	-	-	49,810	52,694	55
	/2.107	A2 107		_				_	//2 107	34.014	36
	42,107	42,107		_				_	42,107	34,014	30
	(10,054)	(10,054)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,054)	(10,783)	(11
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	32,053	32,053	_	_	_	_	_	-	32,053	23,231	24
	38,071	38,071	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,071	40,831	43
	763	763	-	-	-	-	-	-	763	818	
	(8.598)	(8.598)	_	_	_	_	_	_	(8.598)	(9.222)	) (9
			-	-	-	-	-	-			0.4
	30,230	30,230	-	_		-	-	-	30,230	32,428	34
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	15,609	15,609	_	_	_	_	3,084	3,084	18,693	11,686	10
	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	
	3,513	3,513	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,513	1,433	1
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	-	-	3,084	3,084			3
	4,232	4,232				_	_	_	4,232	4,443	4
	_	_	_	_			_	_			
1	15,609	15,609	-	_	-	_	3,084	3,084	18,693	11,686	10
			-	-	-	-	(1,010)				157
			-	-	-	-	8				25
			-	-	_	_	-	-			11
		2.0						_		2.0	16
			_		_			_			
	639	639	_	_	_	_	_	-	639	685	
	1,418	1,418	_	_	_	_	_	-	1,418	1,521	1
	16,205	16,205	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,205	17,381	18
	3,264	3,264	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,264	3,501	3
1.	1,119	1,119	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,119	1,153	
4			-	-	-	-	-	-			31
	247,136	247,136	-	-	-	-	(1,002)	(1,002)		259,388	277
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
1	247,136	247,136	-	-	-	-	(1,002)	(1,002)	246,134	259,388	277
- 1	1					1	I	1			
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	_	_	<u>-</u>	_	<u>-</u>	-		_	
	1 4 1	108,503 (12,911) 95,592 341,176 (3,788) 337,388 53,649 (3,839) 49,810 42,107 (10,054) 32,053 15,609 25 3,513 7,840 4,232 15,609 141,730 22,407 10,037 26 14,457 7,931 15,609 141,730 22,407 10,037 26 14,457 7,931 11,418 16,205 3,204 4 21,119 4 27,904 4 27,136 47,136	Budget Budget Budget A A1  108,503 108,503 (12,911) (12,911) 95,592 95,592 341,176 (3,788) 337,388 337,388 337,388 337,388 337,388 337,388 337,388 337,388 337,388 337,388 49,810 42,107 42,107 42,107 (10,054) 49,810 41,1054 41,107 42,107 42,107 42,107 42,107 42,107 42,107 42,107 15,609 16,001 17,810 18,111 18,11	Budget Budget Budget A A A1 B  108,503 108,503 - (12,911) (12,911) 95,592 95,592 - 341,176 341,176 - (3,788) 337,388 337,388 337,388 337,388	Ref Budget         Original Budget         Prior Adjusted Accum. Funds 6 7 8 Capital	Ref Original Budget	Budget Prior Adjusted Accum Funds of Capital Society (Capital Society	Ref Original Budget A A A A B B C Unforce. Unforce. Capital Budget A A A B B C D D E F C Adjusted A Coun. Funds 9 9 0 111 F F C D D E F C D D D E F C D D E F C D D E F C D D E F C D D E F C D D E F C D D E F C D E F C D D E F C D E F C D D E F C D E	Ref	Ref	1000000000000000000000000000000000000

					Ви	udget Year 2022	/23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	6	7	capital 8	Unavoid.	Govt 10	11	12	Budget 13	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	C	D	E	F	12 G	13 H		
Depreciation & asset impairment		Α	AI	В		D	L	1	G	- 11		
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation		39,191 398	39,191 398			-	-	-	-	39,191 398	39,191 278	39,191 128
Capital asset impairment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	39,589	39,589	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,589	39,469	39,319
Bulk purchases		214 411	214 411	_						214 411	242 772	272.2/1
Electricity Bulk Purchases Total bulk purchases	1	314,411 314,411	314,411 314,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	314,411 314,411	342,772 342,772	373,261 373,261
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		13,143	13,143	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,143	13,920	4,294
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		13,143	13,143	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,143	13,920	4,294
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		26,342	26,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,377	26,206	27,491
Consultants and Professional Services		17,303	17,444	-	-	-	-	1,913	1,913	19,357	16,489	17,306
Contractors		9,131	9,141	-	-	-	-	375	375	9,516	7,067	7,126
Total contracted services		52,776	52,962	-	-	-	-	2,288	2,288	55,250	49,763	51,922
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		3,500	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,600	3,700
Contributions to 'other' provisions		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Audit fees		3,967	3,967	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,967	4,165	4,373
Other Expenditure		41,552	41,408	-	-	-	-	130	130	41,538	43,676	45,776
Total Other Expenditure	1	49,019	48,876	-	-	-	-	130	130	49,006	51,442	53,850
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		0	0	_	_	_	-	_	_	0	0	0
Inventory Consumed - Other		16,154	16,160	_	-	-	-	9	9	16,169	32,691	50,021
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		16,154	16,160	_	-	-	-	9	9	16,169	32,691	50,021

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB2 Sup						udget Year 2022	2/23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Budget	Budget
R thousands ASSETS		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		418,536	418,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	418,536	477,361	539,768
Less: provision for debt impairment Total Consumer debtors	1	(354,767)	(354,767)	-	1	-	-	_	-	(354,767)	(417,129) 60,232	(477,740) 62,028
Debt impairment provision  Balance at the beginning of the year		(292,585)	(292,585)	_	_	_	_	_	_	(292,585)	(347,261)	(409,838)
Contributions to the provision		(62,182)		-	-	-	-	-	-	(62,182)	(69,868)	(67,902)
Bad debts written off		(354,767)	(354,767)	_	=	-	-	-	-	(354,767)	(417,129)	(477,740)
Balance at end of year		(334,707)	(334,707)	_	_	_	_	_	_	(334,707)	(417,129)	(477,740)
Inventory Water												
Opening Balance System Input Volume		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	(0)	(0)
Water Treatment Works Bulk Purchases		-				-	-	-	-	_		
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Authorised Consumption Billed Authorised Consumption	12				-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption Free Basic Water		_	_	_	-	_	-	-		=	_ _	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Free Basic Water Subsidised Water		-				-	-	-	-	-	_	
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	- -	=	- -	=	=		=	_ _	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption Water Losses		- (0)	(0)	<del>-</del>	=	-	-	-		- (0)	- (0)	- (0)
Apparent losses Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	_	1 1	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Real losses Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		(0)	(0)	-	1	-	— . —	-		(0)	(0)	(0) -
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Custo	omer M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		(0)	(0)		-		-			(0)	(0)	(0)
Non-revenue Water		(0)		-	ı	-	-	-	-	(0)		(0)
Closing Balance Water		(0)	(0)	-	-	-		=-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Agricultural Opening Balance		_								_	_	_
Acquisitions Issues	13		_			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=- =-	-	- -
Write-offs Closing balance - Agricultural	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated											(1.0/2)	(2.700)
Opening Balance Acquisitions		(1,853)	(1,853)	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	(1,862)	(1,862) (1,937)	(3,799) (2,028)
Issues Adjustments	13 14		- -		-	-				_		-
Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated	15	(1,853)	(1,853)	-	1	-	-	- (9)	- (9)	(1,862)	(3,799)	(5,827)
Zero Rated		(1,033)	(1,055)		_		_	(7)	(7)			
Opening Balance Acquisitions		(40)	(40)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(40)	(40) (42)	(83) (45)
Issues Adjustments	13 14	-	- -	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-
Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated	15	(40)	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	(40)	(83)	(127)
		(40)	(40)		_					(40)	(03)	(127)
Finished Goods Opening Balance		-								-	-	-
Acquisitions Issues	13		-		-					_ _	- -	-
Adjustments Write-offs	14 15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_ _	=	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods	13	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	=	-	1
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance Acquisitions		(14,260)	(14,266)	_	=	-	-	_	_	(14,266)	(14,266) (14,543)	(28,809) (15,258)
Issues Adjustments	13 14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Write-offs	15	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		(14,260)	(14,266)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,266)	(28,809)	(44,067)
Work-in-progress Opening Balance		-								-	-	-
Materials Transfers		-	_	-		-	-	-	-	_ _	_ _	
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance Acquisitions		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Transfers Sales		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	=	_	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Land												
Opening Balance Acquisitions		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	1
Sales Adjustments		-	-	- -	-	-	-	-	=	-	- -	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		(16,154)	(16,160)	_	i i	-	-	(9)	- (9)	(16,169)	(32,691)	(50,021)
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	•		,						(*/)	/		



						ıdget Year 2022	1/23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1,472,608	1,472,608	-	-	-	-	16,106	16,106	1,488,714	1,518,473	1,573,931
Leases recognised as PPE	2	3,111	3,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,111	3,111	3,111
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(394,091)	(394,091)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(394,091)	(432,540)	(470,989)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	1,081,628	1,081,628	-	-	-	-	16,106	16,106	1,097,734	1,089,045	1,106,053
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		611	611	-	-	-	-	-	-	611	624	637
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		611	611	-	-	-	-	-	-	611	624	637
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables  Trade Payables		65,138	65.132	_		_	_	2.035	2.035	67.167	68.781	64.980
Other creditors		65,138	65,132 214	_	_	_	_	(1,762)	(1,762)	(1,548)	214	64,980
Unspent conditional transfers		36,805	36,805	_	_		_	(3,038)	(3,038)	33,768	35,960	35,960
VAT		(2.871)	(2,871)					(3,030)	(3,030)	(2,871)	(11.043)	(16,976)
Total Trade and other payables	1	99,286	99,280	_		_	_	(2,765)	(2,765)	96,516	93,912	84,178
Total Trade and other payables	1 '	77,200	77,200					(2,700)	(2,700)	70,510	73,712	04,170
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	11,007	11,007	_	-	-	-	-	-	11,007	10,429	9,872
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		1,213	1,213	-	-	-	-	_	-	1,213	2,546	4,010
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		12,220	12,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,220	12,975	13,882
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		118,265	118,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	118,265	147,006	178,235
List other major items		440.040	440.040						-	-	400.040	407.000
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		119,263	119,263	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,263	128,349	137,889
Other		10,548	10,548	-	=	-	-	-	-	10,548	10,548	10,548
Total Provisions - non current		248,076	248,076	=	-	-	-	-	-	248,076	285,903	326,671
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		956,093	956,093					-	-	956,093	959,088	954,336
GRAP adjustments												
Restated balance		956,093	956,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	956,093	959,088	954,336
Surplus/(Deficit)		2,995	2,995	-	-	-	-	26,145	26,145	29,140	(19,754)	(39,431)
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments			-	-		-	-	- 01.445	- 0/ 4/5			- 044.005
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	959,088	959,088	-	_	-	-	26,145	26,145	985,233	939,334	914,905
Reserves Housing Development Fund				_		_	_	_	_	_		
Housing Development Fund		10,442	10,442	-	-		_	-	-	10,442	10,442	10.442
Capital replacement		10,442	10,442	-	-	-	_	_	-	10,442	10,442	10,442
Self-insurance Other reserves		=	_	-	_	_	=	_	-	_	_	= -
Revaluation		_	_	_		_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Total Reserves	2	10,442	10,442	-		-	-	-	-	10,442	10,442	10,442
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	969,530	969,530	_		_	_	26,145	26,145	995,675	949,777	925,347
							1	20,143	20,143	773,073	777,777	720,047
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nation	nally sign	ricant priorities	S:									
Provision of basic services 2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
2010 World Cup		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
			_						-	_		_

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB3	Adjustments to the SE	)BIP - perfor	mance objec	tives -	Bu	dget Year 2022	/23				Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	+2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	С	D D	E	F	G	H H	buuyet	Buuyei
Essential Services Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic												
% Expenditure on Operational Budget by  Insert measure/s description		99.0%	99.0%						=	_	_	_
% Expenditure on Capital Budget by Technical												
Insert measure/s description		98.0%	98.0%						-	0	0	0
Percentage compliance with drinking water		100.0%	100.0%									
Insert measure/s description												
Number of outstanding valid applications for		0.00	0.00							_	_	
Insert measure/s description												
Number of outstanding valid applications for Insert measure/s description		0.00	0.00						=	=	=	=
Number of outstanding valid applications for		0.00	0.00						-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description		0.00	0.00						-	-	-	-
Number of outstanding valid applications for		0.00	0.00						=	=	=	-
Insert measure/s description												
Decrease unaccounted water losses.		19.0%	19.0%									
Insert measure/s description									-	-	_	-
Decrease unaccounted electricity losses.  Insert measure/s description		10.0%	10.0%						=	0	0	0
Percentage compliance with drinking water		1070.0%	1070.0%						-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									=	=	=	-
Provide for the needs of informal settlements												
Number of subsidised serviced sites  Insert measure/s description									=	-	-	=
Provide basic services - number of informal		3.00	3.00						=	=	=	=
Insert measure/s description		5.00	5.00						-	-	-	-
Provide basic services - number of informal		3.00	3.00									
Insert measure/s description									=	_	_	_
Improve basic services - number of informal		3.00	3.00									
Insert measure/s description									-	=	_	_
Number of subsidised electricity connections  Insert measure/s description		94.00	94.00						-	-	_	_
Governance									_	_	_	_
Support Institutional Transformation &  Percentage budget spent on implementation of		98.0%	98.0%						_	0	0	0
Insert measure/s description		70.070	70.070							0	0	Ü
Percentage of people from employment equity		75.0%	75.0%						-	0	0	0
Insert measure/s description									_	_	_	_
Ensure financial viability.  Financial viability expressed as Debt-Coverage		39.70	39.70						_	0	0	0
Insert measure/s description		37.10	37.10									U
Financial viability expressed as Cost-Coverage		2.40	2.40						-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									=	-	-	-
Financial viability expressed outstanding		54.0%	54.0%									
Insert measure/s description												
Opinion of the Auditor-General on annual  Insert measure/s description		Unqualified	Unqualified									
Increased revenue collection		95.0%	95.0%									
Insert measure/s description			2.2.0									
Percentage of budget spent on repairs &		99.0%	99.0%									
Insert measure/s description												
Percentage spend of capital budget.  Insert measure/s description		97.4%	97.4%									
To maintain and strengthen relations with		24.00	24.00									
Number of IDP community meetings held.		14.00	14.00									
Number of meetings with inter-governmental  Insert measure/s description		12.00	12.00									
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·												

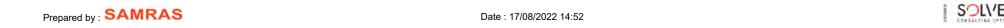
		Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Description	Unit of measurement	Original	Daine Adirostod	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Prior Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	-	-	Budget	Budget	Budget
		А	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Communal Services												
Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens  Customer satisfaction survey (Score 1-5) -		220.0%	220.0%									
Insert measure/s description		220.070	220.070									
msart measure/s description												
% Expenditure on Operational Budget by		99.9%	99.9%									
Insert measure/s description												
% Expenditure on Capital Budget by		96.1%	96.1%									
Insert measure/s description												
Socio-Economic Support Services												
Support the poor & vulnerable through												
Number of account holders subsidised		2521.00	2521.00									
Insert measure/s description		2321.00	2321.00									
moort measurers description												
Number of jobs created through municipality's		398.00	398.00									
Insert measure/s description												
Number of social development programmes		22.00	22.00									
Insert measure/s description												
Number of housing opportunities provided per		200.00	200.00									
		200.00	200.00									
Insert measure/s description												
Number of Rental Stock transferred		65.00	65.00									
Insert measure/s description												
·												
Create an enabling environment to attract												
Revisit Municipal Land Audit and draw up an		Phase 2	Phase 2									
Insert measure/s description												
Compile & Interportation of LED Strategy		Approved	Approved									
		Approved	Approved									
тьен теаьиге/s description												
And so on for the rest of the Votes									_	_	_	_
Compile & Imlementation of LED Strategy Insert measure/s description  And so on for the rest of the Votes		Approved	Approved						-	-	-	

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB4	Adjustments to budgeted perform	ance indicate	ors and benc	:hmarks -					
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Bu	udget Year 2022	/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Description of financial indicator	Basis of Calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management			See and a second control	Secretary and a second		Component			
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Short term/long term rating Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.7%	1.5%	1.5%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	31.1%	31.1%	14.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital	and grains								
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	-565.6%	117.0%	117.0%	117.0%	124.3%	132.9%
<u>Liquidity</u>	1								
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/current liabilities less debtors	7.04 7.04	0.21 0.21	0.72 0.72	176.6% 176.6%	176.6% 176.6%	185.6% 0.0%	199.6% 0.0%	208.1% 0.0%
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	> 90 davs/current liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	5.77	-0.20	0.67	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.1
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)	1	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	105.6%	102.4%	102.4%	94.5%	96.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.9%	1.2%	0.4%	12.0%	12.0%	11.9%	12.5%	12.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
, i	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments	1				64.7%	64.7%	60.1%	55.7%	55.0%
Other Indicators	<u> </u>								
Let	Total Volume Losses (kW)	20,636	21,334	20,764	21,802	21,802	21,802	24,037	25,239
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	17,967	23,697	19,861	20,854	20,854	20,854	22,991	24,141
 	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and								
<u> </u>	generated	10.03	10.51%	10.68%	0.11	0.11	0.11	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1,260	1,136	1,009	1,059	1,059	1,059	1,168	1,226
Water Distribution 200000 (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	488	458	379	398	398	398	439	461
 	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and								
<u>'</u>	generated	0	17.73%	15.04%	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.5%	32.1%	31.1%	33.0%	33.0%	32.5%	33.1%	33.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.8%	29.7%	31.5%					
·	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.6%	3.4%	2.4%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.6%	2.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation  IDP regulation financial viability indicators	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.6%	7.4%	7.0%	6.5%	6.5%	6.4%	6.3%	5.9%
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	0.00	0.00	-13.73	6234.4%	6234.4%	6266.6%	6207.8%	6673.3%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	1.2%	1.7%	0.6%	8.5%	8.5%	8.4%	7.7%	7.5%
	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-0.07	-21.80	-16.67	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0



WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

wCu22 witzenberg - Supporting Table SB5 Adju	Striieri	ts Budget - Social, economic and demographic	, Statistics at	u assumptioi	12 -		ı	ı	1	1
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23
				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
<u>Demographics</u>						11/	11/	11/	11/	11/
Population Females aged 5 - 14			_	_	_	116	116	116	116	116
Males aged 5 - 14			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34			-	-	-	21	21	21	21	21
Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment			-	-	-	24	24	24	24	24
Опетрюутен			_	-	-	3	3	3	3	3
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
No income			-	-	-	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757
R1 - R1 600			-	-	-	6,703	6,703	6,703	6,703	6,703
R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400			_	-	-	7,079	7,079	7,079	7,079	7,079
R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800			_	_	_	5,723 2,863	5,723 2,863	5,723 2,863	5,723 2,863	5,723 2,863
R12 801 - R25 600			_	_	_	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851
R25 601 - R51 200			_	_	_	1,064	1,064	1,064	1.064	1,064
R52 201 - R102 400			_	-	-	253	253	253	253	253
R102 401 - R204 800			-	-	-	77	77	77	77	77
R204 801 - R409 600			-	-	-	49	49	49	49	49
R409 601 - R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		_	_	_	8,460	8,460	8,460	8,460	8,460
	2		_	_	_	15,539	15,539	15,539	15,539	
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			_	_	_	116	116	116	116	116
Number of poor people in municipal area			_	_	_	90	90	90	90	90
Number of households in municipal area			-	-	-	27	27	27	27	27
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	21	21	21	21	21
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	_	-	>R6400	>R6400	>R6400	>R6400	>R6400



Housing statistics Formal Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	3 4 5	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	23,642 3,778 27,420 - -	23,642 3,778 27,420 - -	23,642 3,778 27,420 - -	23,642 3,778 27,420 - -	23,642 3,778 27,420
Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	6				0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services	7				0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%



Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total associated associace	Ref		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Ві	udget Year 2022/	23	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expen
Total municipal services	Rei		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year + 2021/22	Budget \ 2022
		Household service targets (000)									1
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
	8		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
	10		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	
	9		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	10		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		No water supply	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	+
		Total number of households	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Chemical toilet	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		_							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	_	_		_					
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	+-
		Bucket toilet	_	_	_	_	_			_	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	+
		Total number of households	_		-	_	_	_	_	-	+
			-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-		-	_	_	_	_	_	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			-	-	_	_	-	-	+
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-		-	_	_	_	-	_	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-		-	_	_	_	-	_	
		Other energy sources	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No rubbish disposal	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1



Municipal in-house services Ref		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Ві	udget Year 2022/	23	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Municipal in-house services Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Household service targets (000)  Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)  No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	Chemical toilet	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	_		-	_		-
	Bucket toilet	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	_		-		-	-
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)	—. —	-	-	_		_	-	_	_
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-		_	_	_	_	-	_
	Using communal refuse dump	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No rubbish disposal  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-		-	-	_	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Municipal entity services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Ві	udget Year 2022/	23	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Municipal entity services	Rei.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	_	-	_	-		-	-	-
Many of a contribution the			-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)  Flush toilet (with septic tank)	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Chemical toilet	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	1 1		_	_	_	_	_
		Bucket toilet	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Total number of households	_								_
Name of municipal entity		Energy:	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Name of maintipar entity		Electricity (at least min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
		Electricity (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other energy sources	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
		Total number of households	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
		Using communal refuse dump	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
		Using own refuse dump	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Ві	udget Year 2022/	23	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Services provided by external mechanisms	Rei.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
Names of service providers		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		No water supply	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	ı	-	ı	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				_		_	_	_	_
		Bucket toilet	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		No toilet provisions	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	_		-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		Electricity (< min. service level)  Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
		Other energy sources	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	1	-	-	-	_	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	_	<del>-</del>	_	_	_	_		_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				_		_	_	_	_
		Total number of households	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
	1										



Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided						Ві	udget Year 2022	/23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
, ,,			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household											
LIST type of FB3 service		per month Rands)	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				_							_
		I		_		_	_		_	_	_	_	_
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other (Rands)											
			_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household	3,838,852	3,838,852	_	_	_	_	_	_	3,839	3,897,399	3,960,191
31		per month Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
	D (	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-			-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
		households)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands)	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS  Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	_	_	_			_		_		_	_
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS		_	_	_		_	_	-		_	_
	NCI.	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent											
List type of FBS service		households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements (Rands)			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		, ,	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
			_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
		Other (Rands)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_



 ${\tt WC022~Witzenberg~-} \ {\tt Supporting~Table~SB6~Adjustments~Budget~-} \ {\tt funding~measurement~-}$ 

Description			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Me	dium Term Rev	enue and Expei	nditure Framew	ork
	Ref	MFMA section	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Prior	Adjusted	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousands			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Adjusted	Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	-	-	-	153,364	153,364	160,648	168,633	152,938
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	-	-	-	(849,116)	(849,110)	(867,425)	(805,652)	(782,241)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	-	-	-	2,995	2,995	29,140	(19,754)	(39,431)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-0.5%	2.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	98.0%	98.0%	97.5%	101.0%	101.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				8.4%	8.4%	8.4%	9.0%	8.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				31.1%	31.1%	14.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	100.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							8.7%	9.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				5.4%	5.4%	4.6%	0.0%	24.5%

## References

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target				6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue				545,078	545,078	545,078	575,149	622,388
Total service charge revenue - previous year						-	545,078	575,149
Provincial government gazetted allocations	_	-	-	26,716	26,716	42,904	30,734	13,777
National government DoRA allocations	-	-	-	177,780	177,780	181,402	173,193	174,207
Cash receipts from ratepayers				579,088	579,088	579,088	624,076	675,900
Ratepayer & Other revenue				590,816	590,816	593,900	617,835	664,447
Change in debtors							7,841	9,264



WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and	d grai	nt receipts -		Ru	ıdget Year 2022	173			Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Ref	Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other		Adjusted	+1 2023/24 Adjusted	+2 2024/25 Adjusted
Dose pro-	1101	Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		А	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		126,409	126,409	-	-	-	-	126,409	135,495	147,895
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	3	121,668	121,668	_	-	-	=	121,668	132,945	145,345
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	=.	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs  Department of Tourism		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B] HIV and Aids		2,237	2,237	-	-	-	-	2,237	-	-
Housing Accreditation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing Top structure		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		1 550	1.550	-	-	-	-	4 550	1 550	1 550
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B] Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		1,550	1,550	_	_	_	-	1,550	1,550	1,550
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_			_	_		_
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	=.	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	_	_	_	_	= =	-	_	-
Operation Clean Audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Emancement Grant Debions Book  Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		954	- 954	-	-	-	_	954	1,000	1,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Water Services Infrastructure Grant		954	934	_	_	_	_	934	1,000	1,000
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant (Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	=	=	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				_	_		-	_		_
Provincial Government:		24,266	24,266		-	(141)	(141)	24,125	22,757	13,657
Capacity Building		=	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		12,666	12,666	-	-	(141)	(141)	12,525	10,412	11,017
Disaster and Emergency Services Health		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		11,600	11,600	_	_	_	-	11,600	12,345	2,640
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport  Poad Infractructure Maintenance	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance Sports and Recreation	4	-	_	_	_			_	_	
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	_	_	_	_	=	-	_	-
All Grants Other grant providers:		1,625	1,625	_	_	2,265	2,265	3,889	1,763	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	_	-	-	- 2,203	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		1,625	1,625	-	-	281	281	1,906	846	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions  Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	1.001	1.004	1.00	- 017	=
Private Enterprises Public Corporations		-	_	_	_	1,984	1,984	1,984	917	-
Higher Educational Institutions		_	_	_	_		_	_		
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	152,300	152,300		-	2,124	2,124	154,424	160,015	161,552
1	l l					1	[			

				Bu	idget Year 2022/	23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		А	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 F	12 F		
Capital Transfers and Grants	$\vdash$	А	Al	D	C	D		Г		
National Government:		51,371	51,371	_	_	3,622	3,622	54,993	37,698	26,312
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	_	_	3,622	3,622	3,622	3,478	3,635
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		20,989	20,989	_	_	_	_	20,989	21,786	22,677
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		16,730	16,730	-	-	-	-	16,730	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		13,653	13,653	-	-	-	-	13,653	12,434	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant  Make Informal Softlements Pertagnish Grant		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Provincial Government:	1	2,450	2,450		-	16,330	16,330	18,779	7,977	120
Capacity Building		2,430	2,430		_	10,330	10,330	10,779	1,911	120
Capacity Building and Other		_	_	_			_		857	
Disaster and Emergency Services							_	_	- 037	
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		2,450	2,450	_	_	16,330	16,330	18,779	7,120	120
Libraries, Archives and Museums		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
District Municipality:	1	-	-	-	-	230	230	230	-	-
All Grants	1	-	450	-	-	230	230	230	-	-
Other grant providers:  Departmental Agencies and Accounts		453 -	453			2,800	2,800	3,253	_	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		453	453		_	_	_	453	_	_
Households		-	-	_	_	2,800	2,800	2,800	_	_
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	54,274	54,274		-	22,981	22,981	77,255	45,675	26,432
·	Ĕ									
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	Ш	206,574	206,574	-	-	25,105	25,105	231,679	205,689	187,984

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - experience	nditu	ure on transfe	ers and grant						Budget Year	Budget Year
Deceriation	Ref	Odales			Idget Year 2022	/23		Adiusted	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Description	Ket	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		А	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 F	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1	7.	711		Ü					
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		67,434	67,434	_	-	(1,762)	(1,762)	65,672	67,656	72,133
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	61,443	61,443	-	-	-	-	61,443	65,573	70,016
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3,999	3,999	_	-	(1,762)	(1,762)	2,237	_	_
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	1	1,671	1,671	-	-	-	-	1,671	1,739	1,749
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal  Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]	1	-	-	=	-	-		-	=	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]	1	-	-	-	-	-		=.	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Operation Clean Audit		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		321	321	-	-	-	-	321	344	369
Water Services Infrastructure Grant Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant  Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	1	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Provincial Government:	1	22,940	22,940	-	-	1,541	1,541	24,481	24,458	15,601
Capacity Building	1	-	- 11 240	-	-	1 541	1.541	12.001	10 110	-
Capacity Building and Other Disaster and Emergency Services	1	11,340	11,340	-	-	1,541	1,541	12,881	12,113	12,961
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	1	11,600	11,600	-	-	-	-	11,600	12,345	2,640
Libraries, Archives and Museums Other	1	_	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	1	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
Sports and Recreation Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance  Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants	1						-			
Other grant providers:  Departmental Appenies and Accounts	1	1,384	1,384		-	2,265	2,265	3,649	1,823	64
Departmental Agencies and Accounts Foreign Government and International Organisations	1	1,384	1,384	-	_	281	281	1,666	906	- 64
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	=.	-	-	-
Private Enterprises Public Corporations		-	-	-	_	1,984	1,984	1,984	917	-
Higher Educational Institutions	1	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

				Bu	udget Year 2022	/23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year
Description	Ref	Original	Delan Adlicated	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Otto on Authorita	Total Adligate	Adjusted	+1 2023/24 Adjusted	+2 2024/25 Adjusted
·		Budget	Prior Adjusted	capital	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
Difference de			2	3	4	5	6 F	7 F		
R thousands Total Operating Transfers and Grants	,	A 01.750	A1	В	С	D 2.044	_		02.02/	07 700
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	91,758	91,758		_	2,044	2,044	93,802	93,936	87,798
Capital Teapafore and Create										
Capital Transfers and Grants		E4 074	F1 071			2 / 22	2 / 22	E 4 000	20 220	24.057
National Government:		51,371	51,371		_	3,622	3,622	54,993	38,220	26,857
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	3,622	3,622	3,622	4,000	4,180
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		20,989	20,989	-	-	-	-	20,989	21,786	22,677
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		16,730	16,730	_	_	_	_	16,730	_	_
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		13,653	13,653	_	_	_	_	13,653	12,434	_
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	_	_	_	_			_
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Aquaponic Project		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Restition Settlement										
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]				_			_	_	_	_
Restructuring Seed Funding							_	_	_	_
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant  Mate Informal Sattlements Partnership Grant		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		7 710	7.710		_	- 0.074	- 0.074	1/ /05	1 000	-
Provincial Government:		7,712	7,712		_	8,974	8,974	16,685	1,009	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Capacity Building and Other		182	182	-	_	-	-	182	857	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	_	-	=	-	-	-
Housing			_	-	-		_		_	-
Infrastructure		7,530	7,530	-	-	8,974	8,974	16,503	152	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
District Municipality:		500	500	-	-	230	230	730	-	-
All Grants		500	500	-	-	230	230	730	-	-
Other grant providers:		453	453	-	-	-	-	453	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		453	453	-	-	-	-	453	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Private Enterprises		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Public Corporations		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Higher Educational Institutions		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parent Municipality / Entity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfer from Operational Revenue							_	_		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	60,036	60,036		_	12,825	12,825	72,861	39,229	26,857
received received and orange		00,030	00,000	-		12,023	12,023	72,001	37,227	20,007
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	t	151,794	151,794			14,869	14,869	166,663	133,165	114,655
TO THE ENDITONE OF TRANSPIERS & STANIS		101,794	131,794			14,009	14,009	100,003	133,103	114,000



				В	udget Year 2022/	23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	+2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		А	A1	В	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:			7.11							
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(8,545)	(7,54
Current year receipts		(3,787)	(3,787)	_	_	_	_	(3,787)	(1,550)	(1,55
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3,787	3,787	_	_	-	_	3,787	10,095	9,09
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	(1,602)	(1,60
Current year receipts		(22,504)	(22,504)	_	_	(1,762)	(1,762)	(24,266)	(22,757)	(13,65
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		22,504	22,504	-	_	1,762	1,762	24,266	24,359	15,25
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	(593)	(59
Current year receipts		_	-	_	_	-	-	-		_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1	_	_	_	-	_	_	593	59
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(1,552)	(70
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	(1,984)	(1,984)	(1,984)		_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	1,984	1,984	1,984	2,469	70
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		26,291	26,291	_	-	3,746	3,746	30,037	37,516	25,65
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	)	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(6,470)	(7,47
Current year receipts		(60,031)	(60,031)	_	_	_	_	(60,031)	(44,353)	(31,25
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		60,031	60,031	_	-	-	-	60,031	50,823	38,72
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	-	=	_	_
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(16,802)	(16,80
Current year receipts		(2,649)	(2,649)	_	_	(16,330)	(16,330)	(18,979)	(8,105)	(12
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2,649	2.649	_	_	16,330	16,330	18,979	24,907	16,92
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_		_	_	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(1,241)	(1,241)	_	-	_	-	(1,241)	(1,241)	(1,24
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(1,241)	(1,241)	_	_	_	_	(1,241)		(1,24
Other grant providers:		( , , ,	( , , ,					( , , , ,	( ) . ,	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts				_		_	_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			_	=	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					_		_			
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		61,439	61,439		_	16,330	16,330	77,768	74,488	54,40
Total capital transfers and grants revenue  Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		(1,241)	(1,241)			10,330	10,330	(1,241)		(1,24
-							_			
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	ı	87,730	87,730	-	-	20,075	20,075	107,805	112,004	80,06

					Bu	dget Year 2022	2/23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		А	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational Capital	1	- -	= =	- -	-	- -	-	- -	= =	-	- -	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Cash transfers to Entitles/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational Capital	2	-	- -	1 1	-	- -	-	-	- -	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	=	-	_	_	-	-	_		-	_
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational Capital	3	-	- -	-	- -	- -	- -		- -	- -	- -	- -
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_		_	_
Cash transfers to other Organisations	l											
Operational Capital	4	1,346 -	1,346 -		- -	- -	-	=	- -	1,346	1,368	1,436
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		1,346	1,346	-	_	_	_	-	_	1,346	1,368	1,436
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals  Operational	4	11,797	11.797	_	_		_	_	_	11,797	12,552	2,858
Capital	4	-	-	=	-	-	=	-	=		-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		11,797	11,797	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,797	12,552	2,858
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	13,143	13,143	_	-	-	-	-	-	13,143	13,920	4,294
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities.  Operational  Capital	1	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -
									-			
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms  Operational  Capital	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
•									-	-		
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State  Operational	3	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		=	=	-	=	=	-	-	=	=	-	=
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational Capital	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals  Operational  Capital	4		<u> </u>	=	- -	-	-	=	-	=	- -	-
Capital												
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	-		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	Ŭ	13 1//3	13 1//3	_	_	_	<del>                                     </del>	_	_	13 1/13	13 920	1 201

Summary of remuneration					fits -						
Sulfillally of Territories attorn	Ref	Original	Prior	Accum	Bu Multi-year	udget Year 2022	Nat. or Prov.	Other		Adjusted	%
i	Rei	Original Budget	Adjusted	Accum. Funds	capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	change
		Dauget	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	onang
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,716	8,716	_		_		-	-	8,716	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,231	1,231	-		_		-	-	1,231	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		257	257	_		_		_	=	257	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		0	0	_		_		_	-	0	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1,738	1,738	_		_		_	-	1,738	0.0%
Housing Allowances		166	166	_		_		_	_	166	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		0	0	_		_		_	_	0	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		12,108	12,108	_		_		_	_	12,108	0.070
% increase		12,100	0.0%							12,100	0.0%
			0.076								0.076
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,630	4,630	-		-		-	-	4,630	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		992	992	-		-		-	-	992	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		171	171	-		-		-	-	171	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		1,128	1,128	-		_		-	-	1,128	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,332	1,332	-		-		_	-	1,332	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		90	90	_		_		_	-	90	0.0%
Housing Allowances		195	195	_		_		_	-	195	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		145	145	_		_		_	_	145	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		_	_	_		_		_	_	_	0.0%
Long service awards		_	_	_		_		_	_	_	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	_	_	_		_		_	_		0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	,	8,683	8,683	_		_		_	_	8,683	0.070
% increase		0,003	0.0%							0,003	0.0%
			0.076								0.076
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		137,050	137,050	-		-		(1,010)	(1,010)	136,040	-0.7%
Pension and UIF Contributions		21,415	21,415	-		-		8	8	21,422	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		9,867	9,867	-		_		-	-	9,867	0.0%
Overtime		11,713	11,713	-		_		-	-	11,713	0.0%
Performance Bonus		13,329	13,329	_		_		_	-	13,329	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6,599	6,599	_		_		_		6,599	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		548	548	_		_		_	_	548	0.0%
Housing Allowances		1,223	1,223	_		_		_	_	1,223	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		4,422	4,422	_		_		_	_	4,422	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		3,264	3,264					_	_	3,264	0.0%
Long service awards		3,204	3,204			_			_	3,204	0.0%
	5	29,023	29,023	_		_		_	-	29,023	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	3	238,453	238,453		-	_	_	(1,002)	(1,002)	237,451	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		230,433	l l	-		_		(1,002)	(1,002)	237,431	0.40/
% increase		250.244	0.0%					(1.000)	(1.000)	050.040	-0.4%
Total Parent Municipality		259,244	259,244	-		-		(1,002)	(1,002)	258,242	-0.4%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		_	_	_		_		_	_	_	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions			_						_	_	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions										_	0.0%
Overtime			_	_		_			_	_	0.0%
		_	_	_		_			-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		_	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		_	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Board Fees		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
20010 1 000	1	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave											1
		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave	5	=	1 1	- -		-		-	- -		0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards	5	- -	-	- - -		- - -		- - -	- - -	- -	

						dget Year 2022					
Summary of remuneration	Ref	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	%
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	,	Budget	change
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		_	_	-		_		_	-	_	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		_	_	_		_		_	-	_	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		_	_	_		_		_	-	_	0.0%
Overtime		_	_	_		_		_	-	_	0.0%
Performance Bonus		_	_	_		_		_	-	_	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		_	_	_		_		_	-	_	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		_	_	_		_		_	-	_	0.0%
Housing Allowances		_	_	_		_		_	-	_	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		_	_	_		_		_	-	_	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		_	_	_		_		_	-	_	0.0%
Long service awards		_	_	_		_		_	_	_	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	_	_	_		_		_	_	_	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	_	_	-	_		_	-	_	_		
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		_	_	_		_		_	_	_	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		_	_	_		_		_	_	_	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		_	_	_				_	_	_	0.0%
Overtime		_	_	_		_		_	_	_	0.0%
Performance Bonus		_	_	_				_	_	_	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		_	_	_		_		_	_	_	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		_	_	_		_		_	_	_	0.0%
Housing Allowances		_	_	_		_		_	_	_	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		_	_	_		_		_	_	_	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		_	_	_		_		_	_	_	0.0%
Long service awards		_	_	_		_		_	_	_	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	_	_	_		_		_	_	_	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		_	_					_	_		0.070
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Total Municipal Entities	1	_	-	_				_	_	_	0.0%
,											
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		259,244	259,244					(1,002)	(1,002)	258,242	
% increase	+	239,244	259,244					(1,002)	(1,002)	230,242	-0.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		247,136	247,136	-		-		(1,002)	(1,002)	246,134	-0.4%



WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

wcozz witzenberg - Supporting Table 3612 Adjustments budget		<u> </u>			, , , , ,		Budget Ye	ear 2022/23						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description	Ref -	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands			Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		43,966	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	(23,987)	119,879	119,872	125,88
Vote 2 - Community Services		47,938	13,538	13,538	13,538	13,538	13,538	13,538	13,538	13,538	13,538	13,538	(20,862)	162,461	168,702	171,260
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		209	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	2,610	16,916	17,016	17,51
Vote 4 - Technical Services		43,686	44,169	44,169	44,169	44,169	44,169	44,169	44,169	44,169	44,169	44,169	44,651	530,025	536,677	557,862
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		51	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	180	1,386	1,454	1,47
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote		135,851	69,222	69,222	69,222	69,222	69,222	69,222	69,222	69,222	69,222	69,222	2,593	830,667	843,720	873,99
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		697	4,254	4,254	4,254	4,254	4,254	4,254	4,254	4,254	4,254	4,254	7,811	51,044	54,070	57,24
Vote 2 - Community Services		5,269	8,091	8,091	8,091	8,091	8,091	8,091	8,091	8,091	8,091	8,091	10,913	97,090	98,724	93,50
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		6,804	9,876	9,876	9,876	9,876	9,876	9,876	9,876	9,876	9,876	9,876	12,948	118,509	124,650	132,84
Vote 4 - Technical Services		35,438	43,389	43,389	43,389	43,389	43,389	43,389	43,389	43,389	43,389	43,389	51,341	520,672	555,791	597,29
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		932	1,184	1,184	1,184	1,184	1,184	1,184	1,184	1,184	1,184	1,184	1,437	14,213	15,237	16,26
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_		_	_			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			_		_	_			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]					_		_		_				_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																
Total Expenditure by Vote		49,139	66,794	66,794	66,794	66,794	66,794	66,794	66,794	66,794	66,794	66,794	84,449	801,528	848,472	897,16
Surplus/ (Deficit)	+	86.712	2.428	2,428	2,428	2,428	2,428	2.428	2,428	2,428	2.428	2,428	(81.855)	29,140	(4.752)	(23,16

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

WC022 Witzerberg - Supporting Ta	DIC 3	b i a Aujustiii	ents buuget	Thornting rev	renue anu e	rpenditure (i	unctional cic	issification) -	-							- "
							Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Teri	m Revenue and	Expenditure
Description - Standard classification	Ref													Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands			Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		44,045	10,305	10,305	10,305	10,305	10,305	10,305	10,305	10,305	10,305	10,305	(23,436)	123,657	123,443	129,685
Executive and council		3	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	41	260	31	31
Finance and administration		44,043	10,283	10,283	10,283	10,283	10,283	10,283	10,283	10,283	10,283	10,283	(23,477)	123,396	123,412	129,654
Internal audit		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		48,049	14,652	14,652	14,652	14,652	14,652	14,652	14,652	14,652	14,652	14,652	(18,745)	175,827	183,833	187,766
Community and social services		47,488	11,266	11,266	11,266	11,266	11,266	11,266	11,266	11,266	11,266	11,266	(24,956)	135,192	148,683	161,714
Sport and recreation		339	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,690	12,172	5,036	6,156
Public safety		207	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	2,510	16,299	17,193	16,654
Housing		15	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	2,012	12,165	12,920	3,243
Health		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		196	2,834	2,834	2,834	2,834	2,834	2,834	2,834	2,834	2,834	2,834	5,473	34,012	13,014	15,933
Planning and development		196	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	324	3,119	2,572	2,651
Road transport		-	2,408	2,408	2,408	2,408	2,408	2,408	2,408	2,408	2,408	2,408	4,817	28,899	9,515	13,272
Environmental protection		-	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	332	1,993	927	11
Trading services		43,199	41,420	41,420	41,420	41,420	41,420	41,420	41,420	41,420	41,420	41,420	39,642	497,046	523,297	540,473
Energy sources		33,561	28,419	28,419	28,419	28,419	28,419	28,419	28,419	28,419	28,419	28,419	23,277	341,027	370,320	403,891
Water management		4,101	7,486	7,486	7,486	7,486	7,486	7,486	7,486	7,486	7,486	7,486	10,870	89,828	82,901	62,766
Waste water management		2,666	2,760	2,760	2,760	2,760	2,760	2,760	2,760	2,760	2,760	2,760	2,854	33,120	35,126	37,277
Waste management		2,871	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,641	33,071	34,950	36,540
Other		79	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	(58)	126	133	139
Total Revenue - Functional		135,568	69,222	69,222	69,222	69,222	69,222	69,222	69,222	69,222	69,222	69,222	2,877	830,667	843,720	873,998



Decodation Chandrad decolfortion	D-6						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description - Standard classification	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands			Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		7,338	12,850	12,850	12,850	12,850	12,850	12,850	12,850	12,850	12,850	12,850	18,362	154,196	163,037	173,998
Executive and council		2,017	2,646	2,646	2,646	2,646	2,646	2,646	2,646	2,646	2,646	2,646	3,276	31,754	34,243	36,914
Finance and administration		5,148	10,017	10,017	10,017	10,017	10,017	10,017	10,017	10,017	10,017	10,017	14,886	120,204	126,412	134,539
Internal audit		173	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	200	2,239	2,383	2,545
Community and public safety		6,806	10,002	10,002	10,002	10,002	10,002	10,002	10,002	10,002	10,002	10,002	13,199	120,028	124,218	121,074
Community and social services		1,994	2,506	2,506	2,506	2,506	2,506	2,506	2,506	2,506	2,506	2,506	3,019	30,078	29,388	31,299
Sport and recreation		1,907	2,552	2,552	2,552	2,552	2,552	2,552	2,552	2,552	2,552	2,552	3,197	30,621	32,229	34,157
Public safety		2,543	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	4,483	42,158	44,340	46,672
Housing		362	1,431	1,431	1,431	1,431	1,431	1,431	1,431	1,431	1,431	1,431	2,500	17,172	18,260	8,945
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1,698	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	4,936	39,803	40,358	41,606
Planning and development		976	1,038	1,038	1,038	1,038	1,038	1,038	1,038	1,038	1,038	1,038	1,100	12,457	12,938	13,854
Road transport		663	1,976	1,976	1,976	1,976	1,976	1,976	1,976	1,976	1,976	1,976	3,289	23,714	24,744	25,876
Environmental protection		59	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	546	3,631	2,675	1,876
Trading services		33,937	40,546	40,546	40,546	40,546	40,546	40,546	40,546	40,546	40,546	40,546	47,154	486,547	519,903	559,485
Energy sources		32,471	29,599	29,599	29,599	29,599	29,599	29,599	29,599	29,599	29,599	29,599	26,728	355,192	383,891	416,818
Water management		(201)	3,388	3,388	3,388	3,388	3,388	3,388	3,388	3,388	3,388	3,388	6,976	40,655	42,775	45,009
Waste water management		861	3,296	3,296	3,296	3,296	3,296	3,296	3,296	3,296	3,296	3,296	5,730	39,546	40,228	42,408
Waste management		806	4,263	4,263	4,263	4,263	4,263	4,263	4,263	4,263	4,263	4,263	7,720	51,154	53,010	55,249
Other		225	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	(66)	953	956	1,003
Total Expenditure - Functional		50,003	66,794	66,794	66,794	66,794	66,794	66,794	66,794	66,794	66,794	66,794	83,584	801,528	848,472	897,166
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		85,564	2,428	2,428	2,428	2,428	2,428	2,428	2,428	2,428	2,428	2,428	(80,707)	29,140	(4,752)	(23,168)





WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

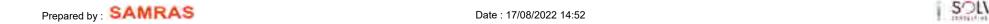
WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB14 Adju		J	,	'			Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget											
Revenue By Source			3	5	<u> </u>	3	3	J	<u> </u>	J	3	3		J	3	3
Property rates		41,965	7,966	7,966	7,966	7,966	7,966	7,966	7,966	7,966	7,966	7,966	(26,032)	95,592	102.518	109.998
Service charges - electricity revenue		33,570	28,116	28,116	28,116	28,116	28,116	28,116	28,116	28,116	28,116	28,116	22,662	337,388	364,278	397,364
Service charges - water revenue		3,452	4,151	4,151	4,151	4,151	4,151	4,151	4,151	4,151	4,151	4,151	4,849	49,810	52,694	55,694
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2,316	2,671	2,671	2,671	2,671	2,671	2,671	2,671	2,671	2,671	2,671	3,026	32,053	23,231	24,552
Service charges - refuse		2,474	2,520	2,520	2,520	2,520	2,520	2,520	2,520	2,520	2,520	2,520	2,565	30,236	32,428	34,779
Service charges - other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		368	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	202	3,416	3,452	3,491
Interest earned - external investments		443	424	424	424	424	424	424	424	424	424	424	405	5,089	5.193	5,303
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,726	759	759	759	759	759	759	759	759	759	759	(208)	9,111	9,566	10,044
Dividends received			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		6	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	1,850	11,137	11,194	11,254
Licences and permits		129	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	240	2,216	2,327	2,444
Agency services		155	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	553	4,249	4,461	4,684
Transfers and subsidies		47,489	13,102	13,102	13,102	13,102	13,102	13,102	13,102	13,102	13,102	13,102	(21,285)	157,224	160,015	161,552
Other revenue		1,473	1,558	1,558	1,558	1,558	1,558	1,558	1,558	1,558	1,558	1,558	1,642	18,693	11,686	10,143
Gains		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue		135,568	63,018	63,018	63,018	63,018	63,018	63,018	63,018	63,018	63,018	63,018	(9,532)	756,212	783,043	831,302
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		19,361	20,511	20,511	20,511	20,511	20,511	20,511	20,511	20,511	20,511	20,511	21,661	246,134	259,388	277,413
Remuneration of councillors		1,068	1,009	1,009	1,009	1,009	1,009	1,009	1,009	1,009	1,009	1,009	950	12,108	13,318	14,650
Debt impairment		(3,892)	3,836	3,836	3,836	3,836	3,836	3,836	3,836	3,836	3,836	3,836	11,564	46,031	51,987	55,091
Depreciation & asset impairment		(5/512)	3,299	3,299	3,299	3,299	3,299	3,299	3,299	3,299	3,299	3,299	6,598	39,589	39,469	39,319
Finance charges		_	760	760	760	760	760	760	760	760	760	760	1,519	9,116	9,558	10,036
Bulk purchases - electricity		31,257	26,201	26,201	26,201	26,201	26,201	26,201	26,201	26,201	26,201	26,201	21,145	314,411	342,772	373,261
Inventory consumed		470	1,395	1,395	1,395	1,395	1,395	1,395	1,395	1,395	1,395	1,395	2,320	16,739	16,854	17,330
Contracted services		305	4,604	4,604	4,604	4,604	4,604	4,604	4,604	4,604	4,604	4,604	8,903	55,250	49,763	51,922
Grants and subsidies		284	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,907	13,143	13,920	4,294
Other expenditure		1,151	4,084	4,084	4,084	4,084	4,084	4,084	4,084	4,084	4,084	4,084	7,017	49,006	51,442	53,850
Losses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditure		50,003	66,794	66,794	66,794	66,794	66,794	66,794	66,794	66,794	66,794	66,794	83,584	801,528	848,472	897,166
Surplus/(Deficit)		85,564	(3,776)	(3,776)	(3,776)	(3,776)	(3,776)	(3,776)	(3,776)	(3,776)	(3,776)	(3,776)	(93,117)	(45,316)	(65,429)	(65,863)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National		00,001														
/ Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National		_	6,167	6,167	6,167	6,167	6,167	6,167	6,167	6,167	6,167	6,167	12,334	74,002	45,675	26,432
/ Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher		-	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	76	453	-	-
Educational Institutions)  Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		85,564	2,428	2,428	2,428	2,428	2,428	2,428	2,428	2,428	2,428	2,428	(80,707)	29,140	(19,754)	(39,431)





WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2022/23						Medium Teri	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
working cash nows	Ittel	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
D. Alexander		Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands			Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		156	7,857	7,857	7,857	7,857	7,857	7,857	7,857	7,857	7,857	7,857	15,557	94,278	99,050	106,23
Service charges - electricity revenue		43,831	32,011	32,011	32,011	32,011	32,011	32,011	32,011	32,011	32,011	32,011	20,190	384,129	415,310	453,13
Service charges - water revenue		97	3,341	3,341	3,341	3,341	3,341	3,341	3,341	3,341	3,341	3,341	6,586	40,097	42,419	44,83
Service charges - sanitation revenue		94	1,866	1,866	1,866	1,866	1,866	1,866	1,866	1,866	1,866	1,866	3,637	22,389	25,680	27,54
Service charges - refuse		90	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	3,793	23,297	26,105	27,99
Service charges - other		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		271	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(271)	5	5	
Interest earned - external investments		443	1,016	1,016	1,016	1,016	1,016	1,016	1,016	1,016	1,016	1,016	1,588	12,186	12,645	13,12
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	336	2,014	2,114	2,22
Dividends received		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	714	4,296	4,380	4,46
Licences and permits		129	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	257	2,320	2,436	2,55
Agency services		155	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	536	4,145	4,353	4,57
Transfer receipts - operational		47,450	12,642	12,642	12,642	12,642	12,642	12,642	12,642	12,642	12,642	12,642	(22,166)	151,705	158,169	160,55
Other revenue		480	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	208	4,132	4,339	4,55
Cash Receipts by Source		93,198	62,083	62,083	62,083	62,083	62,083	62,083	62,083	62,083	62,083	62,083	30,967	744,992	797,005	851,80
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		6,450	7,007	7,007	7,007	7,007	7,007	7,007	7,007	7,007	7,007	7,007	7,564	84,086	52,458	31,37
Contributions & Contributed assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	10,000	10,000	_	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(66)	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	8,798	8,732	8,732	8,73
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Fotal Cash Receipts by Source		99.582	69.090	69.090	69.090	69.090	69.090	69.090	69.090	69.090	69.090	69.090	57.329	847.810	858.195	891.9



Monthly cash flows	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2022/23						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
inchang dashinone	1101	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget											
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	16,645	16,645	16,645	16,645	16,645	16,645	16,645	16,645	16,645	16,645	(366,198)	(199,744)	(242,953)	(260,882)
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity		35,945	30,131	30,131	30,131	30,131	30,131	30,131	30,131	30,131	30,131	30,131	(698,828)	(361,572)	(394,188)	(429,250)
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		410	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	(29,474)	(15,853)	(1,937)	(2,028)
Contracted services		1,572	4,657	4,657	4,657	4,657	4,657	4,657	4,657	4,657	4,657	4,657	(104,024)	(55,883)	(58,677)	(61,611)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		2,040	8,217	8,217	8,217	8,217	8,217	8,217	8,217	8,217	8,217	8,217	(182,807)	(98,600)	(89,573)	(87,529)
Cash Payments by Type		39,966	60,971	60,971	60,971	60,971	60,971	60,971	60,971	60,971	60,971	60,971	(1,381,331)	(731,653)	(787,328)	(841,300)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		-	(9,021)	(9,021)	(9,021)	(9,021)	(9,021)	(9,021)	(9,021)	(9,021)	(9,021)	(9,021)	(18,042)	(108,249)	_	_
Repayment of borrowing		-	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	1,833	1,000	1,000	1,000
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		39,966	51,867	51,867	51,867	51,867	51,867	51,867	51,867	51,867	51,867	51,867	(1,397,539)	(838,902)	(786,328)	(840,300)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		59,616	17,223	17,223	17,223	17,223	17,223	17,223	17,223	17,223	17,223	17,223	1,454,868	1,686,712	1,644,523	1,732,211
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		-	59,616	76,839	94,062	111,285	128,507	145,730	162,953	180,176	197,399	214,622	231,844	_	1,686,712	3,331,235
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		59,616	76,839	94,062	111,285	128,507	145,730	162,953	180,176	197,399	214,622	231,844	1,686,712	1,686,712	3,331,235	5,063,446





WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table 3510 Aujustments Budget			`	'	,		Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Term R	evenue and Expen	diture Framework
Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	2022/23 Adjusted Budget	2023/24 Adjusted Budget	2024/25 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Badget	Aujusteu buuget	Aujusteu Buuget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	350
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		5,342	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,110	62,714	20,718	33,916
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	5,342	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,110	62,714	20,718	34,266
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		_	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	30	180	180	30
Vote 2 - Community Services		_	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	1,521	9,126	6,353	8,340
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	147	880	-	720
Vote 4 - Technical Services		782	2,862	2,862	2,862	2,862	2,862	2,862	2,862	2,862	2,862	2,862	4,943	34,349	18,614	12,271
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	782	3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	6,641	44,535	25,147	21,391
Total Capital Expenditure	2	6,124	8,937	8,937	8,937	8,937	8,937	8,937	8,937	8,937	8,937	8,937	11,751	107,249	45,865	55,657



WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

wcozz witzenberg - Supporting Table 3							Budget Yea	ar 2022/23					-	Medium Terr	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Yea +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
? thousands			Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional					<b>↓</b> '	<b>↓</b> '	<b>↓</b>	<b>└──</b>		I	<b>↓</b> '	<b>↓</b> '	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
Governance and administration		_	222	222			222	222	222	222		222			1,180	84
Executive and council		- /	28	28	28		28	28	28	28	28	28	57		-	17
Finance and administration		- /	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	387	2,321	1,180	67
Internal audit		-	-	_	-				-	-	-	-		-	-	_
Community and public safety		_	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	1,701	10,206	6,353	8,66
Community and social services		- /	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	204	1,222	4,997	5,30
Sport and recreation		- /	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	1,459	8,754	-	3,01
Public safety		- /	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	38	230	857	35
Housing		- /	-	-	-	- J	_ J	( - J	- /	-	-	-	_ '	_	500	-
Health		- /	_	_	_					_			_	_	_	
Economic and environmental services			2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	5,650	33,901	2,437	19,78
Planning and development		- /	- /	- 1	- /	- /	-	- 7	-	-	-	-	- '	_	_	·
Road transport		- /	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	5,650	33,901	2,437	19,78
Environmental protection		- /	_	_	_					_				_	_	
Trading services			5,123	5,123	5,123	5,123	5,123	5,123	5,123	5,123	5,123	5,123	10,247	61,482	35,896	26,3
Energy sources		- /	635	635	635	635	635	635	635	635	635	635	1,270	7,622	4,000	10,28
Water management		- /	2,229	2,229	2,229	2,229	2,229	2,229	2,229	2,229	2,229	2,229	4,459	26,754	17,462	7,8
Waste water management		- /	1,388	1,388	1,388	1,388	1,388	1,388	1,388	1,388	1,388	1,388	2,776	16,653	12,434	4,2
Waste management		- /	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	1,742	10,453	2,000	4,0
Other		- /	- /	_	- /	_ J	_ J	( - J	- /	-	- /	- /	_ '	_	_	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		_	9.021	9.021	9.021	9.021	9.021	9.021	9.021	9.021	9.021	9.021	18.042	108.249	45.865	55.6



WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments B	udget	- capital exp	enditure on n	new assets by		udget Year 2022/	172				Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Description	Ref	Original	I		Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.		I	Adjusted	2023/24 Adjusted	2024/25 Adjusted
bescription	Kei	Budget		Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1	- A	All	В		D	L		0	- 11		
Infrastructure		43,864	43,864					6,422	6,422	50,286	25,746	13,521
Roads Infrastructure		10,910	10,910	_	_	_	_	- 0,422	- 0,722	10,910	2,284	200
Roads		10,910	10,910	_	_	_	_	_	_	10,910	2,284	_
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	200
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance			_	_	_				_	_		
Attenuation			_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,622	3,622	3,622	4,000	4,180
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations MV Switching Stations				_		_	_		_	_		
MV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	3,622	3,622	3,622	4,000	4,180
LV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		22,454	22,454	-	-	-	-	2,800	2,800	25,254	17,462	5,141
Dams and Weirs		18,730	18,730	-	-	-	-	2,800	2,800	21,530	-	-
Boreholes		2.055	2.055	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.055	2 (25	2 (41
Reservoirs Pump Stations		2,855	2,855	_	_	-	_	_	_	2,855	3,635	3,641
Water Treatment Works				_					_	_		1,500
Bulk Mains		870	870	_	_	_	_	_	_	870	13,826	-
Distribution		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		500	500	_		_	_	-	-	500	-	_
Pump Station Reticulation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Outfall Sewers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	2,000	4,000
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations		4,000	4,000	_	_	_	_	-	-	4,000	-	_
Waste Processing Facilities				_		_			_	_		
Waste Drop-off Points		6,000	6,000	_	_	_	_	_	_	6,000	2,000	4,000
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Rail Lines Rail Structures		_		-	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Furniture			_	_		_			_	_		
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Sand Pumps		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Piers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revetments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers Distribution Layers		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Capital Spares									_	_		_
p										1		

					В	udget Year 2022/	23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Dadget	Dadger
Community Assets		2,465	2,465	-	-	-	_	-	-	2,465	4,997	6,700
Community Facilities		1,000	1,000	_	-	_	-	_	-	1,000	4,997	5,300
Halls Centres		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Crèches		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations Tecting Stations		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations Museums		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres Libraries		1,000	1.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1,000	1,000	_	_	_	_	_	_	1,000	4,997	5,000
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
Public Open Space Nature Reserves		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls  Abattoirs		_	_	_	_		_	_	-	-	-	_
Airports		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,465	1,465	-	-	-	-	-	_	1,465	-	1,400
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spaces		1,465	1,465	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,465	-	1,400
Capital Spares		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Heritage assets  Monuments				_		-	-	-	-		_	
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas Other Heritage		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Investment properties			_		_	_		_		_	_	
Revenue Generating		-		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets Operational Buildings		-		-	-	-	_	-	_		500 -	_
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices Workshops		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
Yards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories Training Centres		_	_	_	_		_	_	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	- 500	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	<u> </u>	_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	200
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Water Rights		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Effluent Licenses			_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses		-					1	1	i l			200
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified		- - -	- - -			- -	- - -	- -	-	-	- -	-
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		- - - 832	- - - 832	- - -	-	- - -	- - -	- - 230	- - 230	- - 1,062	- - 50	- 670 670
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment		- - - 832	- - - 832	- - -	-	- - -	- - -	230 230	- - 230 230	1,062 1,062	50 50	- 670 <b>670</b> 170
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		832 832 832 390 390	- - - 832 832 390 390	-	-	-	-	230 230 50 50 (50)	230 230 50 50 (50)	1,062 1,062 1,062 440 440 370	50 50 130	- 670 670 170 170
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		832 832 832 390	- - - 832 832 832 390	-	-	-	-	- - 230 230 50	230 230 50	1,062 1,062 440 440	50 50 130	- 670 670 170 170
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		832 832 832 390 390 420 420	832 832 839 390 390 420 420	-	- - - -	-	- - - -	230 230 50 50 (50) (50)	230 230 50 50 (50) (50)	1,062 1,062 440 440 370 370 1,673	50 50 130 130 - - 1,857	- 670 670 170 170 910 910
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Transport Assets		832 832 832 390 390 420	832 832 832 390 390 420 420 1,193	-	-	-	- - - -	230 230 50 50 (50) (50) 481	230 230 50 50 (50)	1,062 1,062 440 440 370 370	50 50 130 130 -	- 670 670 170 170 910 910 350
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Eurniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land		832 832 832 390 390 420 420 1,193 1,193	832 832 832 390 390 420 420 1,193 1,193			-	- - - -	230 230 50 50 (50) (50) 481 481	230 230 230 50 (50) (50) 481 481	1,062 1,062 440 440 370 370 1,673	50 50 130 130 - - 1.857	- 670 670 170 170 910 910 350 350
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Eurniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land		832 832 832 390 390 420 420	832 832 390 390 420 420 1.193	-	-	-	- - - -	230 230 50 50 (50) (50) 481	230 230 50 50 (50) (50)	1,062 1,062 440 440 370 370 1,673 1,673	50 50 130 130 - - 1,857	- 670 670 170 170 910 910 350
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Eurniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		832 832 832 390 390 420 420 1,193 1,193	832 832 832 390 390 420 420 1,193 1,193			-	- - - -	230 230 50 50 (50) (50) 481 481	230 230 230 50 (50) (50) 481 481	1,062 1,062 440 440 370 370 1,673	50 50 130 130 - - 1.857	- 670 670 170 170 910 910 350 350
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Eurniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land	1	832 832 832 390 390 420 420 1,193 1,193			-	-	-	230 230 50 50 (50) (50) 481 481	230 230 230 50 (50) (50) 481 481 -	1,062 1,062 440 440 370 370 1,673	50 50 130 130 - - 1,857 1,857	- 670 670 170 170 910 910 350 350



WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Bu	Juget	сарна схр	challare Off	Chewar or CAL		udget Year 2022/					Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Description	Ref	Original		1	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	O		Adjusted	2023/24 Adjusted	2024/25 Adjusted
Sesse profi	1101	Budget		Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class				_								
Infrastructure		5,000	5,000	_	_	_	_	_	_	5,000	_	13,000
Roads Infrastructure		2,000	2,000	_	_	_	_	_	-	2,000	_	6,000
Roads		2,000	2,000	_	_	_	_	_	_	2,000	_	6,000
Road Structures		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Road Furniture		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
HV Substations		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors  MV Substations		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
MV Substations MV Switching Stations		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Networks			_	_		_			_	_	_	1,500
LV Networks				_	_	_	_		_	_		1,300
Capital Spares				_					_	_		
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,500	1,500	_	_	_	_	_	_	1,500	_	2,000
Dams and Weirs		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Boreholes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Reservoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pump Stations		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Water Treatment Works		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Bulk Mains		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	2,000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,500	1,500	-	-	_	-	-	-	1,500	-	3,500
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	2,250
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,250
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Tollet Facilities		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure			_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Landfill Sites			_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations			_	_				_	_	_		_
Waste Processing Facilities			_				_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades Control Spaces		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure  Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-			_	-	-
		_		-	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Core Layers Distribution Layers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares									Ī .	_		_
	1									1		

					Ві	udget Year 2022/	23				Budget Year +1	
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	2023/24 Adjusted	2024/25 Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		450
Community Assets Community Facilities		-	-	-		-	_	_		_		650
Halls		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Testing Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Museums		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Police		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities  Markets		_	-			_				_	_	_
Stalls		_		_	_			_	_	_	_	
Abattoirs		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	650
Indoor Facilities		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings Works of Art		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Conservation Areas		_		_	_			_	_	_		
Other Heritage		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Other assets		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices PaylEnquiry Points		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Building Plan Offices		_		_	_			_	_	_		_
Workshops		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories Training Centres		-	-	_	_	-	-	-				
Manufacturing Plant									_		-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots				-				-	-		-	-
Capital Spares		-	- - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	- - -	-	- - - -	- - -	- - - -	- - - -
Capital Spares Housing		-	-	-				-	- - - - -		- - -	-
Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing		- - -	- - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	- - -	-	- - - - -	- - -	- - - -	- - - -
Capital Spares Housing		- - -	- - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	- - -	- - - - -	- - - - - -	- - -	- - - -	- - - -
Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing		- - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	- - -	-	-	- - -	- - - - -	- - - -
Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares		- - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	- - -	-	-	- - -	- - - - -	- - - -
Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	- - - - - -	-	-	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	-	- - - - - -	-	-	- - - - - -
Capital Spares Housing Stall Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Sentitudes		-	-	-	-		-	-	- - - - - - -		-	-
Capital Spares Housing Stall Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Sentitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights		-	-	-	-		-	-	- - - - - - -		-	- - - - - - - - - - -
Capital Spares Housing Stalf Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intanqibile Assets Senvitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Efficient Licenses		-	-	-		-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	-
Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Sentitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights			-	-		-	-		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	-
Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications				-		-	-		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		-	
Capital Spares Housing Stalf Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified				-	-				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
Capital Spares Housing Stall Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Sentitudes Ucences and Rights Water Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment				-			-				-	
Capital Spares Housing Stalf Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified			-			-	-		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cuttivated Assets Biological or Cuttivated Assets Biological or Cuttivated Assets Intanglible Assets Senvitudes Licences and Rights Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment			-			-						
Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Senflutdes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment												
Capital Spares Housing Stalf Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Soilt Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment												
Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cuttivated Assets Biological or Cuttivated Assets Intangible Assets Sentitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment												
Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Soild Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment												
Capital Spares Housing Stall Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Soilt Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment												
Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cuttivated Assets Biological or Cuttivated Assets Biological or Cuttivated Assets Intanqible Assets Senfutudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land												
Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intanqible Assets Intanqible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Land Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Itansport Assets Transport Assets Transport Assets												
Capital Spares Housing Solat Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Sentitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Longocified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Transport Assets Land												
Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Sentitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land												
Capital Spares Housing Social Housing Social Housing Social Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												



		Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2023/24 2024/25		
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Buuget	buuget		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class			Al	Б	0	В	L		0	- 11				
nfrastructure_		15,516	15,516	-	-	_	-	_	_	15,516	15,680	16,4		
Roads Infrastructure		7,489	7,489	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,489	7,826	8,2		
Roads		6,538	6,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,538	6,832	7,1		
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Road Furniture		951	951	-	-	-	-	-	-	951	993	1,0		
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		1,351	1,351	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,351	1,414	1,4		
Drainage Collection		1,331	1,331	_		_	_			1,331	1,414	1,4		
Storm water Conveyance		1,351	1,351	_	_	_	_	_	_	1,351	1,414	1,4		
Attenuation		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_			
Electrical Infrastructure		2,568	2,568	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,568	2,195	2,		
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
HV Substations		29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	30			
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
MV Substations		959	959	-	-	-	-	-	-	959	900			
MV Switching Stations MV Notworks		1,043	1,043	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.042	1,000	1,		
MV Networks LV Networks		1,043	1,043	_	_		_	-	_	1,043 537	1,090 174			
Capital Spares		537	537	_	_	_	_		_	537	1/4			
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,576	1,576	_	-	_	_	_	_	1,576	1,637	1		
Dams and Weirs		213	213	_	_	_	_	_	_	213	223			
Boreholes		161	161	_	_	_	_	_	_	161	168			
Reservoirs		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Pump Stations		54	54	-	-	-	_	_	_	54	56			
Water Treatment Works		107	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	112			
Bulk Mains		437	437	-	-	-	-	-	-	437	457			
Distribution		331	331	-	-	-	-	-	-	331	346			
Distribution Points		274	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	274	276			
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sanitation Infrastructure		2,532	2,532	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,532	2,608	2		
Pump Station		1,401	1,401	-	-	-	-	_	-	1,401	1,426	1		
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works		1,401	1,401	_	_	_	_	_	_	1,401	1,426	1		
Outfall Sewers		1,032	1,032	_		_	_	_	_	1,032	1,076	'		
Tollet Facilities		99	99	_			_	_	_	99	104			
Capital Spares		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Landfill Sites		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_			
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-			
Rail Lines Rail Structures		_	_	_	-		_	_	-	_	_			
Rail Structures Rail Furniture			_	_		_	_		_	_				
Raii Furniture  Drainage Collection		_				_	_		Ī.	_				
Storm water Conveyance		_	_						_	_				
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
MV Substations		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-			
LV Networks		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
oastal Infrastructure		-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-			
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Core Layers	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Distribution Layers Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_			

Prepared by: SAMRAS Date: 17/08/2022 14:52

									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2		
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	2023/24 Adjusted	2024/25 Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Community Assets Community Facilities		985 453	1,006 474	-	_	_	_	_	_	1,006 474	1,030 474	1,081 497
Halls		163	163	_	_	_	_	_	_	163	170	178
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		40	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	41	44
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations			_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Museums		_					_	_	_	_	_	
Galleries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		(3)	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	(4)
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police		166	166	_	_		_	_	_	166	173	182
Parks		_					_		_		_	
Public Open Space		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
Markets		73	73	_	_	_	-	_	-	73	76 -	80
Stalls Abattoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Airports		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities  Indoor Facilities		532 265	532 265	_	_	_	-	_	-	532 265	556 277	584 291
Outdoor Facilities		267	267	_	_	_	_	_	_	267	277	291
Capital Spares		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Other Heritage			-	-	_		_		_			
Investment properties Revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property Unimproved Property		-	_	_	_		_	_	-	-	_	-
Other assets		00/	901							901	497	522
Operational Buildings		886 783	798	-	-	-	-	-	-	798	389	409
Municipal Offices		783	798	-	-	-	-	-	-	798	389	409
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops Yards		-	_	_	_		_	_	-	_	-	
Stores		_					_	_	_	_	_	
Laboratories		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots Control Spaces		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Housing		103	103	-	-	-	_	-	_	103	108	113
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		103	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	108	113
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Water Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		325 325	325 325	_	_	-	-	-		325 325	339 339	356 356
				_	-		_		_			
Furniture and Office Equipment		55 55	55 55	_	-	-	-	-	-	55 55	58 58	61
Furniture and Office Equipment				_	-	-	_	-	_			
Machinery and Equipment		300	285	-	_	_	-	-	-	285	314	329
Machinery and Equipment		300	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	314	329
Transport Assets Transport Assets		2,237	2,237	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,237	2,352	2,462
Transport Assets		2,237	2,237	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,237	2,352	2,462
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	20,306	20,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,327	20,270	21,223
	Ш			l		1	l	l	1	l		



WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments B	uaget	- depreciation by asset class -  Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +2	
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	2023/24 Adjusted	2024/25 Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	+	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Infrastructure		23,494	23,494	_	_	_	_	_	_	23,494	23,494	23,494
Roads Infrastructure		4,758	4,758	_	-	-	_	-	-	4,758	4,758	4,758
Roads		558	558	-	-	_	-	_	-	558	558	558
Road Structures		2,100	2,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100	2,100	2,100
Road Furniture		2,100	2,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100	2,100	2,100
Capital Spares		- 0.004		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 0.004	- 0.004	- 0.004
Storm water Infrastructure		2,091 507	2,091 507	_	_	_	_	-	-	2,091 507	2,091 507	2,091 507
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance		1,077	1,077	_		_	_	_	_	1,077	1,077	1,077
Attenuation		507	507	_	_	_	_	_	_	507	507	507
Electrical Infrastructure		3,912	3,912	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,912	3,912	3,912
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	474	474
HV Switching Station		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	474	474
HV Transmission Conductors		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	474	474
MV Substations MV Switching Stations		474 474	474 474	_	_	_	-	-	_	474 474	474 474	474 474
MV Networks		591	591						_	591	591	591
LV Networks		474	474	_	_	_	_	_	_	474	474	474
Capital Spares		474	474	_	_	_	_	_	_	474	474	474
Water Supply Infrastructure		5,434	5,434	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,434	5,434	5,434
Dams and Weirs		407	407	-	-	-	-	-	-	407	407	407
Boreholes		407	407	-	-	-	-	-	-	407	407	407
Reservoirs		407	407	-	-	-	-	-	-	407	407	407
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works		407	407	-	-	-	-	-	-	407	407	407
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains		407 100	407 100	-	-	_	-	_	-	407 100	407 100	407 100
Distribution Distribution		1,100	1,100	_		_		_	_	1,100	1,100	1,100
Distribution Points		1,100	1,100	_	_	_	_	_	_	1,100	1,100	1,100
PRV Stations		1,100	1,100	_	_	_	_	_	-	1,100	1,100	1,100
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		5,559	5,559	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,559	5,559	5,559
Pump Station		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Reticulation		1,200	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200
Waste Water Treatment Works		1,200	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200
Outfall Sewers Tollet Facilities		1,200 1,859	1,200 1,859	-	_	_	_	_	-	1,200 1,859	1,200 1,859	1,200 1,859
Capital Spares		1,039	1,039	_		_	_	_	_	1,039	1,009	1,039
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,740	1,740	_	_	-	-	-	-	1,740	1,740	1,740
Landfill Sites		100	100	_	_	_	_	_	_	100	100	100
Waste Transfer Stations		328	328	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	328
Waste Processing Facilities		328	328	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	328
Waste Drop-off Points		328	328	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	328
Waste Separation Facilities		328	328	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	328
Electricity Generation Facilities		328	328	-	_	-	-	-	-	328	328	328
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Rail Lines		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Structures		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Rail Furniture		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Drainage Collection		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Sand Pumps			_	_		_		_	_	_	_	_
Piers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revetments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Promenades		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SOLVEM Prepared by : SAMRAS Date: 17/08/2022 14:52

Sacration for agains and sealing short and seali			Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2023/24 2024/25		
Second	Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year			Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.		Adjusted	Adjusted	
STATE   1972					8	9	10	11			14	buugei	buuget	
1289   1289												3 527	3,527	
Company   Comp													2,079	
Control	1		1,422	1,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,422	1,422	1,422	
Control Colors			-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	
Processor								-	-				-	
Internal Systems														
Moneyon			_		_	_	_	_	_			_	_	
The control of the			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
March   18			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Content-Service													-	
Professor   Prof					-	-	-	-	-	-			385 13	
### And Company					_	_	_	_	_	_			- 13	
ANAL MORNO FARROR  MAN ANALON FA			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
### And Association			260	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	260	260	
Adams			-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Solution			-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_	
Advances											_	_		
Approx														
County Services			_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Sport in the financian ration   1.40   1.4			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Mode Facilities			1 ///0	1 ///0	-	-		-			1 ///0	1 ///0	1,448	
Add			1,446	1,448		_					1,448	1,446	1,448	
Section   Sect			1,448	1,448		_		_	_		1,448	1,448	1,448	
Stock of American State	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Stock of American State	Heritage assets			_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_		
State of All Contents	Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Convenience					-			-	-			-	-	
Differentiage			-		-	-		-	-			-	-	
142   142   143			_		_	_		_	_			_	_	
December Contracting			740								740			
Instructor Report   165   16								-		-			742 371	
Some receives Centerality   371				185	-	-	-	-	-	-		185	185	
Interpret Properly   185   186					-	-		-	-				185	
Designate Analysis								_					371 185	
Direct and Sultrings													185	
Depending blattings					_		_	_	_				-	
Purple Company Points													-	
Building Plan Offices			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshaps									-				-	
Maries													-	
Stores			_		_	_		_	_			_	_	
Training Centers			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	
Annabeturing Plant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dispose									-				-	
Capital Spares	I =		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	The state of the s									_	_			
Social Housing Capital Spares	Housing		-			-		-	-		-	-	_	
Capital Spares	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets   398 398 398 278 1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1			-		-	-	-	-	-	_		-	-	
Intangible Assets   398   398     - 398   278   198   198       - 398   278   198   198   -   -			_					-		-		_	-	
Servitudes													-	
Licences and Rights   398   398   -   -   -   -   398   278   1   17   17   17   17   17   17   1													128	
Water Rights					-		-						128	
Effluent Licenses Solid Wash Elcenses Conquier Solivase and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified 2,373 2,3													17	
Computer Software and Applications					-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications													-	
Unspecified         - <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>381</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>261</td><td>111</td></th<>			381		-			-	-			261	111	
Computer Equipment         2.373         2.373         -         -         -         -         -         2.373<									_				_	
Computer Equipment			0.070							_		0.070		
Furniture and Office Equipment         630         630         -         -         -         -         -         -         630					-			-		_			2,373 2,373	
Furniture and Office Equipment 630 630 630 630 630 630 630 630 630 630 630 630														
Machinery and Equipment         1,505         1,505         -         -         -         -         -         -         1,505					_		_	_	_	-			630	
Machinery and Equipment         1,508         1,505         - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>							_		_	_				
Transport Assets         6,921         6,921         -         -         -         -         -         -         6,921					_		_	_	_	-			1,505 1,505	
Transport Assets 6,921 6,921 6,921 6,921 6,52 6,53 6,54 6,54 6,55 6,55 6,55 6,55 6,55 6,55										_				
Land         -					-			-		-			6,921	
Land			6,921		-			-			6,921	6,921	6,921	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals         -			_					-			-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-		-	-	-	-		_		-	-	
			-		-		-	-		-		-	-	
Total Depreciation to be adjusted 1 39,589 39,589 39,589 39,469 39,5	ZUUS, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Take December 4- be added to	1	39,589	39,589	-	_	-	-	-	-	39,589	39,469	39,319	



WC022 Witzenberg - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditur	e on u	upgrading of	existing asse	ets by asset c		udant Ve 2022	na				Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Doge-l-H	D-6	Origin-1	1			udget Year 2022			1	A dili ki	2023/24	2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12 F	13	14		
R thousands  Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class		A	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
	ŤΙ	00 (70	00.470					0.074	0.074	00.444	40.504	40.407
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		30,670 12,017	30,670 12,017	_		_	_	8,974 8,974	8,974 8,974	39,644 20,991	12,586 152	19,186 13,536
Roads IIIII asii ucuire Roads		12,017	12,017	_	_	_	_	0,914	0,974	20,991	132	13,036
Road Structures		12,017	12,017			_		8,974	8,974	20,991	152	500
Road Furniture		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	450
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4,000	4,000	-	_	-	-	-	-	4,000	_	4,450
Power Plants		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
HV Substations HV Suitching Station		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors			_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		1,000	1,000	_	_	_			_	1,000	_	1,500
MV Switching Stations		- 1,000	- 1,000	_		_			_	- 1,000		- 1,300
MV Networks		2,000	2,000	_	_	_	_	_	_	2,000	_	1,600
LV Networks		1,000	1,000	_	_	_	_	_	_	1,000	_	1,350
Capital Spares		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	450
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		14,653	14,653	-	-	-	-	-	_	14,653	12,434	300
Pump Station		14,003	14,000	_	_	_	_	_	_	14,003	12,434	- 300
Reticulation						_	_		_	_	_	_
Waste Water Treatment Works		14,653	14,653	_	_	_	_	_	_	14,653	12,434	300
Outfall Sewers		- 1,000	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	_		_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Rail Lines Rail Structures		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Structures Rail Furniture			_	_		_			_	_	_	
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection				_		_						
Storm water Conveyance									_	_		
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
LV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Capital Spares		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-

Prepared by: SAMRAS Date: 17/08/2022 14:52

		Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	2023/24 Adjusted	2024/25 Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands Community Assets		A 7,250	A1 7,250	В _	C _	D _	E _	F	G	H 7,250	_	300
Community Facilities		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	7,230	-	300
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres Libraries		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	300
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space Nature Reserves		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs Almosts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7,250	7,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,250	-	-
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities		7,250	7,250	_	_	_	-	_	-	7,250	_	_
Capital Spares		7,250	7,250	_	_	_	_	_	_	7,250	_	_
Heritage assets						_		_				
Monuments Monuments		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties Revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Improved Property Unimproved Property			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Other assets		60	60			-		_		60	_	_
Operational Buildings		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Workshops		60	60	_	_	_	_	_	_	60		_
Yards		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres  Manufacturing Plant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Depots		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Staff Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Social Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Capital Spares		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets				_			_		_			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights  Water Rights		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		-	-	_	-	-	-	-		_		-
							_		_	_		
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-	_	-		_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets												
Transport Assets Transport Assets		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Land						_						
Land		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Arimals  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Arimals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4	27.000									40.50	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	37,980	37,980	-	-	-	-	8,974	8,974	46,954	12,586	19,486



WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates			erm Revenue an			
		number						Budget Ye	ear 2022/23	Budget Year	r +1 2023/24	Budget Yea	г +2 2024/25
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality: List all capital programs/projects grouped by: Vole 4 - Technical Services Vole 3 - Corporate Services	Municipal Vote  Capex Electrical Network Housing Project Capex Upgrade Van Breda Bridge Capex Vehicle Replacement Programme Capex Tulbagh Dam Capex Security Cameras				Electrical Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure Revenue Generating Water Supply Infrastructure Community Facilities	Generation Roads, Pavements & Bridges Transportation Dams & Reservoirs Security and policing		- 6,200 1,000 18,730 -	3,622 15,174 1,481 21,530 230	- 152 1,000 - -	- 152 - - -		
Entities:													
List all capital programs/projects grouped by	Municipal Entity												
Entity Name Project name													

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB20 Not required

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB20 No	ot requi	red -										
					Bu	dget Year 2022	2/23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description R thousands	Ref	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Municipal Entity		**			Ü		_					
Entity 1 total revenue Entity 2 total revenue Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	_	-	_	_	-	_		-	_	_
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure Entity 2 total operating expenditure Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity Entity 1 total capital expenditure Entity 2 total capital expenditure Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-			
Total Capital Expenditure	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

Prepared by : SAMRAS Date : 17/08/2022 14:52

## LEAVE POLICY

This policy serves to guide Management and Employees the application of different leave types as required by Witzenberg Municipality

Human Resources
Policies

#### **CONTENTS**

NUMBER	DESCRIBTION OF LEAVE TYPE	PAGE NUMBER
1	PREAMBLE	2
2	PURPOSE	2
3	OWNERSHIP	2
4	TYPE OF POLICY	2
5	DEFINITIONS	2
6	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE	3
7	GRANTING OF LEAVE	3
8	ANNUAL LEAVE	3
9	ACCUMULATION OF LEAVE	4
10	PAYMENT OF ANNUAL LEAVE ON TERMINATION OF	4
	EMPLOYMENT	
11	LEAVE FOR LONG SERVICE RECOGNITION	4
12	SICK LEAVE	5
13	ADDITIONAL SICK LEAVE	7
14	FAMILY RESPONSIBILITY LEAVE	7
15	MATERNITY LEAVE	8
16	ABSENCE FROM DUTY DUE TO INJURY ON DUTY	8
17	SPECIAL LEAVE	9
18	STUDY LEAVE	9
19	LEAVE OF ABSENCE FOR OBLIGATORY COURCES	10
20	TO ATTEND A COURT OF LAW	10
21	SPORTS PARTICIPATION	10
22	QUARINTINE AND ISOLATION	11
23	LEAVE WITHOUT PAY	11
24	TIME OFF FOR UNION ACTIVITIES	12
25	WORK STOPPAGES, TRANSPORT DTRIKES, COMMUNITY	12
	PROTEST ACTIONS, EXTREME WEATHER CONDITIONS AND	
	OTHER UNUSUAL CIRCUMSTANCES	
26	RELOCATION LEAVE	13
27	UNAUTHORISED ABSENCES	13
28	ADMINISTRATIVE MEASURES FOR MANAGERS AND CONTROL OF LEAVE	13
29	REVISION OF LEAVE	13

#### 1. PREAMBLE

Witzenberg Municipality's employees will be granted leave in accordance with the Conditions of Service of the Municipality.

- 1.1 The Conditions of Service are based on and consistent with:
  - 1.1.1 The Labour Relations Act (66 of 1995)
  - 1.1.2 The Basic Conditions of Employment Act (75 of 1997)
  - 1.1.3 Employment Equity Act (55 of 1998)
  - 1.1.4 Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (130 of 1993)
  - 1.1.5 Collective Agreement of the Western Cape Conditions of Services
- 1.2. Leave of Absence is classified as follows:
  - 1.2.1 Annual Leave
  - 1.2.2. Sick Leave with Full or without pay
  - 1.2.3. Family Responsibility Leave
  - 1.2.4. Maternity Leave
  - 1.2.5 Absence from work due to injury
  - 1.2.6 Special Leave
  - 1.2.7 Time off for Union Activities
  - 1.2.8 Unusual Circumstances
  - 1.2.9 Unauthorised Absence
  - 1.2.10 Unpaid Leave

Witzenberg Municipality's Leave policy is in accordance with the Basic Conditions of Employment Act, Collective Agreement on Conditions of Services in the Western Cape and in some cases additional benefits have been added.

#### 2. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to regulate leave of absences and to provide guidelines for Witzenberg Municipality's management and Staff.

#### 3. OWNERSHIP

The Human Resources Section is the custodian of this policy.

#### 4. SCOPE OF PRACTICE

This policy applies when municipal employees seeks permission to be granted leave.

#### 5. TYPE OF POLICY

This policy is of an operational nature.

#### 6. DEFINITIONS

6.1 Accrued Leave

Refers to leave days provided at an incremental rate of 2 days per month up to 24 days per annum

6.2 Accumulated Leave

Refers to any untaken leave days which are carried forward

6.3 Calendar Month :

A period from the first to the last day of any of the twelve calendar months of the year, both dates included.

6.4 Employee :

An employee who is in the employment of Witzenberg Municipality on a permanent/Temporary Basis

6.5 Pay :

Refers to the applicable salary scale

6.6 Compulsory Leave

Leave that need to be taken before or on 30 June annually, otherwise it will be forfeited automatically after the 30 June.

6.7 Ex Gratia Sick Leave

Is additional sick leave granted to an employee in deserving circumstances at the discretion of the Municipal Manager

6.8 Religious Leave

It is leave taken for the purpose of spiritual beliefs or observances

#### 7. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE

- 7.1 An employee should, under normal circumstances, apply for annual leave at least 5 working days before the proposed date of leave.
- 7.2 This application for leave should be submitted on the SAMRAS PLUS ELECTRONIC LEAVE system if not activated yet on the municipality's official leave form.
- 7.3 If Special Leave is required, the specific type of leave must be indicated on the SAMRAS PLUS ELECTRONIC LEAVE system, if not activated on the municipality's official leave form.
- 7.4 An employee who has applied for annual leave may not be absent from office before receiving approval from the relevant Director

#### 8. GRANTING OF LEAVE

- 8.1 Leave will be granted with due regard to the needs of the operational requirements in the directorate
- 8.2 An application for leave must be made on the SAMRAS PLUS ELECTRONIC system, if not yet activated on the municipality's official leave form.
- 8.3 The relevant Line Function Director approves leave before an employee may go on leave.
- 8.4 Subject to Consultation with the employee, leave already granted may at any time be changed or withdrawn, and the employee may be required to take the whole or a portion of the annual leave due to him or her at an alternative date as agreed.

#### 9. ANNUAL LEAVE

#### 9.1 NUMBER OF LEAVE DAYS

The Annual leave accrues on a Pro Rata basis at 2 days per month adding up to 24 days per year.

- 9.1.1 Annual Leave may not be taken in the first 17 days from the date of commencement of employment
- 9.1.2 After the 17 working days of employment, an employee will be entitled to 1 day on full remuneration
- 9.1.3 Compulsory leave may be granted to employees as per annual Council

- Resolutions for Business Closure Times over December Festive Season Times. Annual Leave Forms need to be submitted by all Staff and these days falls within the 24 Annual Leave Days Staff members receives annually.
- 9.1.4 Employees must take a minimum of 16 consecutive working days per year cycle.
- 9.1.5 Any untaken accrued leave must be taken no later than six (6) months after the end of the annual leave cycle. Employees must manage their own leave with respect to the 16 consecutive leave days.
- 9.1.6 An Employee should, under normal circumstances, apply for leave at least 5 working days before the proposed date of annual leave.
- 9.1.7 Annual Leave for shift workers should be planned and scheduled as far as possible, preferably at the beginning of a leave cycle (January of each year in conjunction with the shift roster)

#### 9.2 ACCUMULATION OF LEAVE

- 9.2.1 No remuneration in Lieu of any accumulated leave will be paid whilst employed by Witzenberg Municipality.
- 9.2.2 Employees will be required to use the accumulated leave prior to leaving the employment of Witzenberg Municipality.
- 9.2.3 For Resignations, employees are required to serve their notice period of at least one (1) calendar month at work to ensure a smooth handover of their duties. This means that employees cannot use their accumulated leave in Lieu of the one (1) calendar month notice period that they must serve at work.
- 9.2.4 If an Employee gives notice over a period of leave or does not serve the one(1) calendar month notice period, contrary to policy, the employee will forfeit their salary for last month of service.

#### 9.3 PAYMENT OF ANNUAL LEAVE ON TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

- 9.3.1 Witzenberg Municipality will not pay out any leave except on termination of employment, which will be payable the month following month of termination.
- 9.3.2 In the case of Termination of Employment, a payment up to a maximum of 48 working days leave accrued will be paid to employees.
- 9.3.3 Annual Leave may not be taken in the employee's notice month.
- 9.3.4 The municipal manager is authorised to approve the pay out of leave to an employee in exceptional circumstances (e.g. the employee's ownership of his or her house is at risk, due to outstanding debt, excessive medical expenses not covered by medical aid, or any other exceptional circumstance according to merit, approved by the municipal manager.)<sup>1</sup>

#### 9.4 LEAVE FOR LONG SERVICE RECOGNITION

In addition to normal annual leave, an employee shall qualify for the following additional leave as recognition for continuous long service at Witzenberg Municipality or legal predecessor which shall be credited once on the date on which the various periods of continuous service are completed

9.4.1 An employee must take the long Service leave within one (1) year or

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Section 9.3.4 Recommended for inclusion August 2022

#### may wholly or partially encashed leave

9.4.2	10 years	: Quality for 10 working days
	15 years	: Qualify for 15 working days
	20 years	: Qualify for 20 working days
	25 years	: Qualify for 25 working days
	30 years	: Qualify for 30 working days plus 14 <sup>th</sup> cheque
	35 years	: Qualify for 35 working days plus 14 <sup>th</sup> cheque

#### 10. SICK LEAVE

#### 10.1 ACCRUAL OF SICK LEAVE

40 years

45 years

- 10.1.1 Sick Leave is granted in terms of working days. Each employee will be entitled to 80 working days paid sick leave in a three (3) year cycle.
- 10.1.2 During the first six (6) months of employment, an employee will be entitled to one (1) day's paid leave for every twenty-six (26) days worked.

: Qualify for 40 working days plus 14<sup>th</sup> cheque

: Qualify for 45 working days plus 14th cheque

#### 10.2 GRANTING OF SICK LEAVE

- 10.2.1 Paid sick Leave will be granted only in respect of absence from duty of an employee due to an illness.
- 10.2.2 An employee who is absent due to ill- health must report his/her absence within 2 hrs of scheduled working starting time. Reporting should be on or before 10h00 am to his/her immediate Superior.
- 10.2.3 Submission of Sick Leave forms or via SAMRAS PLUS ELECTRONIC system should be done on the day employee returned to work and be same approved by Seniors.

#### 10.3 SUBMISSION OF MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

- 10.3.1 If an employee is absent from duty for a continuous period of more than two (2) consecutive working days owing to illness, he/she may be granted sick Leave, only if he/she furnishes a valid medical certificate signed by a medical practitioner, dentist ,psychologist ,Registered Traditional Healers or any other person who is certified to diagnose and treat patients, and who is registered with a Professional Council for Medical Practitioners / Traditional Healers established by an Act of Parliament.
- 10.3.2 Witzenberg Municipality may, in accordance with the Basic Conditions of Employment Act, require the submission of a medical certificate in respect of a shorter period (i.e. two (2) consecutive working days or less) of absence due to illness. This applies in the cases of absence on a Friday or a Monday or the day preceding or following a public holiday.
- 10.3.3 Witzenberg Municipality may require a medical certificate before paying an employee who has been absent on more than two (2) occasions during an eight (8) week period.
- 10.3.4 Witzenberg Municipality will not pay an employee for the days on which he/she was absent from work for more than two (2) consecutive working days if he/she does not produce a valid medical certificate that complies with the prescribed medical standard.
- 10.3.5 Subject to any enquiry, Witzenberg Municipality may refuse to grant sick leave with pay in respect of any absence from duty to which a medical

certificate relates (i.e. if an employee only visited a dr and not booked off). In such cases it may be determined that the absence is unauthorised and without pay and may result in disciplinary action being taken against the employee.

#### 10.4 ACCEPTANCE OF MEDICAL CERTIFICATES

- 10.4.1 For purposes of normal sick leave medical certificates issued and signed by the practitioner and persons who are certified to diagnose and treat patients and who are registered with the following professional councils established by an Act of Parliament shall be accepted:
  - 10.4.1.1 The Health Professions Council of South Africa
  - 10.4.1.2 The South African Nursing Council
  - 10.4.1.3 South Africa Traditional Healer's Practitioners Act 2007
- 10.4.2 The registration details of service providers could be confirmed with the above –mentioned councils
- 10.4.3 A medical certificate must contain the following information:
  - 10.4.3.1.1 The name, address and qualification of the Medical Practitioner/
    Dental Practitioner/ Traditional Healer registered with the council issuing the certificate
  - 10.4.3.1.2 The Medical Practitioners contact number and physical address of practice
  - 10.4.3.1.3 A Proper practice and registration number
  - 10.4.3.1.4 Date of the medical Examination
  - 10.4.3.1.5 Name of Patient
  - 10.4.3.1.6 Words to the effect "I HAVE EXAMINED" (Name of Employee) and find him/her "TO BE UNFIT FOR WORK" for a period of (Date from till Date to). The Medical Practitioner does not have to give a diagnosis because of Doctor/ Patient privilege.
  - 10.4.3.1.7 Signature of the Medical Practitioner.
  - 10.4.3.1.8 The Medical Certificate must be an original document and it must be legible (No fake Medical Certificates)
  - 10.4.3.1.9 Date of issuing certificate by the Medical Practitioner

#### 10.5 NONE ACCEPTANCE OF MEDICAL CERTIFICATES

- 10.5.1 Medical Certificates with the following wording will NOT be accepted as Sick Leave, words to the effect of the following:
  - 10.5.1.1 "I was INFORMED by the patient "that he/ she suffers some illness OR
  - 10.5.1.2 As "REPORTED" to me the patient is suffering from backaches and is Unable to work.

#### 10.6 TYPES OF INSTANCES THAT DOES NOT QUALIFY FOR SICK LEAVE

- 10.6.1 Appointments to see Medical Practitioners
- 10.6.2 Collecting Medicine from the pharmacy/ Hospital/Clinic
- 10.6.3 Visits to Specialist
- 10.6.4 Tests
- 10.6.5 Medical Consultations

- 10.6.6 Routine Check ups
- 10.6.7 Routine medical Examinations
- 10.6.8 Routine Dental visits
- 10.6.9 Routine Eye Tests
- 10.6.10 Routine Dieticians Visits
- 10.6.11 Routine Therapy Sessions

#### 10.7 SICK LEAVE WITHOUT PAY

If an employee has used all the sick leave provided for (80 days in a three (3) year cycle), he/she will be booked on sick leave without pay for the duration of such leave.

An Employee may use his /her annual leave days if available, to cover such sick leave.

- 10.7.1 Sick Leave without pay will also be granted to an employee if:
  - 10.7.1.1.1 He/she absents him / herself for more than two (2) consecutive working days and he/she fails to provide the required medical certificate or
  - 10.7.1.1.2 The Employee has been absent on more than two (2) occasions during an eight (8) week period and, despite a request from Witzenberg Municipality's Human Resources Section, does not produce the required medical certificate.
  - 10.7.1.1.3 When an employee abuses the system during the normal sick leave (eg. A pattern of regular sick leave on Mondays, Fridays, before and after a Public Holiday) and fails to produce a valid medical certificate. A formal Process will be followed known as Incapacity Procedure.

#### 10.8 SICK LEAVE DURING A PERIOD OF ANNUAL LEAVE

If an employee becomes ill while on paid annual leave, that portion of his/her annual leave may be converted into sick leave on condition that:

- 10.8.1 He/she applies for such conversion in writing on the day of return from his/her annual leave.
- 10.8.2 A valid medical certificate is submitted
- 11. ADDISIONAL SICK LEAVE
- 11.1 Employees who have not taken more than 20 day's sick leave at the end of the three (3) year sick leave cycle shall receive an additional ten (10) working days paid sick leave to which they will be entitled in the ensuing cycle.
- 11.2 No Employees shall become entitled to more than 120 working days' sick leave on full pay in a sick leave cycle.
- 12 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIY LEAVE
- 12.1 An employee is entitled to five (5) paid working days per annum after been working for Witzenberg Municipality for longer than four (4) months.
- 12.2 No employee will qualify for this type of leave if period of employment is less than four (4) months.
- 12.3 An employee's unused entitlement to leave in terms of this section lapses at

- the end of the calendar year in which it falls.
- 12.4 Laps date will always be 31 December annually.
- 12.5 These days cannot be carried over to following calendar year that starts on the 1 January each year.
- 12.6.1 Employees may use these five (5) days for any of the following instances. It is noted that employees only receive five (5) working days for any instance and not per instance:
- 12.6.1.1 If an employee's Child is born
- 12.6.1.2 If the employee's child is sick
- 12.6.1.3 If the employee's spouse or life partner is sick
- 12.6.2 In cases of death:
- 12.6.2.1 If employee's spouse, Life Partner, Parent, Adoptive Parent, Parents in –Law, Grandparent, Child, Adopted Child, Grandchild or Sibling.

#### **DOCUMENTARY PROOFMUSTBEACCOMPANIEDBYALLAPPLICATIONS**

#### 13 MATERNITY LEAVE

- 13.1.1 An employee, including an employee adopting a child under three (3) months, shall be entitled to receive three (3) months paid maternity or adoption leave with no limit to the number of confinements or adoptions. This leave provision shall apply to an employee whose child is still –born.
- 13.1.2 Maternity leave may commence four (4) weeks before confinement. Or on a date from which a medical practitioner or a midwife certifies that it is necessary for the employee's health or that of her unborn child
- 13.1.3 To qualify for paid maternity leave, an employee must have one (1) year's continuous service with Witzenberg Municipality.
- 13.1.4 An Employee who has not completed one full year of continuous Employment with Witzenberg Municipality will be entitled to maternity leave without pay.
- 13.1.5 Witzenberg Municipality will provide such an employee with information and will assist with the submission of an application to the Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF) which provides for payment of a portion of an employee's salary during maternity leave.
- 13.1.6 In cases where a baby is hospitalised, maternity leave may be interrupted for the period of such hospitalisation. Employee than have to take available annual leave if maternity leave has been exhorted. If no available leave, unpaid leave will be granted.
- 13.1.7 The application of maternity leave must be in writing, unless the employee is unable to do so, and must indicate the date on which the employee intends to commence maternity leave and return to work after maternity leave. This notification must be given at least four weeks before the employee intends to commence with maternity leave.
- 13.1.8 An employee may not work for six (6) weeks after the birth of her child, unless a medical practitioner or midwife certifies that she is fit to do so.

#### 14. ABSENCE FROM DUTY DUE TO INJURY ON DUTY

- 14.1 Leave for Occupational accidents may be granted to an employee who is absent from duty due to:
- 14.1.1 An Injury sustained in an accident arising out of and in the course of his/her duties, or

- 14.1.2 A disease contracted in the course of and as a result of his/her duties
- 14.1.3 Leave for Occupational accidents will be granted with full pay for the period he/she is incapacitated for duty.
- 14.1.4 Leave for Occupational accidents will not be granted if injury in an accident is attributable to the serious and wilful misconduct the employee after investigations results.
- 14.1.5 An employee who has been granted Leave for Occupational Accidents must submit a medical certificate that indicates the nature of the injury or illness and the period necessary for recuperation.
- 14.1.6 Leave for Occupational accidents will only be granted for a period recommended by a medical practitioner who will also be expected to recommend medical boarding if the Leave for Occupational Accidents granted becomes too extended and disrupts work of the organisation.
- 14.1.7 Witzenberg Municipality reserves the right to seek a second opinion.
- 14.1.8 Leave for Occupational accidents will not impact on the employee's sick leave and will not be taken into account in the calculation of sick leave or any other leave.
- 14.1.9 A Leave application for this type of leave still needs to be completed for the period of absence and it must clearly indicate that it is leave due to Occupational Accidents.
- 15. SPECIAL LEAVE
- 15.1. The following types of leave falls within the category of Special Leave:
- 15.1.1 Study Leave
- 15.1.2 Leave of absence for Obligatory courses/ study Requirement
- 15.1.3 To attend court of law to give evidence on being summonsed as witness
- 15.1.4 Sports Participation
- 15.1.5 Quarantine and isolation under medical instruction
- 15.1.6 Leave without Pay
- 15.1.7 Application for Special Leave

#### 15.1.1 STUDY LEAVE

- 15.1.1.1 Study Leave shall be granted in accordance with Council Policy.
- 15.1.1.2 Where no policy exist study leave shall be granted by the Municipal Manager or his assignee, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- 15.1.1.3 An employee is required to apply for approval of any Study Course in advance in writing to the Municipal Manager accompanied with the registration proof of study plus examination roster.
- 15.1.1.4 Study Leave shall be granted on the basis of one (1) day paid special leave for each day that an employee writes an examination plus an equivalent amount of days for Preparation for examinations. Eg When an employee writes 1 subject, the working day prior will be seen as 1 day preparation time.
- 15.1.1.5 When 2 Subjects / Modules are written on one day, Study Leave shall Be granted on the basis of one (1) day paid special leave for the day of Examination.
- 15 .1.1.6 When 2 Subjects/ Modules are written on one (1) day, The preparation time will be 2 paid days.

- 15.1.1.7 When an Employee is required to write only one (1) examination on one (1) day in a calendar year, he/she shall be entitled to three (3) days special Paid leave which shall include the day of examination.
- 15.1.2 LEAVE OF ABSENCE OF OBLIGATORY COURSE/STUDY REQUIREMENTS
- 15.1.2.1 The fields of study must be approved in advanced in accordance with Council policy and must be in accordance with requirement of the curriculum of the approved course.
- 15.1.2.2 Where no policy exists the fields of study), the study course must be recommended in writing by the relevant line Manager; Director and approved by Municipal Manager. Which shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- 15.1.2.3 An employee attending a training or study course subject to Council policy Shall be granted ten (10) days and thereafter one (1) day's paid special leave for every day's leave taken by the employee.
- 15.1.2.4 All employees are required to complete the "Recommendation for Approval Form" to attend any Courses.
- 15.1.2.5 Leave for Supplementary examination shall be granted to a maximum of two days per subject/module only when sufficient proof is provided.
- 15.1.2.6 Compulsory Training as per Workplace Skills plan, an employee shall be granted paid special leave for the full duration of the obligatory attendance requirements
- 15.1.3 TO ATTEND A COURT OF LAW TO GIVE EVIDENCE ON BEING SUMMONSED AS WITNESS
- 15.1.3.1 An employee is required to complete a leave form with proof of written Subpoena to immediate Superior within a reasonable time for approval if not within the normal 10days prior of due date of summonsed.
- 15.1.3.2 This leave only applies if an employee is summonsed to attend court as a witness and paid special leave will be granted.
- 15.1.3.3 Any employee who is arrested and appears in court as a result of charges laid by Witzenberg Municipality and who is later acquitted shall be granted paid special leave for the period of incarceration.

#### 15.1.4 SPORTS PARTICIPATION

- Any employee who is elected by a recognised sports association, which sport association must be recognized by the South African Sports Confederation and Olympic Committee (SASCOC) to:
- 15.1.4.1 Represent South Africa or the Province as participant in SASCOC recognized International or national Sport competitions inside as well as outside the Republic of South Africa, (with relevant Proof)
- 15.1.4.2 Accompany teams that will represent South Africa at SASCOC recognised International sports competitions inside as well as outside the Republic of South Africa as COACH or MANAGER (with relevant proof)
- 15.1.4.3 Officiate at SASCOC recognized international sporting event where the employee represents South Africa and a National South African sport team participate.
- 15.1.4.4 Shall be granted paid special leave for the duration of the event for these purposes not exceeding 20 working days.

15.1.4.5 Request for absence must be completed for Approval by Municipal Manager or his assignee.

#### 15.1.5 QUARANTINE AND ISOLATION UNDER MEDICAL INSTRUCTION

- 15.1.5.1 Where a registered medical practitioner has placed an employee under quarantine / in isolation in terms of the Public Health Act, 1977 (Act No 63 of 1977) or any regulation in force thereunder, such an employee shall be granted paid special leave, provided that the medical certificate issued details of the period of absence and the reason therefore.
- 15.1.5.2 The Special Paid leave days may exceed 20 working days provided with updated medical proof of status of employee.

#### 15.1.6 LEAVE WITHOUT PAY

Leave without pay as approved by the Municipal Manager or his assignee, which approval shall not be reasonably withheld, shall be subject to the Following conditions:

- 15.1.6.1 Only if an employee has no Annual or Sick leave totals available.
- 15.1.6.2 Only than Special leave without pay will be granted that will not exceed 20 working days
- 15.1.6.3 For the period of leave without pay, Witzenberg Municipality shall continue to make employer's contributions only to the employee's Group Life Insurance Scheme, Pension and Medical Aid Fund with the Understanding provided that the employee also makes his contributions to the said funds.
- 15.1.6.4 If the employee fails to make the above payments, the employer will stop with payments referred to in clause 15.1.6.3.

#### 16. TIME OFF FOR UNION ACTIVITIES

- 16.1 ELECTION OF SHOPSTEWARDS
- 16.1.1 Once agreement has been reached on the delimitation and demarcation of constituencies, the trade union concerned shall be given access to Witzenberg Municipality's premises to conduct shop steward elections.
- 16.1.2 Such access shall allow the trade union three (3) hours during working time, Per constituency, to explain the role and duties of shop stewards, to receive nominations and to conduct elections.
- 16.1.3 The three (3) hours need to be continuous and shall be held after lunch Breaks / knock off times.
- 16.1.4 Applications for Holding meetings must be submitted 7 working days prior required date.
- 16.1.5 No meeting will be held on a Monday afternoon, Friday Afternoon, Prior and After Public Holidays.

#### 16.2 MEETINGS AND FACILITIES

- 16.2.1 The Shop steward shall be entitled to meet with members in their respective constituencies for a period of two (2) hours per month.
- 16.2.2 The Shop steward Committee shall be entitled to hold four (4) general meetings with members per year.
- 16.2.3 Any such meetings shall be held during working hours for not more than

- two (2) hours during working time on a date to be approved by the employer, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- 16.2.4 The meeting shall take place after lunch time / knock- off time.
- 16.2.5 The Shop steward Committee may request additional meetings / time and such request shall not be unreasonably refused.
- 16.2.6 A Shop steward Committee shall be entitled to meet for a period not exceeding two (2) hours per month during working time
- 16.2.7 Applications for Holding meetings must be submitted 7 working days prior required date.
- 16.3 TIME OFF FOR TRADE UNION ACTIVITIES AND TRAINING
- 16.3.1 Shop stewards shall be entitled to Fifteen (15) working days per year with Full pay during working hours for trade union activities and training
- 16.3.2 Six (6) days of each Shop stewards annual entitlement of time off shall be Pooled and re-allocated at the Trade Unions discretion to the Shop stewards At the employer concerned, provided that no single Shop steward may take more than twenty –one (21) days off per Financial Book year and that the total days in the pool are not exceeded.
- 16.3.3 The necessary leave forms must be submitted and approved by Line Manager and Relevant Director prior to taking time off for union leave.
- 17. WORK STOPPAGES, TRANSPORT STRIKES, COMMUNITY PROTEST ACTION, EXTREME WEATHER CONDITIONS AND OTHER UNUSUAL CIRCUMSTANCES
- 17.1 Witzenberg Municipality acknowledge that all of above circumstances may arise from time to time.
- 17.2 Where an employee is absent from duty as a result of above circumstances due to reasons outside employee and employers control, the "No work no pay" principle will apply
- 17.3 Witzenberg Municipality may agree on one or the following options:
- 17.3.1 That the employee takes the time/ day as a period of unpaid leave
- 17.3.2 That an employee works back the time /day of absences or
- 17.3.3 That the employee takes the time /day or days as annual Leave entitlements in order to receive full payment
- 17.4 Where employees refuse to complete Annual leave forms whilst receiving full salary. Deductions against the subsequent remuneration of such employee will be effected for period of absence.
- 17.5 All deductions will be a once off deduction
- 17.6 Where an employee is prevented to attend work and where evidence can be produced of prevention, special Leave will be allowed.
- 17.7 In cases of Health and Safety risks of Municipal Buildings that might course damage and harm to employees and cannot be opened due to Legislative compliances, Special paid leave will be issued to effected employees located at affected Buildings. This Special leave is in addition to the Collective Agreement that is in force.

#### 18. RELOCATION LEAVE

An employee may have the need to supervise the packing /loading and offloading / unpacking of his/her personal effects on resettlement as a result of being newly appointed at the Witzenberg Municipality.

- 18.1 An employee may submit request for annual leave and the employer shall not unnecessary withheld approval of leave
- 18.2 A maximum of 2 annual leave approved days may be allowed.

#### 19 UNAURHORISED ABSENCES

Unauthorised absences from duty will, apart from any disciplinary action that may be taken against an employee, be regarded as absence without pay.

- 20. ADMINISTRATIVE MEASURES FOR MANAGING AND CONTROL OF LEAVE
- 20.1 Each Line Manager, Relevant Director is responsible and accountable to Constantly monitor and review the leave of employees and to ensure that trends are noted early; leave credits are adequate and negative balances are not allowed; Leave applications submitted timeously.
- 20.2 Each Director is responsible and accountable that only officials who are authorised in terms of the delegated powers approved for Leave as per Council Resolution.
- 20.3 The delegated authority must determine whether the leave application submitted is accurate and correct before they authorize the leave application
- 20.4 Human Resources Section reserves the right to Reject Incomplete Leave Forms and Departments will be issued with a Non Compliance Letter.

#### 21. REVISION OF POLICY

This policy will be revised every third (3<sup>rd</sup>) year after approval by Council.

Recommended by Senior Managers	Date
Recommended by Corporate and Finance Committee	Date
Recommended by Local Labour Forum	Date
Approved by Council	Date
Review Policy	Date



44, Ceres, 6835 50 Voortrekker St/ Str, Ceres, 6835 Suid Afrika/ South Africa

\*\* +27 23 316 1854 \$\cdot\ +27 23 316 1877

O admin@witzenberg.gov.za www.witzenberg.gov.za

Ons Verwysing/Our Reference:

Navrae/Enquiries:

15/4/2/222 H O Taljaard

18 September 2015

Warren Petterson Planning P O Box 44512 Claremont 7735



# LOCAL AUTHORITY CONSENT USE APPLICATION FOR THE PURPOSE OF ESTABLISHING A RENEWABLE ENERGY FACILITY CONSISTING OF 30 WINDTURBINES AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE

- 1. Your application dated 12 July 2013 refers.
- At a Council meeting held on 24 August 2015 it was decided to approve the application for consent use for the purposes of a wind facility consisting of thirty (30) turbines situated on the following farms:
  - a) Portion 64 of farm Kleineberg 208, Worcester
  - b) Portion 5 of farm De Liefde C334, Tulbagh
  - c) Remainder farm Vaal Vlei 324, Tulbagh
  - d) Remaining extent Portion 6 of farm De Liefde 323, Tulbagh
  - e) Portion 7 (portion of Portion 6) of farm De Liefde 323, Tulbagh
  - n Remainder of farm De Liefde C334, Tulbagh
  - g) Remaining extent of farm Romans River 320, Tulbagh
  - h) Portion 22 of farm Romans River 320, Tulbagh
  - Remainder Portion 21 of farm Kleineberg 208, Worcester
- This approval is subject to the conditions set out as per the attached (Minutes Council meeting: 24
  August 2015).
- 4. You are entitled to appeal against this decision and/or the conditions. The right of appeal must be exercised within twenty one (21) days of date of registration of this letter. If you wish to appeal, the appeal must be in writing and addressed to:

The Municipal Manager P O Box 44 Ceres 6835

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/ Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/ Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

and the second of the second of

Yours faithfully

for MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Notule: Raadsvergadering 24 Augustus 2015 Minutes: Council meeting 24 August 2015

9.3 Application for Council's consent in terms of the supplementary Section 8 Scheme Regulations for the purposes of a wind farm facility (15/4/2/222)

A memorandum from the Manager: Town Planning and Building Control, dated 18 August 2015, is attached as **annexure 9.3**.

#### RESOLVED

That Council's consent be granted in terms of the supplementary Section 8 Scheme Regulations for the purposes of a wind farm facility consisting of thirty (30) turbines situated on the following farms:

- (a) Portion 64 of farm Kleineberg 208, Worcester
- (b) Portion 5 of farm De Liefde C334, Tulbagh
- (c) Remainder farm Vaal Vlei 324, Tulbagh
- (d) Remaining extent Portion 6 of farm De Liefde 323, Tulbagh
- (e) Portion 7 (portion of Portion 6) of farm De Liefde 323, Tulbagh
- (f) Remainder of farm De Liefde C334, Tulbagh
- (g) Remaining extent of farm Romans River 320, Tulbagh
- (h) Portion 22 of farm Romans River 320, Tulbagh
- (i) Remainder Portion 21 of farm Kleineberg 208, Worcester

subject to the following conditions, imposed in terms of Section 42(1) of the Land Use Planning Ordinance No. 15 of 1985:

- (i) For the purposes of these conditions "owner" means the leaseholder, and any successor in title.
- (ii) For the purposes of these conditions "landowner" means the person or entity in whose name that land is registered in a deeds registry, and any successor in title.
- (iii) The owner shall at his own cost decommission and remove the renewal energy structure and rehabilitate the site when the facility has reached the end of its productive life or when it has been abandoned or has been discontinued.
- (iv) The owner shall within thirty (30) days notify the local authority of the date operations seized and submit a decommissioning plan for approval.
- (v) The owner shall remove the structure and all its parts within 150 days (or such extended period as approved by the local authority) in accordance with the approved decommissioning plan.
- (vi) Pursuant to condition (iii) the owner shall make the necessary financial provision to cover the cost of decommissioning and rehabilitation.
- (vii) The local authority shall have full access to the financial provision for the purposes of rehabilitation/removal of the facility in the event that the owner fails to fulfil his obligation in terms of condition (iii).

Notule: Raadsvergadering 24 Augustus 2015

Minutes: Council meeting 24 August 2015

- (viii) Prior to the submission of building plans, the following conditions shall be met by the owner to the satisfaction of the local authority:
  - (a) The total sum required for decommissioning and rehabilitation purposes shall be determined independently by quantity surveyors and environmental impact practitioners to the satisfaction of the local authority for the cost of the owner.
  - (b) The quantity surveyors and environmental impact practitioners mentioned above shall declare in writing their independence to the satisfaction of the local authority.
  - (c) Surety shall be provided by the owner that the necessary financial provision is made to the satisfaction of the local authority.
  - (d) The form of financial provision shall not be in conflict with the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) to the satisfaction of the local authority.
  - (e) If applicable, the owner shall submit proof of registration of the lease areas in the Deeds Office.
  - (f) The owner shall submit to the local authority a copy of the lease agreement entered into with the landowner.
  - (g) The owner shall submit a SDP (Site Development Plan) showing compliance with the special provisions applying to renewable energy structures in terms of the regulations promulgated in the Western Cape Provincial Gazette No 7061 on 23 November 2012, and any other parameters as required by the relevant public institutions.
- (ix) The sum required for decommissioning and rehabilitation purposes shall be re-evaluated by the owner no later than twelve (12) months from date of commencement of construction activities, and thereafter annually, to the satisfaction of the Council in accordance within conditions (viii)(a) and (viii)(b) and
  - (a) Surety shall be provided for the re-evaluated amount to the satisfaction of the local authority.
- (x) The owner shall give the local authority seven (7) days' notice in writing before commencement of construction activities.
- (xi) That in the event that the lease agreements with the landowners are cancelled for whatever reason, the consent hereby approved to develop and operate a renewable energy structure shall also lapse, and the owner shall decommission the facility and rehabilitate the site within 150 days in accordance with conditions (iii), (iv) and (v).
- (xii) Changes to the lease agreement may not be in conflict with these conditions, and the owner shall submit such revised agreement to the local authority no later than thirty (30) days after it was concluded.
- (xiii) This consent only applies to the owner and cannot be transferred without the agreement of the local authority/

### Notule: Raadsvergadering 24 Augustus 2015 Minutes: Council meeting 24 August 2015

- (xiv) Construction may not commence prior to the approval of building plans.
- (xv) That the landowners may be liable for property tax in future as determined by the local authority in terms of the relevant legislation and policies.
- (xvi) Any complaints received by the local authority during construction or over the lifetime of the facility shall be referred to the owner whom shall be obliged to resolve the grievance within seven (7) days (or such as extended period as approved by the local authority).
- (xvii) The turbines and associated activities may not interfere with any public utilities, and in the event that any of the utilities are damaged, it shall be repaired at the appointed time at cost of the owner.
- (xviii) Hazardous waste shall only be dumped on a registered site and needs to be confirmed by the owner prior to dumping.
- (ixx) The owner shall furnish the landowners with a copy of these conditions.
- (xx) The owner shall take cognisance of the conditions of the following institutions:
  - DEADP environmental authorisation dated 11 June 2013
  - Transnet letter dated 15 January 2015
  - Eskom letter dated 10 December 2013
  - Road Network Management letter dated 13 December 2013
  - Land Use management letter dated 24 January 2013
  - Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries letter dated 29 July 2013
  - Cape Nature letter dated 21 December 2012
  - BOCMA letter dated 31 January 2013
  - Waste Management letter dated 22 February 2013
  - Pollution Management letter dated 1 August 2012
  - Civil Aviation Authority letter dated 17 July 2013
- (xxi) The Councillor for Ward 2 shall serve as a trustee on the Local Communities Trust to be established by the owner under the economic development requirements of the Renewable Energy IPP Procurement Program.



#### **WOLSELEY CONSORTIUM**

15th floor, Portside Building,4 Bree Street,Cape Town (South Africa)

Attention: Acciona Energy South Africa (Pty) Ltd/Wolseley Consortium

unai.bravo.urtasun@acciona.com

rachel.fry@acciona.com

By E-mail

Date: 28 July 2022

**Dear Sirs** 

### Consent Transfer Undertaking for purposes of Bid Submission under the REIPPPP R5 RFP

- We refer to the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy's Request for Qualification and Proposals for New Generation Capacity under the Sixth Bid Submission Phase of the Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme ("REIPPP R6"), dated 6 April 2021 (Tender no: DMRE/001/2022/23) ("RFP").
- 2. In this letter, words and expressions which are defined in the REIPPPP R6 RFP shall bear the same meaning when used in this letter, unless the context requires otherwise.
- We understand that Acciona Energy South Africa Global (Pty) Ltd in consortium with Yard Investment Capital Pty Ltd and other members ("Wolseley Wind Farm Bidder Consortium") ("Bidder") is intending to submit a bid proposal in response to the REIPPPP R6 RFP ("Bid Response").
- 4. We further understand that it is a RFP legal qualification criteria that the Bidder submits with its Bid Response, *inter alia*, an environmental authorisation(s) as required by the

National Environmental Management Act, Act 107 of 1998 ("NEMA") for the respective Project, in the name of the Project Company, or confirmation from the holder of the environmental authorisation(s) must be provided that it has undertaken to assign or transfer the environmental authorisation(s) so that it is in the name of the Project Company prior to Commercial Close.

- 5. SAGIT Energy Ventures (Pty) Ltd hereby confirms that it is the holder of an environmental authorisation issued to it on 11 June 2013 under reference number 16/3/1/2/B5/16/1002/12, as amended ("the **Environmental Authorisation**"), which the Bidder is intending to rely on for purposes of compliance with the RFP, on the understanding that such Environmental Authorisation will be transferred into the name of the relevant Project Company on the Bidder being selected as a Preferred Bidder in terms of the REIPPPP R6 RFP.
- 6. SAGIT Energy Ventures (Pty) Ltd further confirms that it is the holder of numerous other Environmental Consents related to and/or authorising the activities of the respective Project, which the Bidder is intending to rely on for purposes of compliance with the RFP and/or the development and operation of the respective Project.
- 7. SAGIT Energy Ventures (Pty) Ltd hereby:
- 7.1 confirms that it consents to the Bidder relying on the Environmental Authorisation and the Project's other Environmental Consents in its Bid Response for purposes of compliance with the REIPPPP R6 RFP; and
- 7.2 undertakes to transfer the Environmental Authorisation and the Project's other Environmental Consents to and into the name of the relevant Project Company if the Bidder is selected as Preferred Bidder pursuant to its Bid Response, and will, in order to timeously effect such transfer:
- 7.2.1 comply with all administrative procedures as prescribed by the applicable environmental laws to procure the amendment of the Environmental Authorisation and the Project's other Environmental Consents to reflect the relevant Project Company as the holder thereof;
- 7.2.2 comply with all administrative procedures as prescribed by the applicable environmental laws to procure the amendment of the Environmental Authorisation to split the facility component from the grid connection

component to allow the grid connection EA to be transferred to Eskom as may be necessary to authorise the Bidder's Project as designated in the Bid Response and

- 7.2.3 do all such things, perform all such acts and take all such steps, and procure the doing of all such things, within its power and control, as may be open to it and necessary for and incidental to the effecting of such transfers as soon as possible after the announcement of the Bidder's selection as Preferred Bidder.
  - 8. We trust the above is in order and satisfactory to the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy.

Yours faithfully

Mich Nieuwoudt

SAGIT Energy Ventures ((Pty) Ltd

Reg no: 2010/005649/07

ENERGY BUILDING **A SUSTAINABLE** ENERGY SYSTEM FOR THE WORLD



### **ACCIONA**

A global provider of sustainable solutions in renewable energy, infrastructure, water and services





# Acciona in figures

A STABLE, PREDICTABLE GROWTH BUSINESS



>38,500 EMPLOYEES
IN OVER 40 COUNTRIES ON 5
CONTINENTS

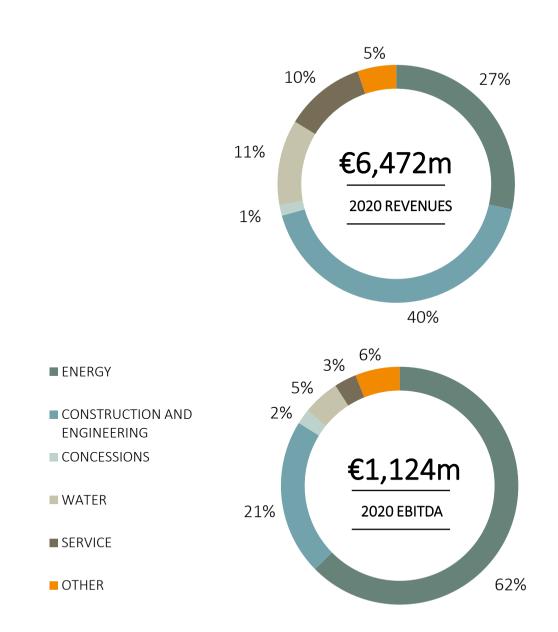


>75 YEARS OF HISTORY 50% FAMILY-OWNED (APPROX.)

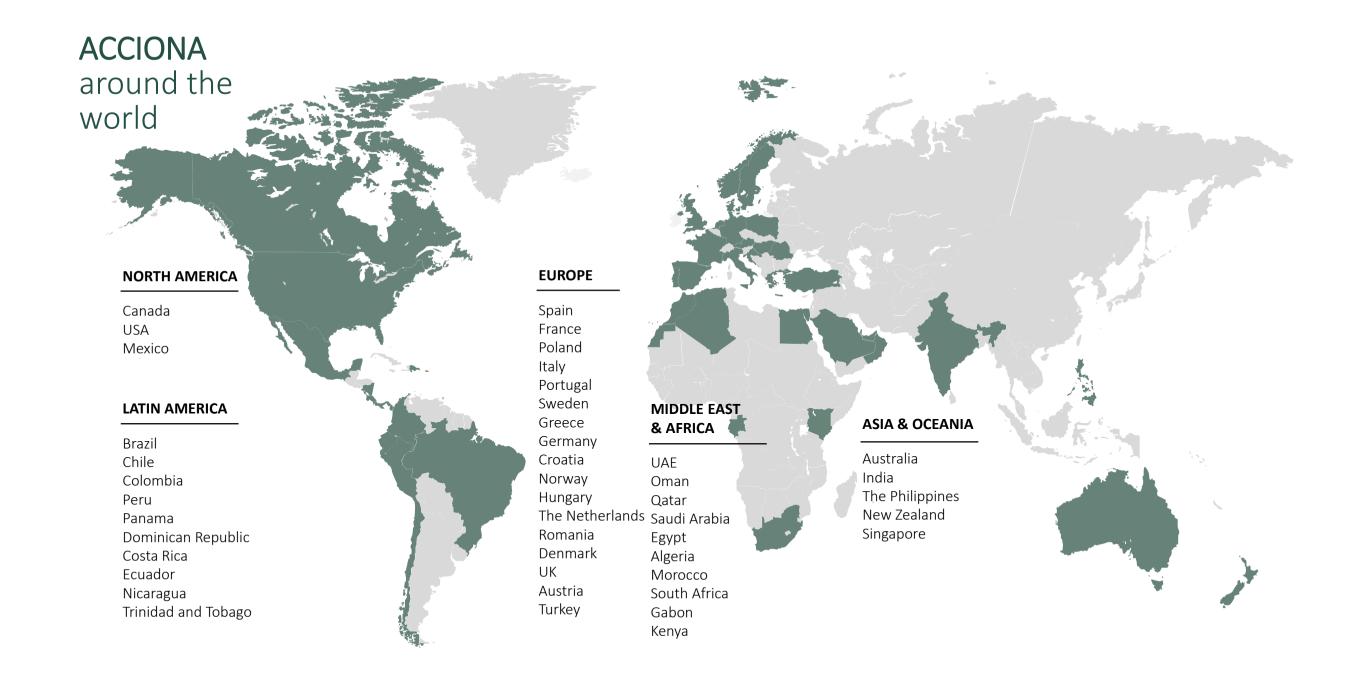


**526** M€ TOTAL CAPEX 2020











### **ACCIONA**

### We reimagine infrastructure by enhancing its regenerative capabilities.

ACCIONA's goal is to be an acknowledged leader in developing regenerative basic infrastructure assets: designed to ensure people's well-being and the conservation of the planet.

A regeneration strategy implemented through the **SUSTAINABILITY MASTER PLAN 2025** 

- **People-centric**. They are our main competitive advantage.
- **Planet-positive**. We seek a net positive contribution to the planet's biocapacity.
- We strive to be leaders in sustainable transformation. To remain at the forefront by delivering innovative solutions and promoting the need to act through cleaner, more inclusive development models.
- Integrating sustainable solutions to transform our businesses. Being able to make a sustainable difference in every project.

### Presence in indexes and league tables, and other sustainability accolades

Acciona named world leader in sustainability by S&P Global and RobecoSAM

ACCIONA ended 2020 as the world's most sustainable utility, according to the *Sustainability Yearbook 2021*, with a score of 90 points out of 100.













New Energy Top 100 Utilities



Diversity & Inclusion Index 2020





Climate
Change &
Water

2021 Global 100 Most Sustainable Corporations by Corporate Knights

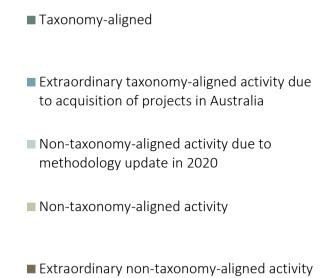




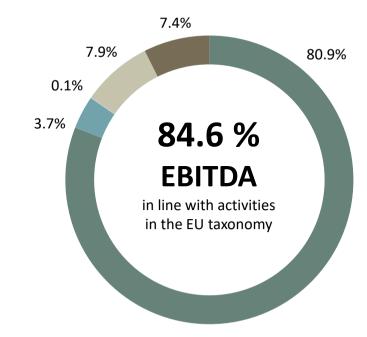
# **ACCIONA** at the core of the low carbon transition

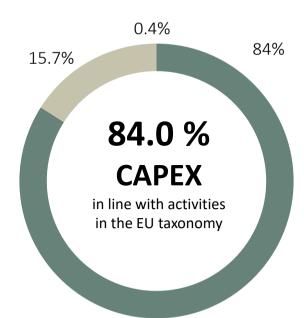
A company that manages an extensive portfolio of solutions that contribute to a "zero emissions" world

### BREAKDOWN OF ACCIONA ACTIVITIES 2020 INCLUDED IN THE EUROPEAN UNION'S TAXONOMY OF LOW-CARBON ACTIVITIES



due to acquisition of projects in Australia







### **ACCIONA Solutions Map**

Sustainable solutions to respond to the major global problems



Energy solutions



Infrastructure solutions



Water solutions



Solutions for cities



Social solutions



Real estate solutions



Financial solutions

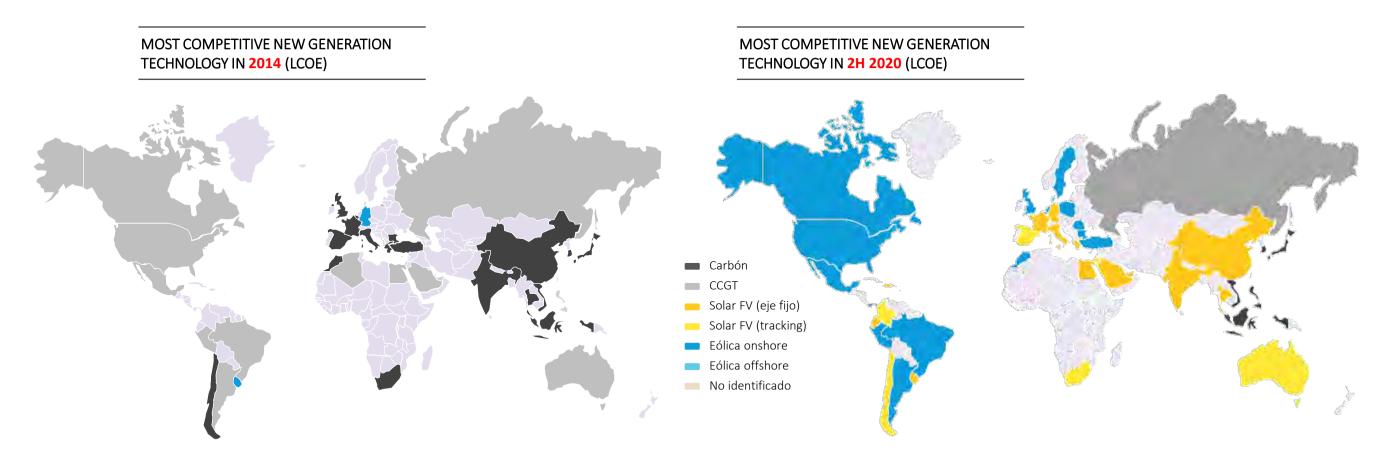
ACCIONA has developed an extensive portfolio of innovative solutions that provide an end-to-end response to the challenges facing humanity.

Solutions capable of converting conventional projects into assets that multiply their value for society in fundamental aspects such as energy, transport, water and social infrastructure.



### Energy **context**

More than two-thirds of the world's population lives in places where onshore wind power and photovoltaic are the two most competitive energy sources



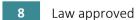
Source: BloombergNEF, 2020



### Energy **context**

The basic reasons for the fight against climate change have been strengthened by the pandemic due to its relation to the economic recovery.

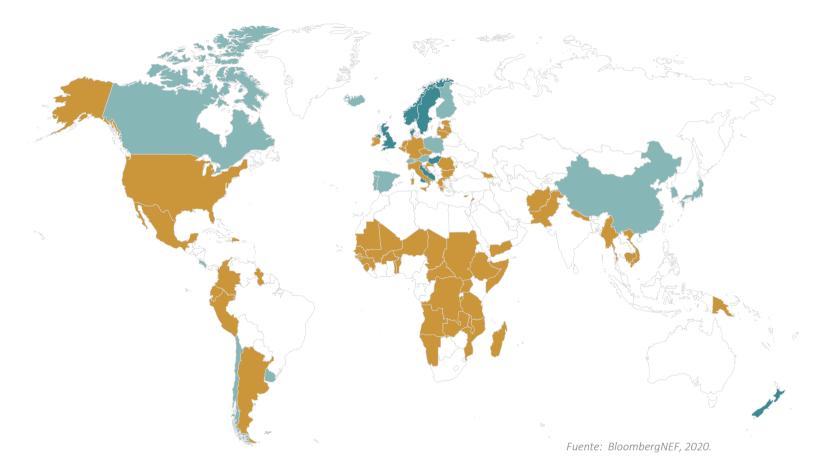
ALMOST 3/4 OF THE WORLD'S GDP IS ON THE WAY TO BEING CARBON-NEUTRAL



16 Proposed / announced

64 Under discussion

None



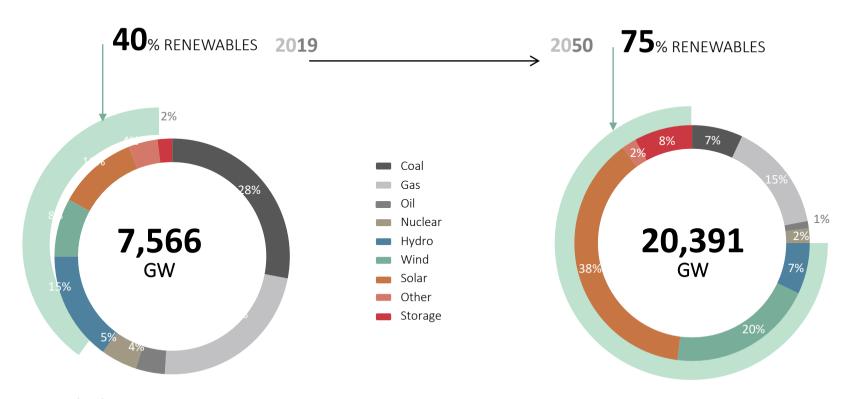
Renewables are the basis for the new decarbonized energy model, whose implementation is being speeded up thanks to a general political and corporate drive towards sustainability.



### Energy context

A new era driven by renewables: clean energies capacity will multiply by 5 to reach 75% of the total mix by 2050





The growth rate of renewables has been underestimated for years.

The first TW of wind and solar capacity (2018) took 20 years to arrive.

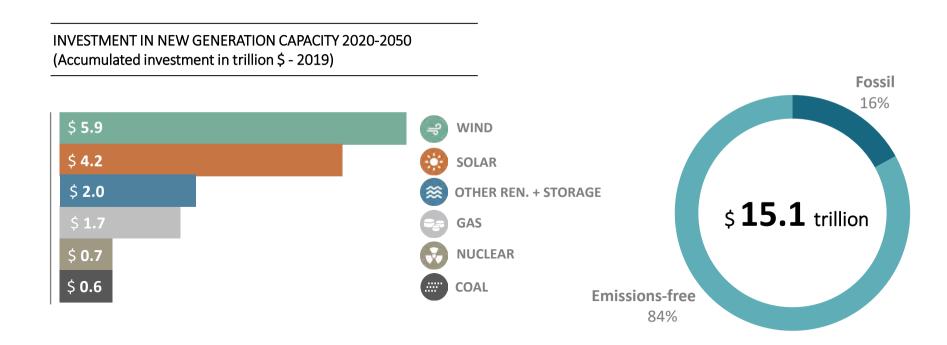
The second TW will arrive in 5 years and will cost 46% less than the first.

Source: BloombergNEF, 2020.



### Energy **context**

Two-thirds of global investment in the electric power sector up to 2050 will be allocated to new wind and solar capacity



84% of investments in new generation will go to emission-free technologies (71% in wind and solar)

Source: BloombergNEF, 2020.

### **ENERGY**

Leading the decarbonization process





### World leader in renewables

The largest pure player in clean energies

### **OUR MISSION**

To demonstrate the technical and economic viability of a sustainable energy system based on renewables.

### **OUR ACTIVITY**

We are the first global operator exclusively dedicated to renewable energies.

Throughout the development, construction and operation of renewable assets under our ownership:

- we contribute to build a more sustainable energy system for the world,
- guaranteeing profitability to our investors,
- providing solid and competitive solutions to our clients,
- and working on cutting-edge energy solutions to progress in the decarbonisation of the system.





### Energy business: key figures



**1,780** м€ REVENUES

**831** м€ **EBITDA** 

**441** <sub>M€</sub>

EBT



**11,188** MW TOTAL CAPACITY

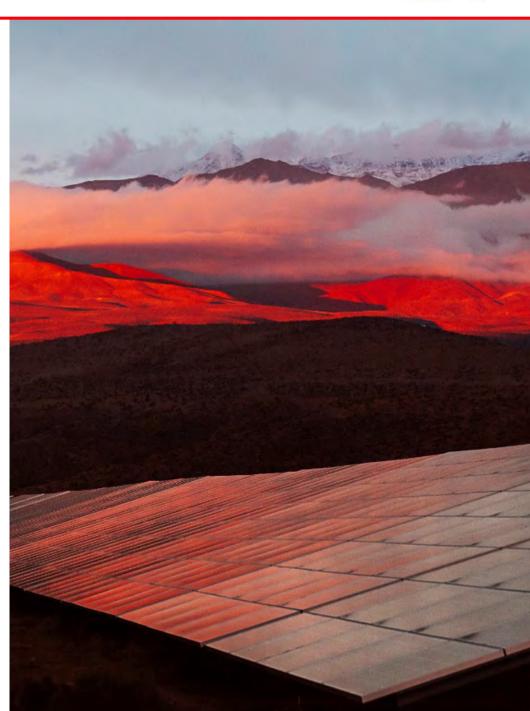
**9,125** MW CONSOLIDATED CAP. **24,075** GWh TOTAL PRODUCTION



ASSETS IN **16** COUNTR. 5 CONTINENTS

1.557 WORKFORCE **78** M€ CERTIFIED IN INNOVATION

Data as of 31.12.2020 except capacity and workforce as of 30.06.2021





### Largest 100% renewable utility

### TOP-1 GLOBAL GREEN UTILITY SINCE 2015 (Energy Intelligence Ranking)

(% renewable capacity)

100% ACCIONA 80% E.ON 60% **IBERDROLA EDP** 40% 10 Enel 20% NextEra **CNNC Ch. Three Gorges** 0% 400 200

Source: in-house, based on a 2020 report by Energy Intelligence New Energy Green Utilities.

(Kg CO<sub>2</sub>/MWh)

**11,188** MW IN OPERATION

**100%** RENEWABLE: ONSHORE WIND, SOLAR PV, CSP, BIOMASS & HYDRO

**13,2** MILLION TONS OF CO<sub>2</sub> AVOIDED IN 2020

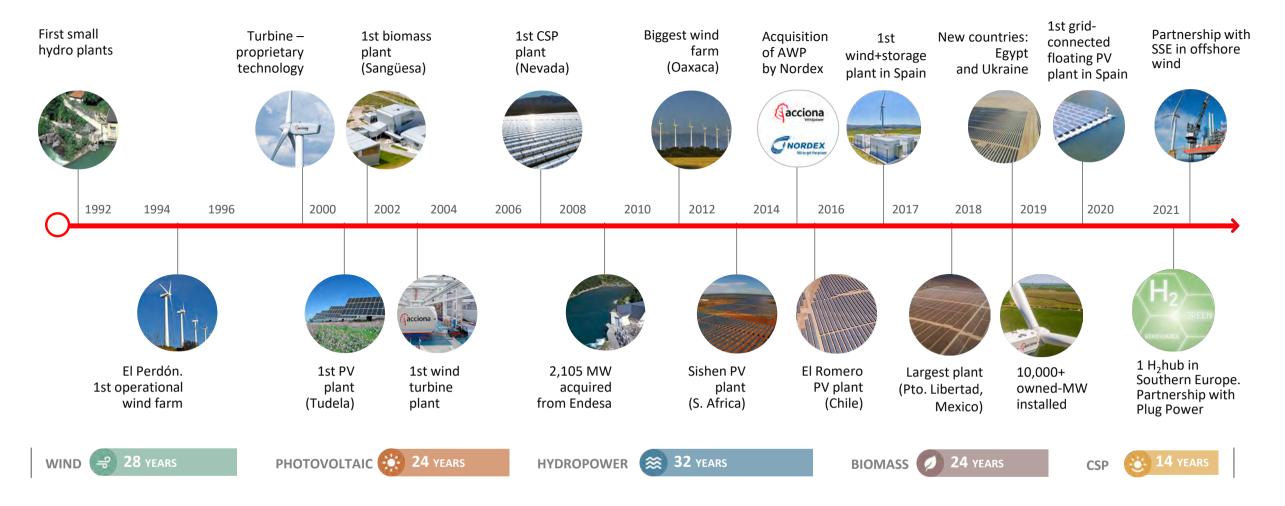
CARBON NEUTRAL SINCE 2016





### The greatest experience in the sector

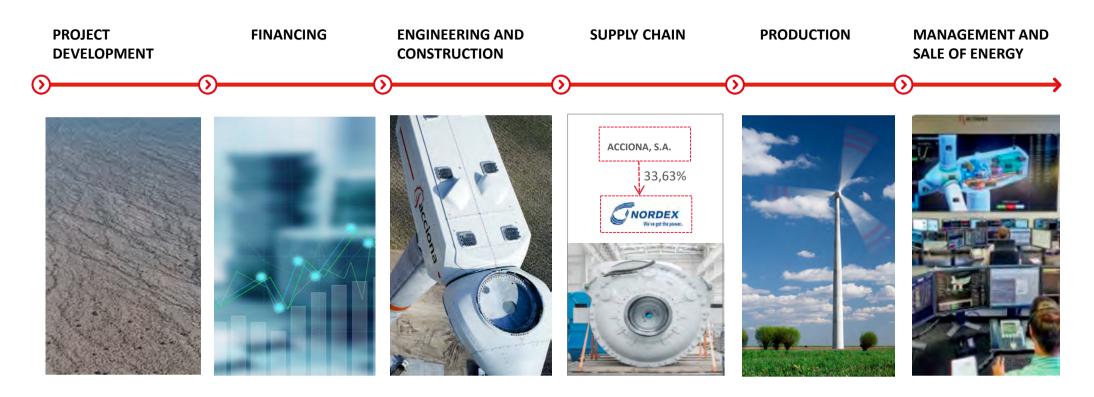
Pioneers in renewables, in for the long term: the value of know-how in a sector experiencing rapid growth





### Competitiveness throughout the value chain

The only company in the sector that integrates the entire value chain



Unique capabilities: cross-cutting know-how, proven reliability and made-to-measure



### Responsibility

We fully integrate sustainability into business management

COMMUNITY



### **ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES**

Energy, water and sanitation for 15,000 homes (64,000 beneficiaries) in rural communities Peru, Mexico and Panama through the Acciona.org foundation

### VALUE CREATION AT A LOCAL LEVEL

Health, job training, self-employment, culture and sports programmes near facilities (250,000+ beneficiaries in 150+ initiatives per year).

**ENVIRONMENT** 



### **REDUCTION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT**

Methodology of excellence in the reduction of impacts by facilities in all their phases.

### **CLIMATE CHANGE**

More than 13.2 million tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> avoided by our renewable generation facilities in 2020.

### **LEADERS IN SUSTAINABILITY**

ACCIONA, recognised as leader in sustainability by S&P Global and RobecoSAM

HEALTH & SAFETY



### **OUR PEOPLE, OUR MAIN ASSET.**

Ongoing health and safety at work programs to gradually reduce accident rates. The objective: zero accidents













### All the solutions in clean energy



Design, construction and renewable generation in 5 technologies



O&M of renewable assets



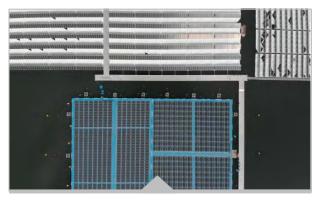
Marketing of 100% renewable energy



Distributed generation and micro-grids



Energy services

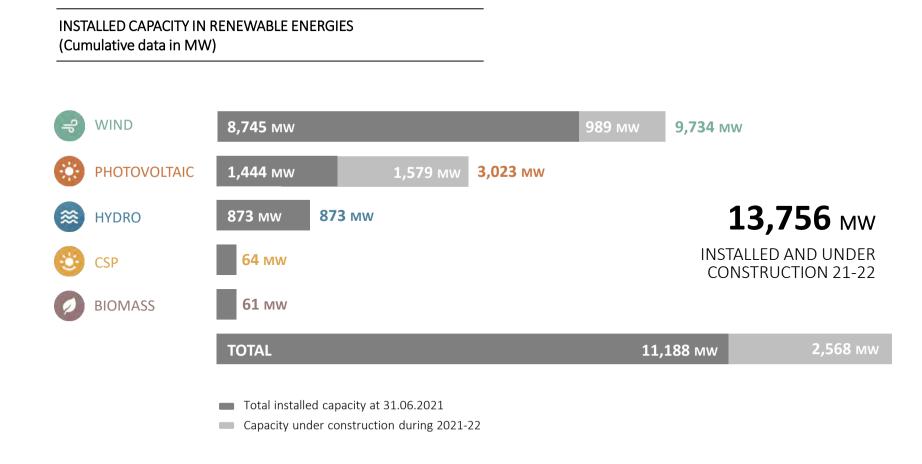


New energy solutions: hybridization, storage, hydrogen...



### In the main renewable technologies

Without a fossil fuel legacy







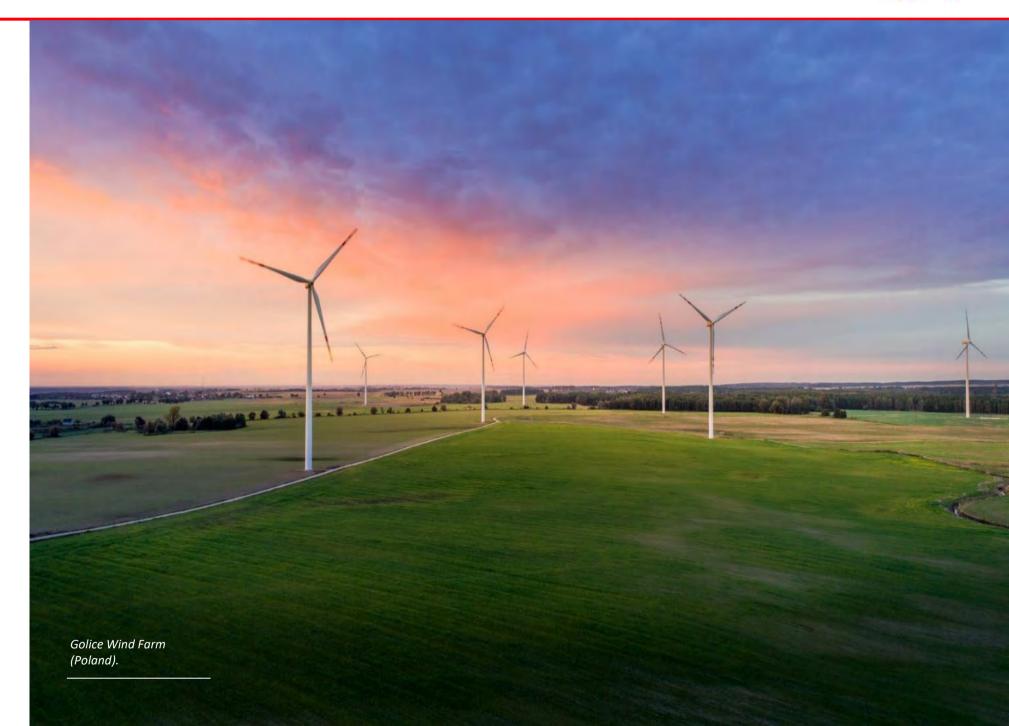
**8,745** MW OWNED

230 WIND FARMS

6,498 WIND TURBINES

**14** PAÍSES

6th WORLD OPERATOR BY INSTALLED CAPACITY UNDER OWNERSHIP \*



<sup>\*</sup> Source GWEC. Excluding operators in China





**1,444** MWp OWNED

18 PV PLANTS

**98** MWp FOR CUSTOMERS

COUNTRIES

**EXPERTS** IN THE INSTALLATION OF UTILITY-SCALE PV PLANT IN THE HARSHEST LOCATIONS







**873** MW OWNED

**76** STATIONS

**22** RIVER BASINS

SPANISH REGIONS

**EXCELENCE** IN ASSETS OPERATION, SOME OVER 100 YEARS OLD





### Thermal renewables:

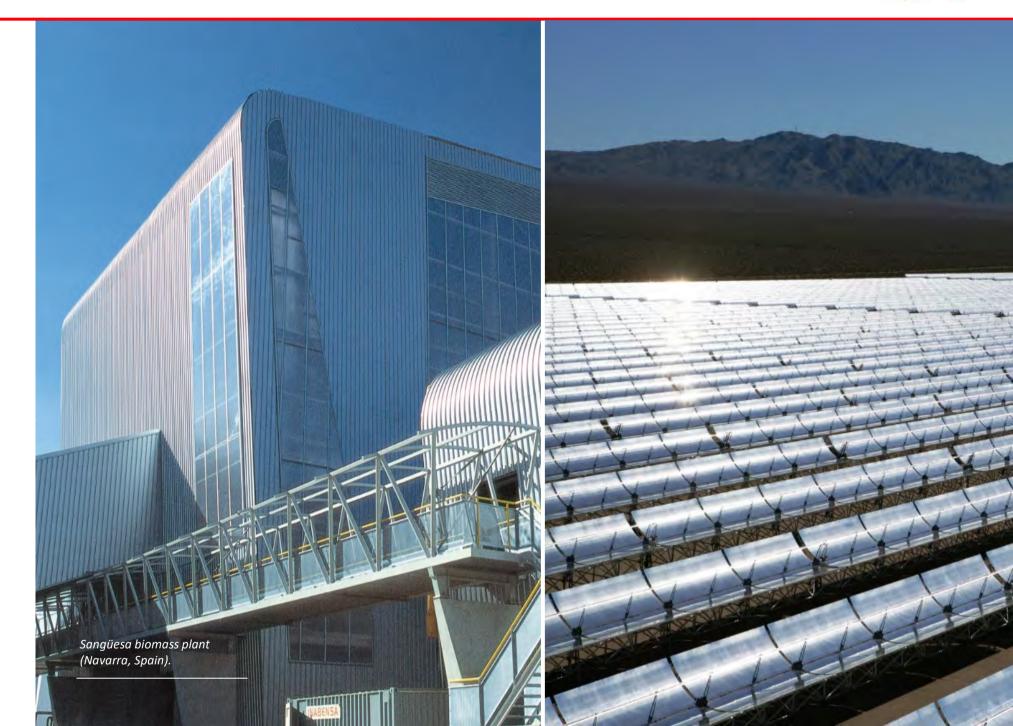


**61** MW OWNED

3 PLANTS IN SPAIN



**64** MW PLANT IN USA





### A global company

With high-quality assets in 16 countries in five continents

Canada	181
USA	2,333
Wind CSP Photovolt.	1,064 64 1,205
Mexico	1,500
Wind	1,076
Photovolt.	405
Photovolt.	19
Costa Ric	a 50
Chile	922
Wind	312
Photovolt.	610

Spain	6,098	
Wind	4,738	
Hydro	873	
Biomass	61	
Photovolt.	5	
Wind	66	
Photovolt.	355	
Portugal	166	
Wind	120	
Photovolt.	46	
Egypt	186	
Photovolt.	186	
South Afr	rica 232	
Wind	138	
Photovolt.	94	

١	6,098	<u>Italy</u>	156
	4,738 873	Poland	101
iss volt.	61 5	Hungary	24
volt.	355	Croatia	30
igal	166	Ukraine	99
volt.	120 46	Photovolt.	99
t	186	India	164
volt.	186	Australia	1,515
n Afr	rica 232	Wind Wind	592 <i>973</i>
volt.	138 94		370

### **13,756** MW TOTAL INSTALLED + CONSTRUCTION 2021-22

 Owned facilities. Where the technology is not stated it is windpower. Installed capacity in MW (MWp in photovoltaic) as of 30.06.2021

Capacity under construction in 2020-21



### **Excellence** in asset management

CECOER: the largest renewables control center in the World



**12.000** MW MANAGED for the Company and customers in 24 countries



**29+** TWh ANNUAL RENEWABLE PRODUCTION from more tan 400 facilities



**7,000+** wind turbines in 267 wind farms totalling some 9,600 MW



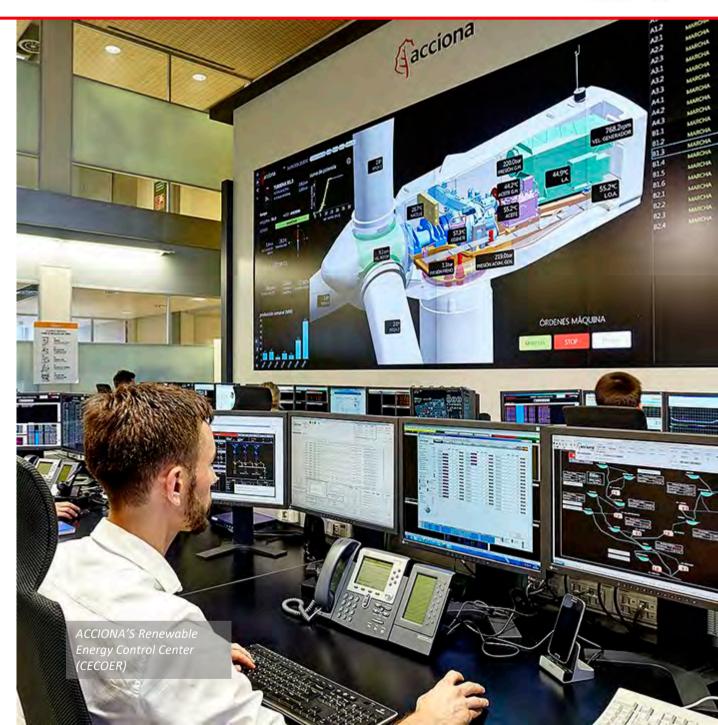
**97%** AVAILABILITY RATE 24/365 surveillance



**60%** INCIDENTS SOLVED BY REMOTE CONTROL avoiding more than 250,000 local operations



**3** COORDINATED LOCATIONS
Pamplona, Chicago and Santiago de Chile

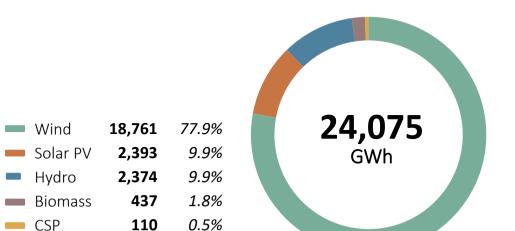




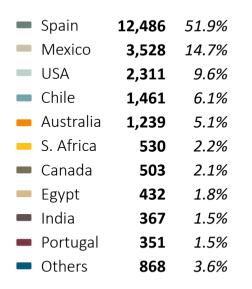
### 100% renewable **production**

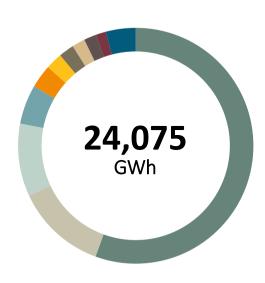
Clean energy equivalent to the consumption of 7.5 million homes

2020 GENERATION BY TECHNOLOGY (percentage and total)



2020 GENERATION BY COUNTRY (percentage and total)





Data as of 31.12.2020

\*Others: Costa Rica, Italy, Poland, Croatia and Hungary



### Marketing of clean electricity

More than 600 corporate clients have put their trust in ACCIONA



### **PPAs WITH CORPORATE CUSTOMERS**

Long-term contracts with customers who want competitive, reliable and guaranteed renewable energy supplies to reduce their carbon footprint and their energy costs.

### **RETAILER IN SPAIN & PORTUGAL**

- Short-term contracts
- 6+ TWh a year at over 2,000 supply points
- Guarantee of 100% renewable origin certified by the CNMC
- Flexible and transparent products adapted to our customers' needs

### **SALE TO THE WHOLESALE MARKET**

Renewable energy from our own assets or from other producers.



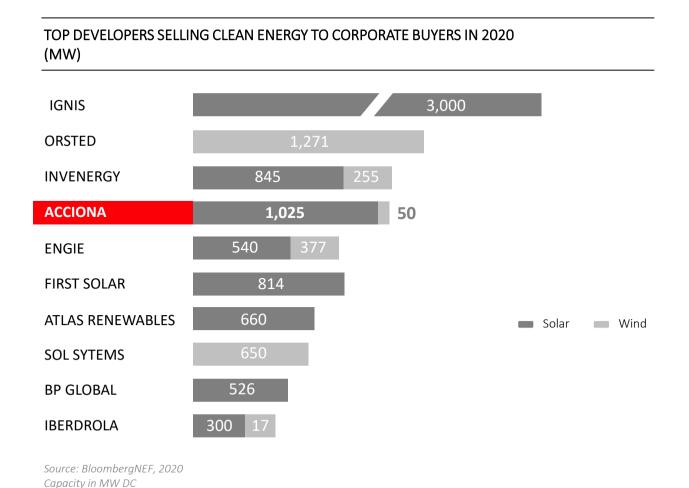
Some of our current or old customers (PPA + retailer)



### In the Word's top five for PPAs with corporate clients



More than 1,000 MW in contracts signed in 2020



amazon Google Telefonica **U** NOVARTIS > LATAM AIRLINES ENAMI

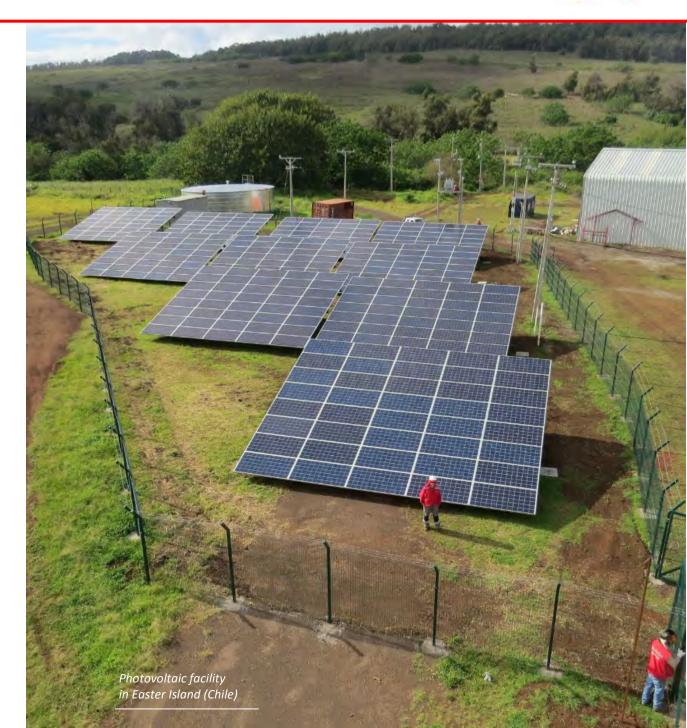
Main clients of ACCIONA in PPAs for the supply of 100% renewable energy



### **Distributed generation** and micro-grids

Self-supply solutions through renewable energy plants located near points of consumption

- **Distributed generation** solutions based on renewable sources, with personalized studies and offers for each client, either grid-connected or off-grid facilities.
- **Micro-grids** for off-grid installations, complemented with batteries or other support systems, to guarantee electricity supplies at all times.
- Management of surplus energy (i.e. excess energy not consumed) through ACCIONA's own marketing company, which allows the technical design of the installation to be optimized.
- Design, development, construction, operation and maintenance of a project throughout its working life.
- Monitoring with in-house platforms that ensure the traceability of the renewable origin of the energy through blockchain technology (Greenchain®), backed up by the biggest renewables control centre in the world (CECOER Acciona).





### **Energy services** savings, efficiency and generation

Integral management of the use of energy for supply and demand solutions for companies and the public sector

- A management model based on **sustainability** and **digitalization** to achieve maximum client satisfaction.
- Solutions designed to reduce consumption and optimize the operation of facilities and for generation (self-consumption), valorising our clients' assets.
- A business model **adapted to each need** and type of energy, assuming —as the case may be- part or all of the investment required.
- Control Centre of Digital Energy Services, a pioneer in the sector, for more efficient management.
- Experience in solutions adapted to needs, both for industry and services in the **private** and **public sectors** (municipal buildings, street lighting, renewable energy installations, etc).
- More than 10 million m2 of managed surface area, with savings of over 110,000 MWh/year for our clients.



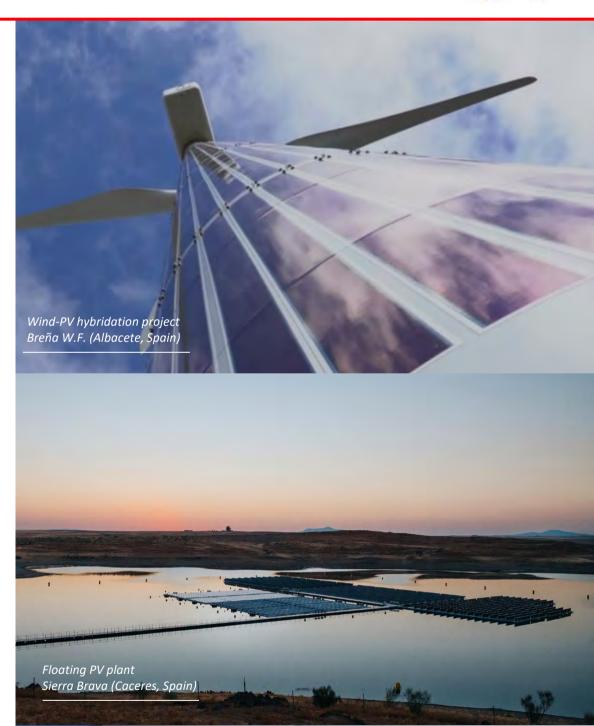


### New energy solutions

We are committed to innovation as a way of anticipating the future

**78** MM€ CERTIFIED IN 2020

- Life extension programmes
- Optimization of power curves
- Advanced O&M technology (automation, robotization, etc.)
- Photovoltaic Innovation Hub
- Innovation linked to ESG
- Storage and hybridization
- Digital innovation (Greenchain®, etc.)
- 1st grid-connected floating PV plant in Spain
- Green hydrogen: Power-2-Green Hydrogen (Mallorca)





### **Conclusions**

### Building a better future

- Renewables provide the only sustainable solution for global energy demand.
   They are already a mature and competitive technology, with a fast growth expected in the future.
- ACCIONA has led the energy transition since its early days.
  With 10.7 GW operational
  and >9 GW more targeted by 2025 under an IPO
  scenario, we are the largest 100% renewable utility in the
  world.
- We invest in the development of sustainable and profitable projects that maintain our leadership in the energy transition through innovative solutions that allow progress to be made in the decarbonization of the system.
- Our solvency, reliability, expertise and global dimension make us a pure player in renewables and a global benchmark as a developer, operator and service provider.



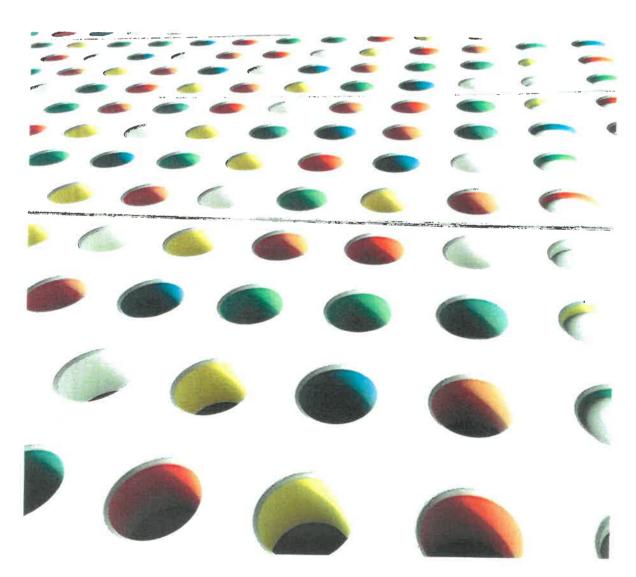




**ASLA** 

### Incremental Housing





# The need for an Incremental alternative

- •The National Department of Human Settlements communicated to all provinces that the allocation of housing will hence forth be targeting vulnerable groups including the older people, military veterans, those living with disabilities and child headed households.
- •The Western Cape Department of Human settlements has taken the instruction from National to heart and adopted a strict approach to allocate houses in accordance with the directive from
- •This means that those beneficiaries that has been on the waiting list for many years but who are younger than 55 will not receive a house. In light of this and after consultation with WCDoHS, the Enhanced Service Policy is being evaluated to make provision for an enabling increment rather than just a serviced site with a toilet facility.
- •ASLA is well positioned, given its patented frame structure, to provide an Enabling Increment with the objective to address the immediate need for housing and to enable the beneficiary through incremental self improvements to the structure to achieve the aspirations of the beneficiary with regards to housing.



## ENABLING INCREMENT

- •A 40 m<sup>2</sup> frame structure.
- •Total area of 20 m<sup>2</sup> under roof and enclosed.
- •Shared wall between units complete.
- •Bathroom enclosed with toilet and concrete floor space for shower.
- •Wash through for multi purpose use.
- •Hard standing floor finish on full  $40 \, \text{m}^2$ .
- •DB Board only.



## ENCLOSING THE UNIT

- the balance of the unit, complete bedrooms, include electrical reticulation and comply with thermal requirements. Quantify the increments required to enclose the
- Increments linked to a voucher system whereby:
- A beneficiary will approach a partner bank to qualify for unsecured loan for the number of increments the beneficiary may be able to afford;
- Upon approval of the funding a voucher is issued to a major hardware group against which pre-determined material parcels can be drawn based on the particular increment/s being addressed;
- Furthermore upon approval, DoHS is notified and a pre-approved small contractor will be instructed to implement the applicable increment and once concluded and inspected, funding is transferred to the small contractor for labour;
- Beneficiary communities can also use a Stokvel who will open a bank account at a partner bank until the savings are sufficient to address an increment of a stokvel member, after which the same process will ensue as with an unsecured loan.
- \*A Beneficiary can also complete the house with own funds and according to own requirements. The aforementioned incremental approach serve as a regulated program to achieve a completed unit that generally comply with the BNG house standards and whereby beneficiaries will have the peace of mind that they work with pre-approved contractors and payment system that protect their interest.



### OUTCOME

- •Minor changes to the Enhanced Services Policy is required.
- \*Address the housing demand up to R7000 income. All beneficiaries that can get a serviced site in terms of the current IRDP policy.
- •Stimulate local job creation through:
  - Building of the enabling increment;
- Enclosing the structure at the hand of unsecured finance/voucher or stokvel initiatives.
- •An incremental approach to housing can also be used in the GAP/Affordable market. Servicing of sites through IRDP. Basic unit is provided and purchaser make incremental improvements in accordance with pre-approved plan.

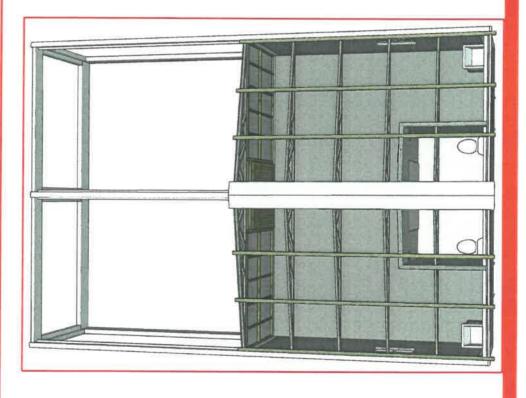


## CHALLENGES

- Acceptance of the product within beneficiary communities in the absence of uniform application of the approach to address housing for qualifying beneficiaries outside the most deserved category.
- evolve organically over a period and providing an occupancy ·Building control accepting an incremental product which will certificate. Non-compliance with SANS 10400XA and not NHBRC enrolled.
- Approval of product.
- Identification of suitable pilot project.

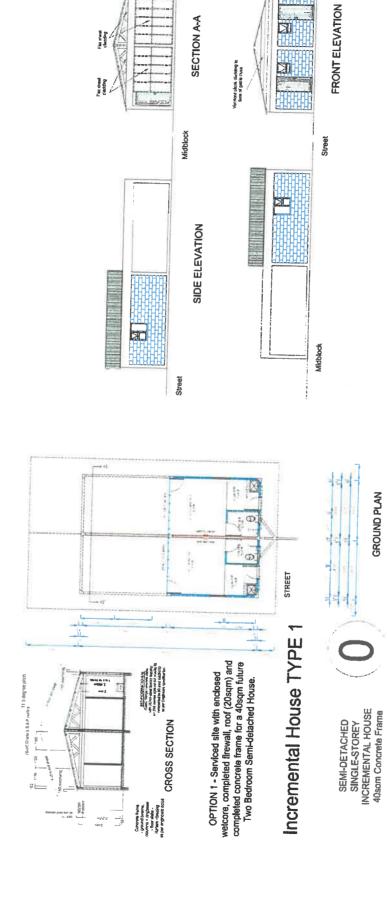


## PLANS (continued)



View from Top





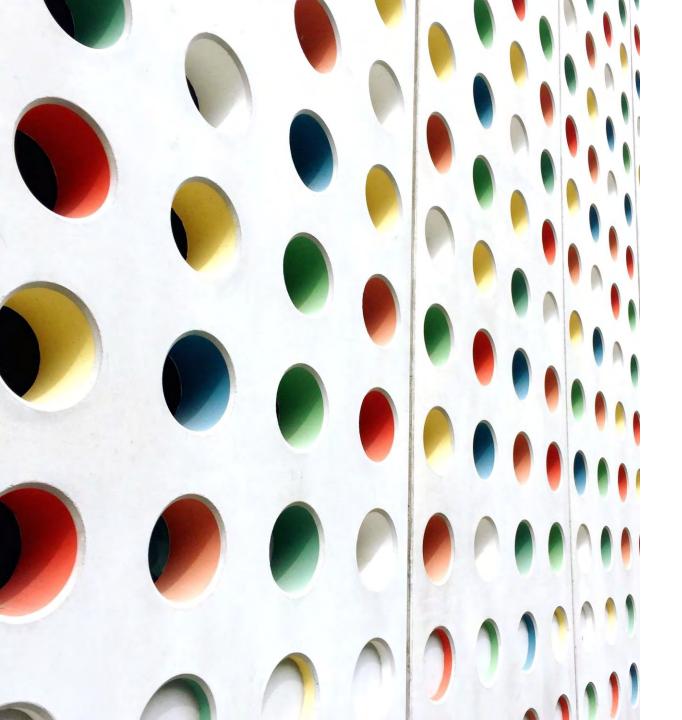
GROUND PLAN

# PLANS (continued)



SDP Unit Plots





# Incremental Housing

WITZENBERG & ASLA

# CORE CHARACTERISTICS

- •Provide an **enabler** that can be extended with 'off the shelve' products to address aspiration on a sweat equity basis.
- •Permanent engineered structure that is placed on the basis of a pre-approved SDP.
- Provide dignity through the provision of:
  - Water and sanitation
  - A minimum area that provides a secure living space
  - Access to electricity
- Basic aesthetics
- Catalyst for local economic enterprise activity
- •Cost effective

# INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

- ISUP (Informal Settlements Upgrading Policy) expanded to include provision for an enabling increment and details on the following.
  - Beneficiaries
  - Basic specification
  - Amount
- •Zoning Municipality in agreement the current zoning valid to erect incremental structure.
- •Plan to be submitted to Municipality for enabling increment.

# PROPOSED PILOT

- •DoHS will fund a pilot project on Vredebes Ph H.
- •Purpose of the site is to provide an area for permanent relocation of people from informal settlements in Witzenberg, in particular Nduli.
- •Potential beneficiaries will be qualifiers and non-qualifiers. It is proposed that all beneficiaries receive the same enabling increment. Qualifiers will receive ownership of the erven, and non-qualifiers to sign a rental agreement with the Municipality.
- •SDP Example on placement of units irrespective of erf size. No distinction between qualifiers and non-qualifiers all erven could be included.



# PROPOSED ENABLING INCREMENT

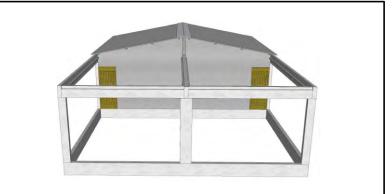
- •A 40 m<sup>2</sup> frame structure for future extension.
- •Total area of 20 m<sup>2</sup> under roof and enclosed.
- •Shared <u>fire</u> wall between units complete.
- •Bathroom enclosed with toilet and concrete floor space for shower.
- •Wash through for multi purpose use with concrete floor.
- •Hard standing floor finish on balance of 40 m<sup>2</sup>.
- Ready Board only
- Back wall to be re-used in future configuration.

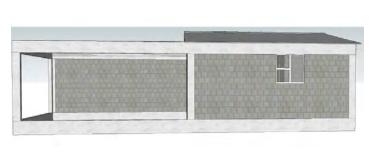
# PLAN

INCREMENT 0

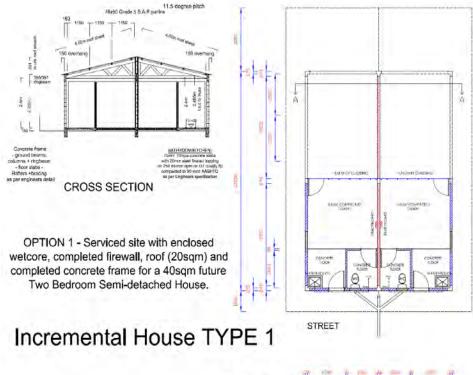






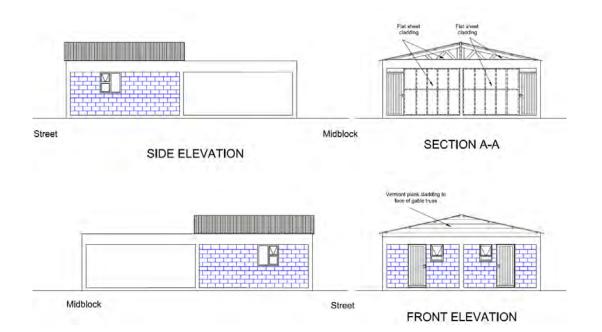






SEMI-DETACHED SINGLE-STOREY INCREMENTAL HOUSE 40som Concrete Frame





# WAY FORWARD

- •Decision on final level of specification to be agreed between the developer and DoHS.
- Decision on beneficiaries and finalise/approve SDP
- Funding approval for additional amount
- Plan submission and approval
- •Finalise beneficiary list subsidy approval for qualifiers/rental agreements non-qualifiers
- Commencement of works
- •Anticipated program: appr. 40 Weeks for 522 erven.

8.3.2

## WITZENBERG

MUNISIPALITEIT

**UMASIPALA** 

**MUNICIPALITY** 

- MEMORANDUM -

AAN / TO

Munisipale Bestuurder

VAN / FROM:

Bestuurder: Behuising

**DATUM / DATE:** 

14 Maart 2022

**VERWYSING/REFER:** 

17/4/1/1/R

DIE EILAND: SLOPING VAN GEVANDALISEERDE VAKANTE WONINGS

Komittee vir oorweging:

Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee.

### Beredenering:

Verskeie klagtes van die inwoners in die Eiland word nou weekliks ontvang rondom die ongeruimdhede wat in die vakante huise plaasvind. Beweringe van prostitusie, drank en dwelmmisbruik en onwettige okkupering asook diefstal van inwoners se goedere.

Hierdie huise het vakant geraak met die verskuiwing van die vorige bewoners na onderskeidelik na die Bella Vista (307)en Vredebes Projekte. Wetstoepassing doen gereelde monitering maar is dit ook moeilik om die oortreders vas te trek.

Verwysing: Notules van die Komitee vir Behuisingsaangeleenthede se vergaderings gehou op (besluite aangeheg)

Item 9.1.9 van 7 Februarie 2019 Item 9.1.4 van 16 Mei 2019

Die huidige situasie is rondom die ingangkantoor en 7 vakante huise is as volg:

No	Ligging	Herwinbare materiaal
1	Kaartjieskantoor by ingang	4 x vensterrame
2	Rondawel 1	2 x vensterrame
		9 asbesplate
		Dakhoute
3	B.1 & 2	4 vensterrame
		12 IBR dakplate
		2 x ysterraam deure

**(023) 316 1854** 

① (023) 316 1877





4	Ronde rondawel met rietdak	Niks herwinbaar
5	B.5 & B.6	4 vensterrame
		12 IBR dakplate
		Dakhoute
6	E.1 & E.2 (skakel)	E.2 (leeg)
	E.1 word bewoon	1 veiligheidshek
		3 vensterrame
		asbesdak
7	E.3 & E.4	5 vensterrame
8	D.3 & D.4 (skakel)	D.4 (leeg)
	D.3 word bewoon	3 vensterrame
		1 sink
		1 veiligheidshek

### FINANSIËLE IMPLIKASIES:

### Onbekend

### **AANBEVELING:**

- 1. Dat alle herwinbare materiaal herwin word deur die Behuisingsinstandhoudingspan.
- 2. Dat die kaartjieskantoor by die ingang van die Eiland gesloop word.
- 3. Dat die vakante skakelwonings twee (2) nie gesloop word nie maar aan die bure beskikbaar gestel word om op eie koste te herstel en te bewoon.
- 4. Dat die vyf (5) vakante wonings intern gesloop word met die hulp van 'n laaigraaf van Tegniese Dienste en tydelike werkers.

CJ MACKENZIE

Allackenrue

**BESTUURDER BEHUISING** 

D NASSON

Wmde: DIREKTEUR: GEMEENSKAPSDIENSTE

# Minutes: Committee for Housing Matters: 7 February 2019 Notule: Komitee vir Behuisingsaangeleenthede: 7 Februarie 2019 (In-committee / In-komitee)

# 9.1.9 Housing: The Island / Behuising: Die Eiland (17/04/1/1/R)

A memorandum from the Manager: Housing, dated 28 January 2019, is attached as annexure 9.1.9.

'n Memorandum vanaf die Bestuurder: Behuising, gedateer 28 Januarie 2019, word ingebind as bylae 9.1.9.

The Committee requested that an in loco inspection be held at the vandalised houses at the Island Holiday Resort, Ceres in order to make a cost estimation for the repair of the houses after the meeting.

### **RESOLVED**

- (a) that the Manager: Housing makes a cost analysis of the vandalised houses at the Island Holiday Resort, Ceres.
- (b) that the Manager: Housing tables supra (a) report at the next Committee meeting.

### **BESLUIT**

- (a) dat die Bestuurder: Behuising 'n koste-ontleding doen van die gevandaliseerde huise by Die Eiland Vakansieoord. Ceres.
- (b) dat die Bestuurder: Behuising verslag supra (a) ter tafel lê by die eerskomende Komiteevergadering.

Minutes: Committee for Housing Matters: 16 May 2019
Notule: Komitee vir Behuisingsaangeleenthede: 16 Mei 2019

(In-committee / In-komitee)

# 9.1.4 Housing: The Island Holiday Resort / Behuising: Die Eiland Vakansieoord (17/04/1/1/R)

Item 9.1.9 of the meeting of the Committee for Housing Matters, held on 7 February 2019, refers.

The Committee for Housing Matters resolved on 7 February 2019:

- (a) that the Manager: Housing makes a cost analysis of the vandalised houses at the Island Holiday Resort, Ceres.
- (b) that the Manager: Housing tables a report supra (a) at the next committee meeting.

Item 9.1.9 van die vergadering van die Komitee vir Behuisingsaangeleenthede, gehou op 7 Februarie 2019, verwys.

Die Komitee vir Behuisingsaangeleenthede het op 7 Februarie 2019 besluit:

- (a) dat die Bestuurder: Behuising 'n koste-ontleding doen van die gevandaliseerde huise by Die Eiland Vakansieoord, Ceres.
- (b) dat die Bestuurder: Behuising 'n verslag supra (a) ter tafel lê by die eerskomende komiteevergadering.

A memorandum from the Manager: Housing, dated 20 February 2019, is attached as annexure 9.1.4.

'n Memorandum vanaf die Bestuurder: Behuising, gedateer 20 Februarie 2019, word ingebind as bylae 9.1.4.

### **RESOLVED**

To recommend to the Executive Mayoral Committee and Council:

that the future of the Island Holiday Resort be discussed by Council to make a resolution with regard to the future of the Island Holiday Resort.

### **BESLUIT**

Om by die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee en Raad aan te beveel:

dat die toekoms van Die Eiland Vakansieoord by die volle Raad bespreek word en 'n besluit geneem word van die toekoms van Die Eiland Vakansieoord.

8.4.1

Witzenberg Municipality
Voortrekker Street
Ceres
6830

# Development Proposal for Tulbagh Tourism and Oude Kerk Volksmuseum Acquisition of the Old Post Office in Piet Retief Street Tulbagh

De Oude Kerk Volksmuseum and Tulbagh Tourism would herewith like to apply to lease the Old Post Office building, situated in Piet Retief Street, Tulbagh that formerly housed The Busy Bee Craft Centre.

Tourism plays a major role in the valley and it is imperative that training is done on a regular basis which includes the broader community. Various training courses are available and by having a designated space a concerted effort can be made to encourage more skills training. The central location of the building is ideal and this makes the building easily accessible to all. The ground behind the centre could at a later stage be used for training in food gardening.

De Oude Kerk Volksmuseum presents various programmes mainly aimed at the youth and these programmes could be extended, if more space is available. There are various members in the community that will be happy to share their knowledge and skills in the form of workshops. The building has ample space and a section can be used for much needed storage.

The aim is to promote the diversity of our valley and create opportunities to developing cooking, arts, crafts and other marketable skills.

The venue will further be able to cater for tourism and museum meetings and conferences and this can also be used as a space for entrepreneurs to have their meetings.

We hope that our proposal will be favourably considered as it will add so much value to the community of Tulbagh.

SALA House | 12 Fredman Drive | Ground Floor | Sandton | 2146 Postnet Suite 512 | Private Bag X9 | Benmore | 2010 t. 011 282 3000

f. 011 282 3099

www.salapensionfund.co.za

Attention: Executive Mayor/s of the Municipalities Speaker/s of the Municipalities Municipal Manager/s

6 July 2022

### <u>APPOINTMENT OF EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIVES</u>

- 1. In terms of the approved rules of the Fund, the Board will comprise of twenty-two (22) national board trustees, one employee elected and one employer nominated trustee per province. The South African Police Services will have four (4) trustees, two member elected and two employer appointed.
- 2. Rule 2.3 of the registered Rules of the Fund provides that every 5 years each Local Authority shall appoint one Employer representative. The person so appointed shall attend the Provincial Committee.
- 3. This communique serves to request your esteemed office to exercise its right of nominating an Employer representative to participate in the matters relating to the management of the Fund.
- Kindly provide the name of the individual so nominated together with an alternate 4. in order to invite them to the Fund business.
- 5. In the event you need any clarification, please feel free to contact the writer at the following numbers; (011) 282 3000 alternatively e-mail me at sidus@salapensionfund.co.za.

Yours faithfully

Sipho Madoda Sidu

Principal Officer of the Fund

**Board of Trustees** 





Reference: 03/3/1/1

N. 6	LB	145.1	I
Name of committee	Date and time of meeting (Every 3rd week of the month)	KPA's	Members
Committee for Technical Services		Cleansing Services Solid Waste Management Extensive Public Works & Infrastructure Electricity Mechanical Services Civil Services Water and Sanitation Roads and Storm Water Projects Management (Infrastructure and Performance) Town Planning Land Development Building Control	1. <u>Chairperson</u> : Alderman JJ Visagie  Members: Councillors  2. D Swart 3. GJ Franse 4. AL Gili
Committee for Community Development		Protection Services Traffic (Non-financial) Fire Services Emergency and Disaster Management Social Services Childcare Facilities Elderly Care Community Protection Forums Youth Development Emergency Relief Assistance in disaster situations Night Shelter Pests and Animal Control Nuisances – prevention and combating Law Enforcement Library Services Municipal Amenities Parks and Sport Community Halls Cemeteries Swimming Pools Resorts NGO's	1. Chairperson: Councillor FE Klazen  Members: Councillors  2. K Yisa 3. LA Hardnek

	T	
	Socio-Economic Development Environmental Management Public Transport	
Committee for Corporate and Financial Services	Traffic (Financial) Administrative and Financial Support Services Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Information Management IDP and Public Participation Labour Relations Human Resources Budget, Insurance, Assets and Valuations Supply Chain Management and Supplies Internal Audit Property Management Industrial Development Archives	<ol> <li>Chairperson:</li> <li>Councillor J Fredericks</li> <li>Members: Councillors</li> <li>J Zalie</li> <li>JJ Cloete</li> <li>P Heradien</li> </ol>
Committee for Housing Matters	Housing Management Needs Assessment, Community Liaison (Housing), Placement and Allocation, Project Management (Housing Section), Rental and Subsidy Administration Illegal occupation and squatter control	1. Chairperson: Alderman K Adams  Members: Councillors  2. S de Bruin 3. MJ Ndaba 4. IL Swartz
Committee for Local Economic Development and Tourism	Local Economic Development Marketing and Communication Tourism Museums	Chairperson:  Alderman BC Klaasen  Members: Councillors      GG Laban     N Nogcinisa     N Phatsoane



44, Ceres, 6835 50 Voortrekker St/ Str, Ceres, 6835 Suid Afrika/ South Africa

+27 23 316 1854 +27 23 316 1877

admin@witzenberg.gov.za www.witzenberg.gov.za

23 March 2022

QUESTIONS TO THE MAYOR MR. H SMIT BY ANC CAUCUS IN THE MUNICIPALITY, WARD COUNCILOR, ANDILE GILI

# MAYOR AS A RESULT OF NEWSPAPER REPORTS AS WELL AS YOUR FAILURE TO BRIEF ENLIGHTEN AND TRUST COUNCIL, I HAVE SIX QUESTIONS DIRECTED TO YOU AND I PLEASE DEMAND ANSWERS FROM YOU ALDERMAN SMIT

- 1. How could you as a white apartheid beneficiaries allow and authorize the potential use of live ammunition through machine and shot guns by a security company, Mafoko, appointed by your DA, Good, Freedom Front Plus and Witzenberg Party administration against the colored and black citizens of Witzenberg in order to stop an illegal land invasion?
- 2. Was it your intention to cause a Witzenberg Marikana in Prince Alfred Hamlet to ensure and camouflage the modern continuation of slavery practices caused by agriculture in our area? This house also mandated the MM in our previous meeting to write to the Department of Labour to not give approval to work permits for Farmers in the Witzenberg to transport workers from other countries for cheap labour whilst our people are unemployed,
- 3. What were the amounts paid to the Mafoko Company for their license to potentially kill our colored and black citizens given the type of weapons stolen from the security company? Can you please provide Council with the tender documentation and payments made to them? What did the company pay where they were staying at the Pine Forest and why they are still being used given the situation that happened?
- 4. Why were the company still being used after the invasion was stopped during December 2021? Are the same corrupt methods used as before to ensure a private army for David Nasson the municipal manager and Mark Green Manager at Traffic Services given we had a permanent riot squat in Witzenberg without any riots occurring in the previous years?
- 5. Will the municipal manager be charged for unlawful participation with the company in actions against the traders and citizens of Witzenberg or can we assume that the matter will be hidden under the mat in order to protect the political interest of your coalition?
- 6. Why Council was not informed regarding the serious situation given the firearms were stolen at a municipal facility?

Councilor Andile Gili

Ward Councilor



44, Ceres, 6835 50 Voortrekker St/ Str, Ceres, 6835 Suid Afrika/ South Africa

\* +27 23 316 1854 \$\cdot +27 23 316 1877

O admin@witzenberg.gov.za www.witzenberg.gov.za

Reference/Verwysing: Witzenberg Municipal Council / Municipal manager

Enquiries/Navrae/imbuzo: Councilor Jacob Zalie

15 March 2022

# Re: LETTER OF COMPLIANT ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS IN DRAFTING OF COUNCIL'S REVIEWED IDP & BUDGET 2022/23 IN WITZENBERG

I am writing this letter of compliant on the public participation process in drafting of council's reviewed IDP & budget 2022/23 in our wards because the time of the public participation in order to assemble the inputs from the community in respect of the review 2022/23 is not suitable for majority of our constituents who are at work between 12:00 – 14:00, they will be totally excluded from participating in this process and also the fact that this interaction was not communicated to the public through the suitable communication channels e.g. the Local Newspaper, majority of our constituents are not even reading or have means to buy the local newspaper.

The most convenient and suitable way of communication in our wards is through loud hailing and distribution of flyers door to door and that never happened, which makes me believe majority of the people are not aware of the session between 12h00 - 14h00 this afternoon, and I as ward councilor, I was not aware, but it only came to my attention of the process of this afternoon on social media, as councilors, we are not given an opportunity to guide the IDP office on suitable and convenient times to call such an important meetings in my wards.

As ward councilors, we are writing this letter to request change of the time and date for the public participation process in drafting of council's reviewed IDP & budget 2022/23

I hope this finds your urgent attention

Cllr. Jacob Zalie Ward Councilor Complainant

Cllr. Andile Gili Ward Councilor Seconder

# WITZENBERG

### MUNISIPALITEIT

### **UMASIPALA**

### **MUNICIPALITY**

### - MEMORANDUM -

AAN / TO

To the Speaker / Council

**VAN / FROM** 

**Municipal Manager** 

DATUM / DATE

30 March 2022

**VERW / REF** 

03/2/2

RE: COMPLAINT ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS IN DRAFTING OF COUNCIL'S REVIEWED IDP & BUDGET 2022/23 IN WITZENBERG

### **PURPOSE**

To report on the complaint on the public participation.

### **DELIBERATION**

The input of the Councillors are duly noted and will be taking into consideration in future engagements. Council approved of the Process Plan which we attached a copy hereto. We also attached the copies of the participation time table Alderman and Councillors. This was a similar notice that was send to the public as well as notice boards. The correspondence from the Provincial Department of Local Government dealing with the different options of the IDP is further attached hereto. Option 4 was elected because of the time constraints. Legislation only prescribes public meetings when a new IDP is drafted. This will happen with the next cycle of the IDP.

### RECOMMENDATION

For consideration.



# Table of Contents

Page

SECTION ONE: INTRODUCTION & BACKGROUND
1.1. INTRODUCTION3
1.2. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK4
SECTION TWO: ORGANIZATIONAL ARRANGEMENTS7
2.1 IDP / BUDGET STEERING COMMITTEE
2.2 IDP REPRESENTATIVE FORUM8
SECTION THREE: ROLE-PLAYERS10
3.1 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES10
SECTION FOUR: MECHANISMS AND PROCEDURES FOR PARTICIPATION 12
4.1 FUNCTIONS AND CONTEXT OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION12
4.2 MECHANISMS FOR PARTICIPATION12
4.3 PROCEDURES / PROCESSES FOR PARTICIPATION
SECTION FIVE: ACTION PROGRAM15
5.1 PHASES OF THE IDP AND BUDGET PROCESS15
5.2 TIME SCHEDULE: KEY DATES AND RESPONSIBILITIES IN THE PHASES OF THE PROCESS PLAN
5.2.1 PHASE 1 – PLANNING
5.2.2 PHASE 2 - ANALYSIS AND STRATEGY18
5.2.3 PHASE 3 - PREPARATION AND TABLING20
5.2.4 PHASE 4 - CONSULTATION AND INTEGRATION22
5.2.5 PHASE 5 – APPROVAL
5.2.6 PHASE 6 - FINALIZATION24
6. CONCLUSION24

### **IDP & BUDGET PROCESS PLAN**

### SECTION ONE: INTRODUCTION & BACKGROUND

### 1.1. INTRODUCTION

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP), as the key tool for the Municipality to tackle its developmental role, represents a continuous cycle of development, planning, implementation and review. Implementation started after the adoption of the 1<sup>st</sup> - Generation IDP in 2006. Currently the municipality operates in the 5<sup>th</sup> - Generation IDP. The IDP is the strategic plan with a cycle period of five years. During its five-year life cycle the IDP is reviewed and updated annually.

The Annual Budget, in turn, provides the Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF) which sets out the financial path for the ensuing three years.

These two documents, i.e. the IDP and the Budget – along with the Performance Management System (PMS) – provide a means to assess the progress and achievements with regard to the strategic objectives of the Municipality, thus informing its financial and institutional planning.

With the input of the Provincial authority, local municipalities are continuously in the process of reviewing, improving and updating its IDP, as well as ensuring alignment with the MTREF.

This IDP and Budget Process Plan seek to address, inter alia, the:

- Identification of areas requiring additional attention in terms of legislative requirements, proper planning processes and sound financial management;
- Inclusion of the most current Census and own statistical data;
- Consideration and review of any other relevant and new information:
- · Addressing comments received from the various role-players;
- Shortcomings and weaknesses identified through self-assessment;
- Preparation and review of sector plans and its alignment with the IDP;
- Preparation and review of the Performance Management System (PMS);
- Updating of the 5-year Financial Plan; and
- Preparation and finalization of the annual Budget in terms of the relevant legislation.

### 1.2. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

### 1.2.1. PROCESS PLAN

In order to ensure minimum quality standards of the IDP and Budget process – and a proper coordination between and within spheres of government – the preparation of the IDP and Budget Process Plan has been regulated by both the Municipal Systems Act and the MFMA.

In terms of Section 28 of the MSA, Council must adopt an IDP and Budget Process Plan. And Section 29 of the MSA specifies that such a Process Plan must include:

- Programs that set out timeframes for the different planning steps;
- Appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures for consultation with:
  - Local communities, both in terms of needs and priorities as well as consultation during development;
  - Organs of state, traditional authorities, and other role-players in the drafting process; and
- Binding plans and planning requirements, i.e. policy and legislation.

In terms of Section 21 of the MFMA, the Executive Mayor must co-ordinate the process for the adoption of the annual Budget and the review of the IDP and related policies so that he/she can ensure mutual consistency and credibility.

The second part of the afore-mentioned Section of the MFMA stipulates that a Process Plan with timeframes must be tabled to Council for consideration at least 10 months prior to implementation of the annual Budget.

National Treasury has provided further guidance by the issuing of MFMA Circular 10. That circular provides specific guidance with regard to six distinct steps in compilation of the IDP and Budget.

The table below highlights the six steps, with a succinct description of each step:

Steps	Process
1 Planning Schedule key dates, establish consultation forums, review previous processing the state of the sta	
2 Strategizing Review the IDP, set service delivery objectives for next 3 years, cons tariffs, indigents, credit control, free basic services etc., and consider provincial- and national issues, the previous year's performance and economic and demographic trends etc.	
Preparing	Prepare the Budget, revenue and expenditure projections; draft Budget policies; consult and consider local-, provincial- and national priorities
Tabling  Table the draft IDP, the draft Budget and Budget-related policies before couconsult and consider local-, provincial- and national inputs or responses	
Approving	Council approves the IDP, the Budget and related policies
	Planning Strategizing Preparing Tabling

6 Finalizing

Publish the IDP, Budget and approve the SDBIP and performance targets

Local municipalities are required by the Municipal System Act (Act 32 of 2000) to consult and report back to communities on their planned activities as well as their performances so that communities can be afforded an opportunity to voice their opinions on the day-to-day functioning of the Municipality.

### **Development of an IDP Framework Plan**

In terms of Section 27 of the MSA, the District Municipality must develop a Framework Plan which provides the linkage and binding relationships between the district and local municipalities in its jurisdiction area. In doing so, proper consultation, coordination and alignment of the IDP review process of the district municipality and various local municipalities can be maintained.

### 1.2.2. OTHER LEGISLATIVE IMPERATIVES

In an effort to comply with the current legislative framework, the host of binding legislation to be taken into consideration in the formulation of the IDP & Budget Process Plan is listed hereinunder:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, (Act 108 of 1996)
- Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, (Act 27 of 1998)
- Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, (Act 117 of 1998)
- Public Finance Management Act (Act 2 of 1999)
- Promotion of Access to Information Act (Act 2 of 2000).
- Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, (Act 32 of 2000)
- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003)
- Local Government: Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004)
- Inter-governmental Relations Framework Act, (Act 13 of 2005)
- Division of Revenue Act (Act 1 of 2007)
- Development Facilitation Act, (Act 67 of 1995)
- Communal Land Rights Act, (Act 11 of 2004)
- National Land Transport Transitional Act, 1999
- Housing Act, (Act 107 of 1997)
- Water Services Act, (Act 108 of 1997)
- National Water Act, (Act 36 of 1998)
- National Water Amendment Act, (Act 45 of 1999)
- Environmental Conversation Act, (Act 73 of 1989)
- National Environmental Management Act, (Act 107 of 1998)
- National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, (Act 39 of 2004)
- National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, (Act 57 of 2003)

- ⇒ National Environmental Management Biodiversity Act, (Act 10 of 2004)
- National Forest Act (1998)

### **Provincial Policies**

- Western Cape Growth and Development Strategy
- Western Cape Spatial Development Framework

### **National Policies**

- Reconstruction and Development Program (RDP), 1994
- Growth, Employment And Redistribution (GEAR); 1996
- Urban Development Framework, 1997
- Rural Development Framework, 1996
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiatives for South Africa (ASGISA)

Abbreviations :		
IDP	- Integrated Development Plan	
MFMA	- Municipal Finance Management Act, no 56 of 2003	
MSA	- Local Government Municipal Systems Act, no 32 of 2000	
MTBP	S - National Treasury, Medium Term Budget and Policy Statement	
NT	- National Treasury	
PT	- Provincial Treasury	
SDBIP	- Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan	

### **SECTION TWO: ORGANIZATIONAL ARRANGEMENTS**

### 2.1 IDP / BUDGET STEERING COMMITTEE

As part of the IDP & Budget preparation process, the Mayor must establish an IDP & Budget Steering Committee. This committee must at least consist of the persons mentioned in Section 4 of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Section 4 of the Local Government: Budget and Reporting Regulations states the following:

### **Budget Steering Committee**

- (1) The mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in Section 53 of the Act.
  - (2) The Steering Committee must consist of at least the following persons:
    - (a) the councillor responsible for financial matters;
    - (b) the municipal manager;
    - (c) the chief financial officer;
    - (d) the senior managers responsible for at least the three largest votes in the municipality;
    - (e) the manager responsible for Budgeting;
    - (f) the manager responsible for planning; and
    - (g) any technical experts on infrastructure.

This IDP / Budget Steering Committee will act as a support structure to the Executive Mayor in providing a platform for him/her to provide political guidance and to monitor progress made in the IDP and Budget process. This Steering Committee must be reconstituted each year.

### 2.1.1. Composition

In order to comply with the legislative requirements, the Mayoral Committee has constituted the Witzenberg IDP/Budget Steering Committee structure as follows (inclusive political representation):

Vacant	
Vacant	
Vacant	
Vacant	
Vacant Vacant	
Vacant	
Vacant	
Vacant	

### 2.1.2. Terms of Reference for the IDP / Budget Steering Committee

The Terms of Reference for the IDP / Budget Steering Committee are as follows:

- To provide terms of reference for the various planning activities
- To commission research studies
- · Considers and comments on:
  - Inputs from sub-committee/s, study teams and consultants
  - Inputs from provincial sector departments and support providers
- To process, summarize and document the outputs
- Makes content recommendations, and
- Prepares, facilitates and minutes all meetings

### 2.2 IDP REPRESENTATIVE FORUM

### 2.2.1 Composition of IDP Representative Forum

The IDP Representative Forum (RF) is constituted as part of the preparation phase of the IDP, and will continue its functions throughout the annual IDP Review process. The composition of the IDP Representative Forum is as follows:

- MAYCO members
- Councillors
- Ward Committees
- Community Development Workers
- Municipal Manager and Senior Managers
- · Stakeholder representatives of organised groups

The ward structure for Witzenberg is shown in the table below:

Ward	Status	Towns or Areas	
1	Functional	N'duli	
2	Functional	Wolseley farms (toward Botha and Breë Valley)	
3	Functional	Ceres West	
4	Functional	PA Hamlet (including Kliprug, and a portion of Bella Vista)	
5	Functional	Ceres East	
6	Functional	Bella Vista (including some farms in Warm Bokkeveld)	
7	Functional	Wolseley (including Montana, Pine Valley, and section of Chris Hani	
8	Functional	Koue Bokkeveld farms (up until Op-Die-Berg)	
9	Functional	Op-Die-Berg (including farms from Op-Die-Berg toward Citrusdal)	
10	Functional	Agter Witzenberg rural (including Phase 3 & Phase 4 in PA Hamlet)	
11	Functional	Tulbagh (including Chris Hani, Witzenville and surrounding farms)	
12	Functional	Warm Bokkeveld rural	

### 2.2.2 Terms of Reference for the IDP Representative Forum

The terms of reference for the IDP Representative Forum are as follows:

- Represents the interest of the municipality's constituency in the IDP process;
- Provides an organisational mechanism for discussion, negotiation and decision-making between all the stakeholders in municipal government;
- Ensures communication between all the stakeholder representatives in municipal government;
- Monitors the performance of the planning and implementation process;
- Forms a structured link between the Municipality and representatives of the public;
- Participates in decision-making within the Representative Forums;
- Analyzes and discusses issues being developed;
- Ensures that priority issues of their constituents are considered;
- Ensures that annual business plans and SDBIP are developed, based on the IDP priorities and municipal Key Performance Indicators;
- · Participates in the designing of IDP project proposals; and
- Discusses and comments on the final IDP product.

Witzenberg has not as yet formally constituted an IDP Representative Forum. Council has resolved that until such time as an IDP Representative Forum is created, the current Ward Committee structures should perform the role and function assigned to the Rep Forum. This Process Plan takes cognizance thereof, and all engagements indicated in this plan as devolving upon the IDP Representative Forum will be channeled to, and administered by, the Ward Committee structures.

### **SECTION THREE: ROLE-PLAYERS**

### 3.1 ROLE-PLAYERS

The following role-players have been identified:

### 3.1.1. External Role-players

The external role-players identified are:

- Provincial Government Departments, specifically through the LGMTEC engagements and IGR structures:
- National government, specifically DPLG and National Treasury via guidelines issued;
- · Representative Forums / Civil Society; and
- The Cape Winelands District Municipality.

### 3.1.2. Internal Role-players

The main internal role-players, apart from all officials in the Municipalities, are identified as:

- Council
- IDP / Budget Steering Committee; and
- Manager responsible for IDP.

### 3.1.3 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibility of the other spheres of government is to:

- Ensure vertical alignment of the IDP and Budget with Provincial and National sector plans.
- Monitor development and review of IDP and Budget process.
- Ensure responsiveness of the IDP and Budget.
- Contribute relevant information of Provincial Sector Departments, and to
- Contribute sector expertise and technical know-how.

The responsibility of the IDP Representative Forum is to:

- Ensure that community needs and priorities are communicated
- · Ensure responsiveness of the IDP and Budget
- · Ensure communication lines with represented organizations, and to
- Ensure information flow.

### The responsibilities of Council are to:

- Decide on and adopt the IDP & Budget Process Plan; and to
- Decide on and adopt the IDP and Budget documents.

### The responsibilities of the IDP / Budget Steering Committee are to:

- Identify additional role-players to serve on the IDP Representative Forum;
- Ensure that all relevant role-players are involved;
- Ensure that the review process is undertaken in accordance with agreed timeframes;
- · Ensure that the process is focused on priority issues;
- Ensure that it is strategic and implementation-orientated; and to
- Ensure that sector requirements are adhered to.

### The responsibilities of the IDP Manager, with regard to this process, are to:

- Ensure that the Process Plan is finalised and presented to the IDP / Budget Steering Committee;
- Adjust the IDP according to the proposals of the MEC;
- Ensure the continuous participation of role-players;
- Monitor and record the participation of role-players;
- Ensure that appropriate procedures are followed;
- Ensure documentation is prepared properly;
- Carry out the day-to-day management of the IDP process;
- Co-ordinate inputs received such as comments and enquiries;
- Ensure responses to comments and enquiries;
- Ensure alignment of the IDP with the District Municipality's framework;
- Co-ordinate the preparation of the Sector Plans and their inclusion into the IDP documentation;
- Co-ordinate the inclusion of the Performance Management System (PMS) into the IDP; and to
- Ensure the timeous submission of IDP documents to the relevant authorities.

### SECTION FOUR: MECHANISMS AND PROCEDURES FOR PARTICIPATION

### 4.1 FUNCTIONS AND CONTEXT OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The four major functions in the public participation process are:

- Needs orientation;
- Appropriateness of solutions;
- Community ownership; and
- Empowerment.

Similar to the preparation of the IDP, the public participation process in the annual drafting of the IDP review and Budget must be institutionalized. This is done in order to ensure that all residents and stakeholders have a fair and equal right to participate in matters of governance.

### 4.2 MECHANISMS FOR PARTICIPATION

The following mechanisms for participation will apply:

### 4.2.1 IDP Representative Forum (RF)

This forum represents all stakeholders and is as inclusive as possible. Efforts will be made to bring additional organizations into the RF and ensure their continued participation throughout the process.

Until such time though that Witzenberg has established an IDP Representative Forum, the Ward Committee structure will be utilized to fulfill the RF's role.

### 4.2.2 Media

A vigorous communication and information-sharing or dissemination campaign aimed at reaching out to all the communities will be undertaken in terms of the annual IDP and Budget process.

The following means of communication will be utilized:

- Municipal Website & Intranet;
- Notices at all Municipal Offices,
- Municipal Accounts:
- Loud-hailing the day before local Imbizo's (Meetings); and
- Advertisements in local news papers.

### 4.2.3 Information sheets

Information sheets will be prepared in English, Afrikaans and Xhosa, and will be distributed via the Ward Committee structure and/or Representative Forum. Information sheets will also be displayed on the Municipal Notice Boards, Municipal Website, in local media, and included in monthly municipal accounts.

### 4.2.4 Sector engagements

Dates, time and venues will be communicated in writing to each stakeholder at least seven days prior to the meetings. It is the responsibility of stakeholders to notify the Municipality of any changes in representatives, or contact details.

### 4.2.5 Local Imbizo's (Meetings)

All venues will be selected in a manner that ensures and enhances easy access for all community members to attend. Meetings should be either ward-based or per town / neighborhood, considering the size and distance.

Times chosen for the meetings should ensure maximum attendance by all the households. Venues will be prepared half an hour before starting time to allow community members to be properly seated before commencement of the session.

The communication medium will be the predominant language of the community, with arrangements for translation / interpretation, as the need may be.

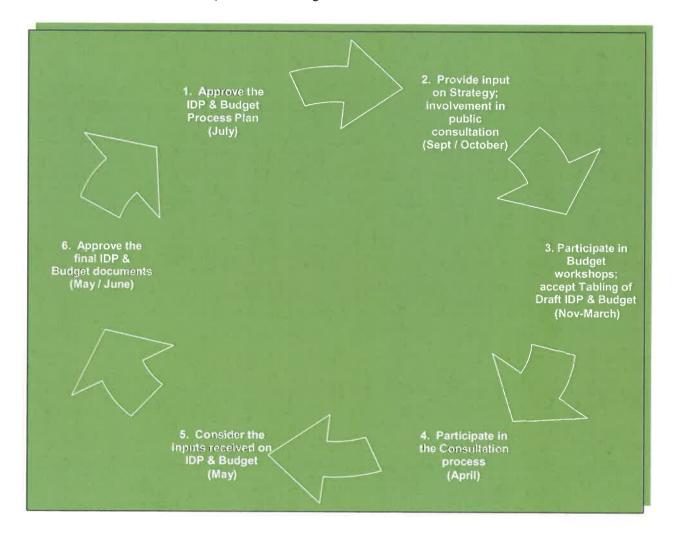
### 4.3 PROCEDURES / PROCESSES FOR PARTICIPATION

### 4.3.1 IDP Representative Forum

The IDP Representative Forum (when formally constituted and functional) will meet as indicated in the Process Plan.

# 4.3.2 Council Approval

The involvement of Council in the IDP and Budget compilation process is best illustrated in the process flow diagram below:



# 4.3.3 Newspapers

An outcome report will be submitted to the local newspaper on the completion of the adopted IDP and Budget documents, as well as an information spreadsheet on the key elements of the Final IDP and Budget.

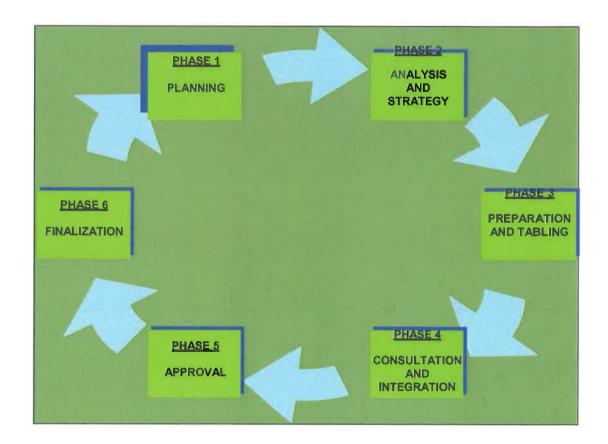
# 4.3.4 Information Sheets

At the completion of each phase an information sheet will be prepared in the three dominant languages, namely English, Afrikaans and Xhosa, providing an executive summary of the outcomes of the particular phase.

# SECTION FIVE: ACTION PROGRAM

# 5.1 PHASES OF THE IDP AND BUDGET PROCESS

The IDP and Budget process speaks to Planning, Preparation, Implementation and Monitoring of the IDP, Budget, and the Performance Management System. The six distinct phases in the IDP and Budget process are indicated in the diagram below:



# **PHASE 1 - PLANNING**

During this phase the Process Plan is divided into activities, and for each activity a timeframe is allocated as well as a linkage to the responsible person for each activity.

The Process Plan is compiled via a process of consultation with all the role-players.

# PHASE 2 - ANALYSIS AND STRATEGY

Phase 2 comprises two stages, namely the Analysis and the Strategy formulation stages. For successful forward planning it is imperative to understand precisely what the current situation is as well as the historical trends. Therefore, both external and internal influences must be taken into account. And since all strategies and interventions are to be ward-based, all analyses, as far as possible, should speak to wards.

A proper analysis includes consultation with the whole spectrum of stakeholders, including the general public, as well as a thorough institutional assessment. It is important that all the stakeholders must have a common understanding of the gaps as well as the available resources – i.e. human, financial, property, plant and equipment.

Once the current resources and needs assessment has been completed, then only the formulation of a credible strategy to cover those gaps is possible.

#### PHASE 3 – PREPARATION AND TABLING

There are four distinct processes dealt with almost simultaneously in this phase, namely

- Preparation of draft Capital program (Next 3 years)
- Preparation of draft Operational Budget (Next 3 years)
- · Preparation of draft Adjustment Budget, if necessary, and the
- Updating of the IDP.

And then the tabling of the following drafts is to be made, namely:

- Annual Report;
- Adjustment Budget;
- ⇒ IDP; and
- Annual Budget.

# PHASE 4 - CONSULTATION AND INTEGRATION

Consultation is done with three different types of stakeholders, namely: Government through LGMTEC's; structured civil society through IDP Representative Forum and/or Ward Committee structures, and with the community through Imbizo's/meetings in the different wards, neighborhoods or towns. All inputs, comments and objections received throughout this phase are considered, and recommendations are prepared. Thereafter the IDP and Budget is tabled to Council for consideration.

# PHASE 5 - APPROVAL

Once the IDP and Budget documents are tabled, Council considers it for approval. Approval must take place before the start of the new financial year.

# **PHASE 6 – FINALIZATION**

Once the IDP and Budget have been approved, the final documents are published. The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is then developed. The performance agreements are also drafted, based on the approved documents.

# 5.2 TIME SCHEDULE: KEY DATES AND RESPONSIBILITIES IN THE PHASES OF THE PROCESS PLAN

The detailed activities in each phase are disclosed in the following matrix:

5.2.1 PHASE 1 - PLANNING	Start 01/07/2021	Finish 30/08/2021	Responsibility
Activities			
Compile the IDP & Budget draft Process Plan with time schedule	01/07/2021	16/07/2021	Manager: IDP
Senior Management to discuss the Draft Process Plan	16/07/2021	20/07/2021	Municipal Manager
NATIONAL WOMEN'S DAY	09/08	/2021	
Other activities during this phase			
Witzenberg Municipality Inter-Governmental Relations Forum	02/08/2021	31/08/2021	Manager IDP
Preparation of reports:			Man: Performance CFO CFO
Compilation of:  Roll over Adjustment Budget (Capital only)  Annual Financial Statements  Draft Annual Report information			Manager: Budget Manager: Budget CFO
Provincial Integrated Development Plan Managers Forum	02/09/2021	31/09/2021	Department of Local Government

5.2.2 PHASE 2 – ANALYSIS AND STRATEGY	Start 01/09/2021	Finish 30/11/2021	Responsibility
Activities			
Stage 1(a): ANALYSIS	01/09/2021	01/10/2021	
Performance Analysis			
Assess the municipal performance (Strengths & Weaknesses)	01/09/2021	24/09/2021	Manager: Performance
Review the Performance Management System	01/09/2021	24/09/2021	Manager: Performance
Review the annual performance against SDBIP's	01/09/2021	24/09/2021	Manager: Performance
Financial Analysis	01/09/2021	24/09/2021	
Assess the municipal financial position and capacity (based on Financial Statements of previous Budget year)	01/09/2021	24/09/2021	CFO
Review Budget-related policies and set policy priorities for next 3 years	01/09/2021	24/09/2021	CFO
Determine the funding/revenue potentially available for next 3 years	01/09/2021	24/09/2021	Manager: Income
Determine the likely financial outlook and identify changes to fiscal strategies	01/09/2021	24/09/2021	Manager: Budget
Refine funding policies; review tariff structures	01/09/2021	24/09/2021	CFO
Situational Analysis	01/09/2021	24/09/2021	
Review current realities and examine changing conditions and information within each directorate:  Spatial  Legislative Institutional	01/09/2021	24/09/2021	SNR MANAGEMENT
Analyze the Strategic Calendar and Joint Planning Initiatives(JPI's) to determine interventions	01/09/2021	24/09/2021	Manager: IDP
Review Organogram to assess institutional capacity	01/09/2021	24/09/2021	Manager: HR
Closing of Analysis	01/09/2021	24/09/2021	
Management strategic workshop on analysis (All responsible persons to prepare 45 min presentations)	01/09/2021	24/09/2021	Manager: IDP

5.2.2 PHASE 2 – ANALYSIS AND STRATEGY	Start 01/09/2021	Finish 12/11/2021	Responsibility
Activities			
Stage 1(b): CONSULTATION	01/10/2021	12/11/2021	
Mail invitations to Sector representatives / IDP Representative Forum (RF)	01/09/2021	30/10/2021	Manager: IDP
Media- & Awareness Campaign to encourage public and sector participation in the IDP/Budget process	01/09/2021	30/10/2021	Public Part. Officer Manager: IDP
HERITAGE DAY	24/09	)/2021	
Finalize consultation presentations (Presentation based on outcome of analysis & linked to ward-based planning priorities)	23/09/2021	27/09/2021	Snr Management
LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS	01/11	/2021	
Tabling to Council, the process to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its Integrated Development Plan	12/11/2021	19/11/2021	Exec. Mayor
Community Impizo's / Jamboree Meetings:		1	
Prince Alfred's Hamlet	22/11/2021	15/12/2021	Exec. Mayor
N'duli	22/11/2021	15/12/2021	Exec. Mayor
Wolseley	22/11/2021	15/12/2021	Exec. Mayor
Bella Vista	22/11/2021	15/12/2021	Exec Mayor
Ceres	22/11/2021	15/12/2021	Exec. Mayor
Op Die Berg	22/11/2021	15/12/2021	Exec. Mayor
Tulbagh	22/11/2021	15/12/2021	Exec. Mayor
Forum & sector meetings: Business & Agriculture	22/11/2021	15/12/2021	Exec. Mayor
Meetings with Ward Committees	22/11/2021	15/12/2021	Exec. Mayor
IGR engagement to obtain sector Budget commitments	22/11/2021	15/12/2021	Manager: IDP
INTER-GOVERNMENTAL ALIGNMENT: Presentation to District and Provincial Sector Departments	V.	To be announced	Municipal Manager
Stage 2: STRATEGY	01/10/2021	30/11/2021	
Revise and update the Financial Plan	01/10/2021	30/11/2021	CFO
2-day Workshop: MAYCO & Management to incorporate the outcomes of the Analysis Phase and to determine any new developmental objectives	13/11/2021	21/12/2021	Municipal Manager
Workshop with Council to review the Vision, Mission, Strategic Objectives, and to refine the SDF	13/11/2021	21/12/2021	Municipal Manager
Other activities during this phase			
Preparation of reports:  August Section 71 Report / Grant Report			CFO CFO
<ul> <li>September Section 71 Report / Grant Report</li> <li>Witzenberg Municipality Inter-Governmental Relations Forum</li> </ul>	16/11/2021	30/11/2021	Man: Performance Manager: IDP
Provincial Integrated Development Plan Managers Forum	02/12/2021	13/12/2021	Department of Local Government

5.2.3 PHASE 3 - PREPARATION AND TABLING	Start 30/11/2021	Finish 28/02/2022	Responsibility
Activities	JUITIEUZI	ZUIUZIZUZZ	
Stage 1: CAPITAL PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS  Departments provide details of all newly identified projects.	22/11/2021	<b>21/12/2021</b> 21/12/2021	All Managers
Development of Ward/Area-based Project Plans			Manager: IDP; Manager: Budget
Dept Finance provide working papers for capital project prioritization	22/11/2021	21/12/2021	Manager: Budget
Management workshop to prioritize Capital Programs and Projects for next 3 years	22/11/2021	21/12/2021	Snr Management
Workshop with Council to finalize draft capital program	22/11/2021	21/12/2021	Municipal Manager
Stage 2(a): ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	01/12/2021	28/02/2022	Ivianagei
Dept Finance provide working papers for adjustment Budget	01/12/2021	15/12/2021	Manager: Budget
Departments provide responses to Adjustment Budget	15/12/2021	10/01/2022	All Managers
Dept Finance to consolidate all information received	10/01/2022	17/01/2022	Manager: Budget
Workshop with MAYCO to finalize draft Adjustment Budget	18/01/2022	24/01/2022	CFO
Tabling of Adjustment Budget	24/01/2022	31/01/2022	Exec. Mayor
Stage 2(b): OPERATIONAL BUDGET	01/12/2021	28/02/2022	
Dept Finance provide working papers for Operational Budget	01/12/2021	13/12/2021	Manager: Budget
Departments provide inputs on Operational Budget	14/12/2021	10/01/2022	All Managers
Dept Finance to consolidate all information received	10/01/2022	14/01/2022	Manager: Budget
1 <sup>st</sup> Workshop with MAYCO to finalize Operational Budget & Capital program	07/02/2022	11/02/2022	CFO
2 <sup>nd</sup> Workshop with MAYCO to finalize Operational Budget & Capital program, if needed	14/02/2022	18/02/2022	CFO

Start 30/11/2021	Finish 31/03/2022	Responsibility
<b>07/01/2022</b> 07/01/2022	<b>28/02/2022</b> 31/01/2022	Manager: IDP
01/02/2022	11/02/2022	Manager: IDP
14/02/2022	25/02/2022	All Managers
01/03/2022	07/03/2022	Manager: IDP
08/03/2022	18/03/2022	Exec. Mayor
21/03/2022	24/03/2022	Exec. Mayor
28/03/2022	31/03/2022	Exec. Mayor
		CFO
14/03/2022	31/03/2022	Manager: IDP
		CFO
		CFO Mun. Manager
		CFO Man: Performance
		CFO Mun. Manager
		Mun. Manager CFO
		CFO
		Dept Local Government
01/03/2022	31/03/2022	Department of Local Government
	30/11/2021 07/01/2022 07/01/2022 01/02/2022 14/02/2022 01/03/2022 21/03/2022 28/03/2022 14/03/2022	30/11/2021         31/03/2022           07/01/2022         28/02/2022           07/01/2022         31/01/2022           01/02/2022         11/02/2022           14/02/2022         25/02/2022           01/03/2022         07/03/2022           21/03/2022         18/03/2022           28/03/2022         31/03/2022           14/03/2022         31/03/2022

E 2 A DUAGE A CONCULTATION S	Cina	F1.1.1	
5.2.4 PHASE 4 – CONSULTATION & INTEGRATION	Start 01/04/2022	Finish 15/05/2022	Responsibility
Activities			
INTER-GOVERNMENTAL ENGAGEMENTS			
Submit and Publish the IDP, PMS, annual Budget and other required documents to relevant departments for comments and submissions	01/04/2022	10/04/2022	Manager: IDP
Council calls for inputs from sectors and community with closing date of 30 April 2021	01/04/2022	29/04/2022	Manager: IDP
LGMTEC engagement		To be announced	Prov. Government
Update information obtained during LGMTEC's	01/04/2022	29/04/2022	Manager: IDP
District municipality engagement with B-municipalities		To be announced	Municipal Manager
PUBLIC CONSULTATION  Publish Public Engagement timetable in the media, and distribute internally	01/04/2022	29/04/2022	Manager: IDP
Mail invitations to Sector representatives / IDP Representative Forum	01/04/2022	29/04/2022	Manager: IDP
Community Imbizo's / Meetings:			
Prince Alfred's Hamlet	01/04/2022	29/04/2022	Exec. Mayor
N'dul	01/04/2022	29/04/2022	Exec. Mayor
Wolseley	01/04/2022	29/04/2022	Exec. Mayor
Bella Vista	01/04/2022	29/04/2022	Exec. Mayor
Ceres	01/04/2022	29/04/2022	Exec. Mayor
Op Die Berg	01/04/2022	29/04/2022	Exec. Mayor
Tulbagh	01/04/2022	29/04/2022	Exec. Mayor
Forum & sector meetings: Business & Agriculture	01/04/2022	29/04/2022	Exec. Mayor
Meetings with Ward Committees	01/04/2022	29/04/2022	Exec. Mayor
IGR engagement to obtain sector Budget commitments	01/04/2022	29/04/2022	Manager: IDP

5.2.4 PHASE 4 – CONSULTATION & INTEGRATION Activities	Start 01/04/2022	Finish 18/05/2022	Responsibility
INTEGRATION			
Dept Finance to consolidate all information, comments and objections received on Budget	02/05/2022	10/05/2022	Manager: Budget
Screen and refine all Project Proposals	02/05/2022	10/05/2022	Manager: Projects

02/05/2022	10/05/2022	Snr Town Planner
02/05/2022	10/05/2022	All departments
02/05/2022	10/05/2022	All departments
02/05/2022	10/05/2022	Manager: Budget
02/05/2022	10/05/2022	Manager: IDP
11/05/2022	18/05/2022	Municipal Manager
11/04/2022	19/04/2022	Manager: IDP
		Man: Performance CFO CFO
	02/05/2022 02/05/2022 02/05/2022 11/05/2022	02/05/2022 10/05/2022 02/05/2022 10/05/2022 02/05/2022 10/05/2022 11/05/2022 18/05/2022

5.2.5 PHASE 5 – APPROVAL Activities	Start 18/05/2022	Finish 31/05/2022	Responsibility
Council workshop on draft Reviewed IDP and Annual Budget	19/05/2022	24/05/2022	Municipal Manager
Council meeting to approve Revised IDP, Performance Management measures and targets and the Annual Budget (At least 30 days before the new Budget year)	25/05/2022	31/05/2022	Municipal Manager

5.2.6 PHASE 6 - FINALIZATION	Start 02/06/2022	Finish 30/06/2022	Responsibility
Activities			
Management workshop to finalize the SDBIP's	01/06/2022	10/06/2022	Manager: Budget
Publish the IDP, annual Budget, all Budget-related documents and policies on the municipal website	01/06/2022	10/06/2022	Manager: IDP
Publish the 2024/2022 tariffs for public comment	01/06/2022	10/06/2022	Manager: Budget
Submit a copy of the IDP to the MEC, DPLG and Treasury (within 10 days of adoption)	01/06/2022	10/06/2022	Manager: IDP
Give notice to the public of the adoption of the IDP (within 14 days of the adoption of the plan)	01/06/2022	10/06/2022	Manager: IDP

01/06/2022	10/06/2022	Manager: IDP
01/06/2022	10/06/2022	Municipal Manager
01/06/2022	10/06/2022	Municipal Manager
01/06/2022	10/06/2022	Municipal Manager
01/06/2022	10/06/2022	CFO
01/06/2022 01/06/2022	10/06/2022 10/06/2022	CFO CFO
01/06/2022	30/06/2022	Department of Local Government
13/06/2022	30/06/2022	Exec. Mayor
13/06/2022	30/06/2022	CFO
23/06/2022	30/06/2022	Municipal Manager
23/06/2022	30/06/2022	Municipal Manager
	01/06/2022 01/06/2022 01/06/2022 01/06/2022 01/06/2022 01/06/2022 13/06/2022 13/06/2022 23/06/2022	01/06/2022       10/06/2022         01/06/2022       10/06/2022         01/06/2022       10/06/2022         01/06/2022       10/06/2022         01/06/2022       10/06/2022         01/06/2022       10/06/2022         01/06/2022       30/06/2022         13/06/2022       30/06/2022         13/06/2022       30/06/2022         23/06/2022       30/06/2022

# 6. CONCLUSION

The IDP and Budget Process Plan ensure that the role-players within the process are well prepared. All activities outlined within this document have been prepared in close interrelation with the Framework that governs both the District and all local municipalities.



To: All Aldermen and Councillors

Municipal Manager

All Directors

Cc: All Managers

# **IDP/BUDGET PUBLIC PARTICIPATION TIME TABLE**

Notice is hereby given that in terms of Council's Strategic Process Plan, there will now be embarked upon a round of Public Participation engagements.

Pursuant to legislation (Local Government: Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000) the Witzenberg Municipality is embarked upon a round of public participation engagements in order to revisit and review the inputs from the community in respect of the 2022/2023 IDP and Budget.

The information engagements will take place as follows:

Venues	Area	Ward	Date	Time
Ceres Town Hall	Ceres	3&5	14-March-22	12H00 - 14H00
Bella Vista Community Hall	Bella Vista	4&6	14-March-22	16H00 - 18H00
Montana Community Hall	Wolseley	2&7	15-March-22	12H00 - 14H00
Witzenville Community Hall	Tulbagh	7&11	15-March-22	16H00 - 18H00
P A Hamlet Town Hall	P A Hamlet	4&10	16-March-22	12H00 - 14H00
Nyukintaba Community Hall	Op-die-Berg	8&9	16-March-22	16H00 - 18H00
N'Duli Community Hall	N'Duli	1&12	17-March-22	16H00 - 18H00

Due to the health and safety concerns of the COVID-19 pandemic, members of the community are requested, where possible to partake in the different platforms of interaction.

- 1. EMail inputs to idp@witzenberg.gov.za
- 2. Drop-off questionaires, at IDP Input boxes at all Municipal Offices
- 3. Fax inputs to IDF Fax 086 505 4550

Thanking you in anticipation.

Adrian Hofmeester

Manager: Integrated Development Plan

# **Adrian Hofmeester**

From: Adrian Hofmeester

Sent: Wednesday, 09 March 2022 7:35 AM

To: DL\_Councillors

Cc: David Nasson; Meagan de Kock

**Subject:** Notice to Council and Management March 2022 - Drafting of IDP 2022-23.pdf **Attachments:** Notice to Council and Management March 2022 - Drafting of IDP 2022-23.pdf

Tracking: Recipient Delivery Read

Recipient	Delivery	Read
DL_Councillors		
David Nasson	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
Meagan de Kock	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
esidego@witzenberg.gov.za	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
executivemayor@witzenberg.gov.za	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
kadams@witzenberg.gov.za	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
ronald@witzenberg.gov.za	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
henniesmit@witzenberg.gov.za	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
dirk@witzenberg.gov.za	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
nphatsoane@witzenberg.gov.za	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
jmouton@witzenberg.gov.za	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
pheradien@witzenberg.gov.za	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
mndaba@witzenberg.gov.za	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
lhardnek@witzenberg.gov.za	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
nnogcinisa@witzenberg.gov.za	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
fklazen@witzenberg.gov.za	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
jcloete@witzenberg.gov.za	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
glaban@witzenberg.gov.za	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
lswartz@witzenberg.gov.za	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
jfredericks@witzenberg.gov.za	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
sdebruin@witzenberg.gov.za	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
gfranse@witzenberg.gov.za	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
kyisa@witzenberg.gov.za	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
jzalie@witzenberg.gov.za	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
agili@witzenberg.gov.za	Delivered: 2022/03/09 7:35 AM	
Kariem Adams		Read: 2022/03/09 7:37 AM
Sophia de Bruin		Read: 2022/03/09 7:52 AM
Elizabeth Sidego		Read: 2022/03/09 7:54 AM
John Fredericks		Read: 2022/03/09 7:58 AM
Johnnerey Mouton		Read: 2022/03/09 8:23 AM
Dirk Swart		Read: 2022/03/09 8:40 AM
Felicity Klazen		Read: 2022/03/09 8:50 AM
Jan Cloete		Read: 2022/03/09 9:20 AM
Gert Laban		Read: 2022/03/09 9:32 AM
Andile Gili		Read: 2022/03/09 10:44 AM
Jacob Zalie		Read: 2022/03/09 6:53 PM
Nonzame Phatsoane		Read: 2022/03/10 9:56 AM
Hennie Smit		Read: 2022/03/14 2:15 PM

# Good day Aldermen and Councillors,

Herewith please find notice of our time schedule for our Municipal IDP and Budget preparation Open Day engagements,

Kind regards,

# **Adrian Hofmeester**

# Witzenberg Municipality - Manager: IDP Unit

Office of the Municipal Manager

■ 023-3161854 - 023-3161877 - 083 348 3606

\*adrian@witzenberg.gov.za

witzenberg.gov.za

"Pleasure in the job puts perfection in the work." - Aristotle

# WITZENBERG

# MUNISIPALITEIT

# **UMASIPALA**

# MUNICIPALITY

# - MEMORANDUM -

AAN / TO

Municipal Manager

VAN / FROM

Manager: IDP

DATUM / DATE

01 March 2022

VERW. / REF

03/02/2

# Integrated Development Plan - Review/Amendment 2022/2023

In terms of Section 25 (3) of Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000).

# 25. Adoption of integrated development plans.

(3) (a) A newly elected municipal council may, within the prescribed period referred to in subsection (1), adopt the integrated development plan of its predecessor, but before taking a decision it must comply with section 29 (1) (b) (i), (c) and (d).

With the 2021 Municipal Elections taking place on the 1st of November 2021, it placed a huge strain on Council's Strategic Calendar for the year 2022 - 2023.

With prescribed Time Schedule of Key Deadlines and Reporting Regulations as set out in Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, and Local Government. Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000, we would recommend as per MSA- 25(3) that Council adopts Integrated Development Plan of predecessor with/without amendments thereto by the end of May2022 however, develop a new Integrated Development Plan for tabling in March 2023 and adoption in May 2023.

Public participation for the 2022-2023 Review/Amendment of Integrated Development Plan will proceed as follows:

Venues	Area	Date	Time
Ceres Town Hall	Ceres	14-March-22	12H00 - 14H00
Bella Vista Community Hall	Bella Vista	14-March-22	16H00 - 18H00
Montana Community Hall	Wolseley	15-March-22	12H00 - 14H00
Witzenville Community Hall	Tulbagh	15-March-22	16H00 - 18H00
P A Hamlet Town Hall	P A Hamlet	16-March-22	12H00 - 14H00
Nyukintaba Community Hall	Op-die-Berg	16-March-22	16H00 - 18H00
N'Duli Community Hall	N'Duli	17-March-22	16H00 - 18H00

Your attention to this	s matter will be appreci	iated.	
Yours faithfully		Approved/ Endorsement	Approved/ Endorsement
 Manager: IDP		Municipal Manager	Executive Mayor
☑ 44 Ceres 6835	<b>2</b> (023) 316 1854	① (023) 316 1877	admin@witzenberg.gov.za

# Impact of elections taking place in November 2021 – Possible options for dealing with the 5-Year IDP Adoption Process

5	Common activities – Now until new Councils have been constituted and decided on the available options
-	1. Set out the process to be followed in Time Schedule of Key Deadlines
2	2. Municipal elections
i	INDITION DISCHOLD
بن	3. New municipal council's constituted (number of months required TBC)
4.	4. Proposed workshop with the newly elected Council on Section 25(3) of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA)
Ċı	5. Item to new Council on the Time Schedule of Key Deadlines as adopted in August 2021 and the available antions
>	6 New Council to decide on the cavallable entires as claborated was below
9	some content to accord on the dyalians objilats as elaborated about below

# **Additional Advice and Guidance**

- Note that irrespective of the option chosen, a District Framework in consultation with local municipalities will have to be developed and approved by the elected constituted councils;
- Process Plans of individual municipalities must then guide their IDP planning, development and approval process depending on the option chosen by elected constituted councils;
- Amendment processes as applicable should be timeously and fully complied with depending on option chosen by elected constituted councils;

- Note that where options to adopt predecessor's IDP without amendments for whatever period are chosen No changes, additions, adjustments are allowed to be made as any such will be deemed amending the predecessor's IDP (for which an Amendment process ito Reg.3 will be applicable)
- Council resolutions should be clear in terms of the direction/option Council will be going. In the main, Council's direction/option should be further outlined in the Council adopted Process Plan for the term of office

# **Johnnerey Mouton**

From:

Jimmy Van Wyk <vanwyk.jimmy81@gmail.com>

Sent:

Wednesday, 16 March 2022 20:15

To:

Hennie Smit; Johnnerey Mouton; President Hotline(DPME); Premier Western Cape; Director Manabela CHAUKE; Christiaan Oelofse; GraceR@NBCPSS.org.za; Whaleed

Adams; Judith Steyn; phumela mdudu; Bernice Labuschagne; David Nasson;

Meagan de Kock

**Subject:** 

complaints against Witzenberg municiplality

**Attachments:** 

Complaint.docx

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the Witzenberg Organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

could your offices please investigate this matter please also take note from November 2021 we refer matters to the municipal manager mayor and speakers office no reply we will lodge a formal complaint with the office of public protector

# Complaint

Against Witzenberg Municipality because of none compliance of Private Security Industry Regulation act 56 of 2001.

Act nr.18 of 2014 Private Security Industry Regulation Act. The municipality employs law enforcement and traffic wardens to a security services, the municipality and employees are not registered in terms of the Private Security Industry Acts. The workers are also employed on the E.P.W.P which promotes Cheap Labour.

Could your office please investigate this matter urgently.

**Greetings** 

Jimmy van Wyk

# WITZENBERG

#### **MUNISIPALITEIT UMASIPALA MUNICIPALITY**

# - MEMORANDUM -

AAN/TO

To the Speaker / Council

**VAN / FROM** 

Municipal Manager

DATUM / DATE

30 March 2022

**VERW / REF** 

17/07/5

.

RE: COMPLAINT AGAINST WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY BY JIMMY VAN WYK

# **PURPOSE**

To respond to the complaint send by Jimmy Van Wyk to the Speaker's office with regard to the Law Enforcement Officers.

# **DELIBERATION**

The responsible Manager for Law Enforcement, Mr Mark Green has respondent to the complaint on the 18th March 2022 which we attached hereto and which is self-explanatory.

# **RECOMMENDATION**

For consideration.



# **David Nasson**

From: Mark Green

**Sent:** Friday, 18 March 2022 10:51

To: ceo@nbcpss.org.za

Cc: David Nasson; Cobus Kritzinger; Monwabisi Mpeluza; GraceR@nbcpss.org.za;

president@presidency.gov; Hennie Smit; president@presidency.gov.zav; vanwyk.jimmy81@gmail.com; GraceR@nbcpss.org.za; GraceR@nbcpss.org.za; WhaleedA@pprotect.orgBernice; Labuschagne@westerncape.gov.za; Meagan de

Kock

Subject: RE: complaints against Witzenberg municiplality

Attachments: Complaint.docx; Complaint.docx

For Attention : Mr Christiaan Oelofse

Subject : Reply on communication dated 17 March 2022

Dear Mr Oelofse

Trust you are well,

With reference to received communication your communication is appreciated and acknowledged in terms of the content please find the following reply :

#### Paragraph 1

The statement made is very vague and broad hence the municipality needs detailed information before I can reply in terms of paragraph 1

### Paragraph 2

From a safety and security perspective as per National legislation each Provincial Government is to ensure District Municipality support municipalities to implement projects to ensure the protection and safety of the inhabitants of Witzenberg and to protect municipal property and infrastructure.

Part of these safety initiatives is to create career opportunities for the youth with the target group between 18-35 years . These programs are focused to give capacity to Municipalities to not only address the safety issues within Witzenberg, unemployment amongst the youth but also giving them formal training and experience to be employed permanently within the public safety profession within South Africa .

To date all off these EPWP youth workers received formal Law Enforcement and Traffic Warden Training and are receiving a stipend. Some of these officers also received full peace officers status from the Provincial Commissioner and is appointed in mentioned capacity and serves as a force multiplier to SAPS and the Municipality hence the statement made by using cheap labor is not justified because project is in line with National program and objectives.

To date these projects are being funded by National Funds and progress reported to National, Provincial, District and Local Government. The utilization of the these peace officers are in line with all legislative framework and is being overseen by the Department of Community Safety and other government structures. Furthermore their employment contracts are with the Department of Community Safety.

Witzenberg Municipality can assure the writer that being entrusted with the command and control is acting strictly in accordance with all legislation with reference to the project.

Lastly these officers' scope in terms powers and duties are broad and includes Law Enforcement, Traffic Wardens, ensuring Covid -compliance and assisting other government institutions are only a view to mention. All these are contained in the business plan. In addition part of Law Enforcement duties and functions are to protect Municipal infrastructure and assets of the municipality. Furthermore in terms of received communication the security industry compliance has no relevance to the law enforcement /traffic warden and EPWP project.

Trust the above feedback is in order.

Kind regards

From: David Nasson

Sent: Friday, 18 March 2022 07:13

To: Mark Green

Subject: FW: complaints against Witzenberg municiplality

Document as discussed.

David Nasson Municipal Manager Witzenberg Municipality Work: 0233168196 |



The contents of this message and any attachments are intended solely for the use of the recipient and may be legally privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying or distribution of the contents of this e-mail transmission, or the taking of any action in reliance thereon or pursuant thereto, is strictly prohibited. If this message was sent to you in error, please notify the sender immediately by reply e-mail and then delete the message from your system to destroy any copies thereof. Opinions, conclusions and other information in this message may be personal to the sender and is not necessary the opinion, policy or intent of the Witzenberg Municipality and is therefore not endorsed by the Witzenberg Municipality. Due to e-mail communication being insecure, Witzenberg Municipality does not guarantee confidentiality, security, accuracy or performance of the e-mail. Any liability for viruses is excluded to the fullest extent

From: David Nasson

Sent: Thursday, 17 March 2022 16:33

To: Cobus Kritzinger < cobus@witzenberg.gov.za >; Monwabisi Mpeluza < monwabisi@witzenberg.gov.za >

Subject: FW: complaints against Witzenberg municiplality

For your urgent attention

David Nasson Municipal Manager Witzenberg Municipality Work: 0233168196 |



The contents of this message and any attachments are intended solely for the use of the recipient and may be legally privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying or distribution of the contents of this e-mail transmission, or the taking of any action in reliance thereon or pursuant thereto, is strictly prohibited. If this message was sent to you in error, please notify the sender immediately by reply e-mail and then delete the message from your system to destroy any copies thereof. Opinions, conclusions and other information in this message may be personal to the sender and is not necessary the opinion, policy or intent of the Witzenberg Municipality and is therefore not endorsed by the Witzenberg Municipality. Due to e-mail communication being insecure, Witzenberg Municipality does not guarantee confidentiality, security, accuracy or performance of the e-mail. Any liability for viruses is excluded to the fullest extent

From: Christiaan Oelofse []

Sent: Thursday, 17 March 2022 16:19

To: Jimmy Van Wyk <<u>vanwyk.jimmy81@gmail.com</u>>

Cc: Hennie Smit <a href="mailto:henniesmit@witzenberg.gov.za">hennie Smit <a href="mailto:henniesmit@witzenberg.gov.za">hennie Smit <a href="mailto:henniesmit@witzenberg.gov.za">henniesmit@witzenberg.gov.za</a>; Johnnerey Mouton <a href="mailto:henniesmit@witzenberg.gov.za">henniesmit@witzenberg.gov.za</a>; President Hotline(DPME) <a href="mailto:henniesmit@witzenberg.gov.za">henniesmit@witzenberg.gov.za</a>; President Hotline(DPME) <a href="mailto:henniesmit@witzenberg.gov.za">henniesmit@witzenberg.gov.za</a>; Premier Western Cape <a href="mailto:henniesmit@witzenberg.gov.za">henniesmit@witzenberg.gov.za</a>; Grace Raselimo <a href="mailto:henniesmit@witzenberg.gov.za">henniesmit@witzenberg.gov.za</a>; Whaleed

Adams <WhaleedA@pprotect.org>; Judith Steyn <JudithS@pprotect.org>; phumela mdudu

<PhumelaM@pprotect.org>; Bernice Labuschagne <Bernice.Labuschagne@westerncape.gov.za>; David Nasson

<a href="mailto:</a><a href="mailto:david@witzenberg.gov.za">david@witzenberg.gov.za</a>>; Meagan de Kock <a href="mailto:meagan@witzenberg.gov.za">meagan@witzenberg.gov.za</a>>

Subject: Re: complaints against Witzenberg municiplality

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the Witzenberg Organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Sir

Thank you for the information. Our mandate is linked with terms and conditions of employment. However should you require any assistance from us please let me know and we can discuss

Thank you, Christiaan Oelofse

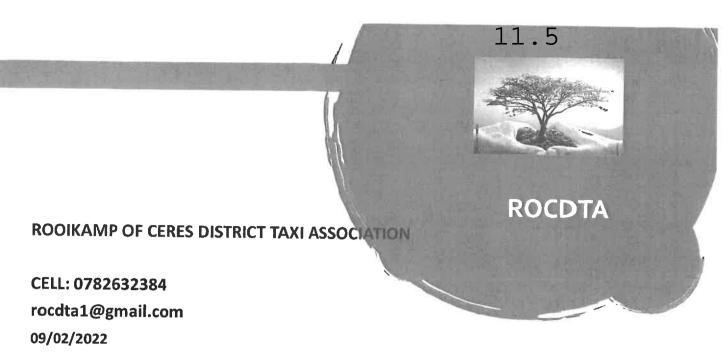
On 16 Mar 2022, at 20:15, Jimmy Van Wyk <<u>vanwyk.jimmy81@gmail.com</u>> wrote:

could your offices please investigate this matter please also take note from November 2021 we refer matters to the municipal manager mayor and speakers office no reply we will lodge a formal complaint with the office of public protector

The content of this email is confidential and intended for the recipient specified in the message only. It is strictly forbidden to share any part of this message with any third party, without the written consent of the sender. If you received this message by mistake, please reply to this message and follow with its deletion, so that we can ensure such a mistake does not occur in the future. National Bargaining Council For Private Security Sector <a href="https://nbcpss.org.za">https://nbcpss.org.za</a>

The content of this email is confidential and intended for the recipient specified in the message only. It is strictly forbidden to share any part of this message with any third party, without the written consent of the sender. If you received this message by mistake, please reply to this message and follow with its deletion, so

that we can ensure such a mistake does not occur in the future. National Bargaining Council For Private Security Sector <a href="https://nbcpss.org.za">https://nbcpss.org.za</a>



To: ANC

We as the above Association we had a request to register our Association in 2016 we then where advised by the Public Transport board in 2018 on protocols to follow in this regard where we should submit our application and ask from our Local Municipality for supporting letter.

We have done all those things and the Municipality said they will conduct survey to ascertain if there is business to accommodate 3 associations in Witzenberg, since then we have been waiting we then submitted the application and the Public Transport Board came back to us and said the Witzenberg Municipality did not support.

We then went on to the Minister to get answers how does the municipality come to that conclusion as we have been operating for more than 5years now and it has been very difficult and we have done all things by the book but no one want to be accountable and truthful regard our business in Ceres our last Meeting was with ex Minister Madikizela where he promised to have Municipal official to give feedback on the Survey that was conducted and till to date we never heard anything about the report back regarding that survey and as Years go by we encounter challenges .

All we would like to ask from this new Council is assistance regarding this challenge and get our Association registered we getting challenges now, how on earth people who come after us with their request are getting their permits already which is our Municipality is in support of that.

Some of us are finished paying off the taxis they have bought since we started to work in Rooikamp 5 years back. We would like the response within the next 7days.

Yours Faithfull

SECRETARY

ROCDTA SOCIATION CATA

30 Ashley Kriel P.A. Hamlet 6840 078 263 2384 073 964 3296

